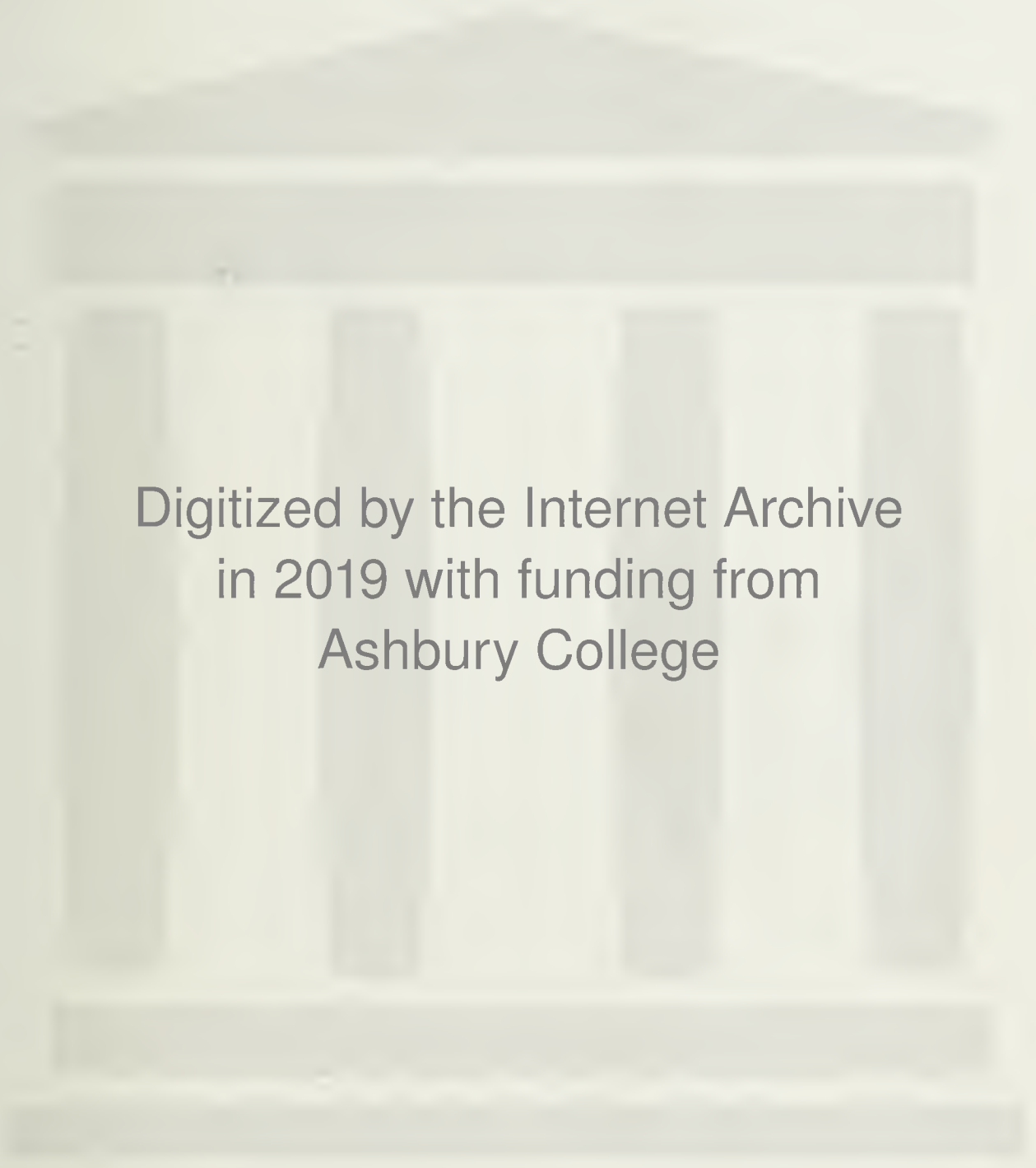


R. H. PERRY
HEADMASTER



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Ashbury College

PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS ST.
Ottawa's Leading Photographer



KAGAWONG CAMP

(Balsam Lake)

AFFILIATED WITH THE ROYAL
LIFE-SAVING SOCIETY
OF ENGLAND
A CAMP OF NAUTICAL AND
AQUATIC INSTRUCTION
FOR SCHOOL BOYS

Full instruction in Swimming, Sailing, Rowing, Life-Saving, Shooting, First Aid to the Injured, etc., etc. Excellent fishing, black bass and maskalonge. Canoe and sailing cruises. New 50 ft. dock and water chute. Large fleet of boats and canoes. Pure water. Good food. Wholesome environment. Fifth season. Careful supervision. Camp limited to 30 boys. For prospectus and further information address.

E. A. CHAPMAN,

Gymnasium Director, St. Andrew's College
Toronto, Ont.



N. B.—Special arrangements will be made for a party from Ottawa. Apply to Mr. C. H. Hooper, Ashbury College, Ottawa.

CLUB AND CLASS PINS

Designs and Prices Submitted on Request

HENRY BIRKS & SONS, Limited
JEWELLERS

99-101 Sparks Street, Ottawa



SHOOTING TEAM, 1910-11.

Standing—D. St. G. Lindsay, E. D. H. Boyd.

Sitting—H. L. Reid, C. H. Hooper, Esq., E. J. Lowe.

PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer



KAGAWONG CAMP

(Balsam Lake)

AFFILIATED WITH THE ROYAL
LIFE-SAVING SOCIETY
OF ENGLAND

A CAMP OF NAUTICAL AND
AQUATIC INSTRUCTION
FOR SCHOOL BOYS

Full instruction in Swimming, Sailing, Rowing, Life-Saving, Shooting, First Aid to the Injured, etc., etc. Excellent fishing, black bass and maskalonge. Canoe and sailing cruises. New 50-ft. dock and water chute. Large fleet of boats and canoes. Pure water. Good food. Wholesome environment. Fifth season. Careful supervision. Camp limited to 30 boys. For prospectus and further information address.

E. A. CHAPMAN,

Gymnasium Director, St. Andrew's College
TORONTO, ONT.



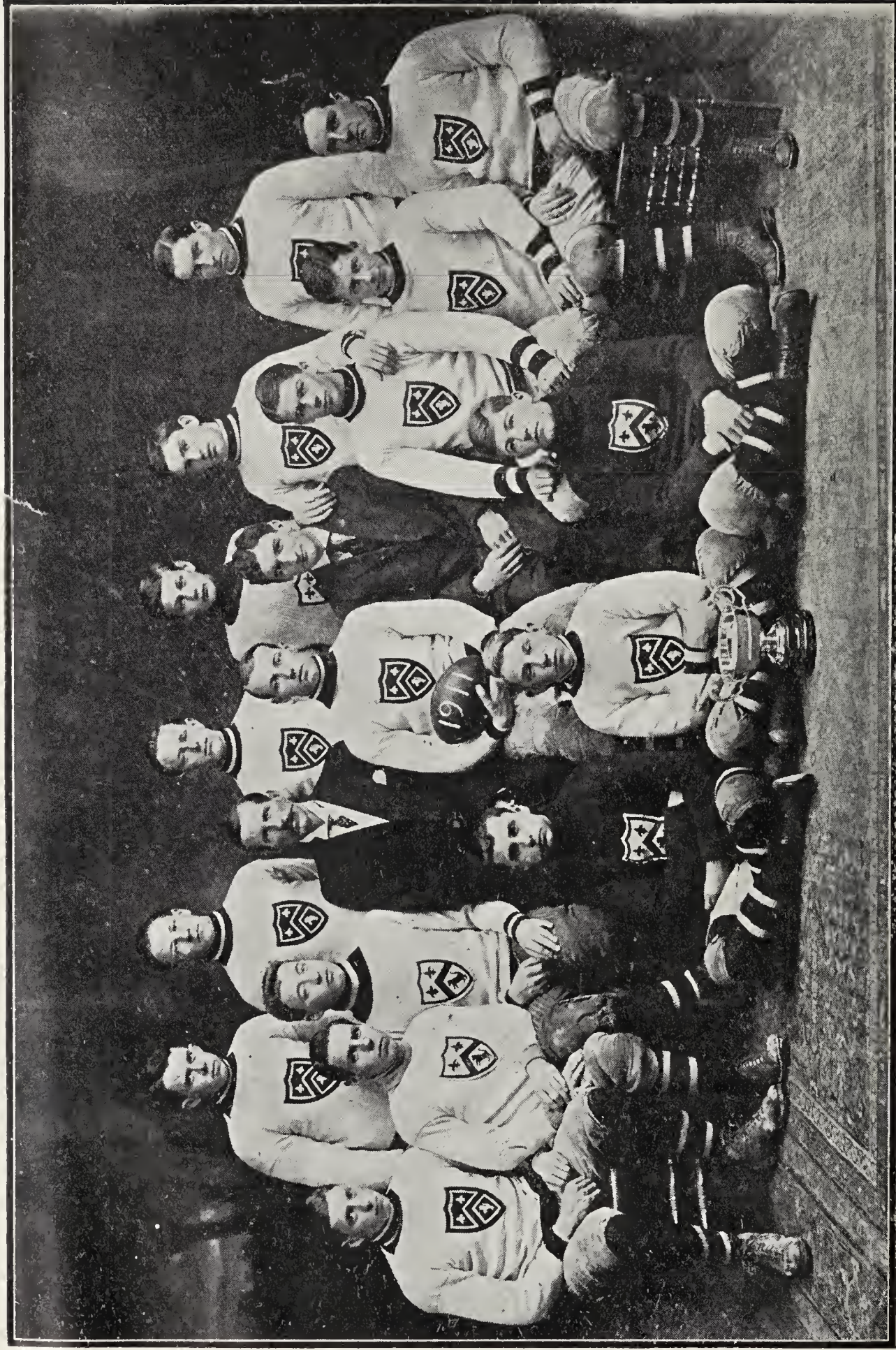
N. B.—Special arrangements will be made for a party from Ottawa. Apply to Mr. C. H. Hooper, Ashbury College, Ottawa.

CLUB AND CLASS PINS

Designs and Prices Submitted on Request

HENRY BIRKS & SONS, LIMITED
JEWELLERS

99-101 Sparks St., Ottawa



INTER-SCHOOL CHAMPIONS, 1911.

Top Row—R. W. White, W. H. Thompson, W. G. Gibbs, A. St. Laurent, W. M. Irvin, J. B. L. Heney.
Second Row—A. B. Bedkoe, W. H. Wickware, E. L. Sample, C. H. Hooper, Esq., A. M. Naismith,
 D. McCann, Esq., J. V. Thomas, D. F. Verner, W. H. Davis.
Third Row—L. B. Carling, E. L. Bowie, J. A. Strubbe.

The Ashburian

Sept 1911

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editors—R. LETHBRIDGE, L. E. L. KOELLE.

Sports Editors—A. NAISMITH, J. V. THOMAS.

Scouts' Page—E. D. H. BOYD.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artists—D. VERNER, J. HARVEY.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

Editorial.

In reopening the College this term—its second year in the new premises—a noticeable increase is apparent in both staff and boys. Some old faces are absent of course—as must be the case as each year goes by. First, our House Master for 1910-11, Mr. Pratt, has left us, and given up the profession altogether. We think that all his colleagues and every boy at Ashbury will wish him the best of luck and prosperity in his new walk in life.

Mr. Hooper has taken his place in the house. Mr. Carey-Elwes and Mr. Wood are both with us again, but Miss Blanchet has gone. The new arrivals are Mr. Thomas, of London University, who has had four years' experience in teaching higher mathematics in Ireland, and Mr. Wiggins, from Oxford, who, for a short time taught at the great Wellington public school. The latter is a musician of great ability, and will prove an acquisition in our choir and orchestra, no less than in the class room.

Mr. Gilbert, from Trinity University, Toronto, is the extra member of the staff this year. He has been at T. C. S. and Rothesay, and thus comes to us with much practical experience to his credit.

Of course, Captain Weston is still here—it is impossible to think of the school continuing without his genial presence.

Miss Blanchet's place is now taken by Miss Edwards, whose experience in English preparatory schools eminently fits her to ta

charge of the youngsters. Miss Clark, our nurse and matron, is with us again, to the great satisfaction of all.

With the Head Master and a staff of seven, we feel confident that Ashbury will put in a better year's work in 1911-12 than ever before.

We need this increased staff in view of the fact that our attendance has proportionately grown. The house is full and the class rooms show no vacant seats. The next step is only a matter of time—the formation of a waiting list—for Ashbury can contain no more.

Our new draught of boys this year has been a very happy one. Some of them have shown good stuff already, both in games and in class. They are a good lot, and will be a credit to the College.

Strange to say, we lost all our prefects of last year, and have now started with a new set. They are Naismith, Thomas, Heney and Boyd in the house, and Davis and Hughson among the day boys. From what we have seen so far the choice is a good one. The sense of responsibility and the appreciation of privileges among them is fully felt. THE ASHBURIAN congratulates them upon the good work which they have so far shown, and confidently expects them to prove the most efficient officers whom the College has yet had.

Yes, Ashbury is steadily forging to the front among great Canadian schools. From a little private school on Wellington street twenty years ago, she grew to fill the more spacious premises on Argyle avenue. Slowly she outgrew this, and now with her present splendid “plant” has proved her efficiency on the playground as much as in the hardest exams. The motive force—the stimulus—which has been constantly applied, the end she has ever had in view, the high moral character which has always been her aim, and the steady pressure forward which has made her what she is now, is due, we think, solely to one fact. Other schools change their Head Masters at shorter or longer intervals. This incurs a change in method, a change of ideals, a change of tone, all more or less detrimental to the steady movement ahead. Ashbury from her foundation has never lost the great influence of her founder. Mr. Woolcombe has guided her destinies for her twenty years of life—he has made her what she is, and he has moulded the characters of her sons and sent them out into the world, better and stronger for the struggle with the competing forces there to be met with. And this hundreds of old boys are ready to testify.

THE ASHBURIAN, the staff, and every boy in the College, trusts that our “Head” may be spared to us for many, many years to come.

Scouting.

The first patrol has now been in existence just one year. The four survivors who constitute all that remains of the original seven, are now entitled to the one year's "service star." Those now wearing this decoration are:—

Boyd, Scoutmaster.	3 Stars
Morris, Scout	2 "
Sladen, Scout.	1 "
Price (I), Scout.	1 "
Read, Leader	1 "
Fleming, Corporal	1 "

Much enthusiasm exists now among the patrols regarding proficiency badges. At this time of going to press the wearers of proficiency badges are as follows:—

PROFICIENCY BADGES.

Scoutmaster Boyd,—Marksman, Signaller, Missioner, Fireman.
A. Scoutmaster Beddoe,—Signaller.

1st. Patrol—

Birkett I.,—Signaller, Cyclist, Musician.
Read,—Marksman, Cyclist, Fireman.
Sladen,—Red Cross, Fireman, Handyman, Missioner, Pathfinder, Signaller, Cook.
Maunsell,—Signaller, Cyclist, Fireman, Cook.

2nd. Patrol—

Bate II.,—Cyclist, Cook, Red Cross, Signaller.
Blakeney I.,—Cyclist.
Godfrey,—Signaller.
Palmer,—Red Cross, Cook, Musician, Bugler, Cyclist.
Robson,—Cook.
Thoburn,—Cyclist, Musician, Cook.
Ross,—Cyclist, Signaller, Musician, Cook, Fireman, Handyman

In all 43 Proficiency Badges.

While this desire to become proficient and useful is laudable, it is suspected that the acquisition of a good "arm" has something to do with it. What the writer would prefer to see would be a

first-class scout at Ashbury. It is "up to" the first patrol now to furnish the troop with this first first-class scout. Some of the veterans have worn the second-class badge for very nearly a year. The whole city of Ottawa has only some dozen scouts in the first-class.

In the matter of recruits this year, some ten boys have applied. These, with Echlin (transferred from Ottawa troop), and Shipman (Winnipeg scout), supply two more patrols to our troop, making it consist now of five patrols.

At a recent meeting of the full Council and patrols, it was decided to divide and reorganize the scouts under day boy and boarder patrols. This arrangement makes it easier for the leaders to get their scouts together for practices, field work, etc.

On Saturday, September 23, the troop was taken to Fairy Lake, under Scoutmaster Boyd. While there, several Ottawa patrols were met with and some friendly games were indulged in with the strangers.

The following Saturday all the scouts and ten recruits turned out in heavy marching order. A special car was chartered to Chelsea, the troop entrained at the Union, detrained at Chelsea, and marched in good order to a beautiful camp ground near Kingsmere. Here they bivouacked for the day. In less than ten minutes from the time of their arrival the camp fires were blazing merrily. True, the recruits' camp looked curiously chaotic, and their fire had to be lighted no less than five times before it would "go," but they learned a lot, and, by the time that their uniforms arrive, will be a good deal smarter than they are at present.

The afternoon was spent in manoeuvres on a large scale, a sham fight forming the principal feature of the day.

NOTES GLEANED FROM PRIVATE SOURCES.

I. The Chelsea train newsboy has finally got rid of all his ancient stock, even to the last decayed peanut and musty chocolate. He will open business with a new stock (the second since the line was built), this week.

II. The President of the Council tracked the special car home to the Union the next day. He reports that the line was strewn with empty chocolate boxes, orange skins, second-hand gum, banana peel and lunch paper for a distance of exactly six miles.

III. Tenders are hereby asked for on the contract for extracting the obstruction in the Troop Bugle. Various guesses have been made as to the nature of this obstruction, the majority favouring the chocolate theory.

IV. In the sham battle the total casualties, after a three-hour engagement, were:—

Killed—None.

Wounded—Various pieces of stockings and trousers.

Missing—60 cents, a knife and two teeth.

Caught—One cold.

Such are the horrors of war.

V. The Conductor on the Chelsea train is in the hospital this week. Hopes are entertained of his recovery. His malady has been diagnosed as “brain whirl.”

VI. Mr. Wood has suggested that a bath chair be attached to the Troop, for the purpose of conveying those whose lunch has rendered them incapable of walking back to the station.

VII. When the Duke of Connaught arrives there will be a turn out of Scouts in Ottawa to welcome him. Ashbury will be represented, and it is hoped that every scout will be at his smartest for that parade.

Scoutmaster Boyd attended a lunch given to Scoutmasters at the King George Café, on Thursday, October 5. He accumulated many new ideas, as well as a good meal.

Old Boy News.

ASHBURIANS SERVING THE KING.

IMPERIAL FORCES.

Army Service Corps.	Capt. O. B. R. Dickey.
	Capt. M. L. B. H. Lambert.
Royal Field Artillery	Lieut. G. A. R. Spain.
Royal Engineers (retired).	Lieut. T. C. Keefer.

CANADIAN PERMANENT FORCES.

Royal Canadian Artillery	Major E. de B. Panet.
	Capt. A. Z. Palmer.
	Capt. L. W. S. Cockburn.
	Lieut. A. D. Irwin.
Royal Canadian Regiment	Capt. G. G. Chrysler.
	Lieut. M. K. Greene.
Royal Canadian Engineers	Capt. P. S. Benoit.
	Lieut. R. H. Irwin.
Royal Canadian Dragoons.	Lieut. F. H. M. Codville.

Capt. E. de B. Panet, of the Royal Canadian Artillery, an old Ashburian, has been promoted to the rank of major in that regiment.

We are pleased to note the success of Melbourne O'Halloran and Herbert Reid, who passed the McGill Matriculation Exam. held in June.

Charles M. Anderson, who was at Ashbury in 1909-10, was also a successful candidate at the same examination.

Lieut. H. Willis O'Connor, of the Governor-General's Foot Guards, an old boy, was an officer of the Canadian Coronation Contingent, 1911.

Alex. Anderson and Eric Irwin graduated from McGill this year. Both received the degree of Bachelor of Science.

On June 7th, the marriage took place of Mr. Wilfred C. W. Whitcher, manager of the Westport Manufacturing, Casting and Plating Works, and Miss Ethel Everett Hale. The groom will be remembered by many old boys as "Billy" Whitcher.

St. Andrews Church, Toronto, was the scene of a pretty wedding on June 14th, when Mr. Spencer L. Dale Harris, Montreal, was married to Miss Margaret Cassels, daughter of Hamilton Cassels, K.C. Mr. Dale Harris is a former Ashburian, having entered the school in 1895. He later took both the Arts and Law courses at McGill, obtaining the degrees of B.A. and B.C.L. in 1902 and 1905 respectively. In the latter year, he was called to the Bar of the Province of Quebec, and is now in active practice of his profession in Montreal,

The marriage took place at Toronto on June 13th, of Capt. P. S. Benoit, R.C.E., and Miss Bertha Kathleen Ince Warren. Capt. Benoit, who is one of Ashbury's most promising graduates now serving in the Canadian permanent forces, entered the school in 1899, and at the age of 17 commenced his studies at R.M.C., Kingston. On graduation from that institution in 1904, after a successful course, he obtained a commission in the Royal Canadian Engineers. He was advanced to the rank of captain in 1910. For a short time after graduation Capt. Benoit held the position of Director of the Government Military Works at Quebec. At present he is stationed with the First Fortress Company of his regiment at Halifax, N.S.

The marriage occurred on September 14th, at St. John, N.B., of Mr. Horace Arthur Dickey, barrister, of Edmonton, Alberta, and Miss Mary Catharine Macdonald. Horace Dickey is a former student at Ashbury, and after leaving the school took the law course at Dalhousie University, graduating with the degree of Bachelor of Law in 1905.

The marriage of Mr. Frederick Hamilton Blackburn, of Winni-

peg, Manitoba (an "old boy"), and Miss Julia Irene Wilcocks, took place in the church of St. Mary Magdalene, Picton, Ont., on Wednesday, September 6th.

The Reverend Dr. W. T. Herridge officiated at the marriage on September 30th, of Miss Helen Alberta McDougall and Mr. Elbert Newsom Soper, an old Ashbury boy,

Cadets Jack Lewis, Frank Codville and Stanley Wright (all old Ashburians), graduated from R.M.C. this year.

The Editor will always be pleased to receive any news of Old Boys for publication in the School Magazine.

At the Ranges.

After the steady enthusiasm displayed in rifle shooting throughout the winter of 1911 at the indoor range, and the great improvement in the scores which was noticeable towards spring, it was expected that when the ranges opened there would be a good turn out each Saturday morning and Thursday afternoon to enjoy the far more difficult and interesting sport of shooting at 200 and 500 yards. This was not the case. Whether the superior attractions of Sparks street and the luxury of wandering thereon in one's best clothes, occasionally enjoying a leisurely "sundae" or "David Harum" with a casual acquaintance, proved too great a temptation on Saturday mornings, is difficult to decide. Certain it is, that our best shots of the winter were never seen on the range, and were usually to be found patrolling the town instead.

However, there were others, not perhaps the best shots at first, whose enthusiasm was of a more lasting character. Faithfully they turned out to each practice, and, as a result, faithfully carried off all the prizes, with scores which the Sparks street promenaders could scarcely have equalled.

This little band of enthusiastic riflemen arose early on Saturdays and spent the entire morning on the ranges, not only improving their shooting ability, but also deriving much benefit from the open air and incidentally doing something for their school.

On Thursdays, disregarding the allurements of cricket and tennis, after school they would again seek the ranges, and rain or shine (a good deal of the latter), steadily seeking and gaining improvement in the manly, useful accomplishment of Rifle Shooting.

As is generally noticed, those who were best in indoor shooting did not "show up" so well on the ranges, and vice versa. Among

the first in the indoor competition for the O'Connor Cup, were Sparks, Butterworth, Reid (I), Boyd, Barwis, Naismith and Russell. Of these, Sparks proved the best, and won the cup with the good total of 225 out of a possible 250.

The full scores were as follows:—

O'CONNOR CUP.

Possible 250.

Sparks, wins.	225
Butterworth.	223
Reid (I) }	211
Boyd (I) }	
Barwis	
Naismith	199
Russell	181

A match between day boys and boarders was held on March 20, with prizes consisting of neat gold tie pins, suitably engraved, presented by the Head Master. The result was:—

Possible 25.

DAY BOYS.

BOARDERS.

Sparks.	23	Barwis.	21
Butterworth.	21	Reid (I)	21
Irvin	20	Naismith.	21
Gravel.	20	Parker.	21
Bate.	9	Boyd.	20
	<hr/>		<hr/>
	93		104

It is due to the day boys to explain that Bate is a junior, and, though his usual scores were in the neighborhood of 20, on this occasion nervousness overcame him.

When the ranges opened, other names began to show prominently on the score sheets. Reid continued to hold straight and steadily, but "dark horses" such as Lindsay, a boy of 14; Lowe, whose scores indoors were very poor; Boyd, who soon gets discouraged; St. Laurent, and others, forged ahead and soon brought up the averages at the ranges to creditable figures.

The four D. R. A. matches were entered with only five boys instead of ten on the team. This would make the highest possible score for them 1,400 instead of 2,800 if the team had been the proper ten. The total score of our five amounted to 1,030, giving each

boy an average of 73.5 per cent., or an average of 26 out of 35 at each range.

Averages, however, do not show the excellent individual scores which were made by some of the boys.

The results of the Bate Cup competition (three matches at 200 yards), proved as follows:—

	1	2	3	Total
H. Reid (wins).	30	27	21	78
Boyd.	26	30	19	75
Lindsay.	28	21	22	71
Lowe.	25	22	21	68

We tackled the R. M. C. match on June 3rd, under the handicap of the absence of our three best shots. It is doubtful, however, if the absentees could have done as well as the four who were left to uphold the honour of Ashbury.

Our totals were:—

	200	500	Total
Reid.	30	31	61
Lindsay.	28	28	56
Boyd.	26	28	54
Lowe.	25	28	53
			<hr/> 224

The results as published by the R. M. C. are as follows:—

Highfield School.	First	231
Ashbury College.	Fifth	224

On the last afternoon at the ranges before the closing of school, remarkably good scores were made. The day was all that it should have been, cloudy, cool, and the light perfect. No wind bothered us, and the mosquitoes enjoyed themselves, even more than we.

We had the whole place to ourselves, and at 200 yards put in the following scores:—

Lowe.	5-5-4-3-5-4-5	31
Boyd.	4-2-4-5-5-5-4	29
Lindsay.	5-5-4-3-4-3-5	29

Then a storm arose, and, as the rain rushed across the river, the signal for retreat to the trenches was sounded. This manœuvre, though carried out at the double, and in good order at first,

soon, on account of unseen pitfalls in the long grass, became a rout. "Sauve qui peut," was the cry. First to go down was Boyd, his dramatic collapse, mixed up inextricably with his rifle and ammunition bag, looked most realistic. McLaren fell second, rolling over like a rabbit, evidently shot through the heart. The artillery boomed behind us, and the pattering of the bullets grew thicker as three soaked survivors reached the cover of the trenches. The dead and wounded straggled in later.

When the storm was over, shooting began again, at 500 yards. Here again good scores were made:—

Lowe.	5-5-5-5-3-4-2	29
Boyd.	4-4-5-5-4-4-4	30
Lindsay.	5-4-4-4-2-2-4	25

The little party returned to the College through another deluge, soaked to the skin, but satisfied with having finished the season with the best afternoon's fun.

For making a high average in the four matches of the Canadian Rifle League, the following will be granted First-class Marksman's Certificates:—

Reid (I).	Total of	210	out of	280
Boyd.	"	201	"	280
Lowe.	"	198	"	280
Lindsay.	"	192	"	280

Reid also gets the President's Badge, given to the boy on each team who makes the highest score for his team.

Tennis.

About half way through the summer term, two tennis courts were made in front of the College, and the game became very popular amongst the seniors and juniors. During the last fortnight of the term a tournament was held, consisting of four different events. The first of these was open singles for the seniors, played on the knock-out system. One of the best matches in this event was in the second round, between Mr. Wood and Barwis, which the former succeeded in winning after three hard sets. O'Halloran had several hard matches before he reached the final, in which he met Mr. Wood. After two very hard sets, in which he showed splendid form, Mr. Wood retired, leaving O'Halloran the winner. He most certainly deserved to win, as he played an excellent game of tennis throughout the tournament.

Below is a table giving the results of this event:—

OPEN SINGLES—SENIORS.

1ST ROUND	2ND ROUND	SEMI-FINALS	FINAL
O'Halloran Russell	O'Halloran 6-0, 6-4	O'Halloran 6-2, 4-6, 6-2	O'Halloran 2-6, 6-3, 6-3
Aylen Gibbs	Gibbs 6-0, 6-1		
Naismith Thomas	Thomas 6-2, 6-0	White W. O.	O'Halloran 5-7, 8-10
	White		
	Reid i Butterworth	Reid 6-0, 6-0	Mr. Wood 6-0, 6-0
	Mr. Wood Barwis	Mr. Wood 10-8, 3-6, 6-4	
			Mr. Wood (Retired)

The second event for the seniors was “Singles, Handicap.” This was played on the American system, each competitor playing eight games against all the others. There were ten seniors entered for this, so that each had to play 72 games. Below is given the final order, with the respective handicaps and the number of games won by each competitor.

	No. of Games
1. Barwis, minus half 30	59
2. Mr. Wood, minus 30	58
3. Gibbs, minus half 30	49
4. O'Halloran, minus half 15	40
5. Naismith, plus 15	37
6. White, scratch	36
7. Reid (II), scratch	35
8. Aylen, minus half 15	23
9. Russell, scratch	17
10. Butterworth, scratch	6

The third event was “Junior Doubles, Handicap.” This was also played on the American system, but owing to the number of entries, the boys were divided up into two divisions, six couples in each. Each couple played eight games against the other five in their division, and the final match was between the winning couple in Division A and the winning couple in Division B.

Below are the scores:—

Division A.	Games Won.
1. Heward & Sladen, plus half 15	26
2. Maunsell & Birkett (I), minus half 15	24
3. Maclaren (II) & Taschereau (II) scratch	21
4. Maclaren (I) & Barwis (II), minus half 30	20
5. Price (I) & Birkett (II), scratch	19
6. Morris & Price (II), plus half 30	10

Division B.	Games Won.
1. Bowie & Hanna, plus half 15	28
2. Hennessy & Fleming, minus half 15	24
3. Jackson & Taschereau (I), scratch.	23
4. Reid (IV) & Montgomery (II), plus half 15..	23
5. Bate (II) & McConnell, scratch.	12
6. Robson & Aylen, scratch.	10

FINAL MATCH.

Bowie	}	v. Heward	}	Winners —	Bowie	}	6-4, 6-1.
Hanna	}	Sladen	}		Hanna	}	

The last event was "Junior Singles."

Here there were some very good matches, and several juniors should become good players in the future. Maclaren (I) was unlucky to be beaten by his small brother, but the latter fought his way to the final. The final between Maclaren (II) and Maunsell provided a most exciting match. But both players must learn not to hit the ball too high over the net; also they would tire themselves less, if they endeavoured to place the ball better and thus avoid never-ending rallies.

Below are the scores:—

JUNIOR SINGLES.

1ST ROUND	2ND ROUND	3RD ROUND	SEMI-FINAL	FINAL
Sladen Taschereau i	Sladen 6-0	Maunsell 6-0	Maunsell 7-5	Maunsell 6-3
Birkett 2 Maunsell	Maunsell 6-1			
Birkett i Price i	Birkett i 6-3	Birkett i 7-5	Hanna 6-2	Maunsell 6-2, 6-8, 6 1
Barwis 2 Price 2	Barwis 2 6-2			
Heward Morris	Heward 8-6	Jackson 6-4	Maclaren ii 7-5	Maclaren ii 7-5
Bate iii Jackson	Jackson 6-2			
	Montgomery 2 Hanna	Hanna 6-1		
	Reid iv Aylen	Reid iv 6-0	Reid iv 6-4	
	Robson McConnell	McConnell 6-4		
	Jones Taschereau i	Taschereau i W. O.		
	Maclaren 2 Maclaren i	Maclaren 2 8-6	Maclaren ii 6-1	

Football Prospects for 1911.

Everything looks bright and rosy for a prosperous football season. Although the old colours are few and far between, there is some very likely new material, which makes the team fairly formidable, and promises to make the season at least an interesting one to those who follow our games.

I will now spend a few moments on the most likely looking crew for this year's team. At fullback we have J. V. Thomas, who has condescended to lend his services. He is a good kick and plays his position well, but sometimes tackles high.

Left half will be occupied by D. Verner, one of last year's old colours. He is a beautiful tackle and a very steady man, who helps greatly (when he doesn't miss trains).

Centre half, A. Naismith. He makes an able and energetic captain, and is an example to the rest of his team. He is a judicious kick and fast runner, but a little slow in tackling.

Davis will fill the right half's position. He is the fastest man on the team, and can dodge through anything, but is a little weak on catching.

Right outside will be filled by A. Beddoe, an old colour, who is one of the best tackles and most useful men on the team. His passing is a little slow yet.

Left outside is rather doubtful thus far, as Irvin won't train, and we need a well trained team, so unless things change there will have to be a new outside found.

Right middle may be held by Wickware, who plays a fair game, but talks back a little too much.

Left middle will be occupied by W. Thompson (brother of the famous Andy of last year's aggregation). He is a good man on the line but his tackling is a little weak, but is improving.

Sample is a sure fixture at right outside. He is our leading buck artist, and is like some pile driver when he gets going. He also is a good tackle.

Left inside may be held by St. Laurent, who is very weak not listening to signals but may improve.

R. White will most likely hold left scrimmage. He has just arrived from the village of Pembroke and his playing abilities are not as yet known to the general public.

B. Heney is our right scrimmage. He is the heavy weight of the nobility, and an industrious sixth former. He has a few bad habits, such as gently taking an opponent by the hair, outside of that he is all right.

Centre scrimmage will most likely be filled by Strubbe, our Frenchman, who says: "Trow de ball inside out to me, sometimes, maybe." He gets very excited and forgets to heel the ball out.

W. G. Gibbs is our star quarter. He is a good man, but acts like a plough horse in distress when the signals get crossed.

Hennessy, Carling I, and Lowe will be our trusted spares, who may be called upon to do great things before the season closes.

Our coach is the famous Dave McCann, of the Ottawa Rough Riders, a man who knows every play and how to teach them. He is doing his best to make a championship team out of the aforesaid players, and we all wish him luck.

A. NAISMITH.

ASHBURY COLLEGE INTERMEDIATES v. MODEL SCHOOL.

This match was played at Ashbury College on September 23rd, and resulted in an easy win for the home team by 18 points to nothing. It was a very interesting game to watch, both sides displaying great keenness. In some cases the keenness was excessive, and led to uncomplimentary remarks about the referee, who displayed good judgment throughout the game. In fact, he is to be congratulated on the impartial way in which he controlled the match. I hope that in the next match both teams will express their gratitude to him by refraining from rude comments on his decisions.

With this exception the match was most enjoyable, and some very good play was witnessed on both sides. The home team was considerably heavier, and both Reiffenstein and Carling(I) used their weight well. Bowie, the captain, had rather an off day; he made several useful runs but usually finished by fumbling and losing the ball. Carling (II) deserves special mention for several good runs, and a word of praise is due to Blakeney, who showed great tackling abilities. There is no doubt that there are several useful players amongst our intermediates, and in three or four years' time we shall have a team representing the College which will carry everything before them, and which will in the worthiest manner possible uphold the traditions of Ashbury College.

The following were the two teams:—

MODEL SCHOOL.—Euquerhart (Capt.), Watson, May, Crain, Verner, Hodgins, Hain, Emol, Todd, Puddicombe, McDonald, Powell, Devlin.

ASHBURY COLLEGE.—Bowie (Capt.), Carling (I), Carling (II), Reiffenstein, Masson, Patterson (II), Montgomery (II), Maclaren (II), Koelle, Thompson, Birkett (II), Blakeney (I), Jackson.

At the time of going to press, we are able to record the results of two matches.

Ashbury College v. Lower Canada College. Lost 11—0.

Ashbury College Intermediates v. Model School.

This match was won by Ashbury College by the narrow margin of ten points to five.

A full account of the two matches will be published in the next number of the Magazine.

Cricket.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OTTAWA 2ND XI.

We opened our season with a match against Ottawa 2nd XI. This was played on our ground on Wednesday, May 30th, and after an exciting finish resulted in a win for the visitors by the narrow margin of five runs. It was an ideal afternoon for cricket, as there was no sun and it was not too hot. The wicket was in good condition, and the outfield was quite good. The facilities for cricket in our new playground should result in a great improvement in this game, and in two or three years' time I hope we shall be able to challenge and beat Ottawa 1st. The cricket season is rather a short one, and we have only had about two weeks to prepare for our first match. The result, however, is very creditable.

We won the toss and decided to send our opponents in. Capt. Weston and Barwis bowled throughout the innings and succeeded in putting them out for the small total of 75. Barwis was a little unlucky in his bowling, and deserved to get more wickets. Capt. Weston was rather erratic and sent down several loose balls, which were not punished as they deserved, but he came out with the best analysis. The fielding was fair, but there is room for improvement. The ball was not picked up smartly enough, nor did the fielders back each other up enough.

We opened our innings with Mr. Elwes and Russell, but Mr. Elwes fell an easy victim in the first over. Barwis came in next and partnered Russell for a short time until the latter was caught. Things looked more hopeful when O'Halloran came in and quite a good stand was made. When the score was 25, O'Halloran was caught at the wicket and his place was taken by Thomas. The latter treated the spectators to some big hits, but was soon bowled. Another good stand was made by Mr. Wood and Barwis, and when the former was bowled the telegraph read 59. Only 17 runs to win! Wickets then fell rapidly, and although White made a valiant effort to stop in, we were all out for 70. Barwis was the last out, being clean bowled by Welsby. His innings was an excellent one, and he never gave a chance. He was rather too cautious towards the end, but his score of 26 was the best in the whole match. We went out to field again, but after a few overs the light became so bad, that we decided to stop.

It was quite refreshing to see so many spectators, most of whom showed a great interest in the game, especially towards the end, when it became most exciting.



CRICKET TEAM, 1910-11.

*Standing (from left to right)—White, Woollecombe, Barwis (I), D. C. Wood, Esq., Rev. C. Elwes, O'Halloran, Sparks, Gibbs.
Sitting—Reid (IV), Sladen, MacLaren (I).*

INNINGS OF OTTAWA 2ND XI.

C. F. Cox, b. Capt. Weston.	4
F. C. Campbell, b. Barwis.	8
Q. M. Chesley, b. Capt. Weston.	5
H. W. Brown, b. Capt. Weston.	4
G. T. Chinn, b. Capt. Weston.	3
A. Welsby, b. Barwis.	4
T. C. Boville, b. Barwis.	22
D. C. Campbell, b. Capt. Weston.	4
J. F. Crowdy (Capt.), l.b.w., b. Barwis.	0
Col. Ward, not out.	8
Dr. King, absent.	
Extras.	13
Total.	75

INNINGS OF ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Russell, c. Welsby, b. F. C. Campbell.	5
Rev. C. Elwes, c. and b. F. C. Campbell.	0
Barwis, b. Welsby	26
O'Halloran, c. Brown, b. Welsby.	7
Thomas, b. F. C. Campbell.	10
D. C. Wood (Capt.), b. Welsby	7
Naismith, b. F. C. Campbell.	1
Capt. Weston, c. and b. Welsby.	1
Reid (I), b. Welsby	0
White, b. F. C. Campbell	2
Maunsell, not out.	0
Extras.	11
Total.	70

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

INNINGS OF OTTAWA 2ND.

	Wickets	Runs
Barwis	4	30
Capt. Weston.	5	32

INNINGS OF ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Welsby.	5	15
F. C. Campbell	5	18
C. F. Cox.	0	14
Boville	0	12

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OTTAWA 2ND XI.

The return match was played on the Rideau ground on Wednesday, June 14th. The result was a win on the stroke of time for Ashbury College by six wickets. The home team won the toss and we were sent out to field. But we did not stay there long. Owing to some good bowling by Barwis and some excellent fielding by the whole team, our opponents were dismissed for the modest total of 39. However, when we went in to bat we discovered that it was not so easy to make runs, and with the exception of Mr. Elwes, who hit with great vigour, none played the bowling with any confidence. Wickets fell rapidly, and the whole side was out for 20 runs. We went out to field again, and after dismissing four batsmen, we were called in by the captain of the other team, who declared the innings closed. He had left us half an hour in which to make 37 runs, and it was a very sporting thing to do. They might quite easily have continued their second innings, and so won the match on their first innings, but they wanted to give us a sporting chance, which we very much appreciated.

Mr. Elwes and Mr. Wood opened our second innings, and both hit at everything. Mr. Elwes was soon run out, and his place was taken by Barwis. The runs continued to come at a great rate, until Mr. Wood was bowled by Dr. King. In the next over Barwis was dismissed by Campbell. O'Halloran and Parker remained together at the wickets until the runs were knocked off, the latter hitting the only boundary in the match.

The weak point in our game is the batting, but this will be remedied next year when we have proper net practice. Nearly every one in the team must learn to play with a straight bat, and not make a wild swing at every ball. Our bowling was good. In the first innings, Barwis took six wickets for 13 runs. But this would not have been so good, if the fielding had been bad. The team is to be congratulated on its good fielding. Every catch was held, including one very good one by Gibbs in the out field. The ground work was excellent, and the brothers Reid distinguished themselves on several occasions. There was also a distinct improvement in the wicket keeping, only three byes being scored all the afternoon.

So long as we have good fielding we shall not lose many matches, and I hope every member of the team will bear this in mind.

OTTAWA II—1ST INNINGS.

Dr. King, c. Reid (IV), b. Barwis	5
T. Chinn, b. Barwis	1
E. Chisley, l.b.w., b. Barwis.	4
Commander Roper, run out	8
H. Brown, c. Gibbs, b. Parker.	0
T. Rankin, b. Barwis.	2
F. Campbell, c. Thomas, b. Barwis.	0
— Folger, c. Irvin, b. Parker	2
— Hunter, b. Barwis	5
D. C. Campbell, not out	4
J. F. Crowdy, run out	5
Extras	3
Total.	39

ASHBURY COLLEGE—1ST INNINGS.

Rev. C. Elwes, b. Campbell	6
O'Halloran, b. Rankin.	0
Barwis, c. King, b. Campbell.	1
D. C. Wood, b. Rankin.	5
Parker, b. Rankin.	3
Thomas, c. King, b. Cambbell	0
Gibbs, c. Crowdy, b. Campbell.	0
White, not out	1
Reid (I), c. King, b. Rankin.	0
Irvin, c. Folger, b. Rankin.	0
Reid (IV), b. Rankin.	2
Extras.	2
Total.	20

OTTAWA—2ND INNINGS.

Dr. King, run out.	4
T. Chinn, b. Wood.	7
G. Chisley, c. Thomas, b. Wood.	0
Com. Roper, c. Reid (I), b. Barwis.	3
H. Brown, not out.	2
T. Rankin	} Did not bat.
F. Campbell	
— Folger	
— Hunter	
D. C. Cambpell	
J. F. Crewdy	}
Total*	

*Innings declared closed.

THE ASHBURIAN

ASHBURY COLLEGE—2ND INNINGS.

Rev. C. Elwes, run out	2
D. C. Wood, b. King	12
C. Barwis, b. Campbell	9
Parker, not out.	13
O'Halloran, not out.	3
Thomas	} Did not bat.
Gibbs	
White	
Reid (I)	
Irvin	
Reid (IV)	
Extras.	2
Total (3 wickets)	40

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

OTTAWA—1ST INNINGS.

	Wickets	Runs
Barwis	6	13
Rev. C. Elwes.	0	5
D. C. Wood.	0	4
Parker.	2	14

2ND INNINGS.

Barwis	2	6
D. C. Wood.	2	10

ASHBURY COLLEGE—1ST INNINGS.

	Wickets	Runs
F. Campbell.	4	10
T. Rankin	6	8

2ND INNINGS.

J. F. Crowdy.	0	10
F. Campbell.	1	3
Dr. King.	2	25

BATTING AVERAGES.

	Runs	Innings	Averages
1. Barwis.	59	4	14.75
2. D. C. Wood .	41	4	10.25
3. O'Halloran .	24	4	6
4. Rev. C. Elwes	19	4	4.75
5. White.	5	3	1.33

BOWLING AVERAGES.

	Wickets	Runs	Average
Barwis	20	85	4.25
Rev. C. Elwes .	7	35	5
D. C. Wood. . .	3	16	5.3

PAST V. PRESENT.

This match, between the College and the Old Boys, which had been looked forward to for such a long time, was played on Saturday, June 17th. The old boys had a very representative team, and were captained by P. H. Chrysler. The College had a weak team, as neither Parker nor Thomas were able to play. Mr. Wood, for the third time in succession, lost the toss, and accordingly the College fielded first. Barwis and Mr. Elwes shared the bowling, and it was not long before six wickets were down for 22 runs. Sladen and Macpherson made a good stand, the former contributing 17 to the score by careful play. The whole side was out for 56. Mr. Elwes came out with the best analysis, and his seven wickets only cost 24 runs.

The College opened their innings with Mr. Elwes and O'Halloran, but the former retired in the first over. He was soon followed by Barwis, who gave up an easy catch to square leg. Runs came quickly when Mr. Wood joined O'Halloran, until the latter foolishly ran himself out. However, the score was only 51 at the fall of the eighth wicket, and things looked very black for the school. But a great partnership by Reid and Sladen saved the situation, and at the fall of the ninth wicket the score was 72. These two had added 21 runs, and by good sterling cricket. Reid treated the spectators to some excellent hitting, and in one over he punished Maynard to the extent of three boundaries. Altogether, he scored five boundaries, and his innings of 26, the highest during the afternoon, was quite the feature of the match. Sladen played a very cautious game, and although he only scored one run, his innings was equally meritorious.

In their second innings the Old Boys fared worse, and with the exception of a stand by Chrysler and Bishop, no one did very much. The whole side was out for 39. To win the match we required 24 runs, and as there was only 15 minutes left for play, we had to indulge in some big hitting. Mr. Elwes and Barwis knocked off the runs without any difficulty, and the match was won on the stroke of time by nine wickets. It was a very creditable victory in every way, and speaks well for the progress of the game this season. Our fielding was not quite as good as usual, but perhaps this may be accounted for by the extreme heat.

It was very agreeable to see so many people present, especially so many ladies, who all followed the game with great interest. Tea was provided under the trees for the visitors and the players, and the whole afternoon was most enjoyable.

It is to be hoped this match will become a regular annual institution.

This match was the last of the season. We have played three matches, won two and lost one, and below will be found the averages of the leading batsmen and bowlers. Next year we shall have a bigger fixture card and matches will be arranged for the juniors. Below are the scores:—

OLD BOYS.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
B. Bishop, b. Barwis	0	b. Barwis	7
M. Maynard, b. Barwis . .	1	Absent	0
A. C. Pratt, b. Elwes	1	l.b.w., b. Wood	2
A. Williams, c. Barwis, b.			
Elwes	6	c. Wood, b. Barwis	0
A. Maynard, b. Elwes. . . .	2	Run out	0
P. W. Chrysler, c. Reid, b.			
Elwes	2	c. Elwes, b. Gibbs	15
B. Sladen, c. Sparks, b.			
Elwes	17	b. Barwis.	5
J. Macpherson, b. Elwes ..	7	c. Woolcombe, b. Barwis. .	5
A. Lewis, b. Barwis.	0	Absent.	0
C. Butterworth, b. Elwes. .	7	l.b.w., b. Barwis.	0
Russell, not out.	1	Not out.	0
Extras.	12		5
	—		—
Total	56	Total	39

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.	2ND INNINGS.
O'Halloran, run out. 14	Run out 0
Rev. C. Elwes, c. Maynard	
b. Williams. 0	Not out. 11
Barwis, c. Bishop, b. A.	
Maynard. 0	Not out. 23
D. C. Wood, b. A. May-	
nard. 17	
White, b. M. Maynard . . . 2	
Gibbs, c. Pratt, b. M. May-	
nard. 1	
Woolcombe, b. M. May-	
nard 0	
Sparks, c. Chrysler, b. M.	
Maynard. 7	
Reid iv, b. A. Maynard. . . 26	
Sladen, c. Lewis, b. Sladen	
Maclaren, not out. 0	
Extras. 4	Extras. 2
Total. 72	Total (for 1 wicket) . . 36

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

OLD BOYS—1ST INNINGS.

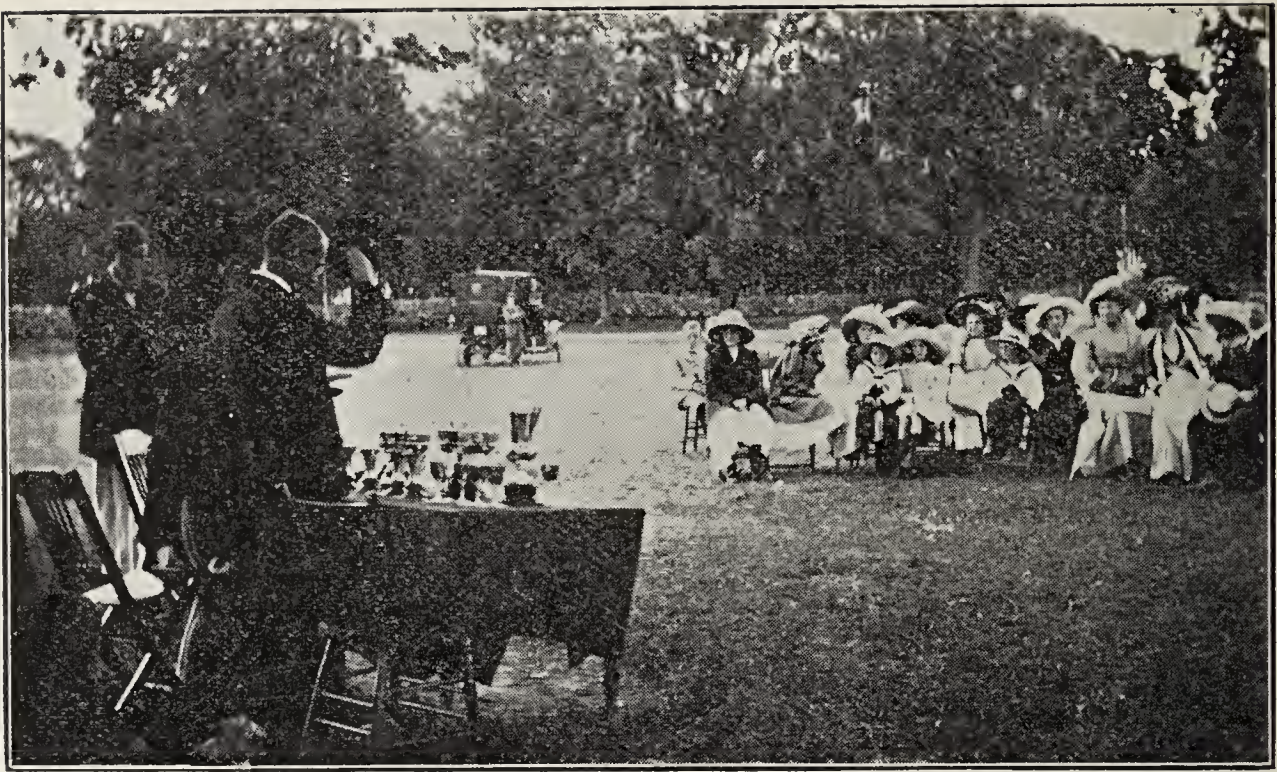
	Wickets	Runs
Rev. C. Elwes.	7	24
Barwis	3	20

1ST INNINGS.

Barwis	5	16
Rev. C. Elwes.	0	6
D. C. Wood.	1	12
Gibbs	1	0

ASHBURY COLLEGE—1ST INNINGS.

A. Maynard.	3	39
A. Williams.	1	12
M. Maynard.	4	15
B. Sladen.	1	2



Ashbury College Annual Sports.

The sports were held on the college grounds at Rockcliffe and were witnessed by a great following of the student friends and relatives:

C. W. Barwis won the all-around championship at the annual sports, scoring 37 points. He won the cricket throw, shot put, pole vault, broad jump, half mile run, and egg race, and was second in the high jump and hundred.

SUMMARY:

LONG JUMP (junior).—1, Montgomery; 2, Birkett; 3, Price. Distance, 12 ft. 3½ in.

LONG JUMP (intermediate).—1, Hennessy; 2, McLaren; 3, McConnell. Distance, 14 ft. 6 in.

QUARTER MILE.—1, Davis; 2, O'Halloran; 3, Smart. Time 1.05 1-5.

HIGH JUMP (junior).—1, Montgomery; 2, Birkett; 3, Parker; Height, 3 ft. 10 in.

100 YARD DASH.—1, McLaren; 2, Hennessy; 3, Ross. Time, 13 3-5 sec.

PUTTING SHOT (senior).—1, Barwis; 2, Snetsinger; 3, Shaw. Distance, 26 ft. 1 in.

100 YARD DASH (junior).—1, Montgomery; 2, Birkett; 3, Taylor. Time 14 4-5 sec.

HIGH JUMP (intermediate).—1, McLaren; 2, Ross; 3, McConnell. Distance, 4 ft. 1-4 in.

THROWING THE CRICKET BALL (senior).—1, Barwis; 2, Shaw; 3, Russell. Distance, 110 yards 2 ft. 10 in. (Record).

220 YARD DASH (junior).—1, Montgomery; 2, Birkett; 3, Taylor. Time 33 1-5 sec.

100 YARD DASH (senior).—1, Shaw; 2, Davis; 3, Barwis. Time, 11 4-5 sec.

POLE VAULT (senior).—1, Barwis; 2, Shaw; 3, Verner. Height, 8 ft.

LONG JUMP (senior).—1, Barwis; 2, Shaw; 3, Morgan. Distance, 18 ft. 1 in.

QUARTER MILE (intermediate).—1, Hennessy, 2, McLaren; 3, Ross. Time, 1.10 1-5.

HIGH JUMP (senior).—1, Verner; 2, Shaw; 3, Barwis; Distance, 4 ft. 9 in.

HALF MILE (senior).—1, Barwis; 2, Davis; 3, Gibbs. Time, 2.41 1-5

EGG RACE (open).—1, Barwis; 2, Parker; 3, Hennessy. Time, 18 2-5 sec.

440 YARD CONSOLATION.—1, O'Halloran; 2, Gibbs; 3, Reid.

THE NEW BOY.

You doubtless find it very hard,
When first you come to school,
To know exactly what is barred—
One hates to look a fool.
Read then the wisdom that we write for you;
Learn how to shape your ends—lest others do.

Do not indulge the jaunty tie,
The particoloured sock,
Bright with the hues of many a dye,
With here and there a clock.
Black ones are quite as warm, and quite as neat;
The dye does not come off upon the feet.

Do not attempt to cultivate
Acquaintances with ham,
Nor struggle to appease the hate
Of enemies with jam.
Experience has shown they eat a lot,
And grow to own whatever you have got.

It is not good for you to talk
To everyone you see:
Oh imitate the silent cork,
And conversation flee.
Perhaps they'll take to you, and talk a lot:
Don't take to them—you'd really better not.

Do not be over kindly to
Those who have come before:
They mostly are a surly crew—
They'd very likely bore.
They give themselves a fearful lot of airs,
And think your ways inferior to theirs!

Take off your hat to masters,
 As it beseems you to;
 And if they wander past us,
 Absorbed in yonder view,
 Think how poetical their thoughts must be
 That render them unable e'en to see.

And dust your master's blackboard if
 You have'nt done your work;
 And if the Latin Grammar's stiff
 Assume an oily smirk.
 Try to induce him to be sympathetic,
 And make amusing what is else pathetic.

So shall your days within the pale
 Of Uppingham be jolly;
 Free from each wearisome detail,
 And quite devoid of folly.
 And if you cannot profit from our song,
 We cannot help it—it is you that's wrong.

VALETE—SALVETE.

VALETE.

- H. A. Aylen, Day boy, Prefect, Form VI, Assistant Editor. Passed into Harvard University.
- C. W. A. Barwis, Boarder, Head Prefect, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Captain Hockey Team, Cricket XI, Shooting Team, Sports Editor. Passed into R.M.C.
- M. O'Halloran, Day boy, Prefect, Captain of the School, Form VI, Hockey Team, Cricket XI, Assistant Editor. Passed into McGill University.
- H. S. Parker, Boarder, Form VI, Hockey Team, Football Team, Cricket XI, Shooting Team. Passed into R.M.C.
- E. N. Reid, Boarder, Prefect, Form VI, Football Team. Passed into R.M.C. and McGill University.
- N. A. Sparks, Day boy, Form VI, Cricket XI, Shooting Team. Passed into R.M.C.
- P. Woollcombe, Day boy, Prefect, Form VI, Hockey Team, Football Team, Cricket XI, Shooting Team.
- H. M. Bate, Day boy, Form V.
- D. K. Maconnell, Day boy, Form V, 1st Team Football.

H. R. Morgan, Day boy, Form V.
 H. L. Reid, Boarder, Form V, Cricket XI, Shooting Team.
 R. I. Russell, Boarder, Form V, 1st Team Football.
 A. L. Shaw, Boarder, Prefect, Form V, 1st Team Football, Hockey Team.
 W. G. Snetsinger, Boarder, Form V, 1st Team Football, Hockey Team.
 W. S. Logan, Boarder, Form IV B.
 L. E. Smith, Day boy, Form IV B.
 H. F. Smythe, Day boy, Form IV B.
 G. R. Graves, Day boy, Form IV A.
 G. M. Edwards, Day boy, Form III.
 A. H. Jones, Day boy, Form III.
 R. W. Maconnell, Day boy, Form III.
 B. West, Boarder, Form III.
 J. Lewis, Day boy, Form II.
 W. H. Kingsmill, Boarder, Form I.

SALVETE.

E. R. Lethbridge, Boarder, Form VI.
 L. E. Sample, Day boy, Form VI.
 G. A. Strubbe, Boarder, Form VI.
 A. J. Thérien, Day boy, Form VI.
 H. E. Graham, Boarder, Form V.
 L. Koelle, Boarder, Form V.
 A. S. Wickware, Day boy, Form V.
 R. G. Masson, Day boy, Form IV B.
 W. Thompson, Boarder, Form IV B.
 J. C. Reiffenstein, Boarder, Form IV B.
 C. R. Ault, Boarder, Form IV A.
 J. H. Chanonhouse, Boarder, Form IV A.
 C. A. Forde, Day boy, Form IV A.
 J. B. Marshall, Boarder, Form IV A.
 W. P. Muirhead, Day boy, Form IV A.
 R. Stewart, Day boy, Form IV A.
 C. O'Connor, Day boy, Form IV.
 J. L. Gow, Day boy, Form IV.
 G. W. A. Hallick, Boarder, Form IV.
 E. E. Prince, Day boy, Form III.
 I. G. Cassels, Boarder, Form I.
 T. S. Crockett, Boarder, Form II.

V. R. T. Gill, Day boy, Form II.
 M. F. Gill, Day boy, Form I.
 G. Kingsmill, Day boy, Form I.
 G. Maconnell, Day boy, Form I.
 C. A. McLachlin, Day boy, Form II.
 E. Orde, Day boy, Form II.
 J. W. Pont, Boarder, Form I.
 C. B. Shipman, Boarder, Form II.
 B. Lennox-Smith, Day boy, Form II.

Our Contemporaries.

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:—

The Grove Chronicle, Lakefield.
 The Tonbridgian (2).
 The School Magazine, Uppingham (2).
 The Cheltonian (2).
 The Wykehamist (2).
 The Meteor (3).
 The Epsomian.
 Trinity College School Record (2).
 Bradfield College Chronicle.
 Blue and White.
 The Collegian.

School Notes.

A. M. Naismith has been elected captain of the 1st Football Team, 1911.

J. W. Hennessy, has been elected captain of the 2nd Team.

The following committee has been appointed:—

Captain Weston	A. M. Naismith
P. Woolcombe	Wm. Gibbs

Head Prefect for 1911-12 will be A. M. Naismith. The others are: J. V. Thomas, W. Heney, E. D. H. Boyd, in the house; and W. B. Davis and J. L. Hughson, among the Day boys. E. D. H. Boyd has been appointed Librarian.

The Ashburian

Christmas 1911

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editors—R. LETHBRIDGE, L. E. L. KOELLE.

Sports Editors—A. NAISMITH, J. V. THOMAS.

Scouts' Page—E. D. H. BOYD.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artists—D. VERNER, J. HARVEY.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

Old Boys' Correspondent—D. MORGAN.

Editorial.

In presenting this Christmas number of THE ASHBURIAN to our readers, we make no apologies for a criticism which might easily be urged against it—that it deals too largely with one subject—Football. There is good reason for devoting much of our space to this sport. Since last September the football has loomed very large on the Ashbury horizon—the game has occupied our spare time to the exclusion of all other sport—our Saturdays have been entirely devoted to it—our conversation has reeked of it—it has occupied all our waking thoughts—and we have done nothing but make touches and rouges even in our dreams:—

This season we have played more matches than in any previous one—thus the season has been prolonged three weeks beyond the usual limit. When we should have been thinking of winter sports we were only in the thick of our schedule—and we were playing our final championship game when we should have been skiing. Beginning badly with the loss of our first two matches, we slowly worked up through the eight succeeding ones, until on the memorable 18th of November, after a heavy snowfall, and on ground that suggested hockey more than football—we completely vindicated our right to the title of Champions—at Ste. Annes de

Bellevue, Que. Yes, Football and Ashbury certainly, for the last few months have been synonymous terms. The game this year has probably advertised the College more widely than ever before. We played in two strange places, and we fancy the inhabitants of these places are not likely to forget the fact. At the Union and the Central—owing to the host of supporters accompanying the team in the last two matches—the Rooters (led by Boyce) gently impressed upon the crowds that a football team was returning home—that that team belonged to Ashbury College—that it had won something—that it was feeling fairly cheerful over the fact, and that it earnestly wished everyone to know it.

Is it any wonder then, that we put that team's picture in the most conspicuous place in the magazine, and that we devote several pages to its achievements? All honour to the team and to every member of it. Andy's cool generalship, Jack's fearless and terrific tackles, Rusty's runs, Grandpa's cunning touches, Dave's faultless catching, Sample's elephantine and irresistible bucks, Beddoe's speedy rushes, and Lazarus' independant gambolings—these have now all passed into history, but unlike most history will not be speedily forgotten.

Now that the winter is with us, football really must be put aside. The skate and the hockey stick—the puck and the level ice—these are the subjects which engross us now. It is perhaps risky to prophecy at this time that the success which attended the football team will continue with us on the ice, at any rate the fact that this year we have the opportunity of winning the Carling Cup for good, should be sufficiently stimulating to insure a strong bid for success.

Another subject which occupies some of our space in this issue is Scouting. As this sport is usually more actively followed in the spring, summer and autumn—its season is now pretty well over so that the notices herein form a sort of final record of the work done at Ashbury in 1911. True, there will be snowshoe tramps, but it is not necessary to be a scout to go snowshoeing. Above all the sports, however, loom the Christmas holidays—now so near at hand. The “exams.”, the Plays, the Hockey—they sink into the background when Christmas approaches. In a very short time we—the Boarders—will be scattered over the country, from Calgary to Quebec. For three weeks the School will be deserted—the halls silent. The Editor and Staff of the magazine take this opportunity of wishing every ASHBURIAN a Very Merrie Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Football Season 1911-1912.

First Team:

Played 10: Won 6; Lost 4.

Points for—110.

Points against—93.

Oct. 7—Ashbury v. Lower Canada.	Lost 11-0.	Home.
“ 11—Ashbury v. Old Boys and Masters.	Won 10-8.	Home.
“ 14—Ashbury v. Collegiate.	Lost 24-0.	Home.
“ 21—Ashbury v. St. Albans.	Lost 16-15.	Away.
“ 26—Ashbury v. Lower Canada.	Won 13-5.	Away.
Nov. 1—Ashbury v. Collegiate.	Lost 20-10.	Home.
“ 4—Ashbury v. St. Albans.	Won 31-3.	Home.
“ 11—Ashbury v. Brockville Collegiate.	Won 5-1.	Home.
“ 14—Ashbury v. St. Alban's.	Won 18-0.	Away.
“ 18—Ashbury v. Lower Canada.	Won 8-5.	Away.

Intermediate:

Sept. 23—Ashbury v. Model School.	Win. 18-0.	Home.
Oct. 6—Ashbury v. Model School.	Win. 10-5.	Home.
“ 13—4 B. v. 4 A. and 4 Forms.	4 A and 4 Win. 17-0.	
“ 24—Ashbury v. Cliffside.	Draw. 10-10.	Home.

SENIOR MATCHES.

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA.

The first football match of the season was played against Lower Canada College on October 7, a bright, sunny day. The field was in ideal condition, springy and neither too hard nor too soft; while, although the sun handicapped the defenders of the northern goal, a moderate breeze made up for it.

The L.C.C. team won the toss and elected to start play against the sun. Ashbury kicked off at 12.45 minutes to one, a late hour owing to the distance the visiting team had to come. From the very beginning the visitors pressed Ashbury, holding them around their twenty-five yard line and marking their men so carefully that when the home team did get the ball there was no opening to be found. On the line the Montreallers were decidedly superior, their bucks getting through every time, on account of a distorted idea in the heads of the home line that it was better to seize their man's hair than to go for his legs.

By quarter time the visitors had scored a rouge and a try which they failed to convert. At half-time the score was still the same, but in the last quarter they just managed to get over the line again making a final score of 11 to 0 in favor of the visitors. Towards the end of each half Ashbury seemed to wake up, and drove their opponents back to close on the goal line, but the whistle settled all doubts as to whether they would get across.

The wearers of the red, white and green could have had the game all their own way if they had done what they did not do, *viz.*, *tackled low*. No individual of the L.C.C.'s seemed particularly brilliant, all knew how to tackle and most were effective at it. Their kicking was not wonderful.

The Ashbury representatives were:

Full Back.....	J. V. Thomas.
Left Half.....	O. Verner.
Center Half.....	A. M. Naismith.
Right Half.....	W. Davis.
Right Outside.....	A. Beddoe.
Left Outside.....	W. Irvin.
Right Middle.....	A. Wickware.
Left Middle.....	W. Thompson.
Right Inside.....	Sample.
Left Inside.....	Strubbe.
Right Scrimmage.....	B. Heney.
Left Scrimmage.....	R. White.
Centre Scrimmage.....	Hennessy.
Quarter.....	Gibbs.
Spares—Bowie, Carling, Lowe.	

Of the forward line Beddoe deserves favorable mention for good tackling; Gibbs, at quarter did his work well. Bowie played on the half line during a part of the first quarter as Verner was late, and tackled well while he was on the field. Davis did not get a chance to exhibit his good running and dodging, and Naismith held himself in reserve, playing anywhere and everywhere that seemed weak. The full back was very erratic. He ran the balls out well and made some very good catches, and saved several rouges. When Naismith hurt his hip, Thomas was called upon to do the kicking, but here he was very erratic making several weak kicks.

Sample as Right Inside played a remarkable game, he being the only man on the line able to stop the L.C.C. bucks.

J.V.T.

ASHBURY OLD BOYS VS. MASTERS.

This match was played on October 11th and resulted in a win for the College by two points. It was a great struggle from start to finish, and at half time, the score was 8-5, in favour of the Old Boys. There was no score in the second half until one minute before time, when Naismith worked a fake buck and scored a touch. Final Score: Ashbury 10; Old Boys, 8.

COLLEGIATE VS. ASHBURY.

On Saturday, October 14th, Ashbury College played their game with the Collegiate Institute, which resulted in a victory for the visitors by a score of 24-0. The Collegiate had a much heavier team, outweighing Ashbury man for man. At 11 o'clock the ball was kicked off by the visitors, who immediately forced the play into Ashbury Territory and after several downs the Collegiate secured the ball on the Ashbury twenty-yard line, Brophy their Center Half kicked, and Irvin was brought down for a rouge. After the quarter way kick, the visitors again forced the play, and in several minutes Brophy again kicked forcing Verner to rouge the ball. As quarter time was nearly up Brophy again kicked, the ball was fumbled and Collegiate secured it for a touch which they converted, making the score at quarter time 8-0. In the second quarter the visitors had things pretty much their way, securing another touch on a fumbled ball which they failed to convert making the score at half-time 13-0. After the intermission the play was a little better, the visitors still having the best of it secured a touch on a fumbled ball and a rouge making the total score at three-quarter time, 18-0. In the last quarter they secured another touch on a beautiful run by Brophy which they failed to convert, while Ashbury failed to score. Ashbury played a much better game than on the previous Saturday. Their tackling had greatly improved. And the team playing in their new positions played much better. The Forward line played exceptionally well holding their men and breaking through their opponents line, while they stopped the bucks which had played havoc with them before. Thompson's kicking at center half was a vast improvement over the previous games. Thomas as inside wing played well, making some very good gains. Beddoe at right outside played his usual good game making some very sensational tackles. Sample at right inside played a good game, stopping many bucks, and Verner at Left Half played well, while Naismith filled in on the line. For the visitors Brophy played a wonderful game, not only in kicking, but in his runs for big gains. The one thing that marred the game was the way the officials ruled in favor of Collegiate, changing decisions and showing how little they knew about the game.

Ashbury lined up as follows:

Irvin.....	Full Back.
Naismith.....	Right Half.
Thompson.....	Center Half.
Verner.....	Left Half.
Bowie.....	Quarter.
Beddoe.	Right Outside.
Davis.....	Left Outside.
Gibbs.....	Right Middle.
White.....	Left Middle.
Sample.....	Right Inside.
Thomas.....	Left Inside.
Heney.....	Right Scrimmage.
Strubbe and St. Laurent.	Left Scrimmage.
Wickware.....	Center Scrimmage.

Strubbe playing the first half and St. Laurent the second.

A.M.N.

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBANS.

Brockville, October 21.

When the game commenced a heavy wind was blowing, and the field was slippery as it had rained the night before. St. Albans won the toss and decided to play with the wind and up hill.

First Quarter.

The ball was kicked off by Ashbury, returned by St. Albans, and after two scrimmages which took the ball to centre field, Thomas got away and went over the line for 5. Sample failed to convert. St. Albans kicked off and after several scrimmages Irvin got away and went over for a touch. Sample again failed to convert.

Score 10-0.

Second Quarter.

Playing up hill made a great difference to Ashbury and St. Albans made a touch which was converted, and a rouge. Score 10-7.

Third Quarter.

St. Albans forced Ashbury back until about twenty yards from Ashbury's line, then kicked. Thomas was caught behind the line. Ashbury held their own for a few minutes, but St. Albans forced them back by kicking and Ashbury getting offside. St. Albans bucked over the line, putting them in the lead. Before the end of the quarter St. Albans got a rouge. Score 10-14.

Fourth Quarter.

Ashbury forced St. Albans in this quarter from the kick off, by kicking, Ashbury got within fifteen yards of St. Albans goal. Irvin kicked, their backs fumbled and Naismith fell on the ball. In this quarter several times Ashbury got away, but were called back for offside interference. Morphy of St. Albans got away and ran half the length of the field, Thomas tackled bringing him down, it was five or six minutes before he was able to play. By repeated bucking St. Albans got within ten yards of Ashbury's line. Ashbury got the ball, Irvin took it but ran behind his line, he was tackled and the referee gave St. Albans a safety touch. When the whistle blew Ashbury was within a few feet of St. Albans' line. Final score 16-15 for St. Albans.

The back division have greatly improved, Irvin's catching being very good. The line held well, giving Irvin plenty of time to kick; not one kick was blocked.

For Ashbury, Verner, Thomas and Naismith played good football. For St. Albans, Wilgress showed up well.

LINE UP.

Full.....	Bowie.
Halves.....	Thomas, Irvin, Verner.
Quarter.....	Gibbs.
Inside Wings.....	Sample, Thompson.
Middle Wings.....	White, Naismith.
Outside Wings.....	Beddoe, Davis.
Scrimmage.....	Wickware, Strubbe, Heney.
Spares.....	Carling I, Carling II, St. Laurent

J.L.H.

ASHBURY vs. L.C.C.

On Thursday, October 26th, the football team went to Montreal. Nothing worthy of mention took place on the way down. Among the nineteen who took the trip under Mr. Hooper's supervision were: a polcholder, one spare, a reporter for THE ASHBURIAN (who left at half time and concocted an untruthful account of the second half of the match), and our worthy coach, Dave McCann. On arrival the contingent went straight to the Queen's Hotel, where, after receiving lunch tickets, (entitling each person to one meal only) everyone did justice to a five course dinner. Several persons, at one table in particular, had great difficulty in pronouncing the name of an iced dainty, called on the Menu Card 'Rirdiwasser Punch.' Many and varied were the names which that dish received, until the opportune arrival of the waiter saved it from utter degradation.

Shortly after dinner we went out to Lower Canada College and at about 4 o'clock the historic match was started. L.C.C. won the toss and took the North End. The wind was blowing diagonally across the field. After a few moments, in which the backs exchanged kicks, Naismith credited himself with the first point of the match by scoring a rouge. After this the team settled down to hard steady work, which consisted principally of end bucks and line plunges. In the latter, Sample distinguished himself, mowing down his opponents like so many ninepins. Naismith succeeded in checking all attempts at bucking by our opponents. The next addition to the score was made by St. Laurent, who dropped on the ball which had been fumbled by one of the opposing backs, or rather rushed out of his hands by the terrific onslaught of Thomas' nose. Sample was responsible for converting this touch. No further score was made before half-time. Lower Canada opened the scoring in the second half with a touch from an on-side kick. Bowie made a noble effort to avert this, but he was too light and the ball was knocked out of his hands. The touch was not converted, so that the score stood at 7-5 in favour of Ashbury.

Shortly after this, Davis scored a rouge. Lower Canada wasted no time in kicking the ball off, while we were a little slow in getting back to our places. About five minutes before time, from our opponents' five yard line, Naismith bucked Sample through for a touch, bringing our score to 13. No further score was made and when the whistle blew for time, Ashbury had won by 13-5. Two or three Old Boys who had watched the match, were the first to congratulate us on our victory.

Both teams supped together at the College. Our Captain made an amusing mistake during this meal. After having poured out several cups of tea and added milk and sugar, he discovered that the jug contained "gravy" and not "tea." Luckily it was discovered in time.

Our return trip was as uneventful as our journey down. Anyone who happened to be on the platform when the 11.15 train came in, might have seen a tired, hot, dusty but happy crowd of Ashbury boys, because they had won a victory which was really due to them.

H.W.D.

ASHBURY VS. COLLEGIATE.

This return match was played on Wednesday, November 1st, after school in the afternoon. It was a much better game than the first match, and we put up a much better fight.

In the first quarter Collegiate scored a touch which was converted, but for the rest of the time we pressed them hard, and just towards the end Sample bucked over the line, but failed to convert.

1911

In the second quarter the Collegiate with the wind behind them did most of the pressing. They increased their score by a touch which was converted, and a drop-goal. The score at half time was 15-5.

In the third quarter the play was very even and a good deal of kicking was indulged in. The score remained the same.

In the last quarter it was hard to see owing to the bad light. The Collegiate following up a kick, scored a touch which they failed to convert. In the last minute of play, Naismith, taking advantage of the darkness, worked his moon-light stunt, the famous xyz signal. Gibbs taking off his helmet and putting it under his arm started a buck, meanwhile Thomas had the ball and making a magnificent run from the half-way line scored a touch. The final score was 20-10.

The feature of the match was Sample's magnificent display. He always seemed to be in the right place and he made some excellent tackles. A word of praise is due to Bowie who, in spite of his size, did a great deal of useful work. We shall expect him to do great things for Ashbury in the future.

The line up was as follows:—

Full back.....	Bowie.
Right Half.....	Thomas.
Centre Half.....	Irvin.
Left Half.....	Verner.
Quarter.....	Gibbs.
Right Outside Wing.....	Beddoe.
Left Outside Wing.....	Davis.
Right Inside.....	Sample.
Left Inside.....	Thompson.
Right Middle.....	Naismith.
Left Middle.....	White.
Right Scrimmage.....	Heney.
Left Scrimmage.....	St. Laurent.
Centre Scrimmage.....	P. Woollcombe.

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBANS.

The return game with St. Albans was played November 4th in our own grounds, and was probably the last game of the season, unless there occurs a three-cornered tie in the league. The St. Albans boys were rushed off their feet in one of the cleanest and fairest games of the season, resulting in the score of 31-3 in our favor.

First Quarter.

The game started at 11.15 with a large crowd of supporters on the side-lines, and attended by ideally crisp, cold weather. Captain Naismith won the toss, and decided to kick. St. Albans then gained the ball, and played with such a vim and dash that it seemed as though they had a winning streak. They evidently depended on their kicking for within two minutes they had kicked over the line, and, although Verner made a gallant effort to run the ball out of danger, the St. Albans ends tackled him behind the goal for a rouge. Ashbury kicked the ball far down the field but St. Albans by dint of clever dodging ran it back nearly to the quarter-way line. Again they kicked, and on a fumble they forced Ashbury over her own line for a safety touch. But this was the end of St. Albans' scoring, and throughout the whole remainder of the game they were never very dangerous. However, the home team began to get its stride, and moved with machinelike precision down the field, although there was quite a little fumbling occasioned by numb fingers. Yards were gained again and again until Ashbury was at the twenty-five yard line on the third down. Irvin kicked, and himself tackled the man behind the goal-posts for Ashbury's first point. St. Albans drop-kicked into Verner's hands, and he ran it up to within thirty-five yards of the goal-line. The excitement was at its height, for a touch-down would more than even up matters with the Brockville fourteen. Yards were gained by sending the reliable Thomas into the scrimmage where they were not expecting him. Then, with a trick play, for which we must thank Mr. McCann, our heady coach, Capt. Naismith went across for a touch-down. After that there was but little playing before quarter time was up.

Second Quarter.

The teams changed sides with the ball in Ashbury's possession. A long run from Verner brought it into close vicinity of the line, but on not making yards, Irvin kicked the ball over the line, and both St. Laurent and White got the man just as he was crossing the line. This made the score 7-3. St. Albans nearly caught us napping on the drop-kick from quarter way, but Gibbs got the ball and saved it for us. By using the criss-cross between Thomas and Verner, together with end runs and bucks, Ashbury forced her way back to the twenty-five yard line. She was compelled to kick however, and Irvin tackled the man behind the posts so that Ashbury had one more point in her favor. She retained the ball on the drop-kick, and commenced to hammer her way down the field. Captain Naismith now recognized the value of the back formations, and was using them invariably to gain yards with great results until the goal-posts began to look very enticing for a drop-kick. So, failing to get yards, Captain

Naismith told Irvin to try one, in tones audible to some of those on the opposing side. (This seemingly insignificant incident was used by Gibbs later on for five points). Irvin, however, kicked into his own scrimmage and the ball went over to St. Albans. St. Albans tried a continuous pass between the backs but failed to gain yards and were compelled to kick out of danger. Thomas got the ball, and ran it back twenty-five yards. Ashbury gained yards and Gibbs, seeing an unusually large hole in the right wing slipped through it and over the line for a touch-down. This put Ashbury far ahead, but there was no let-up, and the football was as hard as ever. On the kick-off the backs ran the ball clear back to the twenty-five yard line, and after a few down there was an excellent chance for a drop-kick. Captain Naismith told Irvin to kick one in the same manner as before, but Gibbs, seeing that everyone on the St. Albans team was expecting a drop-kick and unsuspecting of an end run, took the ball himself, and stole through the right wing for another touch-down. The ball was put in play again, but the whistle blew for half-time before there was any playing.

Third Quarter.

The third quarter was full of kicking and bucking with the ball changing hands frequently in the first part. Ashbury, however, after gaining the ball in the middle of the field, hung on to it and gained her yards so invariably for a time that when Gibbs took the ball around right wing for twenty-five yards she had the ball within eight yards of quarter-way. Yards were not gained, however, and Ashbury kicked. The three backs placed on side, caused the St. Albans man to fumble and after the mix-up had cleared away, Ashbury was seen to have the ball within fifteen yards of the goal line. Captain Naismith resorted to scrimmage plays, and on the third down the backs rushed Sample across for the fourth touch-down of the game. Ashbury kept the ball on the kick-off, and once more hammered her way down the field, aided by fine long runs from Thomas, until she was again far into the territory of the opposite team. Irvin kicked over the line, and tackled his man for another point. A long run from Verner brought the ball back twenty-five yards, and with end runs from Beddœ and Davis, Ashbury came near enough to the line to kick over. The St. Albans man made a game effort to run out of danger but was tackled and brought down by three or four Ashbury players. This made the score 25-3, and so it remained through the few remaining minutes of the quarter.

Fourth Quarter.

This was a quarter varied by especially successful bucks, kicks and end runs. Until the middle of the quarter neither side was able to make its yards with any decided gain, but on a fine catch and

through clever dodging Verner ran the ball along the side line up to the twenty-five yard mark. Captain Naismith used bucks and scrimmage plays solely, to make yards, and although St. Albans made a stubborn resistance, Ashbury slowly and surely crept up to the goal. With eight yards to go and the goal to make, the buck formation was called, and again Sample was rushed over for a touch-down. Although time was nearly up Ashbury still made an attempt at another touch-down, and it is safe to say that, if the whistle had not blown to put a close to the game, there would have been some playing around the goal which would have been decidedly interesting.

However one-sided the game was, nevertheless it was stirring and exciting. The fine tackling of Beddoe and Davis, the hard yard-gaining football of Thomas, the clever catching and running of Verner and Irvin, together with the heavy scrimmage mass plays, sufficed to keep the exultant band of supporters and rooters keenly interested. The game was clean and sportsmanlike although it was at times rough and hard. One serious hurt only was a cut head suffered by one of the St. Albans men. The college supporters must needs be thanked by us of the team for their large turn-out, their cheers, and their constant words of encouragement, with which they displayed the true spirit of sportsmen on Saturday morning.

L.S.

ASHBURY COLLEGE VS. BROCKVILLE COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

The day turned out fine, hardly any wind and the sun obscured. The game started at 11.20 our kick-off. By hard play B.C.I. pushed us back to our ten-yard line where we gained the ball on a fumble. We kicked and they returned, sending the pig-skin over our line and tackling our man before he could get out. The result, a rouge after ten minutes play. After the kick from quarter-way, Sample went off for one minute (cause unknown). This was the only penalty. They drove us back to our five-yard line where we got the ball, then Verner kicked a good one causing it to soar far down the field. *First Quarter over.* Score A.C.—O. B.C.I.—1. Before five minutes were up we had the ball again at centre and ran it to their twenty-yard line where Irvin missed an easy drop. Their ball and the play went on. We got the ball and Davis ran to what looked like a touch, but owing to his running over the side line it only counted as a rouge (cheers subside). Again we got the ball, this time it was kicked over and Beddoe rouged it. The game continued till half-time when the fussing members of the team rested themselves by talking to friends on the side lines. Score A.C.—2. B.C.I.—1.

B.C.I. had the kick-off in second half at 5 minutes to 12. Then they carried the ball over our line, but owing to an off-side it was

not counted. We got the ball on our one-yard line and kicked to half way. When we had the ball again it was near the side line, Irvin kicked and put the ball nicely over the fence causing a delay while it was looked for in the corn field. B.C.I. ball, they duplicated the act by putting the ball over again. Our ball, Irvin thought he would try the trick again and succeeded (another delay). B.C.I. got the ball on their five-yard line, and sent it down the field about ten yards where we obtained it. We bucked through for a touch which was not counted on account of an off-side. Again Irvin was in fine position for a drop kick, but the ball was passed poorly and the best he could do was to drop on it. *Third quarter over.* Score A.C.—2. B.C.I.—1.

The last quarter was a lucky one for us. Irvin kicked over the line and Beddoe followed up scoring a rouge. Five minutes later Davis followed up on a kick and scored another rouge. Then Beddoe landed on their 225 pound left half behind their line, making still another rouge. Now “Stonewall” Thomas made one of his spectacular tackles and got his man after having made a long run. The game ended with the ball in our hands at 12.30, and with credit due to Captain Naismith for his excellent team. Score A.C.—5 B.C.I.—1.

H.M.H.

ST. ALBANS CHALLENGE CUP.

DATE	MATCH	PLAYED AT	WON	SCORE
Oct. 7	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Ottawa	Lower Canada	11-0
“ 14	Lower Canada v. St. Albans	Brockville	St. Albans	17-10
“ 21	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Brockville	St. Albans	16-15
“ 26	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Montreal	Ashbury	13-5
Nov. 4	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Ottawa	Ashbury	31-3
“ 11	St. Albans v. Lower Canada	Montreal	Lower Canada	22-12

From the above table, it can be seen that each of the three teams in the League won two matches. The result was therefore a three-corner tie. The authorities, therefore, decided to play two more matches. The draw was made after the match on November 11th, and Lower Canada drew a tie. Tuesday, November 14th was fixed for the match between Ashbury and St. Albans, and the winners were to play against Lower Canada College, on Saturday, November 18th.

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBANS.

At 5.00 a.m., on November 14th, lights began to twinkle in the windows of Ashbury College. From that time until 5.30 the House-Master employed every known device to arouse the members of the team and their supporters. The temporary occupant of No. 2

seemed to be in a state of coma; but persistent efforts finally persuaded him to take a languid interest in his surroundings, an interest which was maintained by frequent visitations at intervals of five minutes.

Breakfast was taken in a more or less somnambulistic state and the crowd emerged into the bitter chill of a frosty November morning.

At the Union a special car awaited the team, and here the Day-Boys swelled the crowd. Much groundless apprehension was entertained for a while regarding the possibility of certain members of the team not turning up in time. Owing, doubtless, to the constant calls for 4295 on the 'phone, even the most cronic misser of trains arrived on time.

En route for the neutral ground where the game was to take place, the party hardly thawed out sufficiently to do more than practice a few yells. Upon arrival there, however, the forty odd members formed up and proceeded to take possession of the place. The advent of the St. Albans team some time before had apparently aroused the whole leisure population. It was now sitting on a fence post chewing a straw and staring at our party with great interest.

Fearing trouble with such a vast addition to the floating population of the village, the entire police force had been turned out. It stood drawn up on the main street looking very formidable, occasionally exchanging views on the weather and the crops with its friends. The two hotels in the place were taxed to the uttermost to accommodate the two football teams and their supporters. The erstwhile placid little hamlet was now indeed a bustling place. The thoroughly excited population appeared at their windows and watched the surging multitude in the street. The village Schoolmaster dismissed his scholars, not so much to honour the occasion, as from sheer inability to keep them at school. Fifty per cent. of his school, it appeared, had played hooky—and he had not the heart to keep the other boy at work.

After changing at the hotel the Ashbury team met their rivals from St. Albans and, accompanied by the entire able-bodied male portion of the population, proceeded to what some of the inhabitants in moments of enthusiasm had referred to as "the football field". After a mile through the country had been passed, a shed was discovered bordering a lately used pasture. The visitors were informed that the rugged landscape in the foreground was the "field" the shed, the "pavilion" and the "bleachers" represented by a rail-fence bounding a cedar swamp in the background. After the natural surprise of the visitors had subsided an inspection of the "field" was made. Of goal-posts there was of course no sign, the only suggestion of a touch line was a furrow made by a plough—apparently when the last crop of mangles had been taken off. Owing to the geological

formation of the soil the place seemed more suited for a stone-quarry than for anything else.

At the end of thirty minutes hard work on the part of the officials the "field" was pronounced ready. At one end, two cairns of native rock marked the goal—at the other, a weird contrivance resembling a gallows. The valleys and depressions were filled with snow-drifts while the serrated pinnacles and plateaus remained wind-swept and clearly defined.

The game which followed, however, was unexpectedly good considering the high relief of the country. Ashbury "put it all over St. Albans" from the kick-off.

The first quarter was marked by two rouges by Irvin (who played a faultless game throughout), and a brilliant touch by Verner. This was sensational enough, but the second quarter supplied an event compared to which any mere scoring paled into insignificance. An object appeared on the horizon in the direction of the village and approached at a speed almost equalling that of a funeral. In fact, as it grew larger the appropriateness of the above simile became more and more apparent. Some of the spectators hazarded the suggestion that the Deadwood Coach was coming—others were sure that it was a hearse. Both, as it proved, were wrong. The thing had been a cab. It appeared that when the late King Edward had visited Canada as a boy, the vehicle had been purchased by the village fathers for the proper conveyance of their Reeve in the procession. It had then already a considerable history attached to it—something about coming out on the Mayflower—but these more ancient traditions were now hardly credited. It lumbered into the "field", stopped with a jerk that threatened to carry away the string-spliced harness, canted violently to starboard, and ejected its inmates in some confusion on the ground. These latter proved to be the elite of the village "Smart Set"—young and blooming, now in their most bewitching and fashionable costumes regardless of expense.

At half-time therefore, with youth and beauty added to the festive scene, the game was resumed:

"They reel, they roll in clanging lists,
And when the tide of combat stands:
Perfume and flowers fall in showers,
That lightly rain from ladies' hands."

Certainly the "perfume" was real enough, but the "flowers" consisted principally of "snowballs."

Two more touches were soon secured by Beddow, and in the last minute of play Irvin scored another rouge—bringing up the score to 18-Love.

Irvin's play throughout was always of a sensational character and, his nickname soon being caught up by the spectators, cries of "There goes Rusty! Oh, do look at Rusty! Oh, the dear!" etc., as our hero bounded over pine stumps and fallen timber, continually resounded about the pasture. A satisfactory dinner at the hotel was served to the team as soon as the match was over, after which the Forty Thieves once more proceeded to find what entertainment the village afforded.

It was soon discovered that the "Nickel" was not opened except in the evening. The Grand Opera House—occupying the same premises, had not been in use since the last stock company had "busted" there—during the Queen's Jubilee Year. It was rumoured however, that an engagement with a Nigger Minstrel Show had been booked for Christmas 1912, to which event the inhabitants were eagerly looking forward.

This being the case, Ashbury was compelled to find its own amusement. For an hour or two the Forty roamed the street, finding some small consolation in a disused wagon, in forming processions on the side-walks, and in other mild forms of entertainment. They were glad enough when the time to depart arrived.

Returning to Ottawa, they made up for any shortcomings in the way of noise on the down trip, nor did the yells cease when the Capital was reached. As the Rockcliffe car passed through Sparks Street, the good citizens were electrified by gusts of explosive yells—to the effect that "WE PLAY FOOTBALL", etc. Arriving at the College at 7.00 p.m. the crowd—speechless from long cheering—turned in early—dead-tired after a most enjoyable, and most exhausting day.

ASHBURY COLLEGE VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

This was the final match to decide the Championship. It was played at St. Anne's on the ground belonging to Macdonald College, on Saturday, November 18th, and resulted in a win for Ashbury College, by eight points to five. It was the hardest game of the whole series, as the two teams were very evenly matched. Both sides were accompanied by a big number of rooters, and rival 'yells' were very much in evidence.

The ground was in a very sloppy condition, after the recent fall of snow, and the ball was very slippery to hold. Both teams indulged in kicking, but our backs were surer in their catching, only two fumbles being made in the whole match.

In the first quarter we played with the wind behind us, and quickly put on two rouges. We kept the ball away from our goal, until just towards the end when from a bad fumble by Verner, Lower Canada scored a touch. In the second quarter, we had to work hard

to keep our opponents from scoring. Naismith distinguished himself in stopping their bucks again and again. No score was made in this quarter, and at half time the score was:

Ashbury 2; Lower Canada 5.

In the third quarter we pressed our opponents, and after three minutes scored a rouge. Lower Canada worked hard to drive us back, but their efforts were in vain. We found ourselves one yard from the line on our first down. Naismith tried a trick which failed. He then tried a fake back and sent Gibbs round the other side. Our opponents were completely deceived, and Gibbs scored a touch.

The last quarter was a strenuous one, but our team played up in great style. Lower Canada were only dangerous once, and then Irvin saved the situation by a spectacular run. When the whistle blew for time, the score was:

Ashbury 8; Lower Canada, 5.

It was a great fight, and a great victory. Great credit is due to the captaincy of Naismith, who worked his signals very well. The back division was once more in great form, Irvin being quite the best. Davis at outside left was the 'star' player. Again and again he made brilliant runs, and gained his yards on several occasions. The whole team played up well, however, especially in the last quarter, when excitement was intense.

The losers played a great game all the time, and took their defeat in the most sporting fashion. The whole team with their 'rooters' came to the station to see us off, and cheered us again and again. There are very few teams who would show such a sporting spirit as this. It is most enjoyable to meet boys who are such good losers. The match, although a hard one, was as clean as any of the series, and no one was sent off for rough play.

Our line up was as follows:

Half Backs.....	Thomas, Irvin, Verner.
Quarter.....	Gibbs.
Inside Wings.....	White, Naismith.
Middle Wings.....	Thompson, Sample.
Outside Wings.....	Beddoe, Davis.
Scrimmage.....	St. Laurent, Heney, Wickware.
Flying Wing.....	Carling.

INTERMEDIATE MATCHES.

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. CLIFFSIDE.

This match was played on our ground on Tuesday afternoon, October 24th, and resulted in a draw, each team making two touches.

In the first half Ashbury was much the stronger, and at half-time the score was ten points to nothing in their favour. The first of the touches was scored by Bowie, as the result of a trick on the third down, close to the Cliffside goal line. The second was scored by Bowie also, although the credit of it is due to Maclaren, who ran nearly the whole length of the field with the ball. In the second half the game was more even, and as a result of some bad fumbling by Carling, Cliffside scored their first touch through Tarrif. Their second touch was scored five minutes later, and was rather a lucky one. Reiffenstein kicked on the third down, and the ball rebounded towards the Ashbury goal. Watson secured it, and had a clear run to the goal line.

During the last five minutes of the game, it was almost pitch-dark, and no further score was made.

Our line up was as follows:

Full.....	Maunsell.
Halves.....	Bowie, Carling I, Carling II.
Quarter.....	Reiffenstein.
Inside Wings.....	Hart, Wood.
Middle Wing.....	Blakeney, Cory.
Outside Wing.....	Reid, Maclaren.
Scrimmage.....	Muirhead, Patterson, Graham.
Spares.....	Stewart, Jackson, Birkett II.

Gibbs and Davis managed the game very well, and are to be congratulated on the fairness of their decisions. It is agreeable to see two seniors give up their afternoon in such a good cause.

IVB. vs. IVA. and IV.

This match was played on October 13th, and resulted in a win for the Middle and Lower Fourth by seventeen points to nothing. The touches were made by Carling I (2), one of which he converted and Carling II. In addition to this, one rouge was scored.

The game was rather a failure, as there was too much talking and very little play. Gibbs acted as referee and Heney as Umpire, but neither of them was severe enough.

The line up was as follows:—

IVB.	IVA and IV.
Reiffenstein (Captain)	Bowie (Captain).
Cory	Carling I.
Reid I	Carling II.
Maclaren I	Muirhead
Lindsay	Patterson
Slater	Stewart
Bate I	Montgomery II
Maunsell	Jackson
Masson	Barwes
Birkett I	Hanna
Godfrey	Blakeney I
Thompson II	Chanonhouse
Tashcereau II	Hennessy II
Morse	Fleming. I.

CHARACTERS OF THE FOOTBALL TEAM.

Bowie Full Back, the smallest man on the team, but one of the hardest workers and best tackles. He is the best man for following down a kick on the team.

Thomas, Right Half, one of the fastest men. A good tackle and a man that uses his head. He made some of the best runs, and was a great factor in making our bucks famous.

Irvin, Centre Half, was very erratic at beginning of season, but settled down and played one of the best games at the end. His kicking is excellent and he is also one of the best runners. Ought to be a big help to next year's team.

Verner, Left Half, a sure catch, a good runner and is the hardest man to tackle on the team, he also helped a lot in the kicking. One of last year's old colors.

Beddoe, Right Outside, one of the best tackles a good runner, who follows down on kicks well and holds well on the line, also one of last year's old colors.

Davis, Left Outside, the fastest man on the team, was a little nervous at the beginning of the season, but settled down and made some great runs towards the end of the season, an old color.

Naismith, Captain Right Middle, is a good tackle and stops "bucks" very effectively. He made a very good captain, making the whole team work hard at practices, keeps his head well, during a match, and always calls the right play at the right time. A good man to break up an opponents line.

White, Left Middle, a good man on the line and stops "bucks" well. Did nearly all the bucking on the right side.

Sample, Right Inside, the biggest man on the team. One of the most effective "buckers" in the league. Nearly always making big gains. One of the best tackles. Stops "bucks" well and holds well on the line.

Gibbs, Quarter, a heady player, and a man who can play the position to perfection. Never misses signals, and made the touch which won the championship.

Thompson, Left Inside, new to the game, picked up a lot as the season progressed, ought to be a very effective man on next year's line up.

Heney, Right Scrimmage, a great scrimmage, holds well; tackles well; and did great work towards the end in breaking up the opponents scrimmage and getting the quarter before he could pass the ball. Also an old color.

St. Laurent, Left scrimmage, improved greatly as the season progressed. Plays best after he gets hit; did some good work in the last few games.

Wickware, Center Scrimmage, very weak at the beginning, but turned out a great center scrimmage at the close, tackling well and getting the ball out fast and neatly.

Carling I, played in several games, a hard worker and a good tackle, but rather light.

Strubbe, played in three games too excitable, but a hard worker and a good runner if he could keep his head.

ASHBURY COLLEGE FOOTBALL TEAM.

1911-1912.

da V is		
wh I te		
C arling	n A ismith	wi C kware
s T rubbe	davi S	w H ite
bedd O e	t H omas	thom A s
ve R ner	B eddoe	tho M pson
thomp S on	st. la U rent	sam P le
	i R vin	irv I n
b O wie	hene Y	bedd O e
he N ey		he N ey
wi C kware	wi C kware	davi S
sample E	th O mpson	
	car L ing	n A ismith
n A ismith	samp L e	carlin G
G ibbs	verne E r	st. l A urent
thom A s	G ibbs	g I bbs
irv I n	white E	ver N er.
st. laure N t		
	W.G.G.	W. H. D.
P. W.		



A. M. NAISMITH, Captain of Football and Head Prefect.

TO MR. ANDREW NAISMITH,
Ashbury College, Ottawa.

Dear Andy,—

In addressing this open letter to you, I have two aims in view. One is to recall a little of your own history to your mind, and the other to endeavor to allow your fellow students to see the person with whom they congregate as I do.

You are as you know a product of the latter part of the Nineteenth Century, and your birth is, of course, the first important event of your varied life. Born in Bridgeport, N.S., you lived there and in various other parts of Eastern Canada until you were five years old, when, your father seeing fit to change his place of abode and move out to Lethbridge, in Western Canada, you followed his excellent example and accompanied the family.

There you lived a perfectly harmless life for about two years, meeting only with several minor accidents through ignorance of the habits of bronchos. At the end of that time, you were sent to our local public school, where, as you no doubt know, you were by no means the important person you now are. But it was then probably, that you laid the foundation of the esteem in which you are now held.

You attended school in Lethbridge, more or less regularly, until you reached the fourth form, when, copying an elder brother you returned to the East. But not for good, oh no! the West and its attractions had too strong a hold on you for that. You came in search of learning. For two years you honored Upper Canada College, Toronto, with your presence, returning to the home of your choice to spend your holidays.

And do you remember those holidays, Andy? How you used to ride all day long over the prairies, returning in the evening to eat ice cream, with a pleasant companion. Speaking of riding, do you remember your first attempt at it? How, for several years, you had such a difficulty in keeping your hand off the pommel which you now know is not made for that purpose, the many falls you had, and the great sport you afforded others before you became the accomplished horseman you now are.

To continue, after you had been at Upper Canada two years, you decided you would benefit by a change, and in looking about for another school you found Ashbury. Coming here in January, 1911, you straightway jumped into fame. Not on the football field, or in other sporting circles, however, but as a narrator of Western stories and as a heart breaker.

Finding your sojourn here, between January and May a pleasant one, you decided to return for the next year. On your return, you

at once came into your own. Your head considered you worthy of a prefectship and your abilities as a football player were recognized by your fellow students when they elected you to the Captaincy of the team which you so ably led to victory.

Well, as space is limited, I must begin to close now, but before doing so let me remind you of your ambition to go to R.M.C. and McGill before coming out into the world as a lawyer, and that such an ambition cannot be attained without hard work. If you ever realize it, please endeavor for your own sake to find a suitable life companion as soon as possible, for as you may not know, it is an utter impossibility to be a wife hunter and build up a successful law practice at the same time.

I don't think I could close better than with this warning, so, for the present, Andy,

Good-bye,

E. R. L.

Trials of an Amateur Motorcyclist.

Mr. —— a former student of our notable academy of learning, can tell us some very amusing incidents which have occurred while he was indulging in this alluring pastime. One of his most humorous adventures I will try to relate.

Mr. —— woke up on a Saturday morning and looking out of his window, immediately decided that it would be a fine day to try his new motorcycle. Hurriedly donning his clothing, he rushed down stairs; ate a couple of soda biscuits; drank a glass of milk; and went to look at his oily steed. Imagine if you can, his surprise and dismay to find that one of the pedals had dropped off in the night, and as pedals, you will see later, are a most necessary piece of equipment to a motorcycle. Mr. —— waited till a couple of his friends were up and then persuaded them to shove the machine a few feet to crank the engine, so that he could run the machine to a blacksmith shop to have the pedal repaired, assuring them that before they had shoved ten yards the engine would go. After shoving for a mile or so, the engine began to grunt and groan, then with a terrible noise and much smoke, the machine rushed down the street. The motorcycle ran to the machine shop, and Mr. —— was very pleased to learn that all would be ready to start his trip by 2 p.m.

At the appointed hour, Mr. —— was at the machine shop, his pockets bulging with screw drivers, wrenches, tape, etc. He, like our friend Casey Jones, mounted to the cabin, or rather the seat, but instead of orders he had an oil can in his hand. The new pedal worked very well as Mr. —— had occasion to note. After pedaling

up town as far as Bank Street, the machine started and for an hour or so Mr. —— enjoyed himself greatly. When about four miles outside the city, the breezes gently wafted to our hero a faint grinding and squeaking from the engine. This grew worse and worse, finally the engine stopped altogether with one last heart-rending screech. Mr. —— immediately got out his oil can, pincers, tape, etc., and began looking for the trouble. He discovered that his friend and partner in the motorcycle, who by the way, knew more about electricity than motorcycles, had had the engine nickle-plated, which kept in the heat and the piston had seized. Some three hours later, a friend driving past saw the motorcycle leaning against a fence and Mr. —— sitting beside it covered with dust and oil. About dusk, the engine was cool enough to start, and Mr. —— commenced his return trip to the city, but on reaching one of the main streets of the city the engine again stopped. About nine o'clock, a large crowd, which was steadily growing, gathered around the unfortunate Mr. ——. The crowd increased greatly by 9.30, and Mr. —— was very much dismayed to see a corpulent guardian of the law slowly ambling up the street. After a few minutes of argument, into which several words not to be found in a dictionary, were introduced by Mr. ——, and some very unnecessary threats on the part of the representative of law, Mr. —— was convinced that he was obstructing the traffic, and that it would be necessary for him to move on.

Mr. ——, with the assistance of several small boys, and with a large crowd following, pushed the motorcycle to a nearby garage. Here the machine was left for the night, and Mr. —— returned by car to his domicile, a sadder but a much wiser man on the subject of motorcycles.

J. L.

Intermediate Practice 3.45-5.30.

ANY TUESDAY OR FRIDAY.

- 3.45 The referee descends from the Common Room with a football in one hand and a whistle in the other. He is inwardly trembling, as he only knows one rule, and has never played the game in his life.
- 4.0 After a few punts, one of the few things he can do fairly well, the referee blows the whistle. This is the signal for a general babel of voices.
- 4.15 The noise has decreased to a certain degree, and the referee discovers that two teams are being picked.

- 4.25 Three small boys are left unpicked. One boy, presumably the Captain, exclaims: "We will have these two, and you can have the rest." An act of great self-sacrifice, the referee thinks.
- 4.30 The two teams are lined up. As only six boys are talking, the referee's whistle is heard, and the game starts.
- 4.31 First down. The referee watches carefully, and as soon as the ball is kicked out, blows the whistle for off-side. (This is the one rule he knows.) The solo on the whistle is followed by a general chorus, in which the referee hears several uncomplimentary remarks about himself.
- 4.31-4.45 A fairly quiet period, in which several good runs are made on either side. The only thing of importance is a small passage of arms between two husky new boys. After two rounds of three minutes each, the war horse emerges victorious. The referee blows the whistle, and the game resumes.
- 4.45 A violent scene occurs at this point. Fourteen boys are lying on the ground on top of each other, the rest are clamouring at the top of their voices, and all the referee hears is: "Off-side interference", "No Yards", "Our Ball", etc. Then a faint voice is heard from the bottom of the heap. "Whose ball is it, Sir?" The referee who wants to please both sides, decides in favour of "The Squirt", and then gives it off-side. This brings on general warfare, during which the referee mops his brow and waits.
- 4.55 A few mangled remains line up, and the game proceeds.
- 5.0 A touch is scored. Loud cries of "Well played, Lazarus."
- 5.0-5.15 More fairly peaceful play. The feature of this period was a fine buck by "Cory", who is playing in ordinary clothes. When he eventually freed himself from the hangers on, he was minus collar, stud, and the greater part of his shirt.
- 5.20 Another touch is scored by the other side. The "Flea" with a fine wriggle is responsible for this.
Score 5 all.
- 5.25 Score unchanged.
- 5.30 Lazarus side is pressing hard. Third and last down, one yard to go, ten seconds to play. The ball is heeled out. The signal is for a buck. What actually happens, the referee cannot say. So he blows the whistle for time, which no one hears, and retires discreetly.

- 5.45 He returns to the playground for a stroll and sees a few belated intermediates still discussing the point very forcibly. He shudders and returns to the Common Room.
- 6.15 Tea. The referee hears all about it, with a full account of the wrong decisions he gave.
- 8.30. The referee sees a row of boys waiting outside the Matron's room for cough mixture and voice jujubes.
-

Our Trip to Brockville.

We started on Friday, October 20th, in the evening for Brockville, where we arrived at 9.30 p.m. The journey down was rather tedious, in spite of the efforts of our Football Glee Club, under the direction of Davis, who proved to be a veritable Sousa in disguise. They gave us some excellent selections from their repertoire, including a fine quartette, in which Irvin distinguished himself, and extinguished all desire for music among the other members of the team. No delays were caused by cows stopping on the track, a not uncommon occurrence on this line, and with one exception the train usually stopped near a station. At every halt the whole team left the train and indulged in signal practice, in which several new stunts were invented. One alone deserves mention, as it dispelled any doubts in our minds about our Captain's knowledge of French. I cannot remember it exactly, but it went something like this: TERONT, SANKONT, CARTERAVONG, SCENT.

We were met at Brockville by Mr. Mannering, who introduced us to the referee, and we all walked up to the Strathcona Hotel, where we spent the night. The inmates of one room showed themselves past-masters in the art of life-saving, in which pillows made splendid dummies. Mr. Wood discovered the whole police force of Brockville (one Sergeant and a Corporal) in the hotel, when he went downstairs, and they seemed prepared to bivouac there for the night. It may have been a coincidence, but the writer suspects that there was some connection between the life-saving up-stairs and the police force downstairs.

After breakfast next day, we strolled round the town and the spares indulged in ice cream, for which Brockville is famous. The writer wishes to endorse this statement. About eleven o'clock, the members of the team donned their uniforms and drove up in a big bus to the St. Albans ground.

After the match was over we returned to the hotel, all feeling very sore at the result of the match. We had to hustle to catch our train and dinner was a very hurried affair. At this meal we were

the guests of St. Albans; Mr. Mannering, supported by the referee and two of the senior boys, acting as host. We were given a warm send off from the station, and in due course we reached Ottawa, tired but well pleased with our trip.

The writer has learnt several interesting things on this trip, and for the benefit of others, he has compiled the following list of achievements with the names of the boys who are most proficient in each.

How to board a train going *not more* than five miles an hour.—*L. Sample.*

How to eat a pork cutlet.—*D. Verner.*

How to catch a train.—*D. Verner.*

How to stir up cats, especially grey ones.—*W. Cory.*

How to buy cottonwool for nothing.—*Mr. Wood.*

How to dance a cake-walk in pyjamas and bowler hat.—*J. Thomas.*

How to eat bananas in the same costume.—*J. Thomas.*

How to talk about nothing.—*S. Wickware.*

How to argue about everything.—*A. Naismith.*

How to dress in two minutes.—*R. White.*

How to use an old-fashioned fire escape.—*The whole team.*

How to sleep for ten hours undisturbed by noise.—*L. Bowie.*

How to play an impossible piano.—*W. Strubbe.*

How to eat pea-nuts.—*J. Carling.*

How to drink ginger-ale.—*W. Heney.*

How to sing in one's sleep.—*R. Irvin.*

How to choose hats.—*W. Thompson.*

How to mend electric lights.—*L. Carling.*

Hockey Prospects.

Now that football is over and the ground is covered with snow, our thoughts naturally turn towards hockey, the greatest of winter sports. We all hope we can gather together as successful a team as our football fourteen.

It is hard to say at present those who will obtain a place. Only one of last year's team is at the College now, Verner by name, and great things will be expected of him. But Jack Oliver, who played a splendid game all last winter at centre, is talking of coming back at Christmas. This would be a great help to us.

Then from last year's second team, we have Gibbs— a good checker and a fast skater. It is more than likely he will be tried out on the defence along with Naismith, who is a very hard man to pass. Hennessy will probably be played on one of the wings. He played

one game for the seniors last year when they went to Brockville, and proved to be a very effective man. Irvin and White are two more members of last year's second team. They are both good skaters and stick handlers, and should easily secure a position. Another second team player is Bowie, a very small, but excellent performer, who is able to hold his own against players twice his weight. There are sure to be one of two surprise packages from the new comers. If Sample can learn to play hockey as quickly as he learnt to play our Canadian game of football, he will be a certainty for the seven. Strubbe is another new arrival who has played hockey before he came here. It is likely he will surprise us. For goal, we have a large number to pick from. Davis, Hughson and Reid (brother of last year's second team, goal-tend) are all very anxious to defend the nets.

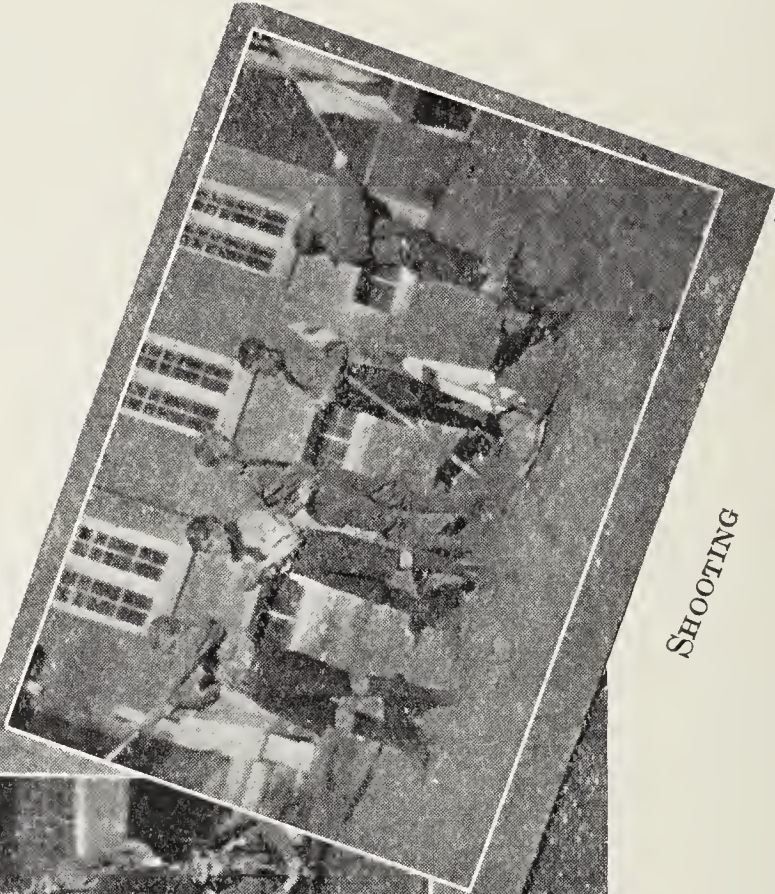
However, we will have to have two or three practices before we can say definitely who will play and who will not. The lucky boys to be chosen have our best wishes for a good season. It is up to them to secure the championship and the Carling cup for the third year in succession.

D. F. V.

Scouting.

FIELD DAY.

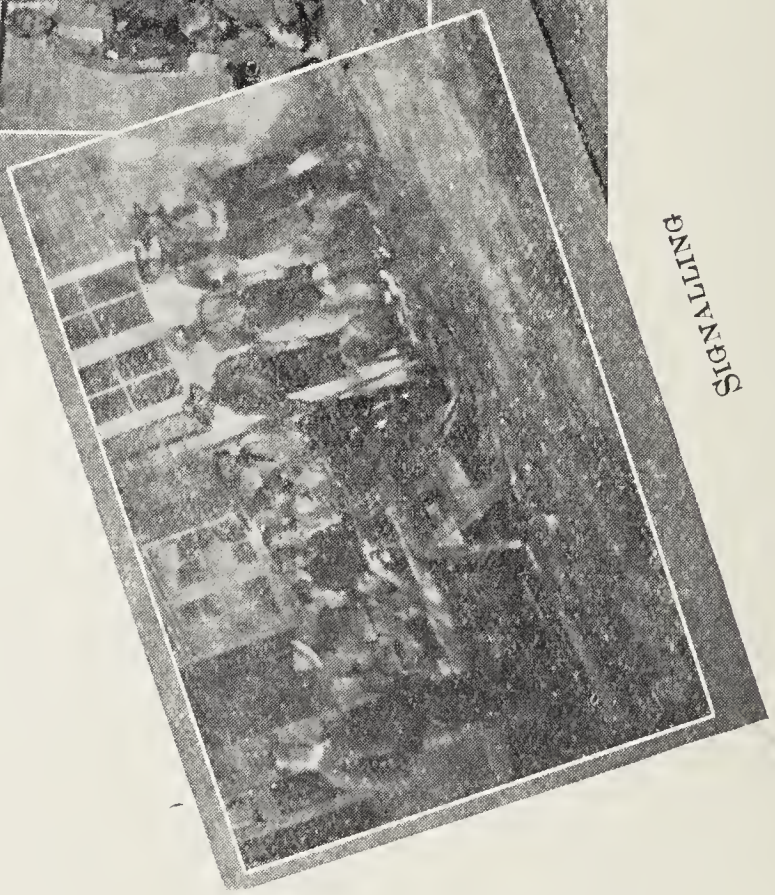
On October 20th, in response to an invitation from the Commissioner to join the Ottawa troops in a Scout rally at Fairy Lake—our Troop turned out in spite of the wretched weather conditions. The muster at the school was a small one—only sixteen scouts turning up. These, of course, were the scouts whom nothing can stop—those whose enthusiasm is not to be cooled by a little rain. It was noticeable that most of the Proficiency Badge winners were there. The troop marched to the Gatineau ferry, crossed the Ottawa, and tramped the rest of the way over execrable roads to Fairy Lake. It was a hard tramp, and it rained steadily all the way. It was also uneventful save for a small incident *en route*. Thrift is No. 9. in the Scout Laws, but it is doubtful if a certain French-Canadian wireman appreciated this when he discovered all his glass insulators, laid carefully at the feet of each telegraph pole where he was working, as carefully gathered up and pouched in the haversack of a certain Scout. Certainly he did a record 100-yard dash after the retreating troop and, in broken accents, demanded the instant restoration of his property. It appeared that the thrifty scouts had recognized that



SHOOTING



SCOUTS



STANDARDS

By error the titles underneath the two outside pictures
have been transposed.

glass insulators make excellent drinking cups—and had acted accordingly. The haversacks were opened—each man's drinking cup being found in his sack's mouth. (It is yet to be learned though, why one Scout needed three cups).

At Fairy Lake each patrol started a roaring fire—strip't, dried their clothes and proceeded to cook a hot meal. The day looked much brighter to the Scouts when with loosened belts and tired jaws they lounged about the fires—after disposing of enormous quantities of food.

During dinner Scouts from the city arrived in large numbers. At 2.30 the Commissioner summoned all the troops together and announced that a tug-of-war and a relay-race were to take place. Owing to the large number of Scouts present, the preliminaries consumed much time. The events were well contested—the Y.M.C.A. Troop distinguishing itself particularly. Ashbury, however, gave them a tough fight in the tug-of-war.

At 4.30 all the troops lined up. It is no betrayal of confidence to state that the consensus of opinion was that Ashbury Troop was in a class by itself in the matter of drill, discipline, and smartness. The most careless observer could not fail to notice that. There were Scouts there whose arms were covered with badges—there were King's Scouts—there were Coronation Scouts—but among them all could be noticed a great lack of order in the ranks. This is the only criticism that can be justly made of the great body of Canadian Scouts.

ANOTHER FIELD DAY.

Another very satisfactory outing was held on Thanksgiving Day, at a point about three miles west of Chelsea Station. The turn out was not particularly large—most of the boarders having betaken themselves to the bosoms of their families, and a number of day-boys evidently preferring the prospect of roast goose, etc., to that of a day under the blue skies of Quebec.

Chelsea was reached at 9.45 a.m. All previous records for candy-eating having been broken on the journey. A brisk tramp of about forty-five minutes brought the troop to the appointed rendezvous—an advanced guard being sent by a shorter route to the south, while the main body approached from the north.

After an early lunch prepared over good fires, the programme of events began with dispatch running—two of the three dispatch runners getting through without being challenged. This was followed by a spirited attack of the second patriot armed with apples, on the first patrol, who had gathered about their fire at an exposed point in the gully—the attacking party standing on the height above and hurling their missiles with disconcerting effect on the surprised

defenders below. The second patrol, however, charged up the slope in the face of the enemy's fire and, though each man was killed many times, managed to drive the foe back to the woods. This was followed by ambulance practice, in which some of the wounded were rather roughly handled; and the field work for the day closed with a very successful rush up the face of a seemingly impregnable rocky hillside.

R. Sladen has passed his first class examination, and is now a first class Scout. He deserves to be congratulated, as he is the first and only first class scout in the Ashbury troop.

Blakeney II., Young, Tashcereau I, and Macoun have all passed their Tenderfoot examination.

The Library.

The following books have been presented to the Library by H. Gill, Esq.:

Facing the World	}	Alger.
King of the Air		
Luke Walton		
Five Hundred Dollars		
The Young Musician		
Frank's Campaign		
In a New World		

In Friendship's Name—Phillips.

Rose Boys—L. T. Meade.

The Tiger of Mysore	}	Henty.
The Young Franc-Tireurs		
Jack Archer		

The Punch Library of Humour—thirteen volumes—has also been added to the Library.

Gifts of books to the Library (not necessarily new) will always be gladly received. A number of empty shelves have been asking for books for some time past, and it is hoped that the generosity of all who are interested in the School will fill them before the end of the School year.

News of the Blues of 1910.

CHINIC.—No word has been received from the genial “Chinook,” but it is nevertheless supposed that he is alive and flourishing.

THOMPSON.—Big brother of the present Thompson was one of the best men on last year’s team. Could always be relied on, and was a very sensational tackle. He played for Ottawa II this season. Is studying privately for Toronto University and hopes to get through with flying colors.

SKEAD.—Another recruit from Ashbury, into the ranks of the Ottawa II team. Gives evidence in his gridiron tactics of the training he received at school.

WOOLLCOMBE.—At present wrestling with complex legal problems in the City. Turned out to practice with the school and sat on the Committee.

PARKER.—Serving the King now, at R.M.C. Is imbued with a very martial spirit and does not have much time to render any news concerning himself.

SNETSINGER.—“Uncle Snet” is at McGill University at present. Still plays a good steady game. His beaming face was a familiar landmark to be discerned when down in Montreal this year.

BEDDOE.—A blue of three years’ running, is still at Ashbury.

VERNER.—Another of the very few “old guard” that remain this year.

RUSSELL.—When last heard of, he was up North engaged in surveying. We wish him every success.

SHAW.—“Big Bear” the sturdy middle wing is now lost to civilization in the pursuance of the lumber business. His absence was much felt on the wing line this year.

MACDONNELL.—Left outside wing, is in Ottawa this year preparing privately for McGill. He was a most enthusiastic spectator at most of the school’s matches this year.

FLEMING.—Our hard working and popular captain is now in the Canadian Pacific Railway, wherein if the auguries portend aright, a successful career awaits him. “Here’s wishing him luck”. “Chas” played a masterly game at half back for Ottawa II this season.

REID II.—“Electrical Ed” is at R.M.C. and is already famous for his large repertoire of songs. He intends to reorganize the artillery at the college, substituting the breach-loading cannon there for “gas-guns” of his own design.

BARWIS I.—The most brilliant centre half and kick the school has ever had. He is at R.M.C. where he made the second team, playing centre half thereon, and was retained as spare for the firsts. His kicking was greatly missed on this year's team.

MR. PRATT.—Old Boy, Sport's Master and Coach. Is now in Montreal. The whole-hearted interest that he displayed in the team, coupled with his thorough knowledge of every detail of the game, will long be remembered and appreciated by Ashburians, past and present.

P. W. C.

MARK ANTONY'S ORATION OVER CÆSAR.

R. W. Griswell.

(The Text from which Shakespeare wrote his Version.)

Friends, Romans, countrymen! Lend me your ears;
 I will return them next Saturday. I come
 To bury Cæsar, because the times are hard
 And his folks can't afford to hire an undertaker.
 The evil that men do lives after them,
 In the shape of progeny that reap the
 Benefit of their life insurance.
 So let it be with the deceased.
 Brutus had told you Cæsar was ambitious:
 What does Brutus know about it?
 It is none of his funeral. Would that it were !
 Here, under leave of you, I come to
 Make a speech at Cæsar's funeral.
 He was my friend, faithful and just to me;
 He loaned me five dollars once when I was in a pinch
 And signed my petition for a post office.
 But Brutus says he was ambitious.
 Brutus should wipe off his chin.
 Cæsar hath brought many captives to Rome
 Who broke rock on the streets until their ransoms
 Did the general coffers fill.
 When that the poor hath cried, Cæsar wept,
 Because it didn't cost anything, and
 Made him solid with the masses. (Cheers.)
 Ambition should be made of sterner stuff,
 Yet Brutus says he was ambitious.
 Brutus is a liar and I can prove it.
 You all did see that on the Lupercal.
 I thrice presented him a kingly crown
 Which thrice he did refuse, because it did not fit him quite.
 Was this ambitious? Yet Brutus says he was ambitious.

Brutus is not only the biggest liar in the country
 But he is a horse-thief of the deepest dye. (Applause.)
 If you have tears, prepare to shed them now. (Laughter.)
 You all do know this ulster.
 I remember the first time ever Cæsar put it on,
 It was on a summer's evening in his tent,
 With the thermometer registering ninety degrees in the shade,
 But it was an ulster to be proud of.
 And cost him seven dollars at Marcus Swartzmeyer's.
 Corner of Fulton and Ferry streets, sign of the red flag.
 Old Swartz wanted forty dollars for it.
 But finally came down to seven dollars because it was Cæsar
 Was this ambition? If Brutus says it was
 He is even a greater liar than Madame X!
 Look! in this place ran Cassius's dagger through:
 Through this the son of a gun of Brutus stabbed,
 And when he plucked his cursed steel away,
 Mark Antony how the blood of Cæsar followed it!
 (Cheers and cries of "Give us something on the Silver
 bill!" "Hit him again!" &c.)
 I come not, friends, to steal away your hearts,
 I am no thief as Brutus is,
 Brutus has a monopoly in all that business,
 And if he had his deserts, he would be
 In the penitentiary, and don't you forget it!
 Kind friends, sweet friends, I do not wish to stir you up
 To such a sudden flood of mutiny.
 And as it looks like rain,
 The pall bearers will proceed to place the coffin in the hearse,
 And we will proceed to bury Cæsar,
 Not to praise him.

Old Ashburians at the Universities.

At McGill University, Montreal, Que.: C. M. Anderson, D. Blair, G. D. Burn, S. C. Cooke, J. W. Hughson, J. T. Lewis, G. W. Masson, E. F. Newcombe, M. O'Halloran, R. V. C. Sinclair, W. M. Snetsinger.

At the Royal Military College, Kingston, Ont.: C. W. A. Barwis, A. H. Bostock, J. F. E. Gendron, L. K. Greene, R. S. P. MacIvor, H. S. Parker, E. N. Reid, E. J. Renaud, N. A. Sparks

At Trinity College, Toronto, Ont.: J. L. Bishop, R. J. Orde.

At Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.: J. A. Aylen.

At Toronto University, Toronto, Ont.: C. P. Cotton.

The Editor would be pleased to receive any additions to or corrections in this list.

Midshipmen Charles T. Beard and Trennick Bate, two old Ashburians serving in the Canadian Navy, have been transferred to serve on "Dreadnoughts" in the Royal Navy.

Married. On August 9th, 1911, at the Church of Our Lord, Victoria, B.C., by the Rev. A. de B. Owen, Capt. Lestock W. S. Cockburn, R.C.G.A. (an old Ashburian), eldest son of Dr. Lestock W. Cockburn, Hamilton, Ont., to Alma Dorothy Wynne Day, daughter of R. S. Day, Victoria, B.C.

Mr. E. B. Eddy Bessey, an old boy who is achieving success as an advertising specialist, was recently a prize-winner in a large advertising contest open to the world. This contest was to obtain slogans for the electric "Chariot Race" sign, the largest of its kind in the world, and situated on Broadway, New York City.

Among those old boys who distinguished themselves on the football gridiron this year may be mentioned: with the Ottawa Seconds, Charlie Fleming, Eric Skead and Andy Thompson; with the McGill team: Grey Masson and Jack Lewis; with the R. M. C. Seconds; Cuthbert Barwis and Fernie Gendron; and with Trinity College, Leigh Bishop.

Notes.

This year we have four house prefects, two day-boy prefects and a library prefect. F. Graham—who has just rejoined the school—makes the fourth in the house.

On Wednesday, October 25th, our President—Mr. W. H. Rowley, was married. In honour of the event the Head-Master gave us a half holiday.

On November 11th, a lecture on India was given to the assembled school by Mr. Wharton. It was the first of our Saturday night entertainments for this term.

On October 10th, the Ashbury Troop took part in the farewell to Earl Grey. They—in company with the other city troops—lined the approach to the Union Station, and saw the last of our late very popular Governor-General. The Ashbury contingent was easily the smartest on the parade—a characteristic which is apparent in no matter what company they are.

On October 14th, they again took part in a public function—the welcome to the Duke of Connaught. On that day the city troops met at Cartier Square, and marched from there to the Parliament Square where they lined the parapets. They were afterwards inspected by Mayor Hopewell, and marched back to the College. They were again the objects of many complimentary remarks.

On the morning of the same day four new scouts were added to the troop: Marshall, Hallick, O'Connor and Moore.

School Notes,

The following boys have received First Team colors: Naismith, Thomas, Verner, Irvin, Sample, Beddoe, Davis, Heney, Gibbs, Thompson, Bowie, St. Laurent, White, Wickware, Carling I, Strubbe.

The following boys have received Second Team colors: MacLaren I, Carling II, Reid I, Lethbridge, Reiffenstein, Graham, Lowe I, Chanonhouse, Koelle.

It has been decided that any member of a First Ashbury Football or Hockey team in past years is now entitled to wear the new First Team sweater by applying to the College for an order for the same.

Our Contemporaries.

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:—

Vox Lycei
The Wykehamist
The Epsomian
The Cheltonian (2)
The Black and Red

Western Canada College Review
Trinity College School Record
The Meteor (2)
Bradfield College Chronicle (2)
The Collegian



HIGHLAND INN

ALGONQUIN PARK - ONT.

DID YOU EVER GO NORTH IN WINTER?

HAVE YOU SEEN THE WINTER FOREST;
BREATHED THE FOREST AIR;
BASKED IN THE FOREST SUNSHINE;
TRAMPED ON FROZEN LAKES;
FOLLOWED THE GAME TRAILS;
FISHED THROUGH THE ICE;
KNOW WHAT IT MEANS TO BE REALLY
HUNGRY THREE TIMES A DAY?

You may do all this and more. You may live all day long in the dry, cold, brilliant atmosphere of the forested mountains—stimulating beyond belief—tobogganing, skating, skiing; and in the dusk returning to take your ease in your inn. Here excellent meals await your robust appetite, and in the evening, over a huge log fire, you may elevate your tired feet and smoke the pipe of perfect peace; while others discourse sweet music for your entertainment. Finally you turn in—your bedroom steam heated and warm in spite of the open window—and you sleep—the deep, dreamless, refreshing sleep of the ozone-laden North.



ASHBURY COLLEGE HOCKEY TEAM, 1912.

R. MacLaren	R. W. White	D. E. C. Wood, Esq.	W. M. Irvin	W. G. Gibbs
H. M. Hughson	L. Bowie	D. F. Verner (Capt.)	J. A. Strubbe	J. Hennessey

The Ashburian

March? 1912

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editors—R. LETHBRIDGE, L. E. L. KOELLE.

Sports Editors—A. NAISMITH, J. V. THOMAS.

Scouts' Page—E. D. H. BOYD.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artists D. VERNER, J. HARVEY.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. WOOD.

Editorial.

The Christmas number of *The Ashburian* seemed to meet with general satisfaction. It was a big one for one thing, and it was filled with news and notices regarding that which is dear to the hearts of all healthy minded people—clean sport. Quite true—it did meet with some unfavorable criticism—to quote from our esteemed contemporary, at St. Andrews, it would have been “improved by short stories and skits”. The majority of our readers, however, thought otherwise—and said so. We agree with them. The average original story in a school magazine is interesting only to its author. A greater amount of much better stuff can be purchased at any news counter for the expenditure of the sum of ten cents. Good stories written by boys are rare, and our space here is too valuable to fill with anything but the best. When we do get something out of the ordinary we give it a deservedly prominent place. In the meanwhile, we return to our beloved sports. Rifle-shooting, this winter, is booming. We bewailed the loss of those whom we thought the best of our shots last year, only to find that even better were left behind. In the Canadian Rifle League matches for December and January, we made much better scores than for the same months last year. A Challenge Cup has now been kindly donated to encourage the sport among the Scouts. This will insure good shooting among the juniors.

The hockey season began sadly to be sure, but like the football season, it has improved. Considering the fact that we have just one member of last year's team with us, we have not done so badly. We lost the cup, of course, but we put up a good bid for it—especially in the last match with St. Albans. The pity is that it will be three years now, before we can get the chance to win it again—"for keeps". Hockey is now over—the intermediate season in which there is no recognized sport is with us. Cricket is still in the future—the immediate future we hope. The year so far has been a good one for Ashbury, and we hope that the summer term will be as successful.

Hockey.

CARLING CUP MATCHES.

Jan.	27	Ashbury College <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	at Montreal	Lost	1-7
Feb.	3	Ashbury College <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	at Brockville	Lost	3-9
"	10	St. Alban's <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	at Brockville		
			St. Albans	Won	4-1
"	17	Ashbury College <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	at Ottawa	Won	4-1
"	24	Ashbury College <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	at Ottawa	Tie	6-6
Mar.	2	Lower Canada <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	at Montreal		

The Carling Cup is therefore won by St. Albans and will be held by them for this year. Below is given an account of the matches.

OTHER MATCHES.

Jan.	20	Ashbury College <i>v.</i> Old Boys	Lost	10-11
"	27	Ashbury College 3rd <i>v.</i> Elgin St. Intermediates	Won	6-2
Feb.	14	Ashbury College 3rd <i>v.</i> Cliffside	Won	3-2
Mar.	2	Ashbury College 2nd <i>v.</i> Y.M.C.A.	Lost	1-9

ASHBURY vs. LOWER CANADA.

This was the first of the Carling Cup matches and resulted in a win for Lower Canada by seven goals to one. Play started at 10.10 a.m., and Ashbury immediately took the puck down the to Lower Canada end and kept it there until after about five minutes had elapsed, when Irvin scored on a shot from right wing; this seemed to wake up Lower Canada, and after that play was always at the Ashbury goal. The locals tied the score after four or five minutes of play, and then went ahead in about a minute; Ashbury braced up again and play was kept around centre for the rest of the period.

Half time: Lower Canada 2; Ashbury 1.

SECOND HALF.

In this period Lower Canada had the play all their own way, and ran in three goals in quick succession. The Ashbury defence went all to pieces, Gibbs and Hennessey allowing the opposing players to get right in on Hughson whose magnificent work in goal saved Ashbury from a terrible defeat. At this stage of the game Irvin was put on the defence and Gibbs was sent to right wing. This strengthened the defence and Lower Canada were kept out for a time, but their weight soon began to tell on the light Ashbury forwards, and they added two more goals to their total before the period closed.

Hughson in goal was easily the pick of the Ashbury team; his place was a hard one to fill as the defence was bad and gave him no protection. Verner on the line played a fine game; he made several good rushes only to find there was no Ashbury man waiting for a pass when he got near the goal. Play was rough towards the end of the game, Judge of Play, O'Halloran not being strict enough.

THE ASHBURY TEAM.

Goal.....Hughson.
Point.....Hennessey.
Cover Point....Gibbs.
Rover.....Verner.
Centre.....White.
Right Wing....Irvin.
Left Wing....Strubbe.

W.G.G.

ASHBURY vs. ST. ALBANS.

On Friday afternoon, February 2nd, the Ashbury Hockey team went to Brockville with high hopes to play St. Albans. These hopes lasted till 1 p.m. Saturday, by which time St. Albans had run up a score of nine goals to our three.

On arriving at Brockville the team proceeded to the hotel where they left their weapons, then down Main Street to view the inhabitants and the Nickel. After spending an hour or so in this interesting occupation, they returned to their temporary abode where Verner and Hughson held a reception in the bridal chamber. At 9 a.m., the boys went to breakfast, all but two sitting at one table. These two were lucky.

Verner endeavored to play "Alexander's Ragtime Band" on a piano which hadn't been tuned for, at least, twenty years. Dear reader, you may imagine the result.

The rest of the morning passed quietly till twelve o'clock, when the game started. The ice was very slow, but to make up for that, all the youth and beauty of Brockville were present. From the face-off St. Albans brought the play to our end of the ice, the first three goals being put in by them. The scorers were: Fraser, Morphy, Evans. Then by a grand rush Bowie managed to score, then again Morphy of St. Albans, leaving the score: St. Albans, 4; Ashbury, 1, at half-time.

In the second half we were able to hold St. Albans down a little, and at one time, near the end, we completely ran away from them, but only for a few minutes. The scorers, for the second half, were: St. Albans—Holmes, Hale Morphy, Hale, Fraser; Ashbury—Irvin and Verner. When the whistle blew the score stood: St. Albans, 9; Ashbury, 3. A few of the reasons for our not making a bigger score were: the forward's inability to shoot straight; Gibb's sore leg and Hennessey's lack of wind owing to excessive laughter.

At 2.30 p.m., it was a quiet hockey team that took the train for Ottawa.

Line up:

ASHBURY.

Goal.....Hughson.
Point.....Gibbs.
Cover.....Hennessey.
Rover.....Verner (Capt.)
Centre.....White.
Right Wing....Irvin.
Left WingBowie.
Spare.....MacLaren.

H. M. H.

L.C.C. vs. ASHBURY.

On Saturday, the 17th of February, a large crowd of rooters witnessed the first home game on the schedule of the league, between L.C.C. and Ashbury resulting in a score of 4 to 1 in the favor of the latter team.

The weather was fairly good, and the hockey excellent throughout, with the home team playing the more scientific game most of the time. Unfortunately the game started late, but when it finally did, it certainly made up for lost time. Parkins of L.C.C. netted the first goal, and it then seemed as though the visitors had things their own way. But Ashbury settled down, and by pretty combination and stick work Bowie soon shot a goal for the red, white and green. A few minutes later Irvin got a good chance and scored with a long shot from right wing. Hennessey twice rushed

the puck from end to end, but had hard luck in getting a shot. On the second time, however, he passed cleanly to Verner who then netted Ashbury's third goal. Then until the end of the half there was very clever rushing and checking on both sides, but no more scoring.

Only a short respite was allowed and soon the teams were at it again. Both played with more vim, and the checking was rather severe; but although L.C.C. were heavier and used that advantage successfully, Ashbury could stick-handle all around them. The greater part of the work was done this half by the forwards, although both Hennessey and Gibbs were called on frequently to lend their services; this they did, often with such judgment and dispatch that L.C.C. wondered where the puck could have gone. But generally the puck was in L.C.C. territory and near the close of the half, White managed to shove one in on a mix-up around the nets, thus making the score 4 to 1. And so it remained to the end of the game; though L.C.C. made a valiant effort to pull ahead, and indeed kept the home team so busy as to cause worry to the spectators. Finally the whistle brought the game to a close, and a tired, but happy team wended its way in straggling groups up to the dressing room where everything was talked over exultingly.

Clean and exciting play characterized the whole game, and happily no injuries were sustained. Only two minor fouls of one minute each were imposed for heavy bodying. The whole Ashbury team played well, and every man starred. Each of the forwards shot a goal, a showing which seems very creditable, and no doubt if the defence had been needed sufficiently and had had chances, they also would have had tallied their share. If the team can put up a little faster playing and keep to it throughout the game without letting up the pace, they certainly ought to win next Saturday's struggle.

L. E. S.

ASHBURY vs. ST. ALBAN'S.

The match between Ashbury College and St. Albans was played on Saturday, February 24th, at the Gladstone Avenue rink. The ice was good except for a few parts where the efforts of the freezer had been converted into heat.

At the very beginning the St. Albans team seemed to have the game all their own way. They skated rings around the Ashbury representatives and made Wickware so nervous that he would jump straight at the puck every time it came his way. It had been decided to play two periods of 25 minutes each and by the time 20 minutes of the first period had passed, the score was 4-0 in favour of the visiting team.

Just then Verner seemed to wake up, although he had been making himself useful before in helping the defence, and showed the visitors just what he could do by going through every man on their team and scoring a goal. From the face off he again went through and scored without allowing a single player except himself to touch the puck.

Matters looked brighter for the home team when yet a third time Irvin landed the puck in the enemies nets, and half time was called with the score 4-3 for the visitors.

The second half was noticeable for its lack of "go", and the play was very slow. Ashbury put in three goals by Irvin and Verner, and St. Albans retaliated with two, leaving the score six all when time was called.

Without waiting to hear what was to be done, the St. Albans players were hurried off the ice, rubbed with towels, and congratulated on the fine game they had played. Thus it was that when the officials decided that the game should be played off, of course everybody was undressed, and some ten of the fifteen minutes left were wasted. Then when both teams were on the ice, the referee took three minutes more to find out how long they should play. The ensuing two minutes of play were quite uninteresting and the game remained a draw.

Wickware is to be congratulated on the way he played, and Strubbe also was brilliant. The school supporters were as numerous as possible.

There is a little quotation by Thomas Davidson which, with a little alteration, would be very appropriate. "If a thousand games were lost, be not disheartened; as long as your play is square, you have not failed."

The Ashbury line-up was as follows:—

<i>Centre</i>	White.
<i>Right Wing</i>	Irvin.
<i>Left Wing</i>	Strubbe.
<i>Rover</i>	Verner.
<i>Point</i>	Hennessey I.
<i>Cover Point</i>	Gibbs.
<i>Goal</i>	Wickware.
<i>Spares</i>	Bowie and MacLaren I.

J. V. T.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OLD BOYS.

This match was played at Dey's Rink on January 20th, and resulted in a win for the Old Boys by 10 goals to 9. The game was divided up into two periods of 20 minutes. In the first period the

College had the best of the game and the score at half-time was 4-2 in our favour. Verner, White, Gibbs and Irvin scored for the College, while Sladen and J. Fraser scored for the Old Boys. In the second period goals came more quickly, and Hughson was given plenty of work to do in goal. Goals for the Old Boys were scored by Carling, 3, Moore and J. Fraser, 2 each, Fleming 1. For the School Bowie scored twice, and Stubbs, Verner and Hennessey once each. For the School, Hennessey and Gibbs played well, while Carling and Sladen were the best of the Old Boys.

G. Bryson acted as referee and Wickware was judge of play.

The line up was as follows:—

ASHBURY COLLEGE.	OLD BOYS.
<i>Goal</i>Hughson	H. Bate.
<i>Point</i>Hennessey.	C. Fleming.
<i>Cover Point</i>Gibbs.	A. Fraser.
<i>Rover</i>Verner (Capt.)	T. Carling.
<i>Right Wing</i>Irvin and Stubbs.	A. Moore.
<i>Left Wing</i>Bowie.	J. Fraser.

ASHBURY COLLEGE, 2ND TEAM V. ELGIN ST. INTERMEDIATES.

This match was played on Dey's rink on Saturday, June 27th, and resulted in a win for the College by 6 goals to 2. The game was a very fast one and both teams played up in great style. We opened the scoring with 2 goals in quick succession from Hennessey II and Birkett II; then Anderson who was rather too heavy for our boys, scored twice. Just before half time Jackson scored again.

In the second half we did most of the attacking and both Hennessey II and Birkett II scored again. The last goal of the match was scored by Blakeney.

Bowie refereed the game by himself and managed very well. There was very little rough play, and Jackson was the only boy to be penalized. Fleming gave a great exhibition of goal-keeping: without him the score would have been very different. Both Birkett II and Cory showed excellent form, although they had some difficulty in checking Anderson.

The line up was as follows:—

ASHBURY.	INTERMEDIATES.
<i>Goal</i>Fleming.	Taskey.
<i>Point</i>Birkett II.	Kidd.
<i>Cover Point</i>Cory.	Tinnas.
<i>Rover</i>Birkett I.	Hawes.
<i>Centre</i>Hennessey II.	Brosney.
<i>Right Wing</i>Blakeney.	Anderson.
<i>Left Wing</i>Jackson.	Buche.

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES V. CLIFFSIDES.

This match was played on the School rink on Wednesday, February 14th, and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 3 goals to 2.

The ice was rather soft and therefore the game was not a very fast one. In the first half goals were scored by Masson and Bowie for Ashbury, and by Smith for Cliffside. In the second half Smith equalized, but in the last five minutes Masson put Ashbury ahead.

Gibbs and Wickware managed the game, which was very clean from start to finish.

The line up was as follows:—

<i>Goal</i>	Fleming.
<i>Point</i>	Cory.
<i>Cover Point</i>	Birkett II.
<i>Rover</i>	Masson.
<i>Left Outside</i>	Blakeney I.
<i>Centre</i>	Bowie.
<i>Right Outside</i>	Maclaren I.

CHARACTERS OF HOCKEY TEAM.

Verner (Capt.), rover, a magnificent stick-handler, but rather slow on his skates. Uses his brains well. Rather handicapped by his weight. An efficient captain.

Hughson, goal, has a good eye and keeps his head, but needs a little more experience.

Wickware, goal, stops almost anything but shouldn't run out of the nets as much as he does.

Gibbs, point, a very effective player who makes cyclone rushes and checks well.

Hennessey, cover point, the fastest man on the team and a very clever stick-handler.

White, centre, a heady player and one who keeps his position. He is a good stick-handler and an accurate shot.

Irvin, right wing, plays his position well and knows how to play the boards. He is a good shot but tries to shoot too often.

Bowie, left wing, a very small man, but very effective; he handles his stick well and plays good combination.

Strubbe, spare, played the last game. He is the hardest worker on the team, checks back well, and uses his body.

Maclaren, spare, rather light, but a good skater and excellent stick-handler.

Lectures.

WILD ANIMALS OF CANADA.

“Wild Animals of the Canadian Wilds” was the topic of the second of our Saturday evening lectures delivered at the school here, Saturday, November 25, by Professor Prince of this city. In opening his lecture Mr. Prince said that as time was limited he would only be able to deal with a few of our animals and therefore he would speak of the larger fauna only.

Before having any pictures shown Mr. Prince spoke of the animals generally and told us how the naturalists of all the other countries envied Canada her large beasts. The first one spoken of by Mr. Prince was the moose. He described this large animal very fully, comparing it to others of the deer family, and illustrating all his points with lantern pictures. In describing this animal he mentioned the extreme shyness of it and most other deer, and spoke of the very great difficulty in seeing them; and at the same time told us of the different times he had seen moose.

Another very interesting member of the deer family that Mr. Prince spoke of was the caribou which frequents the country in the north. This animal is distinguished by the remarkable horns for such a small body. It has wonderful prehensile lips for gathering the moss which is its particular food.

Mr. Prince then spoke briefly of the red and blacktail deer which are practically the same, but inhabit different regions.

The next class of animals treated by the lecturer was the bear. This, he said, was a fun-loving beast who, however, was very ferocious when attacked. Mr. Prince said he believed that the most of the stories of wanton savagery on the part of bears and wolves were exaggerated, and he thought that it was only under very particular circumstances that they would attack. As time was approaching Mr. Prince had to hurry up a little and dealt in quick succession with the beaver, wolf, lynx and mountain sheep, accompanying his remarks with very fine photographs or pen pictures of the various animals.

At the close of the lecture the Headmaster spoke a few suitable words of thanks and then called for an Ashbury cheer, which was given with zeal. The lecture was closed by “God Save the King”, and we adjourned to the dining room for refreshments.

E. R. L.

AEROPLANES.

On Saturday, December 2nd, we had the pleasure of listening to the third of the winter series of lectures. Colonel G. Stopford Maunsell, R.C.E., was the lecturer of the evening and proved to be as able a speaker as he is a soldier. His subject, "Aeroplanes," was one of so great interest and importance to the rising generation that it should have drawn a larger audience than was present. The expectation of those who did attend was fully gratified, for the Colonel is perhaps the greatest authority in Canada on aerial navigation and was as much at home with his subject as Mr. Elwes is with the classics. He first interpreted the terms used in the navigation of the air, as set down by the Aëronautical Society of Great Britain, and then continued, with the assistance of many clear and well-chosen slides, to explain the several types of machines and to make clear the mysteries of their mechanism. After the lecture, we left the gymnasium with thoughts of the great possibilities of the future and respect for the dauntless men, who, through their bravery and perseverance have accomplished so much to further the complete conquest of the air, which now is a matter of time only.

H. R. M.

On December 5, 1911, the school had the pleasure and privilege of hearing an interesting and practical address by Mr. C. A. Magrath, one of Canada's most ardent Imperialists.

Mr. Magrath in the course of his address impressed upon his audience the great importance of the Immigration Question with reference to its effect upon the characteristics and national life of Canada. He pointed out the necessity for greater discrimination in the admission of the foreign element to our country, and our duty as Canadians in moulding the incomers to British ideals. Canadians are not sufficiently demonstrative in their loyalty; the place for the flag is on the flag-pole, especially here in Canada where the immigrants are so cosmopolitan, and where they need the emblem of British ideals constantly before them.

Lastly, he told us of the great responsibility involved in succeeding to our great heritage; of our duty in fitting ourselves for positions in our country, a country with a glorious future and full of golden opportunities. Habit is the source of man's uplift or downfall. We must acquire those habits which will help us along the right path, and not indulge in "jollifications", for by so doing we waste our vitality and if we "sow wild oats", we shall surely reap them.

Canadians should be proud of and appreciate the honour and privilege of belonging to the British Empire which is our greatest possible heritage, as the history and glory of Britain stands for the advancement and uplift of mankind.

F. D. G.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY.

On Saturday evening, February 24th, the school had the pleasure of listening to a very interesting and instructive lecture on Wireless Telegraphy by Mr. C. P. Edwards, chief of the Government Wireless stations in Canada.

After a few introductory remarks, the Headmaster introduced Mr. Edwards, who proceeded to explain the theory of wireless telegraphy. Mr. Edwards had with him a large number of excellent slides and diagrams of the early apparatus and of that in use in the present day, all of which he explained fully. Mr. Edwards made his lecture most interesting by weaving into it several amusing anecdotes connected with his work in this very useful and interesting branch of Science.

After the Headmaster had expressed his appreciation and that of the School to Mr. Edwards for his kindness in giving us such a pleasant evening, three hearty Ashbury cheers were given for the lecturer. The National Anthem was then sung, and refreshments were served in the dining-room.

J. B. L. H.

FRAGMENTS FROM THE GENERAL KNOWLEDGE PAPER.

Duke of Wellington was Queen Victoria's husband.

Nelson was in the great battle of Waterloo with Wellington.

Shelley was Governor of one of the colonies of North America, also an explorer.

A rolling stone sweeps all before.

P. C.—Perfectly correct.

The three men in the fiery furnace were: Abeduego, Belshazzar and Daniel.

A rolling stone is dangerous.

Two of a trade repulse one another.

It's an ill wind that upset the ship.

Dante was a shoemaker.

Sir Christopher Wren was an Admiral of the Canadian fleet.

A rolling stone often causes strife.

General Cronje was the English General who was captured with his army by the Americans at Saratoga.



PREFECTS 1911-12.

J. B. Heney	A. M. Naismith	H. M. Hughson
J. V. Thomas	W. H. Davis	F. D. Graham

H. M. S. Destroyer.

There were several curious features about the ship; her cruise, for instance, began in the autumn, and only ended when she was broken up—towards Christmas—the vessel even in that short space of time having become quite obsolete. She was never launched, was never christened, never went to sea, and yet saw more action than the Canadian Navy is ever likely to see.

Her Captain was also her owner—a state of affairs unusual even in the above mentioned navy. The Chief Engineer was also the cook. Other unusual features about the Destroyer will develop as we proceed, suffice it for the present to mention that she carried no armament, unless a collection of sticks and bludgeons could be classed as such. These served the double purpose of repelling boarders and assisting the Chief Engineer to get up steam in a hurry. Most things on the Destroyer fulfilled a double purpose. Sometimes in one man would be combined the duties which usually are carried out by three. The Second Engineer, for instance, was obliged to walk to the nearest coaling station, bring the coal, and

attend to the duties which more regularly fall to the lot of a Second Engineer. Thus, he combined in one person the miraculous powers of St. Peter with the drudgery incident to acting as Stevedore. None of the officers, and none of the crew (if there had been a crew) received any pay, all being actuated apparently by only the highest sense of duty and loyalty. Our engines were of the latest pattern, being called, I think, the "Jumbo Upright No. 9." They—or it—was situated in the forward packing case, which constituted the bows of the Destroyer. The particular advantage in this pattern of marine engine lies in the fact that coal may be burned, if there is any coal to be had at the naval stations; in lieu of this, wood is just as good, and even the Second Engineer could generally manage to have a supply of fence-rails on hand. If the worst came to the worst, the craft could make steam with paper, dried leaves, straw, etc., old exercise books being the favourite fuel.

A brave sight the Destroyer made as she steamed out of harbour, the black smoke rolling in thick curls from her stovepipe, set at an acute angle in the deck and giving the craft that peculiar rakish appearance inseparately associated in the nautical mind with speed. The Chief Engineer, having a turn for dramatic effect, always kept a handful of straw for these occasions and thoroughly "banked his fires" with it until he himself was often obliged to vacate his own engine room through sheer inability to breathe. It was at such moments as these that the Second Engineer—doing the duty of stoker for the moment—cursed his sad fate, and swore eternal vengeance upon his superior officer.

Our "high-seas", or Spanish Main, or whatever we wished it to be at the moment, was restricted in its boundaries by the Captain's father's back-yard fence—a narrow sea forsooth and requiring careful navigation. For this reason I had been chosen Chief Navigating Officer, also because I was fairly "chummy" with the Captain, having often treated him to his favourite "sundae" when I wished to obtain a favour. Our horizon being so limited the enemy frequently fell upon us almost before we could beat to quarters, and thus we lost in many spirited engagements.

We had other trials not usually experienced in the Navy—shortage of fuel, occasioned by the Captain's father's rooted objection to the constant pilfering of his coal bin, being one. This was very serious as it entailed cold rations for the crew. No matter how much we might occasionally criticise the Chief Engineer's applesauce and cocoa (the only things he could cook) we soon found that his worst experiments were at least hot, and preferable to frozen sandwiches. The locking of the coal bin was always followed by rank mutiny among the men.

"All aboard" shouted the Chief Engineer, depositing a saucepan full of chopped apples on the starboard engine, kicking the drafts

open with one foot, and seizing a tin of cocoa. Thick smoke rolled from our funnels, making it particularly unpleasant for me who, as Navigator, paced the forward packing case, which served as the bridge. The Captain shouted a warning to an individual who was leaning against the stern, unconscious of the gathering speed of the moving battleship. This worthy, the Surgeon, swung himself on board with a skill born of long familiarity with a congested street car-service, and disappeared into his cabin (packing case No. 3 star-board side) through a hole in the deck, after the manner of a fireman roused from his slumbers to attend a midnight call. Under his arm he carried some curious packages which I subsequently found to my sorrow to contain the latest and most searching patent medicines. Presently the Captain emerged from his lair and relieved me on the bridge. I immediately repaired to the "sick-bay," complaining to the Surgeon of mysterious symptoms which required instant treatment. I recommended him to administer a peppermint-tabloid—knowing that a store of these had been issued by the Admiralty, and that the Captain had not eaten them all yet. Being in a good humour he complied, and then reached for an awe-inspiring blue bottle from his shelves, the contents of which he dilated upon for some time, while I sucked my peppermint-tabloid and almost resolved to exchange my job of Chief Navigating Officer for the apparently fascinating life of Ship's Surgeon. I should be sick, I resolved, for just as long as a peppermint tabloid remained in the consulting room. Meanwhile the Surgeon approached me with his ominous bottle. I gazed upon it with the gravest suspicion. I knew something about the contents, having contributed to its various ingredients and been present at the dreadful compounding. It wasn't perhaps quite as gruesome as the contents of the witches' cauldron in Macbeth, but I knew that there were squashed raisins, pepper, flour, salt, sugar and ink in it, and that the Surgeon was dying to try it on some unfortunate patient. He now assured me that it would remove my most alarming symptoms, even restore lost hair, or mend a broken leg. Vainly, I protested that I would sooner have the symptoms; he advanced on me with a large spoon, and I noticed that the bottle had been labelled "POISON".

At this moment a cry of "Stand by to repel boarders!" rang out on deck. I dodged the Surgeon, neatly overturning the bottle by the luckiest accident, and literally with one bound gained the deck. A stirring scene greeted me. The enemy in large numbers were scrambling over the horizon and our noble Captain and his crew were fighting for their lives on the grassy sea that surrounded the ship. The Surgeon, having followed me with the blue bottle, still containing much of its horrid contents, discharged it in the manner of a hand-grenade with unerring aim into the waistcoat of the leader of the boarding party, who was thereby instantly rendered *hors de combat*,

and retired in tears to clean himself. I snatched up the mast and launched myself into the midst of the enemy, mowing them down in rows at a time. In spite of our utmost efforts the pirates—for such they proved to be—far outnumbering us, gained possession of the deck. Soon the whole ship—to the farthest packing case—was in their possession. The Destroyer had been captured. We were not obliged to walk the plank, having wisely taken refuge behind the nearest horizon, but now we had the intense annoyance of watching the pirates demolish the ship's rations for the day. With unholy glee they ate our oranges, throwing the skins derisively in our direction; apples disappeared in a twinkling, sandwiches were munched and ginger ale "swigged" until we boiled with helpless rage. Finally the enemy having eaten everything on the vessel, retired; then we sadly returned to restore order in our ship. The Surgeon now grew very busy patching up our imaginary wounds. Soon we were all bandages and splints, some even stumping bravely about the deck on wooden legs; others with empty sleeves thrust into pockets, in imitation apparently of Nelson. The unlucky Second Engineer was given orders to "coal ship", broken leg or not, and ambled obediently away across the sea, carrying a coal-scuttle, to the basement of the Captain father's stable—the place in which he was wont to keep his coal. I can only conjecture as to the amount we burned in the Destroyer during a cruise, as no account was ever kept by the Admiralty, but when the Engineer was trying some unusually intricate experiment in the cooking line, and the Destroyer forgoing ahead under forced draught, the unlucky Second Engineer must have walked some miles.

About three bells in the middle watch, as I was pacing the forward packing case intent only on the navigation of the ship, I noticed that the smoke was pouring from our funnel in ever increasing volume. This I at first ascribed to some new culinary operation on the Engineer's part—and I licked my chops in anticipation. The Second Engineer I knew had been encouraged by his Chief that afternoon with a few hearty kicks to bring in a little extra fuel. Presently, I was rudely disturbed in my reflections by a cry of "FIRE"! "Where" shouted I blissful unconscious of the roaring furnace under my very feet. I was quickly informed that the engine room was a seething mass of flames. I commenced scrambling down the ladder from the bridge with more haste than caution—slipping on its ice covered rungs and landing head foremost in the sea. The cry of "MAN OVERBOARD" now added horror to the situation, but realizing that none of the crew could well be spared to man the boats, I picked myself up and joined the excited company who were by this time pouring out of the ill-fated ship like rats. In extremities like this it is not always well to stick too closely to precedent, so, in spite of the fact that we had never read of such a

thing having been done before at sea, the Captain's coachman was summoned. This individual lounged up with the stable hose and most unromantically turned it on the blazing vessel. When the fire was out, a solemn Court Marshal was held to investigate the cause. At this it transpired that the Chief Engineer had most culpably allowed paper and kindling to accumulate on the engine-room floor to the depth of six inches or more. The engines—stoked vigorously all day to cook some villianous looking mess (produced in the Court) and called by its inventor a "Marine Pie"—had become red hot, and the rubbish under them had ignited.

Clearly the Chief Engineer was to blame and the Court held a whispered conversation as to the punishment to be meted out to him. The culprit became very nervous during these proceedings and looked half inclined to bolt. The Court reflected that he had also been very cheeky to the Captain of late, regarding the apple sauce. In fact, he had been known to tell the Captain's orderly to give his compliments to the Captain and to tell him to do something very unpleasant. It was decided to deal harshly with the prisoner, and we instantly clapped him into irons—rope answering the purpose. He resisted strenuously—as indeed he might well do—having overheard our remarks regarding "rope's ends, cat-o-nine tails, keel-hauling" etc. We outnumbered him, however, with the able assistance of his Second in Command, who seemed to enjoy thus getting even with his task-master. A flogging was decided on. It is not perhaps customary in even the smallest navy for the Captain to undertake this painful task himself, but on the Destroyer many things were not customary. The three of us laid onto him with pieces of rope until he roared with mingled pain and anger, then he was released and told to run home before he got anything worse. He needed no second bidding and fled vowing vengeance, and muttering something about bringing a larger gang to get even with us.

That night the Captain and I were assailed with remorse. Perhaps, we had been a little hard on him, especially as he had been cooking his blessed Marine Pie for our entertainment. Then, too, his threats regarding a larger gang made us a trifle apprehensive. We decided to forget and forgive and, being in a generous mood, we wrote apologies to the Chief Engineer. The Captain said something about arriving at a hasty conclusion, while I protested that I had been acting under orders only and quite against my own inclinations—all of which must have tended to soothe the wounded feelings and cuticle of the unfortunate victim.

The Chief Engineer did eventually return, but he was never the same man again. Even now, when the Destroyer has long been a dream of childhood's days, the two engineers are still very cool in each other's company.

When the winter began the Captain's father—his patience now

exhausted—objected strongly to the disfigurement of his back garden and the constant pilfering of his coal bin. The decree went forth that the vessel should be broken up. The Destroyer soon was no more. From packing cases she had come—to kindling she returned.

Sic Transit Gloria Mundi—

L. E. L. K.

EXCELSIOR.

Now life is like a fret-saw,
 A-jigging up and down,
 With every turn as different
 As the hamlet from the town;
 It doesn't matter very much
 Wherein you have been placed,
 If you haven't got Ambition,
 Your life will go to waste.
 You may be an aristocrat,
 Or just a common "pleb";
 If you haven't got Ambition,
 Life's tide is on the ebb.
 And once the backward flow begins,
 Dire results can soon be seen;
 And you'll have to join that chorus
 Of "Alas, it might have been."
 So let not fools deceive you,
 As they often try to do;
 They cannot mould your future,
 For it's solely up to you.
 So if you will not plod ahead
 Nor emulate the ant,
 You'll soon be like the sluggard,
 Whose slogan is "I can't".

ERGO.

Dig in bright and early,
 Hang this motto on the wall,
 "I must obtain Ambition,
 If I hope to win at all."

P. W. C.



1st. ASHBURY TROOP: PATROL LEADERS.

P. L. Read Scout Master Boyd
P. L. Patterson P. L. Moore P. L. Ross

Scouting.

A fourth patrol was started in December. Moore was elected Patrol Leader and Taschereau, Corporal. The patrol consists of:

Moore	Taschereau	O'Connor	Macoun
Ecklin	Shipman	Young.	

Two more scouts, Ross and Maunsell, have passed their first-class examination.

SCOUT BANQUET.

The troop attended the Scout Banquet held in town at the Y.M.C.A. Building on the 19th December, 1912. The banquet was a great success, and every troop sat at a table of their own. There was great rivalry as to the decorating of the tables, but the Ashbury Scouts certainly had the best decorated table there. The decorations consisted of a small Xmas tree with the customary glass and tinsel hangings. Ribbons of the School colour reached from the tree

to all four corners of the room by effect. The table was further decorated with white paper around the stand where the tree was, and Ashbury pennons hung conspicuously all around.

The troop, I must say, is to be congratulated on the splendid way they contributed for the decorations.

The table was decked with three great vases of flowers presented by Miss Clark. The troop wishes to thank her very much for this donation; it caught the eyes of the Scout Council at once. We have to thank very much the Headmaster and the troop Chaplain Mr. Hooper, Mr. Wood and others for the interest they took in our banquet, and the way in which they backed it up with very munificent and generous contributions towards the decorating fund. Certainly the troop does not lack supporters and well wishers.

The troop turned out 21 strong under the Scout-Master. The table after being congratulated by Col. Sherwood, gave three hearty cheers for the Council. Among the smart tables that caught our eye were those of the First, Second, Third and Fifth troops. The "Y" troop was there "with bells on."

The scouts were addressed by several prominent speakers and after "God Save the King" was sung, broke up about 11.30.

E. D. H. B.

FIELD WORK.

The idea which was generally prevalent before Christmas that there would be little opportunity for scouting activity during the snowy months has, happily enough, been proved to have been false. A new phase of scouting has been introduced—a phase which must remain peculiar to Canadian Scouting—to wit, snow-shoe tramps and all-day outings in the bush, regardless of such details as zero weather and its accompanying difficulties—difficulties which are outbalanced by advantages and pleasures which cannot be enjoyed in summer.

Four expeditions have been made. About the middle of January some dozen members of the Ashbury troop made the first trip to Fairy Lake. The distance of about three miles from the Aylmer road, along the brow of a hill, partly across the wind-swept open and partly through the woods, to a sheltered spot on the high ground immediately to the north-east of the lake was covered on snow-shoes; the appointed spot being reached at about noon. The thermometer registered about zero. Two fires were lighted, and dinner was prepared in the usual way—and eaten with the usual relish. Snow-shoes laid about the fire served as seats. The experience of having to drink hot cocoa very quickly in order to prevent its freezing was a novelty to some of the scouts, while others who began to suffer literally from cold feet as a result of moving about in the deep snow

without snow-shoes, were surprised to find that the fire would not warm their feet without burning their moccasins. After dinner the patrol leaders were sent out on snow-shoes and the remaining members of the troop were dispatched after them to find, each his own patrol leader, the only clue being the distinctive marks of the different shoes. While this was the only feature of the day which deserves to be considered as a scouting "manoeuvre", the first outing was important as an initiation to many who had never before had the experience of cooking and eating a meal in the open in mid-winter. On the return tramp the troop visited a secluded spot about half a mile to the west of Fairy Lake where permission had very kindly been given by Mr. Maclean, the owner of the property, to carry on scouting operations and to build a shelter hut.



On the following Saturday the troop turned out about twenty strong to build the hut. A protected spot was found in a frozen swamp closely wooded with cedar and spruce. After considerable time had been spent in cooking and eating dinner, the exact location of the hut was determined upon and the troop was told off into sections to cut poles, to gather spruce boughs and to build. A heavy pole was tied in a horizontal position about eight feet from the ground between two trees about ten feet apart. Lighter poles were laid

up to this from the ground at an angle of about forty-five degrees. The high side, facing the most protected part of the bush, was to be left open to admit the heat from the fire to be kindled in front. Considerable time was lost owing to the poor condition of the scouts' axes, most of which were dull, and many of which had a habit of losing their heads when used with any degree of vigour. The Assistant Scoutmaster had the misfortune to cut his knee with one of the sharper axes, and was obliged to walk the whole distance to the Aylmer Road in his wounded condition before securing a vehicle to convey him to a doctor.

The turnout at the third trip was larger than before, and the shelter was practically finished. The pole-work was completed and the roof was covered with boughs, leaving only the ends to be filled in with lighter poles and woven with boughs.

The following week, the shelter was slightly extended at one end; the last touches were added and the first fire was lighted in the immediate foreground. The temperature on this occasion was fifteen below zero.

All is now in readiness for the grand finale—the fulfillment of the whole object of this undertaking. Some half-dozen of the more daring and hardier members of the troop are looking forward to spending a night under the friendly protection of this shelter—in the glow of a real camp fire, in a real bush, in real zero weather. Some are enthusiastic enough to regret that, owing to the nearness of the National Capital, they are not likely to hear the howling of wolves.

C. F. L. G.

Debating Society

The first meeting of the Ashbury College Debating Society was held on Wednesday, January 24, 1912, with the Headmaster in the chair. The attendance and interest displayed was most encouraging, and everything augurs well for a successful and beneficial series of debates.

The Headmaster and Mr. Hooper expressed themselves as being very much in favour of a Debating Society, and offered some valuable suggestions for its organization and management.

Moved by the Headmaster, seconded by A. M. Naismith that Frank D. Graham be appointed Secretary of the Society.

The motion was carried unanimously.

Moved by W. H. Davis, seconded by A. St. Laurent that J. V. Thomas be appointed President of the Society.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The Headmaster suggested that F. D. Graham, Heney, Naismith, Morgan, Sample, and Thomas be appointed to form an Executive Committee for the purpose of arranging, subject to the

approval of the Society, debates and all detail in connection with the management of the same.

Moved by Wickware, seconded by E. D. H. Boyd that the Headmaster's suggestion be adopted.

The motion was carried.

The meeting then adjourned.

The regular meeting of the Debating Society was held on Friday, February 2, 1912, in the Assembly Room with J. V. Thomas in the chair. The meeting was opened with a short speech by the President. The minutes of the previous meeting were read by the Secretary. Moved by F. D. Graham, seconded by Morgan that meetings of the Society be held fortnightly.

The motion was carried.

Moved by W. H. Davis, seconded by F. D. Graham that the Headmaster be appointed Honorary President of the Society.

The motion was carried unanimously.

The subject for debate was: "Resolved that Compulsory Military Service is a Necessity in Canada."

The Affirmative was supported by F. D. Graham and E. D. H. Boyd; the Negative, by Messrs. R. H. and E. J. Lowe.

Cary-Elwes, C. H. Hooper, and D. C. Wood very kindly acted as judges. The judges awarded the debate to the affirmative.

The motion, on being put to a vote of the meeting, was defeated.

The critic's remarks were then given by the Headmaster.

Moved by Koelle, seconded by Lowe, that votes on debates be taken by ballot.

The motion was carried.

The meeting then adjourned.

"Resolved that Compulsory Military Service is a Necessity in Canada."

F. D. Graham opened the argument for the Affirmative:—

"Since Canada is a nation," he said, "and an important part of the great British Empire, and possessing a land of such boundless possibilities, it is an object of envy for less fortunate nations, and is constantly exposed to foreign aggression without an adequate system of defence; therefore it only remains to decide upon the best method of providing defence. The present force, valiant though it may be, is incapable of offering serious resistance to a highly organized force. The untrained citizen, as may be seen from dozen of examples in history, is useless on the battlefield. Compulsory Military Service would provide an adequate army; every citizen would become familiar with military discipline, and would be taught how to shoot. The defence of the country would be effectively carried out by a trained citizen-soldiery. A great benefit to the character and phys-

ique of the nation would be derived from a course of military training and rifle shooting."

R. H. Morgan replied, and opened the argument for the Negative. He maintained that it was possible to derive the same advantages as conscription would afford by the present scheme of voluntary training with inducements. In conclusion, he read an extract from the *Canadian Militia Gazette*, which illustrated his views very well.

D. H. Boyd advanced the following arguments in favour of Compulsory Military Training, that it would be the only way to raise an effective and efficient Militia, the Militia of the present day being far too small to defend the interests of Canada, as it is recruited on the volunteer system. That Canada is not thinking enough of her forces, engrossed as she is by opening up the country, and also that the young men do not take the necessary interest in it; that Canada needs a sufficient body of men to repel a probable foreign invasion; that Compulsory Military Training would settle the question of the unemployed; that Military Training should be made compulsory for the protection of Canada by a sufficient military force.

E. J. Lowe closed the argument for the Negative. Although his speech did not show very great preparation or extensive knowledge of the subject, it was delivered extemporaneously, and he was quick to discover weak points in his opponent's speeches, and was able to refute a few of their arguments. Mr. Lowe was commended by the critic for his attempt at impromptu speaking.

F. D. G.

Shooting.

In spite of the fact that we have lost several of our best shots of last season, the shooting has greatly improved. We have lost Lindsay, who has passed into the navy, but we have gained a good shot in C. D. Boyce who comes to us from Trinity College School, Port Hope. The individual scores for the O'Connor cup are much better than those of last year. In the Canadian Rifle League series we have an excellent chance of getting a good place. Our first two matches in the above series resulted as follows:—

DECEMBER.		JANUARY.	
	50		50
Bate.....	49	Read.....	49
Butterworth.....	49	Hennessey.....	47
Boyd.....	48	Naismith.....	47

DECEMBER		JANUARY	
	50		50
Lindsay.....	47	Boyd.....	46
Boyce.....	46	Irvin.....	46
Hennessey.....	46	Lowe.....	45
Lowe.....	45	Hughson.....	42
Read.....	44	St. Laurent.....	42
Hughson.....	43	Bate.....	40
St. Laurent.....	42	Gibbs.....	37
Total.....	460	Total.....	441

The total score for the second match would probably have been higher if Butterworth and Boyce had not been absent owing to illness. As an epidemic of colds made its appearance, it was impossible to shoot our third match in February, and special permission had to be obtained to allow it to take place on the first of March. This was granted, however, and, as regards light, the day proved all that could be desired. The colds were not in evidence and the result of the match was a record score. Hennessey is to be congratulated on making the first possible of the season. The individual scores were:

Hennessey.....	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5—50
Boyd.....	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4—49
Naismith.....	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5—49
Boyce.....	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	4—48
Butterworth.....	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4—48
Hughson.....	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4—48
Lowe.....	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4—48
Read.....	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	4—48
Davis.....	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	4—47
St. Laurent.....	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	3—46
Total.....									481

In the O'Connor Cup series the scores are very good. There are still several more matches to be fired and the scores may alter considerably before the season closes. The following is the present standing in this series:—

	250
Boyd.....	243
Read.....	240
Boyce.....	235

	250

Lowe.....	231
Butterworth.....	229
St. Laurent.....	217
Hennessey.....	212

Steps are being taken at present with a view to arrange a match with Highfield School of Hamilton.

R. J. L.

The Duke's Visit.

On Wednesday, January 31st, His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught, Governor-General of Canada, accompanied by her Royal Highness the Duchess, Miss Pelly and two aides, paid Ashbury the very great honor of a visit. The Scout's Troop under Scout-Master Boyd, which was out in force to welcome the Governor, was drawn up on both sides of the steps and on his arrival the Royal Salute was played.

The party was met by the Headmaster and Mr. Orde, who conducted them in their inspection of the school. The Head's study and the office were first visited and then Forms IV, IVA and IVB, where classes were going on. In each case the Master in charge was presented to all the members of the party and the Duke made a few remarks on the work.

Passing from the lower flat to the second, the party visited a few of the bed-rooms and the sick-room where Boyce was confined at the time. Their Royal Highnesses each spoke a few words to him before passing on.

The party then went down to the gymnasium where all the boys were gathered and the scouts were again drawn up. The Duke and Duchess both shook hands with Scout-Master Boyd and the Duke complimented him on the excellence of his troop. When the party arrived at the front of the "gym" Naismith presented Her Royal Highness with a large basket of flowers in the name of the students of Ashbury.

The Headmaster spoke a few words thanking the Duke and the Duchess in the name of the directors, the staff and the boys of Ashbury for paying us such a great honor, greater he believed than had ever been paid a Canadian school. He expressed a wish that the visit be repeated in the spring when our Cadet Corps would be in commission, and the Duke might do us the honor of inspecting it.

His Royal Highness then gave us a short address which he began by saying that it gave him great pleasure, both officially and personally to be present that day, and said that he would be very glad indeed to repeat the visit in the spring. He continued, speaking of our duty to our Empire and our school, and gave us some good advice as to our attitude towards them, both now and in the future. The Duke also repeated his praise of the Scout's Troop and remarked on the excellence of our showing in musketry. He concluded his address by asking that we be granted a holiday in honor of his visit.

The Headmaster again rose and said that he would take great pleasure in obeying the "Royal Command" and as a result there would be no school on Thursday. He then called on Mr. Orde to speak a few words on behalf of the directors.

Mr. Orde again thanked their Royal Highness in the name of the directors for honoring Ashbury to such an extent and went on to explain that, unfortunately, Mr. Rowley, the President, was ill and so unable to attend at such a marked occasion in the school's history. He went on to give a short account of the history of Ashbury and all the credit for placing the school in the position it now occupies was, he said, due to our Principal, Mr. Woollcombe, and concluded by again thanking their Royal Highnesses for the visit.

The Headmaster then called for three cheers for their Royal Highnesses, and these being heartily given were followed by "God Save the King."

E. R.L.

The following notice of the Duke's visit was received from one of our "Shining Lights" in French.

Le Duc de Connaught visita cette école le trente et un janvier. Il fit un discours dans le gymnase. Il demanda un congé pour les élèves. Le principal répondit que demain serait un congé. Puis les écoliers frappèrent leurs crochets-à-pains. M. Wiggins chatouilla les ivoires, qui laissèrent échapper "Vive le roi" en haillon-temps.

Old gentleman: "So you think your rich Aunt the meanest of the lot"?

Youngster: Yes and my Uncle is—a close second.

VI Former: I have a picture in my mind of my great success in the coming Examination.

Fresh Junior: I bet it will never be developed.

“The Play’s the Thing.”

(*Hamlet*).

When the project of putting on a couple of plays at the College just before the Christmas Holidays was first announced, no great enthusiasm was evinced. There seemed to be a certain amount of amusement felt at the very idea. Boys were also becomingly diffident about offering their services to fill the various rôles. Especially was this apparent among those approached in regard to the female characters. Finally, however, when little extra privileges were hinted at, a resolute band of mummers was got together, and rehearsals—behind closed doors—took place. The secrecy of the proceedings—and the peculiar sounds occasionally to be heard outside the closed doors—stimulated the imaginations of the school. Gradually the interest grew, until a week before the “show”, expectation was on tiptoe.

Two plays—the notice ran, were to be put on—“ICI ON PARLE FRANÇAIS” and “OLD CRONIES.” The castes were to be as follows:—

Ici on Parle Français—

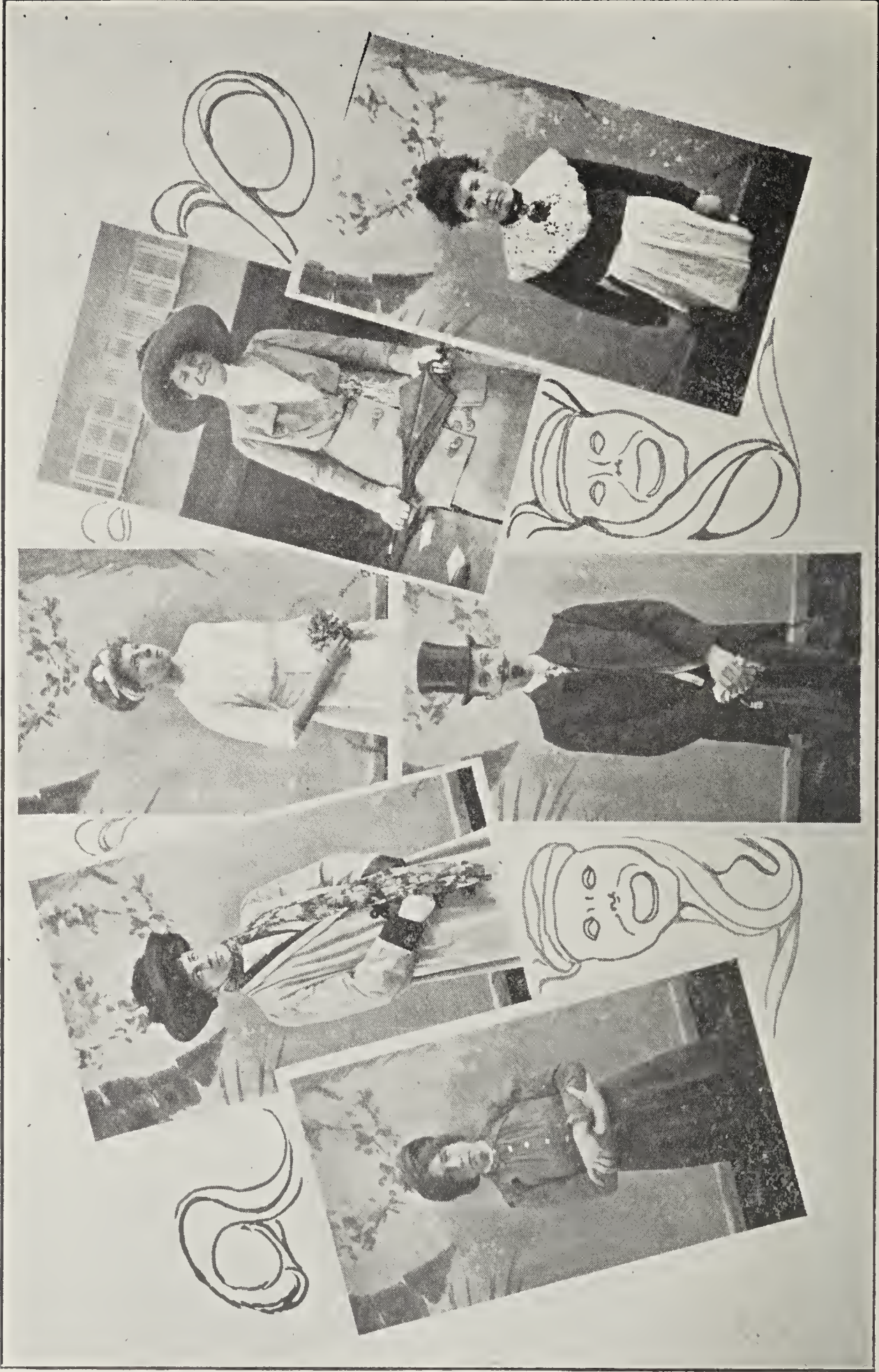
Major Regulus Rattan.....	Mr. Wood.
Julia (his wife).....	D. MacMahon & W. Thompson.
Mr. Spriggins.....	Mr. Wiggins.
Mrs. Spriggins.....	Reiffenstein.
Angelina (their daughter).....	L. E. L. Koelle.
Victor Dubois.....	J. V. Thomas.
Anna Maria.....	C. Wood.

Old Cronies:—

Dr. Jacks.....	Mr. Gilbert.
Captain Pigeon.....	Mr. Thomas.

There were to be two nights of it—a Friday and a Saturday. The tickets sold well, the proceeds going to the Chapel Fund, and the Gym. in which the entertainment took place was filled. The scenery, drop curtain, etc., kindly loaned by the Russell Theatre, quite transformed the place.

The first play—Old Cronies—was a success, both actors being old hands at it as well as old cronies. Perhaps the dramatic interest in it was a little marred by the fact that Captain Pigeon’s whiskers persisted in coming loose and wagging on the supporting wires as he talked, but little incidents like these were kindly unnoticed by our audiences. The chief interest, among the boys, at least, was to



Anna Maria

Julia (Friday)

Angelina
Victor Dubois

Julia (Sat.)

Mrs. Spriggins

see their friends on the stage. When the curtain rose the second time Anna Maria was discovered—dusting.

A delighted gasp of surprise greeted her—clothed in disreputable garb, grimy, dishevelled occupying the centre of the stage, and airing her woes in unmistakable Cockney. Opposite her sat a fair creation in white—young, piquant, showing perhaps a too generous ankle—but altogether fascinating. This was Angelina, a budding blonde of some seventeen summers, “an image gay, to haunt to startle and waylay”—such was the daughter of the house of Spriggins. An air of domesticity was added to her appearance by the fact that she was discovered apparently sewing. It is quite true that she had a needle and thread, and was doing something intricate with them to a rag in her lap. As the play progressed, it transpired that sewing on curtain rings occupied her attention. There were no rings, and no curtain, for that matter, but such little omissions could be readily forgiven in one so altogether bewitching. To these two entered Mr. Spriggins—rotund, florid, bewhiskered, bearing a step-ladder. The delighted spectators instantly noticed the strong family resemblance. Planting his ladder firmly against the wall—which swayed uncertainly under the strain—he proceeded to dust the pictures, occasionally falling from his perch—to the huge amusement of the juniors.

Mrs. Spriggins, entering presently, represented a complete picture of decayed gentility. Her costume betrayed the straits to which the worthy lady had been reduced; but in the classic lines of her mobile features one could easily discern the relics of that nobility inherited (as the good lady took pains to inform us) from the illustrious family of Fitz Pentonville.

It appeared that the entire female portion of the family were being inconvenienced by a mad scheme of Mr. Spriggin’s to let lodgings and to learn French—both feats apparently equally impossible. The introduction of two other characters—a dapper Frenchman and a blooming young woman—his “*connaissance*”, thickened the plot. We admired the Frenchman’s taste, for Julia appeared to be a buxom person indeed, and would have weighed, we estimated, well over ten stone. Some of the audience apparently preferred the gay insouciance of the budding Angelina, while others were inclined to fancy the riper charms of the voluptuous Julia.

But the juniors were getting impatient for action—noise, anything lively. They soon got it. A “roaring Ogibway” burst upon the stage—announced himself “a retired Major” and representing that he was looking for his runaway wife, proceeded to wreck the house with a completeness and despatch that could have only been attained by many rehearsals and a natural aptitude for the rôle. Mr. Spriggins’ helplessness in the hands of the Major was pathetic and drew tears from many eyes. He was whirled about the stage, powerless to save his precious curtains, furniture and bric-a-brac, until,

with a final roar and crash the Major retired. The friction between the young Frenchman and the Major reached a dramatic crisis in the end—matters taking the form of a duel with miniature cannons at the range of three feet. Excitement was here at its highest pitch.

Mr. Spriggins cowered under the table shrieking for “Police”, and the ladies—verging on hysterics—languished in each other’s arms—there not being enough men to go round.

In the pathetic passages, the actors seldom forgot themselves. When Victor sank gracefully on one knee (after carefully pulling up his trousers), seized the lily-white hand of his adored one, and pressed it to his lips in the fervour of his passion—the effect could not have been more dramatic. It was hardly even marred by the fact that Angelina, at that moment, in a fit of maidenly abstraction thoughtfully scratched her leg.

At the end of the second evening, the audience was kind enough to call upon the actors individually to present themselves on the stage. This proved rather trying to the “ladies” who had perforce to courtesy—probably for the first time in their little lives. The accomplishment is not a regular part of the curriculum in the average boys’ school but they acquitted themselves very creditably nevertheless. Angelina’s high blue heels nearly proved her undoing it is true, and almost caused her to give a dramatic representation of a beginner on skis on her first jump. Julia sank gracefully into herself—always inclined to enbonpoint—finding only some small difficulty in recovering her equilibrium. Anna Maria executed a professional “bob” to the huge enjoyment of the spectators, while Mrs. Spriggins swept onto the stage with all the accumulated grace of a long line of illustrious Fits-Pentonvilles.

Victor Dubois, of course, bowed himself off with inimitable aplomb; Mr. Spriggins bent as far as the unnatural rotundity of his figure would allow; the Major entered and left in his cyclonic fashion, and the Stage Manager, after a few incoherent remarks, found himself in the wings perspiring freely.

Behind the curtain, after all was over, a snug supper was served to the caste on the stage. Then the bonds of conventionality were relaxed. It soon transpired that the occasion was the birthday of one of the members of the caste. His health was instantly proposed and drunk amid great éclat—Highland honours being observed. The ladies with one foot on the table, one on a chair, displayed great enthusiasm—embarrassing at times to the hero of the evening, who, after getting his breath and drying his wig, responded in a few neat sentences—punctuated by ladies’ fingers, discharged with singularly good aim at different portions of his anatomy. There were other unladylike acts that night too shocking to relate—suffice it to say that ice cream and cocoa were put to uses that their most san-

guine manufacturers could never suspect, while the uproarious mirth was continued to the wee sma' hours of the following morning.

A neat metal shield—suitably engraved—on a wooden base, was presented to each member of the caste as a souvenir of an evening's enjoyment—which they are hardly likely to forget.

C. H. H.

Cricket Prospects.

Soon after the publication of this magazine, our thoughts will be turning to cricket. There are only six boys left from last year's team; Naismith, Gibbs, Maclaren I, Sladen, Thomas and White. Of these, Thomas should be useful both with bat and ball. He will be expected to capture the majority of wickets, and also to head the batting averages. Naismith, Gibbs, White and Maclaren I, should all be useful as change bowlers. Mr. Cary-Elwes, Capt. Weston and Mr. Wood will still, it is to be hoped, turn out in some of the matches and make a few runs, so that we should be able to put a very fair team in the field. Barwis will be missed, as he was a tower of strength last year. He headed both the batting and bowling averages, and was especially deadly on cocoanut matting wickets. A successor must be found to O'Halloran, who was quite an efficient wicket-keeper. However, there must be some undiscovered talent in the school, and these places should not be difficult to fill. Boyce has come from Port Hope with a reputation in the cricket world which may mean a good deal.

We shall not lose many matches if our fielding is as good as it was last year. There was hardly any room for improvement in that direction. There will probably be more matches this year, and we are trying to arrange two games with St. Albans'. A practice game with Ottawa II once a week will get the team into good condition.

Lastly, the new cricket blazers will be worn for the first time this summer, and what our team lacks in skill, it will make up in appearance.

D. C. W.

Cadet Corps Notes.

The military season of 1912 will greet the School with many changes. Time changes everything, and this is especially applicable to a cadet corps.

First and foremost of our losses will be that of Sergeant-Major Carwardine, who, after having brought up the corps from its infancy, has been removed to Toronto. We are, therefore, anticipating with interest his successor, and are hoping that he may prove as successful.

All the officers from last year's unit have left; and it is greatly hoped that those chosen to fill their places will take as keen an interest in their work as did Captain Barwis and his two Lieutenants.

We hope to have a large batch of recruits this year, most of whom, will, unlike other years, possess an elementary knowledge of military drill and discipline; and will not prove a source of hindrance to the general advancement of the corps, but rather will be able, after a few rigorous drills, to step into their places among the more seasoned veterans.

There are two sources from which recruits will be chosen; the junior corps, and the divers troops of Boy Scouts.

From the first source will be taken only a select few; those who can easily handle a rifle. But it is from the second source that by far the best recruits will be selected. All of these have a certain air of smartness about them and they are accustomed to obey with alacrity, while most of them possess an elementary knowledge of rifle-shooting and drill.

It is also hoped that the non-commissioned officers will prove themselves efficient. There are about six or seven vacancies and it behoves the good men to try to fill them.

If the corps will work strenuously at the commencement of the season to master the intricacies of rifle-drill and company formation, much more time will be left for the more enjoyable field-work and manœuvres.

The corps will also be augmented by a signalling squad; Boyd has taken the matter in hand, and the necessary recruits have been enlisted.

The squad will form number five section and is to be composed of the most highly qualified scouts of the school patrols.

All the various branches of signalling will be studied by section number five, as the surrounding country offers excellent chances for semaphore, helio, and night-lamp work.

Under Boyd's able management, this section should flourish and prove itself a most valuable addition to the corps.

P. W.

"You are a great orator; there is no mistaking that," said Graham I to Heney about 1 a.m., after listening patiently to a ceaseless flow of talk for a couple of hours, "But you remind me of a great many railways."

"How?"

"You are sadly in need of terminal facilities."

More Howlers.

The tides are caused by the sun drawing the water out and the moon drawing it in again.

A circle is a line which meets its other end without ending.

An angle is a triangle with only two sides.

St. Andrew is the patent saint of Scotland. The patent saint of England is Union Jack.

An old soldier is called a vegetarian.

A centipede is a French measure of length.

The Home Office is where Home Rule is made.

A bishop without a diocese is called a suffragist.

In the houses of the poor the drains are in a fearful state, and quite unfit for human habitation.

A Suggestion.

“Music hath charms, etc.” Then why not exercise them for the general benefit of those who would fain imitate Orpheus?

There are, at present amongst us, a few musical geniuses, of instrumental and vocal fame; and there are also, undoubtedly, many whose talents are merely obscured by their lack of training and practice.

If, however, a musical society were to be formed, whose object was to further musical interest and occasionally to give concerts, glees and instrumental selections, it would be conferring on the School no small blessing.

At present the musicians, though enthusiastic, are greatly in need of practice; so also are those who are vocally inclined. If therefore, both should amalgamate and work in unison, much benefit would be derived thereby. Once incorporated, its membership would increase, until in time, we should have a well organized and harmonious body.

It is proposed to elect to the office of President of the Society, Mr. Wiggins, and to the office of Vice-President, Mr. Gilbert. These two gentlemen would have charge of the business and financial part of the undertaking.

If sufficient interest is shewn in this scheme, it is quite probable that the “Head” will encourage the project by allowing the Society one evening a week in which to pursue their studies.

Lastly, in the event of success, semi-annual entertainments could be held for the purpose of defraying the expenses that will necessarily attend such an organization.

P. W.

Old Boys' News.

"Charlie" Cotton, formerly artist on THE ASHBURIAN staff, was elected secretary-treasurer of the Toronto 'Varsity Hockey Club at its annual meeting.

Jeffrey B. Macphail, an old boy, is making quite a name for himself in wrestling and swimming circles at McGill.

We offer our congratulations to Howard E. Reid and Donald St. G. Lindsay on passing the Royal Canadian Naval Exam. held in November. We have now four representatives in the Royal Canadian Navy, Midshipmen C. T. Beard and Trennick Bate being the other two.

E. F. ("Nixie") Newcombe has been elected Speaker of the Mock Parliament at McGill. He was Prime Minister of the same body during its last session.

Married. At St. Joseph's Church, Montreal, on January 16th, 1912, Eugene Ouimet (an old Ashburian), son of the Hon. J. A. Ouimet, to Berthe, daughter of the Hon. H. B. Rainville.

"Tommy" Carling, an old boy who figured on the Stewartons in the Interprovincial Hockey League this season, acted as referee in our matches with St. Albans at Brockville on February 3rd; with Lower Canada at Ottawa on February 17th; and with St. Albans at Ottawa on February 24th.

Mr. Owen C. Dawson of Montreal (1902-1906), has been appointed Clerk of the Juvenile Court in that city. He is also the founder of the Nazareth Boys' Club; a director of the Shawbridge Farm and Reformatory School; and Secretary of the Children's Aid Society. Those old boys who remember "Doc" Dawson's goal-keeping and drop-kicking will join with THE ASHBURIAN in wishing him every success in his new position.

The old boys have occupied a prominent place in hockey this year. Among them may be mentioned: with McGill (Intercollegiate League) Grey Masson; with R. M. C. Firsts, Cuthbert Barwis; with Saskatoon, Donnie Blair; with Moose Jaw, Donnie Masson; with R. M. C. Seconds, Fernie Gendron; with Trinity College, Leigh Bishop; with the Bankers (City League), Douglas and St. Barbe Sladen; and with Portage du Fort, Herbie Reid.

The Editor is always glad to receive information for publication in the Old Boys' column.

H. L. M.

School Notes.

A silver challenge cup for Rifle Shooting among the Ottawa Scouts has been kindly donated by an anonymous person who is interested in the sport. This trophy ought to stimulate our boys to make a strong bid to secure the cup for Ashbury.

A handsome terrestrial globe of large dimensions has been presented to the College by Mr. E. C. Whitney of Ottawa. It should prove a great assistance to the inculcation of both physical and political geography in the class room.

On February 8th, Mr. Leon French—an entertainer of great merit—amused the College for an hour with representations of various familiar street sounds, songs, recitals, and an exhibition of ventriloquism. The entertainment was much enjoyed by all present—the joke of the afternoon being an entirely unconscious one on the part of the entertainer.

On Sunday, February 4th, the Archbishop of Ottawa visited us and preached an eloquent sermon at our regular evening service.

Orders have been sent to England for a large supply of the new school blazers—a dark green jacket bordered with the cardinal and white ribbon. The cricket blazer has also been sent for. This is a white jacket with a cardinal and green border. When these arrive the play ground and cricket field will be enlivened by a touch of colour which will make our Sports' Day a much less sombre sight than it was last year.

On December 8th, last, the football team held its annual dinner in honour of again winning the championship. Speeches were made by the Headmaster and the football Captain—Naismith; after which the team adjourned to the theatre where the amusing play "Dear Old Billy" was thoroughly enjoyed.

"He is a Dublin man, isn't he?"

"Not wholly."

"Why not wholly?"

"Because he has a Cork leg."

"That tree there hasn't borne a single pear for eight years."

"Why don't you cut it down then?"

"Because it is the best apple-tree that I've got."

Our Contemporaries.

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:—

The Wykehamist (3)	The Tonbridgian
St. John's College Magazine	The School Magazine, Uppingham.
The Meteor (2)	Acta Ridleiana
Bishop's College School Magazine	Western Canada College Review
The Cheltonian	The Black and Red
St. Andrew's College Review	Trinity College School Record.
The Collegian	The Blue and White
The School Magazine, Lower Canada College.	The Grove Chronicle, Lakefield

PERTINENT AND IMPERTINENT.

Ch-nh-se: Say, Andy have you had your hair cut by a Greek barber?

Andy: No.

Ch-nh-se: I did once and I think he tried to make deltas or something on my head.

Andy: That's nothing, you see some with deserts.

Stupidity is the mother of detention. Ask St.-be

Physics Master: Tell us something about Galileo.

: He was the first total abstainer to discover the rotary motion of the earth.

P-r-ly: What did you get in Geometry, Gr—m?

Gr—m: Zero.

P-r-ly: Oh! That's nothing.

Mr. C.-E.: "Who was Sidonius?"

Boyd: "There were several of that name, Sir."

Mr. C.-E.: "I mean the writer of history and Elegies."

Boyd: "Oh, that was Sidonius Apollinaris. His second name was conferred on him because he was a poet of the first water."

A. What did he get for riding that wild colt?

B. Three bucks.

It is one of the curiosities of natural history that a horse enjoys his food most when he hasn't a bit in his mouth.

Have you heard of the latest things in shoes?

No.

Feet

Why does Brown always laugh up his sleeve?

I don't know. Why?

Because his funny bone is there.

Which is the faster, heat or cold?

Heat.

Why?

You can catch a cold quite easily, can't you?

What do you charge for your rooms?

Five dollars up.

But I'm a student——"

Then it's five dollars down.

On Field Day as the Cadet Corps, in khaki and puttees, were skirmishing near a farmhouse, the old farmer, who was quite interested in the drill, suddenly remarked to his wife:

"Well, Mary, how on earth do they get their legs into those twisted trousers?"

MATHEMATICS.

The angles in a circle and the tangents of a square,
Are equal to each other plus the one that isn't there.
While the volume of a circle plus the surface of a line,
Can be proved to be just equal to the tangent less the sine.
Now please to bear in mind when you're working at this sum,
How very dangerous it is, to dare to chew some gum.

But it is far more pleasant if you feel you have the strength,
To postulate your axioms, with lines of equal length.
And when you get the answer you must use that simple rule,
Which every one is bound to know unless he is a fool,
That every circle in the end must just become a dot,
Which shows us all quite plainly that Maths are utter rot.

Binns—At home in New York, a man fell off a building on Broadway a week ago——

David—Oh my, was he killed?

Binns—I don't know, he hasn't landed yet.

Tidy little Lewis
 He was not very tall
 To see his visage in a mirror
 Which was hanging on the wall.

He climed up on a chair
 To reach the looking glass,
 For he wished to comb his hair,
 But that would not do, alas!

So he jumped onto the dresser,
 On which was crockeryware,
 And on it stood right by the edge
 And felt quite proud while there.

The sad, sad part I now relate,
 The dresser lacked a castor,
 So down came Lewis on his back,
 Thus began the sad disaster.

Then over went the dresser,
 Dishes, bowls and water pitcher
 'Till one could hardly see the boy
 Among the dreadful mixture.

But soon a shriek of laughter
 From beneath the debris came,
 Lewis soon found out his error
 And was not dead or lame.

He only got a soaking,
 He only did get wet,
 This ridiculous predicament
 He will not soon forget.

It was in a Latin class and a dull boy was wrestling with the sentence "Rex fugit." With painful slowness, he rendered it as, "the king flees."

"But in what other tense can the verb 'fugit' be found?" asked the teacher.

A long scratching of the head, and a final answer of "Perfect Tense," owing to a whispered prompting.

Teacher—Then, how would you translate it?

Pupil—Dunno.

Teacher—Just put "has" in it.

Triumphant Pupil—The king has flees.

Safe and Sane Real Estate Investments

These are the "best" in the world. They are the kind you find in REGINA. Prices on a par with the developments of the city and properties.

These few reasons spell the rapid growth of REGINA both as a Business and Residential centre.

Why keep money in a bank at 3 or 4 % when by safe investments in REGINA this money can make for you 25, 50 and in many cases 100 % in a year. Doesn't that sound good?

Give us a try—We can do it.

PACAUD & REID

Real Estate and Financial Brokers

References—BANK OF OTTAWA

Head Office:

210 SIMPKINS BLK., SCARTH ST., REGINA, SASK.

WHEN MAKING SUMMER PLANS

CONSIDER

CAMP TEMAGAMI

Established 1900

There is nothing more delightful and invigorating than a vacation spent fishing, camping and exploring in the Temagami Forest Reserve.

PROSPECTUS MAY BE HAD ON APPLICATION TO

MR. C. H. HOOPER,
Ashbury College or

MR. A. L. COCHRANE,
Upper Canada College, Toronto



SHOOTING TEAM 1912.

Standing—H. W. Davis; L. E. Sample; A. St. Laurent; E. H. Read.

Sitting—E. J. Lowe; E. D. H. Boyd; C. H. Hooper, Esq.; H. M. Hughson; C. D. Boyce.

~~1911-1912~~

The Ashburian

Sept 1912

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editor—E. J. LOWE.

Sports Editors—A. NAISMITH, W. H. DAVIS.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artist—D. VERNER.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

Editorial.

As year after year goes by, summer follows summer, and the cold weather again proclaims the approach of another winter—we look back and see the many changes that each revolution has made in our own lives. Can you not remember what took place each Fall for years back? It is because the Autumn seems the real starting point of our year, instead of Spring—as the poets would have us believe. Two years ago the new School building was first occupied, with all the changes which that entailed. The Scout movement began that year. A much larger Staff was engaged. One year ago Mr. Pratt left us. That year also we won the Football Championship. This year we find ourselves assembled once more with a huge new addition to the building in the shape of a chapel and two new class-rooms, and as we look about us there is the same sprinkling of new faces and gaps left by those who have left. It's the same always, and always will be. Changes, changes, changes. This is a good sign. The place or man who never changes must necessarily stand still, and to stand still is to stagnate, and to stagnate is to die.

We welcome these changes as signs of sturdy growth. We never thought last year that we would have any material for a senior football team with so many seniors leaving us. We think so every year regularly. In spite of that we find ourselves with a huskier aggregation than ever before. The middle school has, almost unconsciously, grown to be seniors. Changes again you see.

We cannot see this year any change that is not for the better of the School—unless it is the weather—but the weather this year has been too well discussed to need any further comment here.

It is hard to overestimate the importance of the great change it will make to us from now on in having our own chapel. There will be no more tiresome car journey to town, or walk through snow or mud on Sunday morning. We will have our own bright, pleasant service right here, in our own premises—made beautiful as the time goes on, with glass, brass and oak in memory of the old heroes of the playing field and the class-rooms who have left us to seek a larger sphere of usefulness in the world. If there is one spot in a chap's school which should remain green in his memory with pleasant recollections, it is the chapel. There are no arduous tasks there, no unpleasant reminiscences of work undone—and the inevitable consequences—there, Staff and School meet on one footing and for one purpose—the rendering of thanks to the Giver of all good things for the manifold blessings which He has bestowed on all alike.

Our only want now is a fine organ to complete the chapel. It seems a pity that we should have in our midst a brilliant organist and, so far, nothing for him to play on. Two thousand dollars would do the deed, but who will “put up” the necessary coin? Sir Frederick Bridge once said that members of his profession were hampered when travelling by not being able to emulate the Italians and carry their instruments on their backs. We don't wish to be pessimistic but as far as we can see at present the Italian variety of instrument will be the only one with which we will be able to arm our organist.

We congratulate the four candidates whom we sent in for R. M. C. last June on their success in passing the exams., and we wish them luck in the three strenuous years which they will now put in there. Those who passed their Matric. are equally deserving of our warmest praise and good wishes.

After all, Ashbury seemed to have generally “cleaned things up” last year. The Football Championship fell to us, we made a strong bid for the Hockey Cup, we did as well as the execrable weather would allow us in Cricket, won the first place in the military district for the Cadet Corps, captured the Scout Rifle Cup for the district, got second place for indoor shooting in the whole of Canada, 7th place in shooting on the ranges, won eight first class marksman's certificates, had our Scouts commented upon as the “Smartest he had seen at Home or in Canada” by the Duke himself, and passed very nearly all who tried in the University entrance exams.

Indeed with a steady “pull altogether” this year we ought to make 1912-13 the most all round successful school year that we have ever had.

It is with this wish, and with the determination to do all it can in its little way to furthering this end that THE ASHBURIAN presents the Autumn Number to its (let us hope) grateful readers.

Since this number went to press, there have been some changes in the football team and also we have welcomed some more new boys. This will account for any apparent inaccuracies in the article on Football Prospects, and also in the Salvete List.

Shooting.

The season of 1911-12 was remarkable, not only for the excellent scores made, but also for the increased interest taken in shooting by the school as a whole. There is still, however, much room for improvement in this respect, and especially with regard to the ranges. There were plenty of candidates for the indoor competitions, but when it meant spending Saturday morning on the ranges it was an entirely different matter. This is the principal reason why we made a better showing in the miniature matches than in those at the longer ranges. It is to be hoped that in 1913 we will not have to send in our scores with only nine men on a team, as was the case on one occasion this year.

The winter shooting was exceptionally good. The last match of the Canadian Rifle League series was shot on March 29th, and resulted as follows:

	50

Lowe.....	49
Boyce.....	48
Butterworth.....	48
Hughson.....	48
Naismith.....	48
Read.....	48
Bate.....	46
Boyd.....	46
Perley.....	45
Hennessy.....	44

Total.....	470

The totals of the four matches in this series were:

December	January	February	March	Total
460	441	481	470	1852

This put us in second place, the series being won by Hamilton Collegiate, with a score of 1890. In the summer shooting at 200 and 500 yards we were not so successful, coming seventh in the series. The President's Badge was won by Cadet Corpl. H. M. Hughson.

The O'Connor Cup series resulted in a win for Boyd, but by a very narrow margin. The full scores are given below:

	250
Boyd.....	244
Read.....	243
Lowe.....	239
Boyce.....	237
Butterworth.....	235
Hughson.....	231
St. Laurent.....	224
Hennessy.....	220
Davis.....	215
Bate.....	214
Naismith.....	209
Perley.....	194
Sample.....	188
Kœlle.....	161
Sladen.....	154

The last event on the indoor range was a match between two teams representing the Day Boys and Boarders, on April 29th. This resulted in a tie, and was won by the Boarders on the "shoot-off." The Headmaster presented each member of the winning team with a small medal as a trophy. The following are the individual scores:

Boarders.	25	Day Boys.	25
Boyd.....	22	Sample.....	23
Read.....	22	Hughson.....	22
Boyce.....	21	Bate.....	20
Lowe.....	21	Davis.....	20
Hennessy.....	19	St. Laurent.....	20
Total.....	105	Total.....	105

Early in May we began practicing at the Rockliffe ranges, and were able to make a fair showing in the four C. R. L. matches at 200 and 500 yards. Unfortunately we were one man short for our third match. The results of these matches are as follows:

MAY 18TH.

	200	500	Total
Boyd.....	28	33	61
Hughson.....	30	30	60
Boyce.....	25	31	56
Sample.....	23	30	53
Lowe.....	23	29	52
Read.....	28	23	51
St. Laurent.....	25	24	49
Davis.....	26	15	41
Irvin.....	25	17	42
Maclaren	21	9	30
Total.....			495

JUNE 1ST.

	200	500	Total
Lowe.....	28	29	57
Read.....	28	28	56
Sample.....	26	29	55
Boyce.....	28	27	55
Boyd.....	26	28	54
Hughson.....	28	26	54
Davis.....	26	23	49
St. Laurent.....	24	23	47
Bate.....	22	13	35
Ross.....	18	14	32
Total.....			494

JUNE 8TH.

	200	500	Total
Read.....	27	30	57
Lowe.....	25	28	53
Boyd.....	24	28	52

Davis.....	27	24	51
Hughson.....	24	26	50
St. Laurent.....	30	19	49
Sample.....	22	26	48
Boyce.....	25	21	46
Maclaren	18	26	44
Total.....			450

JUNE 10TH.

	200	500	Total
Hughson.....	27	35	62
Boyce.....	27	30	57
Boyd.....	33	23	56
Davis.....	29	27	56
Lowe.....	26	28	54
Read.....	30	24	54
St. Laurent.....	27	22	49
Bate.....	26	15	41
Sample.....	19	13	32
Ross.....	15	9	24
Total.....			485

Two teams were entered to compete for the R. M. C. Challenge Shield. The results as announced by the R. M. C. place Ashbury 1st and 2nd teams; sixth and ninth respectively. The winners—Halifax Academy—scored 240. The Ashbury scores are as below:

1ST TEAM.		2ND TEAM.	
Lowe.....	57	Read.....	56
Boyce.....	55	Sample.....	55
Boyd.....	54	Davis.....	49
Hughson.....	54	St. Laurent.....	47
Total.....	220	Total.....	207

The Bate Cup for scores at 200 yards was won by E. H. Read, a junior shot who has more than held his own in the season's shooting. The following have been awarded first class marksman's certificates by the Canadian Rifle League, for making the required totals in the four matches at 200 and 500 yards:

THE ASHBURIAN

H. M. Hughson.....	226
E. D. H. Boyd.....	223
E. H. Read.....	218
E. J. Lowe.....	216
C. D. Boyce.....	214
H. W. Davis.....	197
A. D. St. Laurent.....	194
L. E. Sample.....	188

E. J. L.

It was a tavern where a newly-arrived commercial traveller was holding forth. "I'll bet anyone \$5," he said, "that I have got the hardest name of anyone in this room."

An old farmer in the background shifted his feet to a warmer part of the fender.

"Ye will, will ye?" he drawled. "Well, I'll take ye on. I'll bet ye ten again' your five that my name'll beat yours."

"Done," cried the commercial traveller, "I've got the hardest name in the country, it is Stone."

The old man took a chew at his tobacco. "Mine," he said, "is Harder."

A Sunday school teacher more noted for eloquence than correctness of behavior once rashly asked the boyish members of his class:

"Now, boys, why do people believe me a Christian?"

"Because they don't know you," was one lad's disconcerting reply.

Junior Tennis Tournament

During the last fortnight of term a Junior Tennis Tournament was held. The number of entries was good, and great interest was shown in the matches. In the final, Patterson and Maclaren won by three sets to one after a keenly contested match, O'Halloran and O'Connor putting up a particularly good fight.

The entrance fees provided cups for the winners, while the losers received prizes given by Mr. Wood and Mr. Wiggins. The score sheet was as follows:

A Summer in Maine

Of all the New England States I think that Maine is the most picturesque, both on the coast and inland. It has so many small rivers that flow into the Atlantic and around at the mouths of these rivers are the summer resorts that are noted far and near. There are many health resorts inland as well, but for the summer everyone wishes to get to the seashore. These rivers facilitate canoeing, and each resort has its boat-club and casino. All along this coast it is very safe and consequently innumerable yachts are seen.

The Boston Yacht and the Eastern Yacht Club take their annual cruise along the New England Coast, anchoring in the various harbours over night or Sunday, whichever it may be.

The Navy Yard at Kiltory helps to add to Maine's many attractions. At any time, you may see two or three cruisers docked there for repairs. There is also the Naval Prison there, which is situated on a bleak point overlooking the sea; the training ships with their white awnings, and the various quaint houses where the officers reside; the naval cemetery with the little flags flying over each grave; the Magazine with its two awe inspiring canons on guard, one on each side of the door; the hospital, the life saving station and the wireless station; all that goes to make up a perfect Naval Harbor.

In August, the Cruisers Washington and North Carolina docked there for six months for repairs and various other things. They had just arrived from Cuba, where they had been with a squadron trying to calm the troubles.

Across the river Piscataqua is Portsmouth, but that is in New Hampshire, suffice it to say that the sailors make frequent trips there because, as you know, Maine is a Prohibition State, or rather is supposed to be.

Another interesting city or town in Maine is Portland, where Longfellow's home is still standing. If you feel extremely extravagant and pay the large sum of fifty cents you may go through his house, see his sitting room, bedroom, and the most interesting part, his library. There is also a large fortress built on a rock that rises sheer out of the water in Portland harbor. Then there is the Shaker Village, Alfred, where these odd people weave their own cloth and sell the cloaks at the different hotels. They are also noted for their sugared orange peels, which really are delicious.

Maine is not only noted as a Summer resort, in fact it is widely known for its industries and small factory towns, where leather is cured and tanned.

Another place worth mentioning and one of the fashionable inland resorts of Maine is Poland. There the famous Poland spring water is bottled, in a building that is built right over the spring itself. Another thing that Maine is noted for and that is its bad roads. Now that automobiles are becoming so numerous and also because complaints are becoming numerous, the American Automobile Association has commenced to repair the old roads or build new roads, if necessary. Maine has not been honoured with a State road yet, but will be in the near future, on account of tourists from Boston and New York going to the White Mountains having to go through Maine. The State road extends from Boston to Kiltyry, a distance of seventy-five miles or more; very soon it will be completed to Portland, at least. Thus it may be seen that Maine, though a dry state, as the Americans term it, is an excellent place to spend the Summer Vacation.

H. W. D.

Fisherman.—“I wonder if anybody ever caught anything in this blamed pond?”

Native.—“Sure. A feller fell in here once, and caught a cold.”

A school teacher who has passed her first youth asked a number of her class to name the Presidents.

“When I was as old as you,” she encouraged the hesitating lad, “I could name all the Presidents in their order with ease.”

“Of course it was easy for you,” the boy replied, with more candor than politeness. “There were only a few Presidents then.”

A nice, new mackintosh was little Bessie’s birthday present from her father, and the seven-year-old was very proud of it.

That very morning, as she set out for school proudly attired in the mackintosh, mother called after her:

“You’ll be very careful of that nice cloak, dear, won’t you?”

“Yes, mother,” said Bessie dutifully.

On coming out of school, Bessie started in horror. It was pouring hard; great big drops of rain that spluttered on the pavement. Hastily rolling up the nice, new mackintosh, she thrust it under her little pinafore, and started for home.

“Why, dearie, you’re drenched!” cried her mother, in surprise. “Why didn’t you put on your mackintosh?”

Bessie eyed her in sorrowful anger.

“You—you told me to—to take ca-e-care of it!” she sobbed indignantly.



Cricket

Our first match was played on the college grounds against Ottawa 2nd on Thursday, May 16th. Unfortunately the weather made things very unpleasant, and it rained the whole afternoon. Each side had one innings, and the Ottawa 2nd beat us by 36 runs. We made a very creditable show, considering that our team consisted mainly of small boys. Some of these will become good cricketers, when they have a little more confidence. We won the toss, and decided to bat first. The result was not satisfactory, and in about half an hour we were all out for 26. Reiffenstein was the only boy to shape well, and he was undefeated at the close of the innings. It was pouring with rain when we went out to field, and it was quite impossible to hold the ball or secure a good foothold. Wickets fell fast at the beginning and Mr. Wood secured four in his first two overs. After this the bowling honours fell to Boyce, who captured the remaining six wickets. Considering the greasy state of the ball, our fielding was excellent. Sladen made one fine catch which was followed by a brilliant effort by Maclaren.

On the following page are given the scores and analysis:

THE ASHBURIAN

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Rev. C. Elwes ct. Firth, b. Smith.....	2
B. Sladen, b. Rice.....	1
L. Thomas, Esq., at Firth, b. Smith.....	6
C. D. Boyce, b. Smith.....	2
D. C. Wood, Esq., b. Craig.....	0
D. Macmahon, b. Craig.....	0
R. Maclaren, b. Christie.....	0
V. S. Godfrey, b. Firth.....	0
P. C. Maunsell, b. Firth.....	0
J. C. Reiffenstein, not out.....	4
C. G. Wood, ct. King, b. Carter.....	4
Extras.....	7
Total.....	26

OTTAWA 2ND.

P. R. Rice, b. Wood.....	0
C. C. Carter, ct. Sladen, b. Wood.....	0
L. B. Plucknett, b. Wood.....	0
S. Firth, b. Boyce.....	7
T. N. Dick, l.b.w., b. Wood.....	0
L. Smith, ct. Maclaren, b. Boyce.....	13
G. R. Christie, b. Boyce.....	8
P. Craig, ct. Sladen, b. Boyce.....	0
Major Beaudry, ct. Thomas, b. Boyce.....	21
D. Rankin, b. Boyce.....	4
Dr. King, not out.....	3
Extras.....	6
Total.....	62

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

	Wickets	Runs
C. D. Boyce.....	6	30
D. C. Wood, Esq.....	4	26

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OTTAWA 2ND.

This return match was played in better weather on the Ottawa cricket ground on Monday, June 3rd. The game started at 3 o'clock, and stumps were drawn at 6.45. The school lost the toss and had to go out and field. Boyce and Mr. Wood bowled and Thompson 1

made his first appearance as a wicket keeper. We succeeded in dismissing them for 16 runs, thanks to some good bowling. Mr. Wood was irresistible and in 5 overs he took 7 wickets for 7 runs. When we went in to bat, we lost 4 wickets for 10 runs, but a good stand by Thompson and Mr. Wood enabled us to pass our opponents' score. Thompson was eventually bowled for the good score of 10 runs, all of which he thoroughly deserved. The Ottawa bowling was good, and we did well to make a score of 41.

Our second appearance in the field was not so successful, and we allowed our opponents to make 53. This would have been less, if we had not dropped catches. Boyce still continued to bowl well, and took 6 wickets at a small cost. Time saved us from being beaten as we had lost 5 wickets for 5 runs at 6.45. However, we won on the first innings by 25 runs, and thus gained a well earned victory. The fielding was good on the whole, but there is room for considerable improvement in the batting. Thompson was the only boy who seemed to show any confidence.

Below are the scores and analysis:

OTTAWA 2nd—1ST INNINGS.

Creig, b. Boyce.....	3
Hackett, b. Wood.....	1
Firth, b. Boyce.....	2
Dr. King (Capt.), b. Wood.....	3
Sinclair, ct. Boyd, b. Wood.....	0
Rice, b. Wood.....	0
Chater, not out.....	2
Carter, b. Wood.....	4
Mond, b. Wood.....	0
Campbell, b. Wood.....	0
Extras.....	1
<hr/>	
Total.....	16

OTTAWA 2nd—2ND INNINGS.

Creig, ct. and b. w. Boyce.....	0
Haskett, ct. Staden, b. Wood.....	1
Firth, ct. Sladen, b. Boyce.....	1
Dr. King (Capt.), b. Elwes.....	8
Sinclair, b. Boyce.....	13
Rice, b. Boyce.....	3
Chater, not out.....	18
Carter, b. Boyce.....	3
Mond, absent.....	0

Campbell, b. Boyce.....	3
Extras.....	3
<hr/>	
Total.....	53

ASHBURY COLLEGE—1ST INNINGS.

Rev. C. Elwes, b. Greig.....	0
Reiffenstein, b. Creig.....	1
D. C. Wood (Capt.) b. Creig.....	19
Boyce, b. Haskell.....	0
Sladen, b. Haskell.....	2
Thompson, b. Haskell.....	10
Macmahon, b. Haskell.....	1
White, ct. and b. w. Craig.....	0
Maclaren, ct. Sinclair, b. Craig.....	4
Gibbs, ct. and b. w. Haskell.....	1
Hughson, run out.....	0
Extras	3
<hr/>	
Total	41

ASHBURY COLLEGE—2ND INNINGS.

Rev. C. Elwes, run out.....	0
Reiffenstein, not out.....	1
D. C. Wood, (Capt.,) b. Craig.....	2
Boyce, b. B. Haskell.....	0
Sladen, b. Haskell.....	0
Thompson, run out.....	1
Macmahon, run out	1
<hr/>	
Total (5 wickets).....	5

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

1ST INNINGS.

	Wickets	Runs
Boyce.....	2	8
D. C. Wood.....	7	7

2ND INNINGS.

Boyce.....	6	18
D. C. Wood.....	1	12
Rev. C. Elwes.....	1	17
Macmahon.....	0	6

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. THE OLD BOYS.

This match was played on Saturday, June 8th, and resulted in a win for the Old Boys by 10 runs. Last year the College won, thanks to the efforts of one of the younger members of the team. This year Maunsell, also one of the youngest players, did his best to save defeat. He was quite conspicuous the whole afternoon, as he caught two catches, took two wickets in one over and made top score with the exception of Mr. Thomas. In fact, the Old Boys could not get him out. The Old Boys were two short, which was rather a pity. The weather, as usual, was unfavourable. It has done its best to spoil our cricket season. Luckily our ground dries up quickly, but a wet cricket ball is not a pleasant thing to handle.

Thompson I again batted well for the school, and should be very useful next year. Our bowling was not so strong, and Boyce was less effective than usual. For the Old Boys, Bishop and Symes batted well, while Sinclair took most of the wickets.

Below are the scores and bowling analysis:

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Rev. C. Elwes (Capt.), run out.....	0
Thompson, run out.....	6
Reiffenstein, b. Sinclair.....	13
L. Thomas, Esq., b. Bishop.....	22
Maclaren, l.b.w., b. Bishop.....	0
Sladen, b. Sinclair.....	0
Boyle, b. Sinclair.....	9
Maunsell, not out.....	14
Gibbs, b. Sinclair.....	0
White, c. and b. Burn.....	1
Macmahon, b. Sinclair.....	0
Extras.....	15
Total.....	80

OLD BOYS.

Sladen, b. Boyce.....	9
Graham, ct. Maunsell, b. Boyce.....	0
Skead, b. Gibbs.....	1
Bishop, ct. Thomas, b. Maunsell.....	21
Sinclair ct. Maunsell, b. Boyce.....	12
Burn ct. Elwes, b. Maunsell.....	8
Chrysler (Capt.) b. Maclaren.....	9
Symes, b. Boyce.....	18

Butterworth, not out.....	0
Extras.....	12
<hr/>	
Total.....	90

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

	Wickets	Runs
Boyce.....	4	16
Macmahon.....	0	9
Gibbs.....	1	18
Maunsell.....	2	20
Maclaren.....	1	15

OLD BOYS.

	Wickets	Runs
Sinclair.....	5	30
Sladen.....	0	14
Bishop.....	2	13
Burn	1	5

A RETROSPECT.

Looking back on our very brief cricket season, we feel bound to lodge a protest against the weather. Two out of three matches were entirely spoilt by rain and it was only owing to the kindness of the players that they were ever commenced at all. Otherwise our cricket season was very successful. There was much more interest taken in the game, especially on the part of the seniors. The practice net was nearly always full in the afternoon, and some of the practice games were quite exciting. Boyce was a great acquisition to the team and proved a very useful bowler. Thompson I has developed into a capable wicket keeper, and should be very useful next year. He has the makings of a batsman, but he takes some time "getting his eye in." Reiffenstein also possesses a good deal of batting ability, and is a quick scorer. Maunsell should be useful next year. He was quite at his best against the Old Boys, both with the bat and ball. Although we lost two of the three matches, the standard of play was much higher. The fielding, in spite of the wet ball, was excellent. Our matches with St. Alban's had to be abandoned, unfortunately. I hope we shall play them next year, as school matches are always the most exciting. Our team will be a very strong one indeed and will have, at least, 8 old colours. We missed the services of Captain Weston owing to his visit to the "Old Country", but he is sure to turn out for us next summer.

The arrival of the blazers was delayed until the last day of term; their appearance on Sports Day excited the admiration of several of the spectators. We are very grateful to Mr. Wiggins for having umpired in our matches. A word of thanks is due also to Kœlle and Fleming, who scored in all the matches. It may be miserable to play cricket in the pouring rain, but it is far more wretched trying to hold an umbrella with one hand and score with the other. The photograph of the team in this copy was taken by Mr. Hooper, just before the Old Boys' match.

Old Boys' News

J. W. Hughson (1902-8) graduated from McGill this year with the degree of Bachelor of Science.

R. V. C. Sinclair (1901-8) was also graduated from the same university, obtaining the degree of Bachelor of C. Law, with honours. He later passed the examination necessary for entrance to the Quebec bar.

Lieutenant A. D. Irwin, R.C.A. (1896-1903), has been appointed an inspector in the Royal North-West Mounted Police.

E. J. Renaud (1908-9) graduated from R.M.C. this year, qualifying for a commission in the Canadian Ordinance Corps.

Brevet-Captain L. W. S. Cockburn, of the Royal Canadian Artillery (1899-1902) has been promoted to the rank of captain.

Married. On June 12, 1912, at St. Matthew's Church, Montreal, by the Rev. K. J. Macdonald, B.D., Margaret, eldest daughter of Oliver Mills, to Reginald B. Cockburn (1899-1902), son of Dr. L. W. Cockburn, Hamilton, Ont.

Our congratulations are due to E. R. Lethbridge (1911-12), S. A. J. Thérien (1911-12), G. A. Strubbe (1911-12) and A. M. Naismith (1910-12) for upholding Ashbury's record on passing the R. M. C. entrance exam. held in May.

Also to L. E. Sample, and W. G. Gibbs, on passing the McGill entrance exam. in Arts and Science, respectively.

H. R. M.

The Consumptives' Cruise

Oh yes, a person can talk of the joys of camping, but camping in the rain is no fun, especially if the tent holds two and there are six in the party.

Six of us started off the Saturday before Labor Day to go camping. We took three boats: the Opus I, Kelpie and Billiken, and everybody brought some sort of grub. We made the run to the camp ground without any mishaps, in a time of $3\frac{3}{4}$ hours, going through eight locks, averaging twelve miles per hour, although at the locks the Billiken was generally from 5 to 10 minutes late. We had supper about 7.30 p.m. then made up the beds, four sleeping in the boats and two in the tent. After frightening away all the ducks with our poor music we retired about 11.30, a tired, but happy bunch.

Sunday, 7.15 a.m., sky overcast, some mist and every outlook for rain which set in about 9.00 a.m., and kept up all day.

An inventory of the grub having been taken we found we had 12 cans of beans and $5\frac{3}{4}$ lbs. of bacon. Everybody brought the same thing, so for way of a change we all got into the largest boat and went up the river a little way to a hotel where we had a hot dinner and got a chance to dry our wet clothes. After dinner we "took to the boats" and went back to camp.

6.00 p.m. still raining and no prospect of its clearing up. We had supper then went into the tent where we stayed until 10.30 p.m. when we went to bed with it very clear for that time of year, one star shining.

Monday, 6.30 a.m. A dull day, but a chance of its clearing off. After breakfast the captain, engineer and deckhands of the Billiken being disgusted with the outlook filled his gasoline tank and turned on his switch. Nothing doing—crank, crank, crank and a chorus of, "What's the matter," from the shore. More crank still nothing doing, then the engineer remembered it was necessary to put the switch plug in the switch before starting. After that everything went fine until the Billiken ran on the dock at Manotick, and pulled all the calking out of her stern. After that she made the run to Ottawa with only a few minor delays.

The rest of the fleet came down at night, having to tow the Fay, a cabin cruiser, down from James' Island to Long Island locks, a distance of about 15 miles.

One member of the expedition didn't even get a cold. Everybody except the one got a cold; two the rheumatism, and one \$3.20 worth of experience as well as said cold.

After all it was a good cruise, but bad weather, the blankets being wet both nights.

Ducks were plentiful, but the only weapon was a mere toy, 30-calibre revolver, so we lost a very good chance to go hunting. As it was we nearly had tame goose but the jelly was lacking, so we let it go until the next cruise of the consumptives.

A. G. P.

Inter-School Sports

On Thursday, May 30th, an athletic team representing Ashbury journeyed to Montreal in order to compete in the athletic meet to be there on that day, between teams from Lower Canada College, St. Alban's and Ashbury. The team which Ashbury entered consisted of Verner (Capt.), Gibbs, Hughson, Irvin, Maclaren I, Lowe I, Bowie, Birch and Morgan. The contingent was accompanied by Mr. Hooper, who acted as a judge at the meet. The team arrived in Montreal at 11.15 a.m. in a drizzling rain and went at once to Lower Canada College, where a light luncheon was partaken of. After lunch the team went to the M.A.A.A. grounds and prepared for the Sports. Owing to the rain, it was very difficult to obtain a footing on the ground except in spiked running shoes. Very few of the team had taken the precaution to provide themselves with these, and as a result of this and of a training of very short duration, our athletes were unable to make a very creditable showing. Irvin, however, saved the cardinal, white and green from total defeat by winning the 220 yard dash, and thereby scored Ashbury's only two points.

The results of the different events were:

100 yds.	1st.	St. Alban's	2nd.	St. Alban's	Time, 11 seconds.
440 yds.		L.C.C.		L.C.C.	Time, 61½ seconds.
High jump		L.C.C.		St. Alban's	Height, 4 ft., 10¼ in.
220 yds.		Ashbury		St. Alban's	Time, 26½ seconds.
Long jump		St. Alban's		St. Alban's	Distance, 15 ft., 4 in.
880 yds.		St. Alban's		L.C.C.	Time, 2 min., 20 sec.
One mile		L.C.C.		L.C.C.	Time, 5 min., 34 sec.
120 yds. hurdle		St. Alban's		L.C.C.	Time, 17½ seconds.
Relay race		L.C.C.		St. Alban's	

Total (points):

St. Alban's (winners).....	13
L.C.C.....	12
Ashbury.....	2

H. R. M.

The Sports

The Ashbury College students held their annual field day sports on Tuesday afternoon, June 11th, on the school campus, Rockliffe. A large crowd was in attendance, and the boys far surpassed their last year's showing in all the events. D. F. Verner won the cup which was given by Mrs. S. H. Fleming for the highest number of points. He had 29 to his credit. W. H. Davis came next with 18 points.

Messrs. C. H. B. Weston, L. E. Sample, H. W. Davis, D. F. Verner and W. G. Gibbs composed the committee. The judges were L. O. Thomas, Rev. H. Carey Elwes, D. C. Wood, and A. B. H. Wiggins. Mr. Philip Chrysler was timekeeper and Mr. C. H. Hooper was the starter. Mrs. J. W. Woods presented the prizes to the winners of each event.

LONG JUMP (juinor).—1, M. W. Montgomery; 2, E. W. Birkett; 3, E. P. Taylor; distance, 14 feet, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

LONG JUMP (intermediate).—1, J. C. Reiffenstein; 2, L. Bowie; 3, T. G. Birkett; distance 14 feet, $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

QUARTER MILE (senior).—1, H. W. Davis; 2, D. F. Verner; 3, H. R. Margan; time, $57\frac{1}{2}$ seconds.

HIGH JUMP (junior).—1, M. W. Montgomery; 2, V. S. Parker; 3, E. W. Birkett; distance, 3 feet, 8 inches.

100 YARDS (intermediate).—R. S. Montgomery; 2, R. B. Patterson; 3, T. O. Blakeney; time, 13 seconds.

THROWING THE CRICKET BALL.—1, L. S. Sample; 2, D. F. Verner; 3, W. M. Irvine; distance, 86 yards, 2 feet, 6 inches.

100 YARDS (senior).—1, H. W. Davis; 2, W. M. Irvin; 3, D. F. Verner; time 11 seconds.

100 YARDS (junior).—1, E. P. Taylor; 2, H. M. McGiverin; 3, F. E. Valteau; time $13\frac{3}{4}$ seconds.

HIGH JUMP (intermediate).—1, R. B. Patterson; 2, T. G. Birkett; 3rd was a tie, J. A. M. Fleming and J. C. Riffenstein clearing the same height; height, 4 feet, 6 inches.

HIGH JUMP (senior).—1, D. F. Verner; 2, H. M. Hughson; 3, L. E. Sample; 4 feet, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

220 YARDS (juinor).—1, M. W. Montgomery; 2, E. W. Birkett; 3, C. B. Shipman; time, $28\frac{1}{2}$ seconds.

POLE VAULT.—1, D. F. Verner, 7 feet.

HURDLES.—1, D. F. Verner; 2, H. M. Hughson; 3, W. G. Gibbs; time, $18\frac{3}{4}$ seconds.

HALF MILE (senior).—1, W. G. Gibbs; 2, H. W. Davis; 3, D. F. Verner; time 2 minutes, $26\frac{3}{4}$ seconds.

QUARTER MILE (junior).—1, M. W. Montgomery; 2, C. B. Shipman; 3, E. W. Birkett; time, 1 minute 5½ seconds.

LONG JUMP (senior).—1, D. F. Verner; 2, W. M. Irvin; 3, L. E. Sample; 17 feet, 11½ inches.

QUARTER MILE (intermediate).—1, L. Bowie; 2, T. L. Blakeney; 3, J. F. Birch; time 64 seconds.

220 YARDS, (senior).—1, H. W. Davis; 2, W. M. Irvin; 3, D. F. Verner; time, 25½ seconds.

CONSOLATION RACE.—1, J. B. Marshall; 2, E. C. Thoburn; 3, J. W. Pont.

Scouting

On April 21st, the Ashbury Troop of scouts joined in a big scout parade. After marching through the streets of Ottawa, they arrived at St. George's Church, where they attended a special service, at which the Duke of Connaught was present. It was a lengthy service, and was not over until 5 o'clock. It was rather a pity that there were so many absentees from the Ashbury contingent.

On April 27th the competition for the Challenge Cup for indoor rifle shooting among the scouts of the Ottawa District, took place. The cup has been kindly presented by Mrs. Read and the range chosen was the Ashbury College indoor range.

Our best congratulations to Scout Read. Although the youngest scout in the competition, he came out with the highest score, and he has brought the trophy to the Ashbury troop, where we hope it will remain for many years.

As this is the first time that such a competition has been held in Ottawa, the scores, though creditable, were not as good as they will be when regular practice takes place during the winter months. The following are the scores made by the various representatives of the different troops at 25 yards range. The possible was 50:

- Ashbury College troop, Scout E. H. Read, aged 14; score, 39.
 - First Ottawa troop, Scout J. B. Ketchum, aged 16; score, 38.
 - Fourth Ottawa troop, Scout G. J. Farnworth, aged 16; score, 33.
 - Second Ottawa troop, Scout G. C. Wilson, aged 15; score, 31.
 - Third Ottawa troop, Scout A. S. Fraser, aged 15; score, 29.
 - Eleventh Ottawa troop, Scout E. G. Proudfoot, aged 16; score, 29.
 - First Westboro troop, Scout W. E. Houghtby, aged 14; score, 26.
- The judge was Capt. A. A. Pinard, District Commissioner, Ottawa.

On May 24th and following days, our Scout Camp was held, an account of which will be found later.

The scouts at Ashbury have sustained a great loss by the departure of E. D. H. Boyd, their Scoutmaster. He has been with us for two years and his services have been invaluable. He was very interested in signalling, and he saw to it that every member of the Ashbury troop knew something about the various codes. He was always ready to give up his Saturday afternoons in order to take the scouts out, and I do not think he missed a single parade of the scouts during his stay here. We wish him every success in his new career, and we hope we shall see him again soon.

The scouts have lost another good friend in C. D. Boyce, Assistant Scoutmaster. These two places will be hard to fill up, but it is to be hoped that some of the older scouts will take care that scouting at Ashbury College does not die out.

An Irish private was called before the adjutant of his regiment, who had received complaints that the Irishman had not written home for years. The common excuse, "Can't write," was offered.

"Can't write!" said the officer, seizing his pen. "Well, just dictate while I write your letter."

"We have the best commanding officer in the service," dictated Pat.

"H'm!" mused the adjutant, looking up. "Well?"

"The major is like a father to the men."

"Anything else," asked the adjutant.

"Kindly excuse bad writing and spelling," added Pat.

Bell—"That man over there is staring straight at my nose."

Nell—"They are supposed to keep their eye on everything that turns up, aren't they?"

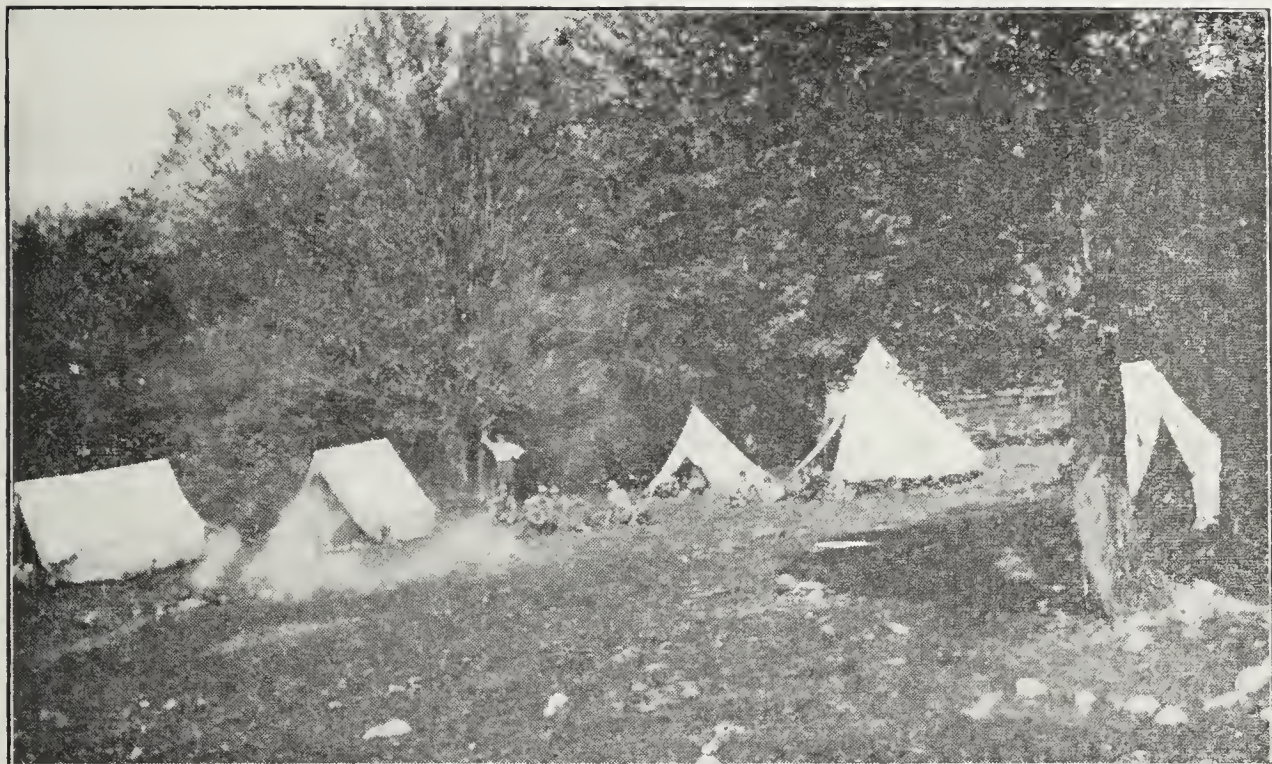
"Did you hear that they were going to stop raising grain in the west?"

"No, why?"

"They are going to start raising frogs; they have it figured out that each frog has 480 hops, and they are going to save the hops to sell to the breweries to make beer with."

Teacher.—John, tell me the difference between the quick and the dead.

John.—The quick are those that got out of the way of the auto and the dead are those that didn't.



Our Scout Camp

On the 24th of May last, our troop held its first camp—putting in three nights under canvas at a beautiful spot near Old Chelsea, Que. For a first attempt it was not too bad, but it taught us more about the things that we should not have done than it confirmed the things which we did.

The tents, blankets, and camp outfit were sent up to the ground by team—the troop taking train as far as Chelsea, and completing the journey on foot.

An impending thunderstorm hustled us in pitching camp—an operation just completed before the downpour began. Some of the tents had been sent up without inspection beforehand, and were found to lack guy-ropes, poles and pegs. Experienced scouts had not forgotten this precaution, and their tents were up in short time. Other scouts were quite helpless, having no idea of pitching a tent at all.

Rain, that night, prevented any camp fire yarns—indeed the troop was ready enough to turn in and sleep. The next day real camp life began with reveillé, prayers and breakfast—fatigue duty being handed out to those whose outfits would not pass muster.

A paper-chase was the first item on the day's programme, but the intense heat made it too trying to be greatly prolonged. All were glad to rest about the camp for the hour before dinner.

The afternoon was occupied with scout games and practice in first-aid. Night attacks enlivened the evening hours, after which camp yarns around a big fire kept us going till "lights out." Of course we did sentry-go all night—each pair of scouts being on duty for an hour. Sunday dawned with tremendous heat. An expedition to the top of King's Mountain was organized—the whole troop save one sentry, taking part.

After the fatigue of climbing 1,200 feet above sea level, the troop engaged in a refreshing swim in Kingsmere on the return trip to camp. Dinner that day was a cold affair—no one wishing to increase the heat by lighting fires.

The cooking that took place at our meals showed up the old hands. While the tenderfoots contented themselves with cold breakfast foods, canned goods, and semi-cooked bacon—the others soon demonstrated that they could handle a frying pan and manage a cooking fire with rapidity and ease, and that it was not necessary to toast oneself and burn ones victuals at a bonfire big enough to supply heat on a winter's day.

We found that it would be more convenient in future camps to have a picked gang of cooks to act each day, instead of allowing each scout to cook for himself. This would allow the rest of the troop more time to practise scouting, and would reduce the number of fires, besides reducing the expense of the whole feeding bill.

The ingenuity displayed by some of the scouts in fitting up their tents was very creditable indeed. In the daily inspection—the first place for neatness and ingenuity was won by the tent occupied by Ross, Blakeney and Thoburn, the second place by that inhabited by Maunsell, Sherwood and Birkett II.

Sunday afternoon was occupied partly by games; afterwards the scouts were dismissed to do what they pleased until tea.

In the evening we sat round the fire amusing ourselves with yarns, songs, etc., turning in with a conviction that a night attack was imminent. It came about 2.00 a.m. and resolved itself into a pitched battle among the tents. The carnage was fearful—dead and wounded being carted away in heaps by the ambulance corps. It was the scouts' last night in camp, and the authorities snored obligingly in their tents through the whole affair.

Next morning at 8.00 a.m. the camp was struck, packed up and the troop lined up for departure. A speech was delivered by the scoutmaster, three hearty cheers given and away we went on our return journey.

NOTES ON THE CAMP.

Our next camp will not be like the last. We noticed several points in which we might improve on the first attempt—

1. The camp being inland—swimming could not be indulged in as often as was desirable.

2. The scouts present were of too great a range in point of age—11 to 18 on this occasion.

3. The individual cooking took up too much time.

4. A regular programme for each day should be rigidly stuck to. This would keep all busy all the time.

5. Only first and second class scouts should be taken into camp. The tenderfoots keep back the work and generally hinder the operation of the camp.

6. A trek, or a canoe trip would be a pleasant change next year—it would mean harder work and more knowledge gained by the scouts.

7. That parade drill, and even skirmishing drill, should not be indulged in in camp, but that more time should be devoted to woodcraft.

8. That big games in which the whole troop are engaged are not as beneficial to the individual scout as small experiments and investigations by a few.

NOTES.

In commencing scouting this new school year a change in policy will be made. Last year under Scoutmaster Boyd and Assistant Scoutmaster Boyce drill and discipline were much emphasized.

In consequence of this and the unflagging interest and enthusiasm displayed by these two, a high state of proficiency was attained. Our troop was second to none—"The smartest which I have seen either at Home or in Canada" said H. R. H. Now that this has been accomplished the coming year will be devoted to the individual training of each scout in other things. Skill with the hands and cleverness with the head will be the policy followed in 1912-13.

We already conduct our tests in knot-tying, etc., blindfolded, and otherwise make it as difficult for the scouts to qualify as possible. This makes for the development of a very high efficiency among the scouts and this will be carried into every branch of scouting in 1912-13. The Ashbury Troop will be—not only the smartest, but also the most efficient troop in Canada.

WHAT WE WANT, AND ARE DETERMINED TO HAVE IN THE COMING YEAR.

- | | | | | |
|----|----------|-----------------------|---|-------------|
| 1. | The best | rifle shot in Canada. | } | OR AT HOME. |
| 2. | " | signallers | | |
| 3. | " | woodsmen | | |
| 4. | " | trackers | | |
| 5. | " | cooks | | |
| 6. | " | buglers | | |
| 7. | " | TROOP IN CANADA. | | |

Rockcliffe Park

One of our contributors, who is in the habit of going for walks in Rockcliffe Park every afternoon, has sent us the following:

A great English poet has written of the "joy in widest commonalty spread;" and assuredly there are simple, modest enjoyments even for those whose purse and leisure may be light and brief, if they but open their eyes to see, and their hearts to feel.

At a vantage point in our great, natural playground, Rockcliffe Park, is a little, yellow pavilion—is it a hexagon?—at which gentle refreshments and mild drinks may be procured at a reasonable price. No! this is not an advertisement, but just a free appreciation of a little family picnic. The writer does not know the name of the proprietor or waiter behind these wayside counters, but if he could do so, would sing his praises in melodious lays, and will call to mind, on many a wintry evening, his cheery, summer hospitality.

Around the little refreshment booth, in its sunlight and soul-light, are magnificent shade trees, green sward and pleasing, restful scenes of land and sky. Our splendid driveway sweeps by, away down the bluffs the grand river flows, and beyond, across the river the Laurentians stretch afar. As our host remarks, people from far countries wonder that Ottawa people do not flock to enjoy it more fully. It is a sample of nature's bounty; and our host, who delights to feed the neighboring squirrels, when unmolested by the thoughtless or cruel—seems to fit into the scene with his native hospitality. Here's to mine host, one of nature's gentlemen. God bless him!

The writer must just have spent a dollar and have been feeling the effects.—*Ed.*

Cadet Corps Inspection

During the last two or three years the keenness displayed by the Cadet Corps has been increasing rapidly. Boys have turned out for drill much more willingly than in the past. There has been great rivalry amongst the different sections to secure the cup presented by Col. Woods. This cup is to be held each year by the section which not only drills the best, but is the smartest on parade. This year the inspection took place on May 31st, when Capt. Clarke

THE ASHBURIAN

visited us. It was an ideal afternoon for drilling and the Cadet Corps was seen at its best. A new feature was provided this year by the Signalling Section under Sergeant Boyd. They performed very creditably, sending messages to each other across the playground. As Capt. Clarke came on to the ground the whole corps presented arms with a precision which would have done credit to a regiment of regulars. It was quite the best thing they did during the afternoon. After Capt. Clarke had marched down the lines accompanied by Capt. Heney, the Cadet Corps was put through company drill and extended order by the Captain and the Lieutenants in turn. Then the Sergeants drilled their sections separately. The inspection closed with the MARCH PAST. Capt. Clarke then addressed the corps. He began by congratulating the boys on the excellence of their drill: he said it was the best corps he had inspected this year. He went on to say that great credit was due to the officers, especially to Capt. Heney. He concluded his remarks with some wholesome advice for the future. Three hearty cheers were given for Capt. Clarke and then the Headmaster said a few words. After thanking Capt. Clarke for coming down he announced the result of the section competition. The cup for this year was awarded to No. 1 section under Sergt. White's command. The decision was a very popular one as Sergt. White had taken a great deal of trouble with his section. The proceedings closed with three cheers for Capt. Heney, after which the Cadet Corps was dismissed.

Below is a list of the officers:

<i>Captain</i>	J. B. L. Heney.
<i>Lieutenants</i>	J. V. Thomas; W. H. Davis.
<i>Colour Sergeant</i>	F. D. Graham.
<i>Sergeants</i>	W. G. Gibbs; A. M. Naismith; R. W. White; S. C. Bate.
<i>Signalling Sergeant</i>	E. D. H. Boyd.

Speech Day

On Wednesday, June 12, a large number of people gathered for the annual distribution of prizes. The event took place in the gymnasium, where the platform was attractively arranged with large ferns and quantities of flowers. Promptly at four o'clock the Headmaster and Sir Sandford Fleming entered and took their places on the platform, and the proceedings began with the year's report, a most gratifying and pleasing one, which was read by the Headmaster. In the absence of Lt.-Colonel Woods, Lt.-Colonel

A. P. Sherwood presented the trophies for shooting with a few very appropriate remarks, and then the prizes were in turn presented to the fortunate boys who had won them, by Sir Sandford Fleming.

After the prize giving, a pleasant part of the proceedings was a presentation by the boys of a handsome clock to the Headmaster and a silver-mounted walking stick to the Senior Master, Mr. C. H. Hooper, Walter Davis making the presentation on behalf of the school, and both recipients received their gifts with much pleasure, which each expressed in a neat little speech, and then the guests moved off to the school dining-room for afternoon tea, where the long tables were arranged and prettily decorated with white roses and other flowers and ferns, the boys who were pupils at the school taking part in waiting upon the guests.

The prize winners for general proficiency were: *Form VI.*—J. B. L. Heney, W. G. Gibbs; *Form V.*—L. E. L. Kœlle, E. J. Lowe, J. Harvey; *Form IV.B.*—A. R. Maclaren, J. C. Reiffenstein; *Form IV.A.*—W. P. Muirhead, C. E. Forde, E. C. Sherwood; *Form IV.*—L. W. Jackson, G. W. A. Hallick; *Form III.*—C. J. Watson, J. O'Halloran, A. P. Taylor; *Form II. A.*—E. Woollecombe, C. B. P. Shipman; *Form II.*—C. G. Kingsmill; *Form I.*—P. G. Fleming.

For good conduct: *Form V.*—J. Harvey; *Form IV.B.*—P. Biggar; *Form IV. A.*—E. K. Davidson, *Form II.*—Lennox Smith.

The Governor-General's medal for highest average in Forms VI. and V. was won by L. E. L. Kœlle. The Nelson shield, given to the boy whose attitude has been marked by the greatest attention to duty, was won by J. B. L. Heney.

School Notes.

On March 23rd, we listened to a very interesting lecture on "Woods" by Mr. Bell. This is the second occasion we have had the pleasure of hearing him and for the second time he had brought an excellent collection of slides.

On March 30th, the last of our series of Winter Lectures took place in the gymnasium. The subject was "The Passion Play" and the lecturer, the Rev. A. W. Mackay. Some of the slides were magnificent and such a good account of the play was given us, that we were very sorry when the lecture was over. We hope Mr. Mackay will visit us again next year.

On March 27th, all the boarders accompanied by three members of the staff paid a visit to the Family Theatre, where they saw some

excellent moving pictures of the Durbar. They were coloured by the Kinemacolor process, and gave us a very real idea of what the actual Durbar was like.

On March 24th, our service in the evening took place in St. Bartholomew's Church instead of in the gymnasium. We took our orchestra and our choir with us, and found a large congregation assembled. The church had never been so full before: there was not a vacant seat when the service began. The orchestra and choir both performed well, and we left a very good impression behind us.

On April 22nd, the Bishop of New Westminster paid a visit to the school. He addressed a few words to the boys after morning school, and gave them some sound advice. He stopped to school dinner, during which meal he entertained the boys at Mr. Hooper's table, with various anecdotes.

On May 2nd, a presentation was made to Capt. Weston in the form of a travelling bag. For the first time in four years the Captain was returning to England and the boys wished to give him a small token of their affection. The Headmaster said several nice things about him, after which Naismith made the presentation. The Captain made a short speech, after which three hearty cheers were given for him.

On May 2nd, while the Cadet Corps was drilling in uniform, a serious fire broke out on Mr. Keefer's estate. We went over at the double and showed ourselves very efficient at bucket drill. The water supply was difficult to reach, but by passing buckets down a line we saved the house, which was in danger. The Headmaster received a very nice letter from Mr. Keefer, thanking us for our services.

On May 1st a half-holiday was granted in honour of the Duke's birthday.

On May 14th, the Cadet Corps was invited by Col. Woods to attend the Horse Show. About fifty marched off from school under the command of Capt. Heney. They spent a most enjoyable evening, and returned home about midnight.

A. M. Naismith has been elected captain of the 1st Football Team 1912. We hope he will meet with the same success that he did last year.

The following committee has been appointed:

W. H. Davis; D. F. Verner; W. M. Irvin.

Football Prospects.

The fall here once more, all thoughts turn to football. This year we have Dave McCann from the beginning for our coach, and everyone is doing his best to please Dave and help him to make a football team of ability which he, no doubt, will. We have a great number of old colours with us this year as well as numerous new faces who seem quite capable of filling those places now vacant. The first team is rapidly lining into form, the only difficulty arising is that a great number of the second team or players think it is useless to try for the team, and prefer to take walks rather than play football.

Who's who and why? (From *Saturday Evening Post*.)

FULL BACK—

C. W. Rivers, a new colour who will take L. Bowie's place. He looks like him and plays like him.

RIGHT HALF—

J. Carling, one of last year's spares; looks good and ought to be a very valuable man a little later in the season.

CENTRE HALF—

W. M. Irvin, one of last year's best players; ought to be one of the stars of the league this year if he only keeps his head and bores in.

LEFT HALF—

D. F. Verner, an old colour, good in every respect except turning out to practices. An excellent tackle and a beautiful "dodge" runner who has played on the team for some years.

QUARTER—

T. L. Richardson, a new boy who looks as though he would be good with a little practice and coaching.

RIGHT OUTSIDE—

R. Maclaren on last year's seconds; a very fast runner; plays his position well; tackles well and will do great things this year.

LEFT OUTSIDE—

H. W. Davis, played the same position last year; a good heady player who runs well and follows down on kicks very well.

RIGHT MIDDLE—

A. M. Naismith.

LEFT MIDDLE—

E. J. Lowe, played on seconds last year; tackles very well and ought to be very useful this year when he gets used to the new position.

RIGHT INSIDE—

W. M. Cory from last year's thirds is playing well; tackles well and does some fine line plunging; ought to be very valuable about mid-season.

LEFT INSIDE—

J. Rollit, last year with Westmount Academy; is playing a brilliant game; tackles well; bucks well and is an all round useful man who will help greatly to fill Sample's place in the "bucks."

RIGHT SCRIMMAGE—

W. H. Thompson, left inside last year, a big man who ought to do great work in breaking up out opponents' scrimmage.

LEFT SCRIMMAGE—

A. St. Laurent, playing the same position last year; he has improved and ought to do good work this year.

CENTRE SCRIMMAGE—

W. H. Wickware, a hard worker and a good runner, but gets a little too excited at times; will be good when he steadies down.

Carling I played in several games last year and will probably do the same this; a good tackle and runner.

Giant II is improving rapidly and may get a place in the scrimmage yet; he will probably play some games.

Patterson will, at least, be a spare and ought to be of great assistance to next year's team.

A. M. N.

As the captain is too modest to write about himself, we feel it our duty to say something. It was largely due to Naismith that we won the cup last year. He is an excellent captain, and unless something unforeseen happens he ought to lead his team to victory again. He has plenty of weight and keeps several tricks up his sleeve with which to mislead his opponents. We wish him a very successful season.

Valete-Salvete.

VALETE.

J. V. THOMAS.—Boarder, Prefect, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Sport's Editor, Dramatic Society, 1st Lieutenant.

J. B. L. HENEY.—Boarder, Prefect, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Captain Cadet Corps, Passed into McGill.

F. D. GRAHAM.—Boarder, Prefect, Colour-Sergeant.

H. M. HUGHSON.—Day boy, Prefect, Form VI, 1st Team Hockey, Shooting Team, Passed into McGill University.

- E. D. H. BOYD.—Boarder, Scoutmaster, Signalling Sergeant.
 W. H. GIBBS.—Boarder, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Hockey, Cricket, Sergeant, Passed into McGill University.
 E. R. LETHBRIDGE.—Boarder, Form VI, Passed into R.M.C. and McGill University.
 J. L. MACARA.—Day boy, Form VI.
 D. MORGAN.—Boarder, Form VI, Assistant Editor, Passed into McGill University.
 E. L. SAMPLE.—Day boy, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Shooting Team, Passed into McGill University.
 G. A. STRUBBE.—Boarder, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Hockey, Passed into R.M.C.
 A. J. THERIEN.—Day boy, Form VI, Passed into R.M.C.
 R. W. WHITE.—Boarder, Form VI, 1st Team Football, Hockey, Cricket, 2nd Lieutenant.
 C. D. BOYCE.—Boarder, Form V, Cricket XI, Shooting Team, Assistant Scoutmaster.
 G. DUPONT.—Day boy, Form V, Passed into McGill University.
 J. HARVEY.—Day boy, Form V, Artist to the Ashburian.
 L. E. L. KÖELLE.—Boarder, Form V, Cricket XI, Dramatic Society, Passed into McGill University.
 J. HENNESSY.—Boarder, Form IVB, 1st Team Hockey.
 A. B. HENNESSY.—Boarder, Form IV.
 F. E. ARNOLDI.—Day boy, Form II.
 H. S. BOSTOCK.—Day boy, Form II.
 P. G. FLEMING.—Day boy, Form II.
 E. W. T. GILL.—Day boy, Form II.
 R. M. McCONNELL.—Day boy, Form II.
 C. B. SHIPMAN.—Boarder, Form II.

SALVETE.

- D. A. GRANT.—Boarder, Form VI.
 M. BURNS.—Boarder, Form V.
 J. M. HAZEN.—Boarder, Form V.
 J. G. ROLLIT.—Day boy, Form V.
 A. E. D. TREMAIN.—Boarder, Form IVB.
 H. B. BILLINGS.—Day boy, Form IVA.
 J. R. STEWART.—Day boy, Form IVA.
 H. H. KUNTZ.—Day boy, Form IVA.
 C. W. RIVERS.—Boarder, Form IVA.
 N. F. HILL.—Day boy, Form IV.
 C. H. GOLDSTEIN.—Boarder, Form IV.
 R. P. WARD.—Day boy, Form IV.
 C. D. BATE.—Day boy, Form II.
 L. H. BURPEE.—Day boy, Form I.

J. F. CROWDY.—Day boy, Form I.
 C. A. HILL.—Day boy, Form I.
 E. B. JOHNSTON.—Day boy, Form I.
 R. B. C. RUTERFORD.—Day boy, Form II.
 T. L. WILLSON.—Boarder, Form I.
 S. E. WOODS.—Day boy, Form I.
 H. TAMPLET.—Boarder, Form I.

Our Contemporaries.

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:—

The Tonbridgian (2).
 The School Magazine, Uppingham (2)
 The Cheltonian (3).
 Acta Ridleiana.
 The Grove Chronicle, Lakefield (2).
 Bishop's College School Magazine.
 The Meteor (3).
 The Wykehamist (3).
 The Epsomian.
 St. Andrew's College Review (2).
 Bradfield College Chronicle.
 The Albanian.
 The College Times, Upper Canada College.
 The Blue and White (2).
 St. John's College Magazine.
 The Black and Red.
 The Felstedian.

Jokes Skits and Riddles,

In response to an earnest appeal for the above, the Editor has been overwhelmed with contributions. We cannot vouch for the originality of all of them, but we will leave our readers to judge for themselves. We hope to receive another good collection of jokes for our Xmas number, which is issued before we break up for the holidays.

In a recent English examination the following question was asked : "Define and form a sentence with each of the following words: fathom, species and odorless."

One boy answered the question as follows:

"A fathom is six feet. A fly has fathom. Species is kind. A boy should be species to his mother. Odorless, without scent. A man who is odorless cannot ride in a car.

The Doctor—"How is the patient this morning?"

The Patient's Wife—"I think he's better, but he seems to be worrying about something."

The Doctor—"Hum! Yes. Just tell him I won't send it for a month."

Two Englishmen were on their way across the continent and when they were crossing the prairie one saw a prairie chicken. "O! I say" said he, "What is that, a buffalo?" "No." said the other "It's a bally gopher."

"I give you my word, the next person who interrupts the proceedings," said the judge strongly, "will be expelled from the Court and ordered home."

"Hurrah!" cried the prisoner.

Then the judge pondered.

What's the difference between forms and ceremonies?

You sit on one and stand on the other.

What word contains the five vowels in order? Facetious.

Why is I the luckiest of the vowels?

Because it is the centre of bliss, while E is in earth and all the others are in purgatory.

Why are buttons like great men's birthday anniversaries?

Because they are always coming off.

Why is a fish merchant never generous?

Because his business makes him selfish.

Name the two longest English words.

Smiles—there is a mile between the first and last letters, and beleagured, because there is a league between the first and last syllables.

Why have turkeys no fear of a future state?

Because they have their next world (necks twirled) in this.

Why was Shakespeare a good broker?

Because he furnished many stock quotations.

Why is a child like flannel?

Because it shrinks from washing.

A stranger steps up to a young man who is smoking, saying:

“Friend, how many cigars do you smoke a day?”

“Three.”

“And how much do you pay for each cigar?”

“Fifteen cents.”

“Now, my friend, if you saved that money, by the time you are as old as I am you could own that building over there.”

“Do you own it?”

“No.”

“Well, I do,” and the stranger departed abashed.

A high-school teacher was slightly deaf and very sensitive about attracting attention to it.

One day as her class in German was about to open, a girl in the back of the room raised her hand and asked,

“Please, may I go into the hall and get my handkerchief?”

Miss H——, with a puzzled air, looked over the class and said,

“Can any one answer that question?”

Margaret, aged eleven, had just returned from her first visit to the Zoo.

“Well,” said her mother, smiling, “did you see the elephants and the giraffe and the kangaroos?”

Margaret looked thoughtful.

“We saw the elephant and the giraffe and the dang-ger-roos.”

“What?” said Mrs. Blank.

“The dang-ger-roos. It said ‘these animals are D-a-n-g-e-r-o-u-s.’”

Fate cannot be evaded. A Grand Vizier asked his master, the Sultan, for permission to depart at once for Smyrna.

“Yes, you may go, Vizier,” the Sultan answered. “But why this sudden departure?”

“Alas! sire,” said the Grand Vizier. “I have seen the angel of death among the throng before your throne and he looked at me so long and strangely that I am sure he must come for me.”

“Go, then. Go at once,” the Sultan said, and after the Vizier’s departure he beckoned the angel of death to him and asked:

“Why did you gaze so strangely at my Grand Vizier?”

“I was only wondering,” the angel answered, “why the man was here, for I have orders to kill him late this afternoon in Smyrna.”

“Wheah you goin’, Bill?”

“Nowheahs.”

“You mus’ be goin’ somewheahs or you wouldn’t be heah.”

“Youah foolish. Ah’m jes’ comin’ back.”

A small girl, aged five, was studying intently a picture of the Garden of Eden. At last, she said in a perplexed voice, "But, mother, where is the carriage?"

"Carriage!" exclaimed her mother in great surprise. "What can you mean, dear? There was no carriage in the Garden of Eden."

"But," remonstrated the child, "you told me that the Lord drove Adam and Eve out of the Garden."

He—Yes, I was going abroad, but I—aw—I changed my mind, you know.

She—Well, I do hope you get a better one in the change.

Room 14.

1. If IVB. took History would Edric Read? No, but Cecil Wood.
2. If Mrs. Jones tried to get away, would the tie holder?
3. If Archie Fleming went fishing would Pete Bate?
4. If the rooms in the College were changed would the Chapel Altar?
5. If eggs are 20 cents a dozen, how much is Butterworth?
6. If the bureau fell would the washstand?
8. If the bed clothes fell would the pillow slip?

Why is the root of the tongue like a dejected man?
Because it is down in the mouth.

Who was Jonah's tutor?
The whale, because it brought him up.

SCHOOLBOY ERRORS.

Women's suffrage is the state of suffering to which they were born.

The earth is an obsolete spheroid.

Lord Raleigh was the first man to see the Invisible Armada.

Shakespeare founded "As You Like It" on a book previously written by Sir Oliver Lodge.

Tennyson wrote "In Memorandum"

King Edward IV. had no claim by geological right to the English throne.

George Eliot left a wife and children to mourn his genii.

The capital of Russia is St. Petersburg on the Duma.

The Test Act of 1673 was passed to keep Roman Catholics out of public houses.

Henry I. died of eating palfreys.

Louis XVI. was gelatined during the French Revolution.

The Rhine is boarded by wooden mountains.

Gender shows whether a man is masculine, feminine or neuter.

James I. died from argue.

An angle is a triangle with only two sides.

Algebraical symbols are used when you don't know what you are talking about.

Geometry teaches us how to bisex angels.

Parallel lines are the same distance all the way, and do not meet unless you bend them.

The whale is an amphibious animal because it lives on land and dies in the water.

A parallelogram is a figure made of four parallel straight lines.

Horse power is the distance one horse can carry a pound of water in an hour.

The magnesium salt in the sea creates the effervescence when the tide comes in.

If the air contains more than 100 per cent. of carbolic acid it is very injurious to health.

Gravitation is that which if there were none we should all fly away.

The Press to-day is the mouth organ of the people.

A vacuum is a large empty space where the Pope lives.

Martin Harvey invented the circulation of the blood.

A deacon is the lowest kind of Christian.

The isles of Greece were always quarrelling as to which was the birthplace of Homer: Chaos has the most right to claim him.

SLANG FROM SHAKESPEARE.

“AS YOU LIKE IT.”

Well said: that was laid on with a trowel.—Act I., Scene I.
Have you not conned them out of rings?—Act III., Scene II.
He writes verses like a goose.—Act III., Scene IV.

“HENRY IV.”

Why, what a candy deal.—Act I., Scene III.
Now, my honey, ride with us.—Act I., Scene II.
Thou art so fat-witted.—Act I., Scene II.
If he fall in, good night!—Act I., Scene III.
I am soused.—Act IV., Scene II.
There's no more faith in you than in a stewed prune.—Act III., Scene III.

“JULIUS CÆSAR.”

Till then, chew upon this.—Act I., Scene II.

“HAMLET.”

What, ho, such bugs!—Act V., Scene II.

“CYMBELINE.”

He could not but think her quite cracked.—Act V., Scene V.

“CORIOLANUS.”

What, thou stiff—stand'st out.—Act I., Scene I.

“ALL'S WELL THAT ENDS WELL.”

Con him.—Act IV., Scene III.

THE ASHBURIAN

“MERRY WIVES OF WINDSOR.”

I'll make him dance.—Act III., Scene II.

You cheese.—Act I., Scene I.

Well, go to it.—Act I., Scene IV.

Is he dead? Ha, bully!—Act II., Scene III.

I cannot tell what the dickens his name is.—Act III., Scene II.

“TAMING OF THE SHREW.”

Our cake's dough!—Act I., Scene I.

Whom should I knock?—Act I., Scene II.

I seemeth green.—Act IV., Scene V.

“ANTONY AND CLEOPATRA.”

For not alone touches, but letters petition us.—Act I., Scene II.

Say not so, Agrippa.—Act II., Scene II.

O Anthony! O thou bird!—Act III., Scene II.

Thorburn & Abbott

BOOKSELLERS
and STATIONERS

SPARKS STREET
OTTAWA

PRINTING
BOOKBINDING

FINE CATALOGUES
A SPECIALTY

Capital Press Limited

(Free Press Building)

LOOSE LEAF SYSTEMS

WE MAKE SHEETS FOR ANY BINDER

Phone Queen 5990

Office: OTTAWA, CANADA

PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer

KAGAWONG CAMP (Balsam Lake)

AFFILIATED WITH THE ROYAL LIFE-
SAVING SOCIETY OF ENGLAND

A CAMP OF NAUTICAL AND AQUATIC
INSTRUCTION FOR SCHOOL BOYS

Full instructions in Swimming, Sailing, Rowing, Life-Saving Shooting, First Aid to the Injured, etc., etc. Excellent fishing, black bass and maskalonge. Canoe and sailing cruises. New 50 ft. dock and water chute. Large fleet of boats and canoes. Pure water. Good food. Wholesome environment. Fifth season. Careful supervision. Camp limited to 30 boys. For prospectus and further information address

E. A. CHAPMAN

Gymnasium Director, St. Andrew's College
TORONTO, ONT.

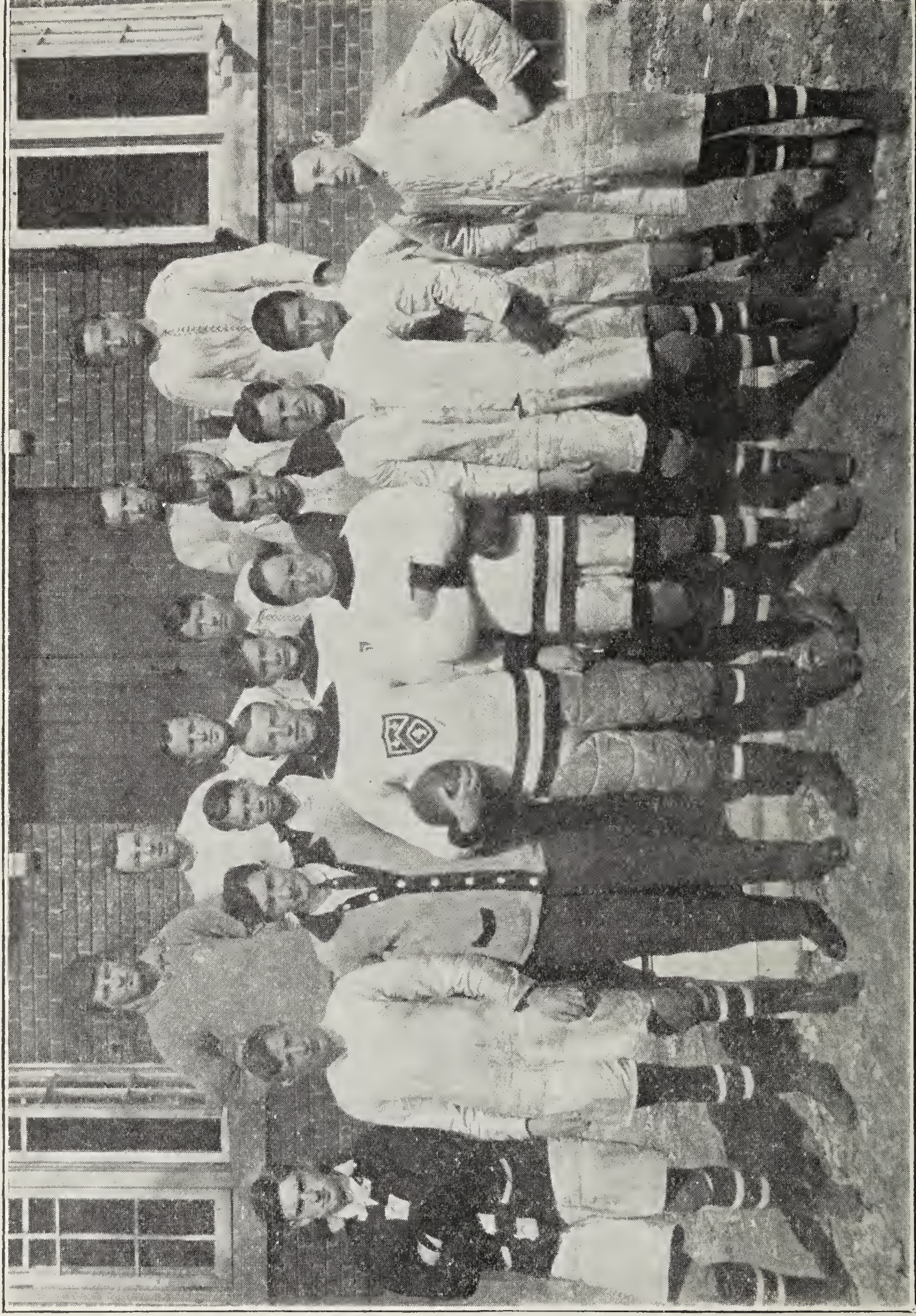
N. B.—Special arrangements will be made for a party from Ottawa. Apply to Mr. C. H. Hooper, Ashbury College, Ottawa.

CLUB AND CLASS PINS

Designs and Prices Submitted on Request

HENRY BIRKS & SONS, LIMITED
JEWELLERS

99-101 Sparks St., Ottawa



ASHBURY COLLEGE FOOTBALL TEAM, 1912.

Back Row—E. J. Lowe; L. Grant; H. R. Richardson; W. Cory; J. G. Rollit; J. Carling.
Middle Row—H. M. Graham; A. St. Laurent; W. H. Wickware; R. F. Patterson.

Front Row—W. M. Irvin; R. MacLaren; D. McCann (coach); A. M. Naismith (Capt.); H. W. Davis; D. Verner; L. F. Carling; C. W. Rivers.

Christmas 1912

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editor—E. J. LOWE.

Sports Editor—W. H. DAVIS.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artist—D. VERNER.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

Editorial

By the time that this number of *The Ashburian* reaches our subscribers there will be only one subject engrossing the thoughts of boys and staff alike—the holidays. Already the summer is a thing of the remote past, the football season has gone, the first snow has come; visions of sheeted hill-sides, polished ice, and lofty chutes are fast taking the place of muddy fields and upright goal posts. The winter is here, the exams. upon us, and the three weeks rest (staff), and recreation (boys) about to begin.

Football—

Naturally one looks back at the term just ended. Sports do not stand out prominently. We lost the football cup. It would be easy to explain that a series of most regrettable accidents accounted for this. A broken leg, two cracked ribs, wrenched hips, etc., made a great difference in our fighting strength it is true, but the best team won. We congratulate St. Alban's on their victory—secured by hard and persistent effort.

New Rooms—

With the opening of the new wing on November 19th another page in the history of the College was turned. The two new class rooms with the "last word" in school furnishings, lighting, convenience and comfort are admitted to be perfection. The acoustic properties of the big room are wonderful—as a music room it could hardly be improved upon.

The Chapel—

Then comes the Chapel—almost altogether furnished by the generous gifts of old-boys, parents and friends of the College. At the time of going to press it is not yet opened, but hopes are entertained that upon the first Sunday of next term the interior will be finished and the dedication ceremony performed. Alas, our organist so far searches vainly in the chancel for any signs of the organ which sanguine hopes had led him to expect. His fingers itch for the manuals, his feet for the pedals. Already, in imagination he rolls harmonious volumes of melody through the edifice—the lights quivering, the windows rattling and the walls rocking to the reverberations of his thirty-two foot reeds. “In his hand the thing became a trumpet, whence he blew soul-animating strains—alas too few.” Or else in less bellicose humour, when twilight falls (always a sentimental hour) the place becomes.

“A work of fine intelligence, where music dwells”

“Lingering, and wandering on as loth to die.”

At present, however, not so much as a solitary pipe gladdens the organist’s longing eyes and he fain would exclaim in the words of the Psalmist “How long, oh Lord, how long.”

The Holidays—

Do what we will our thoughts inevitably revert to the coming holidays. We will all enjoy ourselves of course—we intend to, and, if we can bring a little more happiness to anyone else as well, that will be better still. It is with the earnest hope that every Ashburian, past and present, will realize this double pleasure that the Editor wishes all—

A MERRIE CHRISTMAS and
A HAPPY NEW YEAR.

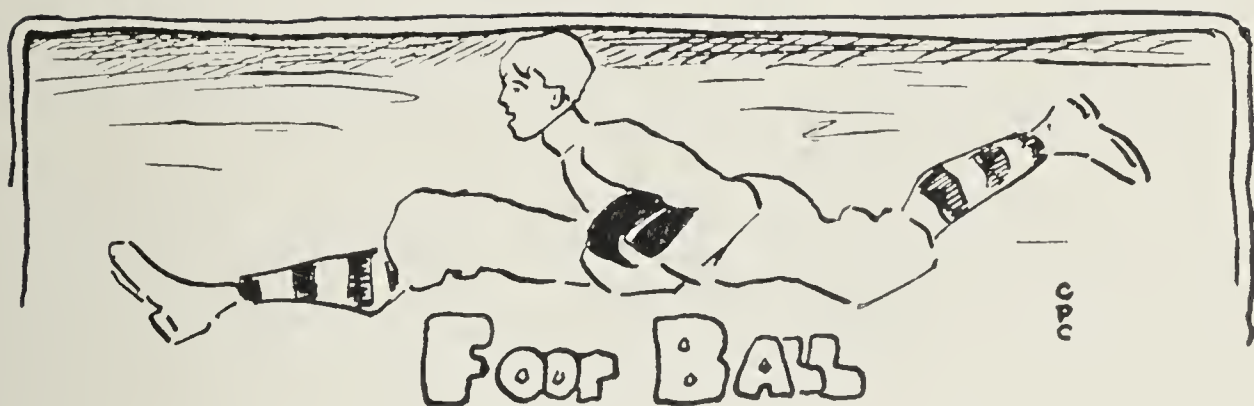
“Johnny,” said the teacher, “what is an accident.” “Well” said Johnny, “it is a state when presence of mind is good, but absence of body a darn sight better.”

The newly married pair had escaped from their demonstrative friends and were on their way to the depot when the carriage stopped. The bridegroom looked out of the window impatiently.

“What’s the matter, driver?” he called.

“The horse has thrown a shoe, sir,” was the reply.

“Great Scott!” groaned the bridegroom; “even the horse knows we’re just married.”



ST. ALBAN'S CHALLENGE CUP.

DATE.	MATCH.	PLAYED AT	WON	SCORE
Sat. Oct. 5th.	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada,	Montreal,	Lower Canada	13-11
" " 12th,	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	Ottawa	St. Alban's	33-0
" " 19th,	St. Alban's <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Montreal	St. Alban's	18-6
" " 26th,	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Ottawa	Lower Canada	35-6
" Nov. 2nd,	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	Brockville	St. Alban's	25-0
" " 9th,	St. Alban's <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Brockville	St. Alban's	33-6

St. Alban's have therefore won the Cup for this year. We offer them our heartiest congratulations on their success. They went through the season without a defeat and there was never any doubt as to the result. This is the second time in three years that one of the teams has won out without a loss. In 1910, thanks to the coaching of Mr. Pratt and the excellent work of C. Fleming, the captain, the Ashbury team was undefeated at the end of the season. Let us hope that we shall repeat this performance next year.

OTHER MATCHES

DATE	MATCH.	PLAYED AT	WON	SCORE
Sept. 28th,	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Collegiate	Home	Collegiate	33-0
Oct. 5th,	Ashbury II <i>v.</i> Lower Canada II	Montreal	Lower Canada II	23-1
	Ashbury IV <i>v.</i> Models II	Home	Models II	11-5
" 8th,	Ashbury I <i>v.</i> Y. M. C. A.	Home	Y. M. C. A.	2-1
" 9th,	Ashbury II <i>v.</i> Cliffside's	Home	Cliffside's	7-5
" 11th,	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Beavers	Home	Ashbury III	28-5
" 15th	Ashbury IV <i>v.</i> Models II	Home	Ashbury IV	8-1
" 18th	Ashbury IV <i>v.</i> Models II	Home	Ashbury IV	18-0
" 19th	Ashbury V <i>v.</i> Renfrew Collegiate	Home	Renfrew	9-6
" 24th	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Models	Home	Ashbury III	5-0
" 26th,	Ashbury II <i>v.</i> Lower Canada II	Home	Lower Canada II	44-0
Nov. 9th,	Ashbury IV <i>v.</i> Sterlings	Home	Ashbury IV	26-0

Below is given an account of some of the more important matches in the order in which they have been played.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. COLLEGIATE.

Our season opened with our yearly match against the Collegiate, on Saturday, September 28th. The Collegiate was as strong as ever, especially in the back division, where Brophy was always conspicuous. He was responsible for the most of the scoring, and without him the game would have been more even. As it was, we suffered a rather serious defeat by 33 points to 0. It was a clean game to watch, and was only marred by one small incident, which the referee quickly settled. There was quite a good attendance for the first match, which augurs well for our school matches, though there was no organized cheering to urge our team on. Our team did not shine on this occasion: our back division was very weak and seemed incapable of catching the ball. Verner had an off day and lost us several points. Irvin was good in the first quarter, and then collapsed for the rest of the game. Our forward line was the best as they were holding their opponents, who were very much heavier. Our signals did not work as well as was expected, but this was due to the fact that some of the players were not very regular in their attendance at practice. However, Naismith noted the weak points and the team is bound to make a better show in their next match.

The game started at 11.05, when Ashbury kicked off towards the lower end of the playground. The game was soon near our goal. Brophy kicked on the 3rd down, and owing to a fumble by Verner, scored a touchdown, which was not converted. Nothing further happened in this quarter, the score at the end being 5-0 in favour of Collegiate. The second quarter started with the ball very near our goal, and with a kick over the dead line. Brophy scored a point. Shortly after they scored a touchdown from another fumble by Verner which was not converted. The score at half-time was 11-0.

The Collegiate kicked off in the third quarter and quickly scored a point from a big kick by Brophy. Soon after Irvin failed to hold a catch and Collegiate scored their third touchdown: this was converted from a very difficult angle. Two more points were added from kicks over the dead line and the score at the end of this quarter was 20--0. The last quarter was a bad one for us. We lost 20 yards on 3 downs at the start, after which Collegiate scored a point. A muddled pass by the backs enabled Collegiate to score another touchdown which was converted. They finished up in brilliant style by scoring another touchdown from an onside kick just before time, which they converted, making the final score 33-0.

The Ashbury team was as follows:

MacLaren I.....	Right outside.
Naismith.....	Right middle.
Cory.....	Right inside.
St. Laurent.....	Right scrimmage.
Graham.....	Centre scrimmage.
Lowe I.....	Left scrimmage.
Rollit.....	Left inside.
Patterson.....	Left middle.
Davis.....	Left outside.
Richardson.....	Quarter.
Verner.....	Right half.
Irvin.....	Centre half.
Carling II.....	Left half.
Rivers.....	Full back.

Our Trip to Montreal

On Friday, October 4th, we went down to Montreal. We were a large party, consisting of four members of the staff and about thirty boys, and the Grand Trunk officials decided that it would be more prudent to give us a special car to ourselves. Everyone was very cheerful on the way down and the newspaper boy did a roaring trade. We stopped at the Queen's Hotel, as the Corona was full up. We turned in early on Friday, so as to be in good condition for our match on Saturday. The great day dawned at last. It turned out to be the most perfect day in the whole term, a little too warm if anything. We reached Lower Canada College about 10 o'clock and our first match began at 10.45. A description of the game will be found later. It was towards the end of this game that Irvin, in making one of his brilliant runs, fell and broke his leg. There was no doctor on the ground so after Mr. Hooper had patched him up he was taken down to the hospital in a motor car, the owner of which very kindly lent it. This accident cast a gloom over the whole proceedings and rather spoilt the match between the second teams, which was played immediately after the first game was over. We lost both our matches, unfortunately, although the championship game was a very close one. After the two games were over, we all had dinner at the College, where we were the guests of the head master. The afternoon was spent in various ways by the boys; some went to a matinee of "The Spring Maid"; the majority watched the football match between Montreal and the Argonauts. Several of the team visited Irvin at the hospital, and he was over-

whelmed with gifts of candy, books and flowers. We all assembled at the hotel for dinner, after which we embarked on our homeward journey. Most of us were too tired to make much noise and some of us slept soundly until we reached Ottawa. The whole trip was a most enjoyable one, however, and with the exception of the accident to Irvin, who has all our sympathy, as his football season is ended, could not have been improved upon.

ASHBURY COLLEGE I v. L. C. C. I.

Ashbury College kicked off, and from the return kick, Irvin made a good run. This was followed by a good run by Davis, which brought the ball near the L. C. goal. Rivers followed up a kick on the 3rd down and we scored our first point. A muddle of signals by our opponents enabled Irvin to get away with the ball and he went over for a touchdown, which, for some breach of the rules, we were not allowed to convert. Soon after this Richardson made yards, and then the play changed hands. So far our signals had been working very well. Mitchell sprinted well and took the ball into our half. Good play by Woods enabled Harrower to score a touchdown which was converted.

The end of the first quarter saw the score at 6-11.

In the second quarter Irvin again played brilliantly. We forced the ball up into our opponents' half and thought we had scored a touchdown from an onside kick, but Rivers who scored it was declared offside. At this point Rivers retired to change his suit. Good runs by Carling II and Irvin brought the ball near the Lower Canada goal again. From a kick for a rouge, Davis secured the ball and went over for a touchdown. There was some doubt about his being onside, but the judge of play gave it as such and the score was 11-6 in our favour.

Good kicking by L. C. C. brought the ball near our goal and after some very successful bucking they scored a touchdown which they converted. A muddle by Irvin gave them a rouge and when the whistle blew for half-time, the score was 13-11 against us.

The third quarter saw no addition to the score. The play was very level, and for the most part in mid-field. Graham had one fine opportunity for scoring, but lost the ball when he was tackled.

In the last quarter Verner opened with a fine run nearly half the length of the field, but dropped the ball when he was tackled. This dropping the ball was one of our great faults in the game. Irvin was again in great form during this quarter and Naismith called his signal again and again. It was in this quarter that he met with his terrible accident. There were two minutes left for play, after he had been taken off the field, but no further score was made and L. C. C. was left the winners by 13 points to 11. It was a nice clean game from

start to finish, and very exciting to watch. Their line up seemed heavier than ours and their bucks were certainly more effective. The star player in our team was Irvin, who was always conspicuous and made several useful runs in every quarter of the game.

The team was the same as played against the Collegiate

ASHBURY COLLEGE II vs. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE II.

This game was played immediately after the first game and resulted in a win for L. C. C. by 23 points to 1. The game was played in two halves. In the first half we scored our only point, which should have been a touchdown. Billings, with only five yards to go, kicked the ball over the dead line instead of running with it.

Lower Canada scored two touchdowns and a rouge in the first half leaving the score 11 to 1 in their favour. In the second half, they still had much the best of the game, scoring two more touchdowns, which they converted, bringing their score to 23 points.

Although our opponents were heavier than us, we should have done better. Irvin's accident made our team feel rather nervous and very few seemed to tackle with any vigour. We hope they will make a better showing in their next match.

The line up was as follows:

Carling I.....	Right half.
Burns.....	Centre half.
Bate I.....	Left half.
Birkett I.....	Quarter.
Blakeney I.....	Right outside.
Reiffenstein.....	Right middle.
Grant.....	Right inside.
Hazen.....	Right scrimmage.
Muirhead.....	Centre scrimmage.
Chanonhouse.....	Left scrimmage.
MacMahon.....	Left inside.
Perley (capt.).....	Left middle.
Butterworth.....	Left outside.

At half time Perley retired with a sprained thumb; his place was taken by Maunsell.

ASHBURY IV v. MODEL SCHOOL.

This match was played at home on Saturday, October 5th, while the First and Second teams were doing battle at Montreal, and resulted in our defeat by 11 points to 5.

Having won the toss Ashbury kicked off with the wind. Play ruled even until the Models scored a touchdown, which was not converted. The second quarter was remarkable by a brilliant run and touchdown by Crockett, which brought the scores level, the kick being again unsuccessful. In the latter half of the game the Models had the best of the play, and though Small tackled vigourously and B. Lowe several times ran the ball out successfully, they succeeded in bringing their total of points up to 11 by means of a touchdown due to a false kick, and later on a rouge. W. Thompson ably discharged the onerous duties of referee.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Lowe II.
Half backs.....	Small, Crockett, Hill.
Quarter.....	Moore.
Outside wings.....	Valleau, Goldstein.
Middle wings	Taylor, Southam.
Inside wings.....	Woolcombe, Parker.
Scrimmage.....	Pont, Tamplet, Ward.

ASHBURY COLLEGE v. Y.M.C.A.

This match was played on the school grounds on Tuesday afternoon, October 8th, at 4:30. There were two changes on the school team, Carling I playing in Irvin's place, and Grant II taking St. Laurent's position. It was a very low-scoring game, as the final score of 2-1 shows. Only 3 rouges were scored altogether. In the second quarter we opened the scoring with a rouge, and in the third quarter our opponents replied with 2. The feature of the match was Graham's play. He followed up all the kicks and rarely failed to tackle his opponent. Verner played a very good game and did most of the kicking. But it was evident that Irvin's loss was felt in the back division and we shall have a hard task to beat St. Alban's on Saturday.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Rivers.
Half backs.....	Verner, Carling II, Davis.
Quarter.....	Richardson.

Outsides.....	Carling I, MacLaren I.
Middles.....	Naismith, Patterson.
Insides.....	Rollit, Cory.
Scrimmage.....	Grant, Graham, Lowe I.
Referee.....	D. McCann.

ASHBURY COLLEGE II v. CLIFFSIDES.

This match was played on the school grounds on Wednesday afternoon, October 9th and resulted in a win for the visitors by 7 points to 5. Owing to a late start, it was decided to play two halves of 20 minutes each. In the first half Cliffside had the best of the game and did most of the pressing. They opened the scoring with a rouge. A bad fumble by Burns in trying to catch the ball gave them a touchdown which they converted. At half-time the score was 7-0 against us. In the second half we played much better and a great effort by Billings secured us a touchdown, which we failed to convert. We were on the point of scoring again when the whistle blew for time. Billings gave a great display throughout the game, tackling well and bucking well. The whole team played up much better than in Montreal, and ought to win in the return match.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Rivers.
Half backs.....	Bate, I. Burns, Richardson.
Quarter.....	Birkett.
Outsides.....	Butterworth, Blakeney I.
Middle wings	Billings, Perley (Capt.)
Inside wings.....	MacMahon, Reiffenstein.
Scrimmage.....	Muirhead, Hazen, Chanonhouse.
Referee.....	H. W. Davis.
Judge of Play—	E. J. Lowe.

ASHBURY COLLEGE III vs. BEAVERS.

This game was played on the school grounds on Friday afternoon, October 11th, and resulted in a win for the home team by 28 points to 5. The Beavers were a team from the Model School and consisted mainly of Boy Scouts. The home team was a little heavier and Sladen and Blakeney both made good use of their weight. In the first half we opened the scoring with 2 rouges. This was followed by a touchdown for which Godfrey was responsible, and before

half time Maunsell scored a second touchdown. Neither of these were converted.

In the second half, after a rouge Blakeney made a good run for a touchdown, which was not converted. The Beavers made up their minds to score and driving us back to our goal, they scored their first touchdown. This was their last effort, as with only a little time left Blakeney scored two more touchdowns neither of which were converted. It was quite the cleanest game the Intermediates have had this year.

Our line up was as follows:

Back.....	Maunsell.
Halves.....	Birkett I, Masson, Blakeney (capt.)
Quarter.....	Sladen.
Outside wings.....	Birkett II.
Middle wings	Jackson.
Inside wings.....	Godfry, LeLievre.
Scrimmage.....	Echlin, Fleming I, Palmer.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. ST. ALBAN'S.

This match, the second in the championship series, was played on our grounds on Saturday, October 12th, and resulted in a win for the visitors by 33 points to 0.

Ashbury kicked off at 11:30 and the game was soon close to our goal. St. Alban's opened their score with a rouge. By means of some long passes, which they worked beautifully all through the game, they scored their first touchdown, which they converted. A fumble by Verner gave the visitors another rouge and at the end of the first quarter the score was 8-0. In the second quarter, we played up better, but were unable to score, as the St. Alban's backs were very safe with their catches. At half-time the score remained the same, 8-0.

Early in the third quarter, Naismith was badly hurt, but after a short rest he continued playing. At this point we went to pieces, and the score mounted rapidly. Five rouges were marked and 2 touchdowns, one of which was converted. This made the score 24-0 against us. In the fourth quarter we tried kicking, but the St. Alban's backs nearly always succeeded in returning the ball. By this means they scored 4 more rouges, and they also bucked over the line for a touchdown, bringing the final score to 33-0.

This was a bad defeat for us, but we were beaten by a fine team. We were severely handicapped by the loss of Irvin: with him we would have scored a few points. Both Naismith and Davis were

badly hurt in the game and Carling II had a bad shoulder before the game started, so by half-time we were rather a crippled team. Our opponents were much heavier than us, which had its effect in the second half. Both MacLaren and Rivers were conspicuous for their good tackling and never seemed to tire. The heavy rain which came on in the second-half spoiled the game for the spectators, and made the ball very greasy for the players.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Rivers.
Halves.....	Carling, Verner, Davis.
Quarter.....	Richardson.
Outside wings.....	MacLaren I, Billings.
Middle wings	Naismith, Rollit.
Inside wings.....	Cory, St. Laurent.
Scrimmage.....	Lowe I, Graham, Grant II.
Spares.....	Carling I, Wickware.
Referee.....	Mr. P. Chrysler.
Judge of Play.....	Mr. Mainwaring.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. RENFREW COLLEGIATE.

This match was played on Saturday morning, October 19th, and resulted in a win for Renfrew, by 9 points to 6. Owing to the late arrival of the visiting team, the game was limited to four 10 minute quarters. Our team was strengthened by the addition of Brophy, Woolcombe and Beddoe.

In the first quarter Woolcombe received a nasty kick on the head and had to be carried off the field. Patterson came on in his place. Renfrew, with the wind behind them made two rouges. In the second quarter, we had the best of the exchanges, and Rollit bucked over for a touchdown, which Brophy converted. In the third-quarter we lost our lead, as Renfrew scored a touch down, and followed this up with two more rouges. In the last quarter the game was for the most part in mid-field, and no further score was made.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Verner.
Halves.....	Carling II, Brophy, MacLaren I.
Quarter.....	Richardson.
Outside wings	Davis, Beddoe.
Middle wings	Naismith, Rollit.
Inside wings.....	Carling I, Graham.
Scrimmage.....	Lowe I, Woolcombe, Grant II.

ASHBURY COLLEGE II v. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE II.

This match was played on Saturday morning, October 26th, on our grounds, and resulted in a win for the visitors by 44 points to 0. Our second team was in a very crippled condition, as all the best players had to play on the first team. However, the match was a good one, in spite of the uneven conditions. So as to have plenty of time for the championship match, the seconds played two 20 minute periods.

In the first half L.C.C. scored three touchdowns, the last of which they converted. In the second half they were much too good for us and they added five more touchdowns, two of which they converted, and a rouge.

The two Birketts, in spite of their size played very well for Ashbury, while Reiffenstein was very good in the back division. Butterworth at outside wing followed up the kicks well, and made some good tackles. But with that exception our forward line was weak and quite incapable of stopping the bucks.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Perley.
Half backs.....	Birkett II, Reiffenstein, Maunsell.
Quarter.....	Birkett I.
Outside wings.....	Butterworth, Lelievre.
Middle wings	MacMahon, Hazen.
Inside wings.....	Wood, Bate.
Scrimmage.....	Fleming, Muirhead, Chanonhouse.

ASHBURY COLLEGE v. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

This match followed immediately after our second team match and was won easily by Lower Canada College. Six of our first team were unable to play, and their places had to be filled from the second team. The result was that neither team was at full strength and although everyone played his hardest, there was never any doubt as to the result.

In the first quarter we were very bad, and were quite unable to stop our opponents' bucking. They scored three touchdowns, two of which they converted. In the second quarter, with the wind behind us, we had a little more of the game and one opponents only scored one touchdown and a rouge, to which we replied with a rouge. The score at half-time was 23-1.

We played up much better in the second half: we began the third quarter with a tremendous rush. Wickware started with a

fine 30-yard run and then MacLaren finished the movement by going over for a touch-down, a very fine performance indeed. Then L. C. C. took the offensive and scored two rouges. In the last quarter we were beginning to feel the effects of the struggle and we were unable to prevent L. C. C. from scoring two more touchdowns, bringing the final score to 35-6.

Wickware played a great game for Ashbury, although he was only a reserve man. The catching by our half backs was much better and there was very little fumbling. Both MacLaren and Rivers were conspicuous for their tackling. Lowe I, Rollit and Cory were the pick of the forwards.

The line up was as follows:

Back.....	Carling.
Half backs.....	Wickware, Verner, Rivers.
Quarter.....	Davis.
Outsides.....	Blakeney, MacLaren I.
Middles.....	Patterson, Billings.
Insides.....	Cory, Rollit.
Scrimmage.....	Lowe I, Graham, St. Laurent.

ASHBURY V. ST. ALBAN'S.

The last match of the championship series was played in Brockville on Saturday, November 2nd, and resulted in a win for St. Alban's by 25 points to 0.

The ground was in very bad condition and enabled the home forwards to buck with great success. Nearly all their points were scored as the result of good bucking. Our team was nearly at full strength, there being only three absentees. Naismith was able to captain the team, although he was in rather a damaged condition. Both Verner and Grant were able to play in spite of injuries received during the preceding fortnight. We put up a much better fight than was expected and in the first quarter we had the best of the game. In the second quarter St. Alban's did some useful drop-kicking and scored 6 points. A rouge before half-time brought the score to 7-0 in their favour.

In the second half MacMahon came on in place of Lowe I, who had been knocked about in the first half and strained his neck. In the third quarter our opponents scored a touchdown and a drop-kick. In the last quarter they pressed us very hard and the ball was nearly always near our goal. A converted touchdown and a safety touch and two rouges completed their score, making a total of 25.

Considering that our team had got up at 5:30 and had a long train journey, they did remarkably well, and everyone seemed quite surprised at the smallness of the score. The St. Alban's team, however, seemed to be stale, and to have lost some of the snap which they displayed on our ground.

Our team was as follows:

Back.....	Rivers.
Half backs.....	Davis, Verner, Richardson.
Quarter.....	Naismith.
Wing forwards.....	Wickware, MacLaren.
Middle wings	Rollit, Graham.
Inside wings.....	Patterson, Billings.
Scrimmage.....	Lowe, Reiffenstein, Grant II.
Spares.....	MacMahon, Blakeney, Carling I.

A Criticism

In regard to the season that has just closed, we are indeed to be pitied. Despite last year's success in winning the Championship and the brilliant prospects we had at the beginning of this season the team was practically an utter failure. Of course the injury to Irvin was indeed a great draw-back, and was in a way responsible for our numerous defeats. Aside from this, however, we should have done a great deal better than we did, because our star centre half couldn't play the whole game himself even when he was in uniform. Again Naismith sustained painful injuries to his ribs in the Renfrew game here. The question is, what was the entire cause for such poor showing by the team. It may be answered in quite a few ways, the principal of these being the lack of proper practice. Now, if the seconds had turned out in greater numbers and shown a decent sporting spirit the tale might be a very different one. They lacked sadly this aforesaid spirit however and spent most of their time in finding injuries of various natures that would give them an excuse from practising. For a proof of their indifference pause, and look at the scores that Lower Canada seconds piled up on them in both their matches. It may also be remarked that they were always willing to talk about the poor showing of the first team utterly disregarding their own brilliant showing. They, although in a great measure responsible for our defeats are not wholly to blame. There were members of the firsts who were equally indifferent towards the practices. These naturally were not very reliable in a game either through lack of condition, practice or determination. It is true the majority of our first team were young, but these steadied

down by the Old Colors should have made a very formidable aggregation. Now Ashbury College has always had an excellent reputation in sports and it seems a pity that it should lose it. It is sure to do so if some of its members do not wake up and show a better spirit. We do not want our rivals to talk about us in an uncomplimentary manner. Let us buck up and show that we are far from being dead. Let us show them in Hockey that we are still good for a come back. If the same spirit is shown in hockey as was shown in football our Headmaster is going to withdraw the name of Ashbury College from the Inter School League. So let us wake up and do our best for the benefit of the Intermediates who in a few years will be representing the school in our League. I want to say before closing this lengthy criticism that we are very much indebted to the members of the staff who turned out so faithfully to all our practices.

W. H. D.

Hockey Prospects

It is difficult to write much on this subject, as there are only three Old Colours, Verner, MacLaren I and Wickware, who will be able to play. Irvin's accident at football will prevent his taking any part in the game and Bowie has not recovered sufficiently from his illness.

Practices will take place as usual at Dey's rink on Gladstone Avenue. The captain has not been elected at the time of going to press. We wish him, whoever it may be, every success in building up a strong team. A more punctual attendance at practices and a little more keenness in donning uniforms will go a long way towards producing a good team. A boy cannot play his best in ordinary clothes. We refrain from making any suggestions as to who will make the team. There are rumours, as there always will be, of dark horses, who are going to do great things. We do want to show our opponents, that even if we are beaten in football, we can still win in hockey. Our best wishes, therefore, for the hockey team.

School Notes

On October 3rd, Mr. Barrington Kennett, formerly a master here, paid us a visit. He had been touring through the west and was on his way home to the Old Country, very much impressed with all he had seen. We were all very glad to see him again. After an

absence of two years, he had not forgotten a single boy's face or name, a fact which greatly impressed the boys.

On October 19th, the first of our winter lectures took place. The lecturer was Mr. Bowden and he gave us a very interesting talk on London. He illustrated his remarks with some excellent slides, some made from his own photographs. The Headmaster returned thanks to the lecturer and invited him to come again. The lantern was very successfully managed by Lowe I and MacLaren I.

On November 13th, the Rev. J. Ditchfield visited us and talked to us in the gymnasium after morning school. He was on his way home after a tour round the world. His remarks were very much to the point and his talk was most interesting. Before he went he asked the Headmaster to let us off afternoon school.

After the rugby season was over, we played "soccer" for about three weeks. This was quite an innovation and became very popular. The only drawback was that we could find no team to play against. However, the Vth Form challenged the rest of the school: two matches were played, but the issue is still undecided, as no goal was scored in either game. Next year we hope some team in the neighbourhood will challenge us, as we shall be able to put quite a strong team into the field.

On November 15th, Cadet Corps drill started. Captain Davis and the new Sergeant-Major have good material to work on and our review in the summer should excel all previous reviews. Irvin and Bate are the two new lieutenants.

On November 18th roll call was held in the new school room. Not a boy was late, as everyone was anxious to see what it was like. It certainly is a magnificent room, very bright and well ventilated.

Reflections on Soccer

Our rugby fixtures having been concluded early, we decided to fill in the remainder of the season with a few games of soccer, so having obtained an able referee in Mr. Wiggins, and with a soccer ball at our disposal, we proceeded to acquire the rudiments of the game. Unfortunately, we had to content ourselves with practice games, rumours of our prowess having apparently reached the

teams we wished to play, causing them to be afflicted with cold feet. In spite of this there was no lack of enthusiasm and our games were fought out with vigour, particularly the two games between the Vth Form and the rest of the school, in which the determination of the respective defences prevailed over the wiles of the opposing forwards and prevented any scoring.

Considering the short time we had for practice the improvement, noticeable in many of our players, was quite remarkable, and once the desire to be continually on the ball was conquered and we were content to remain in our places, it became evident that we should have a useful team. MacLaren I developed into a capable back, being a hard man to get past and clearing well under difficulties; Lowe I, Cory, Bate, and Maunsell were all useful halves, whilst from Wood, Hazen, Carling I, Masson and Jackson for the inside positions and MacMahon, Rivers and Lelievre as outsides, a clever forward line could be chosen. In the responsible position of goal-keeper, Graham was rapidly acquiring a safe pair of hands.

Altogether, we thoroughly enjoyed our games, and were only sorry that we could not find a rival combination against whom we might measure our strength.

A Chat on our Gymnasium Work

The foundation of a boy's athletic life, is undoubtedly the important work of Physical Exercise and Gymnastics.

Ashbury boys have shown themselves keen on all manly sports, and are now displaying that tenacity of purpose that the gymnast must have to make himself proficient in this necessary branch of a college boy's education.

There is, too, a fascination all its own in mastering the work, for in developing the muscles and increasing the stamina, it makes the boy self reliant and courageous.

How we all long to be fit and strong, and yet we can be so if we will but work with a will, and put our heart and soul in our work.

Parents and guardians can be assured that every boy can make himself physically fit if he will do this.

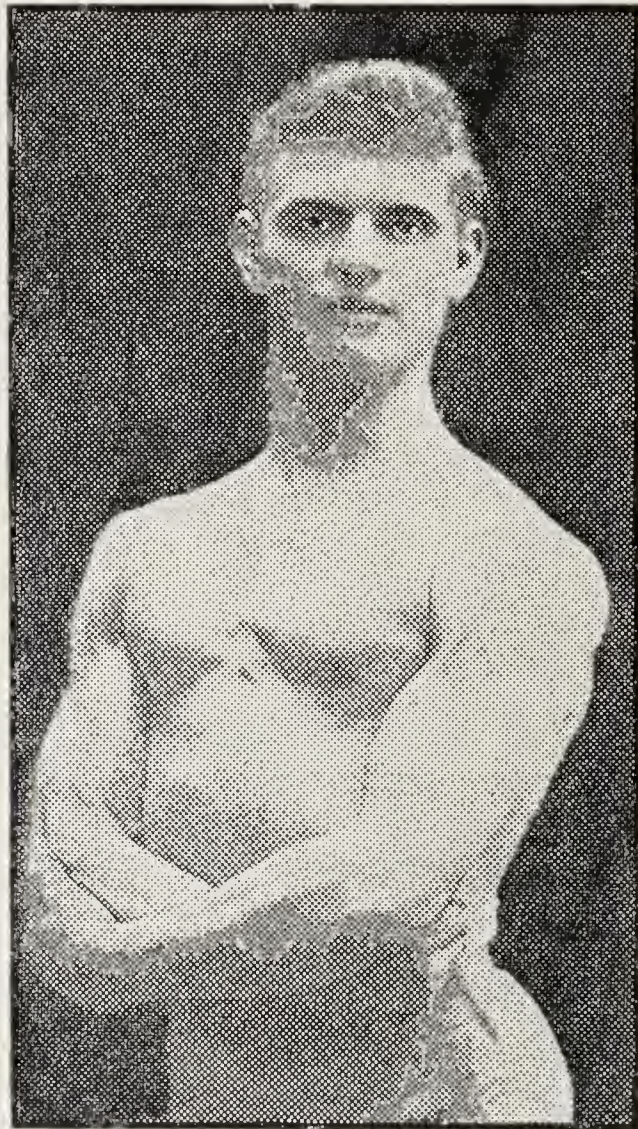
The writer himself was a poor specimen of physique at fourteen years of age, but was induced by as high an authority as "Sir James Sawyer" to stick to the Gym.

I am speaking truth when I say that I have never since had to be attended by a doctor.

How much more do we enjoy life when we attain that perfect combination "Mens sana in Corpore sano". The enthusiasm the Ashbury students have shown in the gym. this fall has been very

gratifying to the writer, and at a future early date the boys hope to give a demonstration of the progress they have made.

A college medal is to be given this winter, to every boy gaining a certain proficiency in gymnastics, so it behoves our boys to strive for the honor. Let us hope that many will succeed.



PROF. HEWITT

Try this exercise for increasing your lung powers. In the fresh air, stand with the heels together, shoulders braced back, take hold of left wrist with right hand, breathe out through the mouth emptying the lungs, at the same time raising slowly the arms above head.

Now close the mouth, and as you slowly breathe in through the nose, lower the arms slowly, and lifting the chest as high as possible.

Repeat about twenty times.

W. H. H.

Rifle Shooting

Now that the football season is over, shooting is again to the fore. As usual we have lost some of our best shots, but we have gained others who, though perhaps not so good at present, show great possibilities for the future. The interest in shooting seems to be still on the increase and everything looks well for a successful season.

The Canadian Rifle League have adopted a new method of scoring this year—the decimal system—and it is being used in the O'Connor Cup matches as well. Soon after the last *Ashburian* was published, we received from the Secretary of the League, a handsome Shield, for coming out second in the matches last winter. We have also got two new trophies; a beautiful Challenge Cup for Junior Shooting, presented by Mr. F. E. Cox, a former master; and a cup for shooting at five hundred yards, which was given by Boyd, who was captain of the shooting team last year, and who also won the O'Connor Cup last winter.

At the time of going to press some four or five matches have been shot in the O'Connor Cup series, and Read appears to be in the lead so far. In the Junior Series, Panet is doing some very good shooting and evidently intends to capture the Cox Cup. However, there are several other juniors who show signs of becoming good shots and they will be valuable men on the various teams, in a few years.

For this year's team we will have six or seven who shot for the school last winter and there will be no difficulty about finding new shots to fill the remaining places.

E. J. L.

Old Boys' News

MARRIED. In St. Andrew's Church, Ottawa, on October 16, 1912, Norah, fifth daughter of the late G. W. McCullough, Ottawa, to George Bryson (1900-4), son of the Hon. George Bryson, Fort Coulonge, P. Q.

MARRIED. In Christ Church Cathedral, Ottawa, on October 9, 1912, Miss Dorothy Gordon Brown, daughter of Arthur Gordon Brown, of Ottawa, to Louis Talbot White (1891-6) second son of Lieut.-Col. Fred. White, C.M.G., Comptroller of the Royal Northwest Mounted Police, Ottawa.

MARRIED. In St. Augustine's Church, Winnipeg, on September 18, 1912, Miss Hazel Gwendoline Richardson, eldest daughter of R. L. Richardson, Esq., Ex-M.P., of Winnipeg, to Kenneth Clarke Macpherson (1897-1906), son of Lieut.-Col. J. Pennington Macpherson, Ottawa.

It is always gratifying to record the promotions of Old Boys. The latest to be advanced in the Permanent Forces is Captain A. Z. Palmer (1891-8), who has received the rank of major in the Royal Canadian Artillery. Major Palmer, who is one of Ashbury's first pupils, was educated at R.M.C., Kingston and upon leaving there in 1900, entered the Imperial Forces as second lieutenant in the Royal Artillery. In 1902, he was promoted to the rank of lieutenant, in the same, and two years later was transferred to the Royal Canadian Artillery. He received his captaincy in 1906.

C. W. A. Barwis (1903-11), was one of R. M. C.'s representatives at the Intercollegiate Tennis Tournament held in Toronto in October. He had hard luck, however, and was defeated both in the singles and doubles.

Ashbury had its usual number of Old Boys on the senior football organizations this year. Jack Lewis, who played outside wing on the McGill team, Intercollegiate Champions, was at Ashbury from 1900 to 1904. Grey Masson (1908-9) also played in several games with McGill. On the R.M.C. team, probable Intermediate Champions, we had two representatives, C. W. A. Barwis (1903-11), who starred on the half-line, and Fernie Gendron (1908-10), outside wing. Charlie Fleming (1902-11) played in some games with the Ottawas, runner's-up in the Interprovincial. Leigh Bishop (1902-8) was in the scrimmage of the Trinity College team.

Don Ellard has been playing for the Regina Team.

Life on the Sea

The following letter has been sent to the Headmaster by an Old Boy.

H. M. S. DREADNOUGHT,
Portsmouth.

DEAR MR. WOOLLCOMBE:

Replying to your request re the way in which the midshipmen of the Royal Canadian Navy are spending their time on H.M.S. Dreadnought, it is really hard for me to give you more than a general idea, as the work varies so much and there are so many details and duties, but, whether it is "On watch", "Gun or Torpedo

practise," "Navigation", "Physical Drill", "Coaling" or just "Shore leave", it is all intensely interesting.

When the ship is at sea, we are divided into four "Watches". During the time you are on duty your station is on the bridge under the "Officer of the Watch", who is directly responsible for the safety of the ship under the Captain. Every now and then we depart from the above schedule and give up a fortnight to the study of engineering, when the watches are kept in the engine-room instead of on the bridge: the time being given up to learning the duties of an Engineer. To any one who has Mechanical inclinations, this part of the work is very interesting.

Generally speaking, when we are lying in harbor the routine of duties are: In the morning: Signal work and Drill. Forenoon: Navigation; and in the Afternoon: Lectures, etc., on the different subjects in connection with our work.

As a rule, on Mondays (forenoon) we indulge in what are termed "General Drills", in which the whole ship's company takes part. These Drills or evolutions embrace such work as "Out Net Defence", "Away all boats", "Collision Stations", "Out Bower Anchor", "Away all Wire Howsers", "Pull around the Fleet" and "Fire Stations."

You can really see by the above orders, that when the whole Fleet takes part, as they generally do, these Drills excite the keenest competition and the excitement always runs very high, and the ship executing the order first, gains for herself quite a reputation in the Fleet.

Another delightful part of our life on board is visiting the different PORTS. Not alone in England, but in other countries; our last cruise being to Spain.

In fact, I think this is just about the ideal life for a boy.

Very sincerely yours,

H. TRENNICK BATE, R.C.N.

Scouting

There is not very much to record in the scouting movement, as there has been nothing to do during October and November. There was an important meeting held at the beginning of the term to appoint successors to Boyd and Boyce. After discussing the matter at full length, the President put it to the vote. The result was an almost unanimous verdict in favour of Patrol Leaders Ross and Patterson. Both accepted this new distinction conferred on them and under their able guidance, scouting should forge ahead.

On September 23rd there was no shooting in the afternoon on the indoor range. A considerable number came down to try their hand and some showed themselves very proficient.

On October 8th there was a meeting of the scouts at which letters were read by the Secretary, from Boyd and Boyce.

On October 12th there was another afternoon's shooting for the scouts.

On October 19th a cycle trip was planned to MacGregor Lake. About twelve able bodied scouts volunteered to go with Mr. Creeth, but unfortunately the outing had to be abandoned owing to rain. It will, however, be something to look forward to next year.

Contemporaries

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:

The Meteor (2).
The Cheltonian (2).
Bradfield College Chronicle.
The Tonbridgian.
St. John's College Magazine.
The Albanian.
The School Magazine, Lower Canada (2).
The Academy Bulletin.
The Wykehamist.
Trinity College School Record.
The Western Star.

HIS SPEECH TO HIS EXECUTIONERS.

"If you would like to say a few words before we string you up," said the spokesman of the vigilance committee, sternly, "you may have the chance."

"There is something I would like to say," responded the condemned horse thief, pale but self-possessed. "All I ask is that you will permit me to say it without interruption."

"Go ahead," said the spokesman, laconically, "we'll let you finish."

“Then, gentlemen,” began the condemned man with deep emotion, “I have a few words of solemn warning to utter. In the innocent and happier days of my young manhood, before I came to Arizona and fell into evil ways, I was engaged in a useful and honorable calling. Had I never abandoned it I might have been still a respectable and upright citizen. Though I have become a bad man and am about to receive my just punishment, I have always kept a memento of those happier days. In my valise, gentlemen, you will find a copy of a little work entitled ‘The American Voter’s Text Book,’ of which I sold nearly 1,000 copies in one county in Pennsylvania alone. It is indispensable to every man who would keep himself thoroughly informed as to those questions concerning which it is the duty of every citizen to be fully advised. You will find in that little volume, gentlemen, full and accurate information as to the political platforms of all the parties, election returns from every state in the Union, names of members of congress, judges of the various courts, etc., with a mass of miscellaneous statistics and facts never before grouped together in one work. Bound in cloth or half cloth the price of this valuable book has always been”——

He paused a moment to wipe the scalding tears from his eyes. When he looked about him again his audience had vanished. He was saved!

Jokes

Benevolent Visitor—“And what are you going to be, my little man?”

Little Boy (after a huge dinner)—“I’m going to be—sick.”

Teacher—“Well, Tommy, you were not present yesterday. Were you detained at home in consequence of the inclemency of the weather?”

Tommy—“No, ma’am, I couldn’t come ’cause of the rain.”

First Farmhand—Now, what do you suppose that old hen is eating them tacks for?

Second Farmhand—Perhaps she’s goin’ to lay a carpet!

“Walter, did you give your brother the best part of the apple, as I told you to?” asked the mother.

“Yes, mother,” said Walter, “I gave him the seeds. He can plant ’em and have a whole orchard.”

“That Jones boy who used to work for you wants to hire out to me. Is he steady?”

“Steady? If he was any steadier he’d be motionless.”

The small boy was being reproved by his mother.

“Why can’t you be good?” she asked.

“I’ll be good for a nickel,” he said.

“Ah!” responded the mother, “you want to be bribed. You should copy your father and be good for nothing.”

Little James, while at a neighbor’s was given a piece of bread and butter, and politely said, “Thank you.”

“That’s right, James,” said the lady. “I like to hear little boys say, ‘Thank you.’”

“Well,” rejoined James, “if you want to hear me say it again, you might put some jam on it.”

Herbert stood on a chair. The chair stood in the pantry. The jam stood on the shelf. Herbert’s mother stood on the threshold. Herbert stood his ground. “My son,” said the mother, pointing at him with astonishment, “I am s-u-r-p-r-i-s-e-d! To think that my little boy would do a thing like that.” Herbert, resourceful and not at all abashed, looked his mother straight in the eye. “Please do not interfere with the minnuvers of a boy scout,” he said. “A boy scout?” “Yes, mother, after supplies.”

“Howard,” said the visitor, “are you going to be a minister, like your father, when you grow up?”

“No, ma’am,” answered Howard, “I am going to be a waiter.”

“Why?” queried the surprised visitor.

“‘Cause papa says that all things come to him who waits,” was the reply.

A German farmer was in search of a horse.

“I’ve got just the horse for you,” said the liveryman. “He’s five years old, sound as a dollar and goes ten miles without stopping.”

The German threw his hands skyward. “Not for me,” he said, “not for me. I live eight miles from town, und mit dot horse I haf to valk back two miles.”

Little Brother—“What’s etiquette?”

Little Bigger Brother—“It’s saying ‘No, thank you,’ when you want to holler ‘Gimme’!”

The two small boys of the family were enjoying the first snow of the season, but their mother, who was watching them from her room, soon rapped on the window.

"Johnny," she called "why don't you let your little brother have your sled part of the time?"

"I do, ma. I take it going down-hill, and he has it going back."

The motorist emerged from beneath the car and struggled for breath. His helpful friend, holding an oil can, beamed on him:

"I've just given the cylinder a thorough oiling, Dick."

"Cylinder?" howled the motorist, "That wasn't the cylinder. It was my ear!"

Spoonerisms

What is a spoonerism? It is a transposition of the initial letters of two or more words in the same sentence. Below are given a few examples to illustrate how ludicrous can be the effect of such a change.

A clergyman, reading out the first line of a hymn, said: "Tinquering tongs their kitle's kake," and then seeing his mistake corrected himself and said, "Kingquering kongs their titles take."

The same clergyman announced another hymn with the words: "From Iceland's greasy mountains," instead of "From Greenland's icy mountains."

Another clergyman during his sermon said: "We all know what it is to hold a half-warmed fish in our bosoms."

Finding his seat taken in church an old man said to the offender: "Are you aware, sir, that you are occupying my pie?"

It is a little awkward when at table to be asked to pass "some pigs' fleas" or "some of that stink puff."

After dinner it is better "to snatch a hasty pipe," than "hatch a pasty snipe."

"Don't forget to boil your icicle" is good advice to a cyclist.

After a long walk a man said he had walked "fifteen miles as the fly crows."

An actor once said: "Stand back my lord, and let the parson cough."

A grocer came round for orders and asked whether he should call every day. The lady of the house surprised him by saying: "No thanks, I steal at the doors."

A FEW MORE HOWLERS.

A renegade is a man who kills a king.

In India a man out of cask may not marry a woman out of another cask.

The Salic law is that you must take everything with a pinch of salt.

The Zodiac is the zoo of the sky, where lions, goats and other animals go after they are dead.

The Pharisees were people who liked to show off their goodness by praying in synonyms.

An abstract noun is something you can't see when you are looking for it.

A little knowledge is a tangarine.

La maison que Jean a bâtie: "The house of John the Baptist."

A man was asked what he thought absentmindedness was, and he made this answer. If a man who was hurrying to catch a train thought that he had left his watch at home, and, if he took the watch out of his pocket to see if he had time to go back and get it, I think I'd call him a little absentminded.

THREE QUESTIONS.

If the wind blew, would the clothes reel?

If the IVth Form played against the Vth Form, would Small get Biggar?

If Ashbury had beaten St. Alban's, would it Lower Canada?

"Dont' you find that rising in the army is rather slow?"

"Not in my case. I belong to the aviation corps."

The teacher in natural history had received more or less satisfactory replies to her questions, and finally she asked:

“What little boy can tell me where the home of the swallow is?”

Long silence, then a hand waved.

“Well, Bobbie, where is it?”

“The home of the swallow,” declared Bobbie, seriously, “is in the stummick.”

The College boy had just returned home after a long spell at school, where, among other studies, the noble art of boxing had been frequently indulged in.

Sister, gazing fondly at her big brother, “Oh Jack what lovely black eyes you have.”

Jack (abstractedly), “Yes, sis, I’ve had them blacker than this.”



NOTICE

We call attention to the fact that Single Copies of this Magazine are 25c each. The Yearly Subscription is \$1.00.

We hope to see a long list of Old Boys among our subscribers and for our part promise, through this medium, to keep them well posted as to events at the Old School.

HERE ARE THREE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD ALWAYS

BUY

EDDY'S MATCHES.

- I. THEY ARE CHEAP BECAUSE YOU GET FULL COUNT.
- II. THEY ARE SAFE BECAUSE THEY WILL NOT IGNITE IF STEPPED UPON.
- III. EVERY STICK IS A MATCH. EVERY MATCH IS A SURE LIGHT.

SILENTS, SAFETIES, SULPHURS, PARLORS AND
WAX VESTAS.



PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer

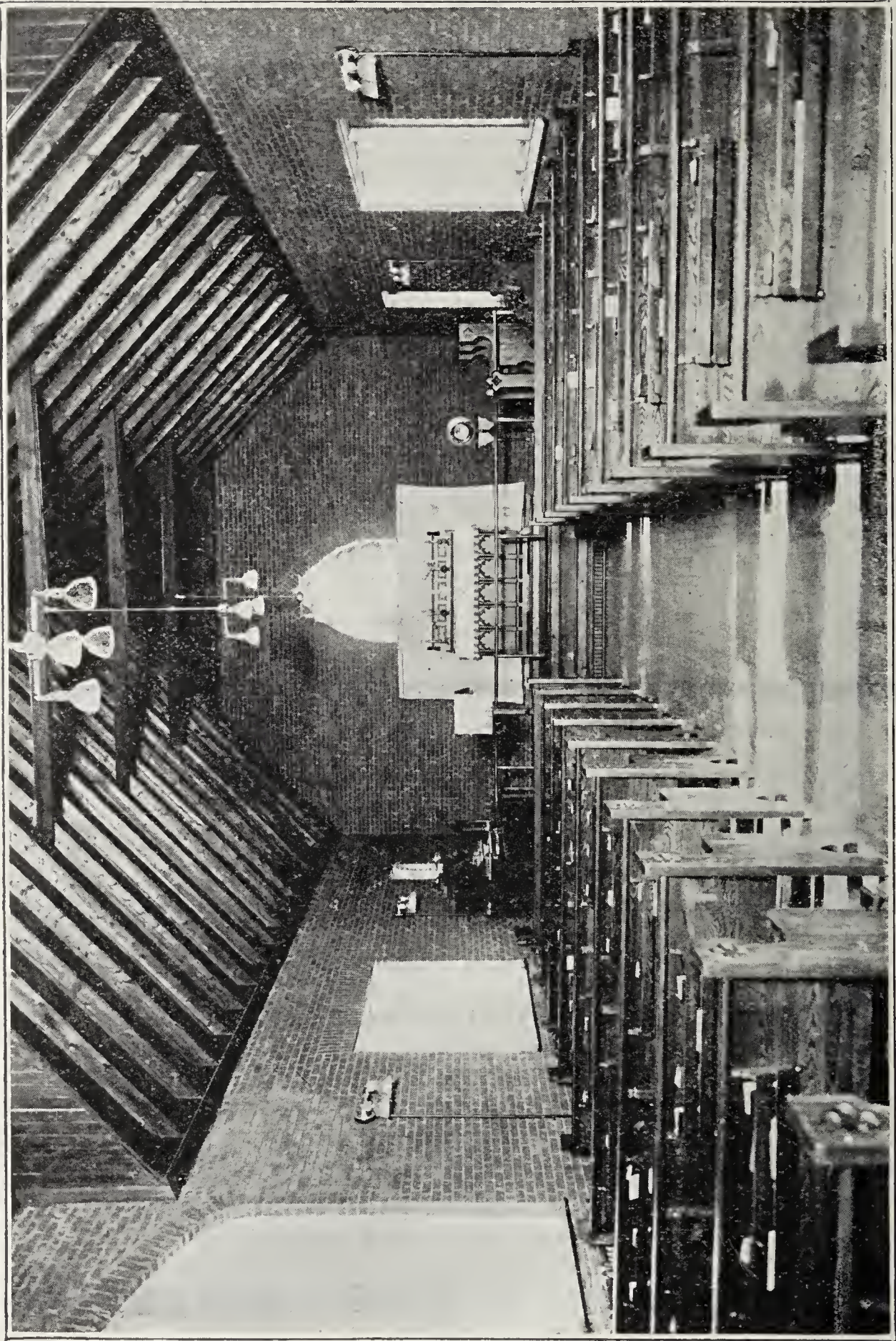
CLUB AND CLASS PINS

Designs and Prices Submitted on Request

HENRY BIRKS & SONS, LIMITED

JEWELLERS

99-101 Sparks St., Ottawa



"The Chapel"—Ashbury College.

March Sept 1913

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editor—E. J. LOWE.

Sports Editor—W. H. DAVIS.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Artists—D. VERNER, W. THOMPSON.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

EDITORIAL

At the end of the summer holidays it is comparatively easy to write an editorial. There are the pleasant memories of a delightful summer to be enlarged upon; the general joy experienced by both masters and boys alike at once more assembling at the School; the pleasant anticipation of a successful football season just ahead; and the final admonishing remarks regarding a good term's work before us all.

Even before the summer holidays or the Christmas holidays, it is easy enough to expatiate on the excellence of the work just completed, and to review in imagination the pleasures to come—in the former case winding up with sage advice regarding the risks of drowning before school re-assembles, and thus losing the accumulated knowledge of a whole year; in the latter case pointing out the disadvantages of gluttony and thus losing—the Christmas dinner.

At this time of year, however, the difficulties of finding suitable themes for the paragraphs of an editorial are many. We may look back and see only a detestable winter in which skating and skiing are rare, and tobogganing non-existent. Looking forward, we see a short breathing space at Easter—just sufficient to give one time to realize that the exams.—R. M. C. first—are almost upon us. There is little comfort in that thought.

Again an editor is hedged about with rules, much as a king is with divinity. He must be : (1) impersonal; (2) impartial; (3) interesting, and above all things he must be—(4) original. While

interesting his readers with his originality, he must in no wise be frivolous; on the other hand while giving sound advice, he must not injure the sale of the magazine.

Truly his lot is not an enviable one, but there is one consolation left to him—nobody ever reads the editorial anyway. Here is comfort at least—he speaks to empty benches, much as a wearisome M. P. does in the House of Commons. The other M.P.'s send out for newspapers to amuse themselves with until the bore has blown himself out; the weary magazine reader thankfully turns to the jokes (in the same way) as an antidote to the indigestible mass of good advice in the editorial.

THE CHAPEL

When some four years ago the plans were being prepared for our present school buildings, it was fully realized that a chapel ought to be included; but, alas, lack of funds compelled the Directors to strike out this important item, and to leave the realization of their wishes to a later date. In January 1912, the Headmaster, believing that if a determined effort were made the school could have the benefit of a chapel at practically no cost to the school authorities, made up his mind to appeal to the Patrons and friends of the school for donations towards a Chapel Fund. Obtaining the consent of the Directors, he at once set out upon an active campaign to raise the necessary money. The task while at first sight a difficult one, was made comparatively easy by the kind and sympathetic manner in which the great majority of those who were approached responded to his appeal. Patrons and friends of all religious denominations willingly contributed to the good work which they realized would not merely add to the prestige and usefulness of the school, but also be a distinct help to the religious life of its members.

By the beginning of May over five thousand dollars (\$5,000) had been subscribed, of which no one donation was for an amount larger than two hundred dollars (\$200), and the great majority for much smaller sums. Meanwhile, plans had been prepared by Mr. Allan Keefer an "Old Boy", and early in that month the work was commenced upon the understanding that the Chapel would be ready for opening early in September. Bricklayers and cement workers, carpenters and painters worked faithfully and on time, and as far as they were concerned all would have been ready by September 1st, but as in so many building operations we "reckoned without our plumbers", and thanks to an "unavoidable delay" by the representatives of that old and celebrated trade, the Chapel

was not ready for its opening ceremony, until just before Christmas: and the opening was arranged to take place on January 19th 1913, the first Sunday after the Christmas Holidays.

The Ashburian takes this opportunity on behalf of the school of publicly thanking all those friends—a list of whom is appended—who so kindly contributed towards the supply of a great need, and to the acquisition of a great help in our school life. It is a very gratifying feature that so many friends have shewn their interest in the school and in the work we are doing in so generous and practical a manner.

The CHAPEL BUILDING is a two-storied structure, simple yet ecclesiastical in appearance, and thanks to the skill and good taste of our architect, in harmony with the main school building to which it is attached. It is built of solid brick and, like the rest of the school is of fire-proof construction. In the lower flat, which is entirely above grade, is a large assembly study room of which we have long felt the need, and a smaller room for the use of the sixth form. This part of the building is particularly well lighted and ventilated, fitted with the most modern system of steam heating and is artificially lighted with the latest invention in what is known as indirect electric light. So whether by day or after sunset there is no strain on the eyes, and the hygienic conditions are such that it is a pleasure to work there. The Chapel forms the upper story and the approach to it by a short stairway leading from the main hall. When one enters one is struck both by its simplicity and by its beauty. The walls are finished in dark red pressed brick, and the seats and stalls are of dark stained ash. The roof is stained to match the seats, and the windows, ecclesiastical in design, are glazed with saffron coloured cathedral glass. The Chancel, which runs the whole width of the Chapel, is simply yet artistically furnished with reading desk, stalls and lectern, while the Sanctuary, separated by a neat brass railing, contains a handsome and finely carved altar with dorsal hangings and brass ornaments, a handsomely carved episcopal chair and clergy stalls. The whole effect is artistic and peaceful, and cannot fail to be helpful in promoting a spirit and attitude of reverent worship. One important and most necessary article of furnishing we yet lack, and that is an ORGAN. But we have faith that many of those who have so kindly helped us in the work of building our Chapel will be ready, when asked, to complete this good work by furthering an "Organ campaign" which we believe our Headmaster contemplates carrying on in the near future. The whole sum needed to defray the cost of the Chapel has, we are glad to state, been now subscribed, and with the exception of about \$300 all paid in.

The opening services were as stated above, held on January 19th, the special preacher for the day being The Rev. Dr. Rexford,

late Rector of the Montreal High School, and at present Principal of the Montreal Diocesan Theological College. The first service held in the Chapel was a celebration of the Holy Communion at 8 a.m., Dr. Rexford being the Celebrant. Morning Prayer followed at 11 a.m., when an excellent and very practical talk was given to the boys by Dr. Rexford. The Dedication Service was held at 7 p.m., when the Chapel was crowded to the doors, every available seat, both permanent and temporary being occupied. The Clergy present were: His Grace The Archbishop of Ottawa, The Archdeacon of Ottawa, Dr. Rexford (the Preacher), Dr. Voorhis of New York, The Rev. T. Garrett and the Headmaster. After choral Evensong, The Archbishop solemnly dedicated the Chapel to the service of God, and invoked the Divine Blessing on the work to be done there in the future. Dr. Rexford preached a most thoughtful and striking sermon, and the whole service was marked by a spirit of reverence and earnestness which will long be remembered by those who were present.

DONORS TO CHAPEL FUND

Allan, J. Roberts Esq.	Chevrier, Miss.
Ami, Mrs.	Codville, J. J. Esq.
Anderson, Col. W. P. C.M.G.	
Archbishop of Ottawa, His Grace the	Devlin, R. J. Esq.
Ault, C. S. Esq.	Dickey, Capt. O. S.
Bate, Sir H. N.	Eastcott, W. Merrill, Esq.
Bate, H. B. Esq.	Eddy, E. B. Esq.
Bate, J. M. Esq.	Egan, H. K. Esq.
Bate, T. C. Esq.	Eliot, Lt. Col. C.
Birkett, T. M. Esq.	
Bishop, L. Esq.	Finnie, D. M. Esq.
Blakeney, H. Esq.	Fleming, Sir Sandford, K.C.M.G.
Bostock, Hon. H.	Fraser, H. Esq.
Boyce, A. C. Esq. K.C. M.P.	Fraser, J. B. Esq.
Bronson, W. G. Esq.	Fraser, W. H. A. Esq.
Bryson, Mrs.	
Burns, G. Esq.	Garrett, Rev. Thomas.
Burn, D. Esq.	Gibbs, Mrs.
Butterworth, J. G. Esq.	Gill, R. Esq.
	Gilmour, J. Esq. The late.
Campbell, W. J. Esq.	Gilmour, S. C. Esq.
Carling, F. W. Esq.	Gilmour, D. G. Esq.
Cartwright, Capt. A. D.	Graham, A. J. Esq.
Cassels, Hon. Justice.	Greene, E. Kirk, Esq.
Chanonhouse, Dr. R. H.	

Harvey, J. B. Esq.
 Heney, F. A. Esq.
 Hennessy, J. W. Esq.
 Hughson, W. C. Esq.

Inderwick, Mrs.
 Irvin, C. A. Esq.
 Irvin, J. S. Esq.
 Irwin, Col. D. T., C. M. G.

Jackson, J. A. Esq.
 Johnston, R. A. A. Esq.

Keefer, T. Esq. C.M.G.
 Keefer, C. H. Esq.
 Kingsmill, Admiral.
 Koelle, H. H. Vachell, Esq.

Lambart, F. E. Esq.
 Lethbridge, J. E. Esq.
 Lindsay, Capt. St. G.
 Linton, E. Esq.

MacCarthy, Dr. G. S.
 MacDonald, Gen. D.
 MacLaren, Albert, Esq.
 MacIvor, Mrs.
 MacMahon, Mrs. Darcy,
 Macpherson, Col. Pennington.
 Magrath, C. A. Esq.
 Masson, R. Esq.
 Maunsell, Lt. Col. Stopford.
 Montgomery, S. J. Esq.
 Moore, W. W. Esq.
 Morris, R. S. Esq.
 Mulligan, Dr. E. A.

McGiverin, H. B. Esq.
 McLachlin, E. M. Esq.
 McLachlin, E. Esq.
 Naismith, P. L. Esq.
 Newcombe, E. L. Esq. K. C.
 Newcombe, E. L. Esq.

O'Halloran, G. F. Esq.
 Orde, J. F. Esq. K. C.

Palmer, Capt. A. Z.
 Palmer, L. Esq.
 Parker, A. G. Esq.
 Patterson, Capt. J. H.
 Perley, Hon. G. H.
 Powell, C. Berkley, Esq.
 Price, W. Esq.

Reid, G. E. Esq.
 Renaud, E. J. Esq.
 Rivers, Mrs. V. B.
 Rogers, V. V. Esq.
 Ross, H. LeB. Esq.
 Rowley, W. H. Esq. J. P.
 Rutherford, Col. R. W.

St. Laurent, A. Esq.
 Sherwood, Lt. Col. A. P., C.M.G.
 Shipman, C. S. Esq.
 Small, Dr. H. B.
 Smart, G. B. Esq.
 Smith, Rev. Lennox I.
 Soper, Warren J. Esq.
 Soper, Elbert N. Esq.
 Southam, Wilson M. Esq.
 Stewart, Mrs. A.

Taschereau, R. Harwood, Esq.
 Taylor, Plunkett, Esq.
 Thoburn & Abbott, Messrs.
 Thomas, Mrs. J.
 Thompson, Lt. Col. A.
 Thompson, G. F. Esq.
 Tilley, V. D. Esq.
 Tupper, C. Esq.

Verner, J. W. D. Esq.

Ward, Lt. Col. W. R.
 Watson, J. F. Esq.
 White, Col. F., C.M.G.
 Whitney, E. C. Esq.
 Wicksteed, Miss L. C.
 Wickware, A. S. Esq.
 Woods, Lt. Col. J. W.
 Wright, Ruggles, Esq.

DONORS OF FURNISHINGS FOR THE CHAPEL.

Bate, Mrs. H. G.....	Altar rails and Kneeling Mats.
Carling, Mrs. F. W.....	Altar.
Gill, Mrs. R.....	Altar Frontal.
Fleming, Mrs. H.....	Lectern.
Fleming, Mrs. S. H.....	Bible.
Heney, Mrs. F. A.....	Chancel Chair.
Hooper, C. H., Esq.....	} Candlesticks.
Wiggins, A. B. H., Esq.....	
Lowe, Rev. J. J.....	Cross.
Mackay, Rev. J. and Mrs.....	Altar Linen.
Read, Mrs. C. E.....	Alms Dish.
Weston, Mrs. H.....	Altar Linen.
Woods, Mrs. J. W.....	Bell and Belfry.
Wood, Mrs. Cecil.....	Book Markers.
Woollcombe, Rev. G. P. and Mrs.	Vases.

Articles of furniture still required, for which requests are made:

An ORGAN (Estimated cost about \$1,800).
 Altar Frontal.
 Dorsals.
 Hymn Board and Numbers.
 Carpet for Centre Aisle.
 Altar Books and Stands.

A friend of ours travelling in Ireland, stopped for a drink of milk at a white cottage with a thatched roof, and as he sipped his refreshment he noted on a center table, under a glass dome, a brick with a faded rose upon the top of it.

“Why do you cherish in this way,” our friend said to his host, “that common brick and that dead rose?”

“Shure, sir, was the reply, “there’s certain memories attachin’ to them. Do you see that big dent in my head? Well, it was made by that brick.”

“But the rose?” said our friend.

His host smiled quietly.

“The rose,” he explained, “is off the grave of the man that threw the brick!”

A little boy seeing an elephant for the first time, shouted:

“O pop, look at the big cow with her horns in her mouth eating hay with her tail.”

Fallen Idols

I came to where my soul abode
 A year ago,
And call'd to mind how life then show'd,
 But was not so.
I saw in chambers bleak and bare,
In shatter'd fragments past repair,
Cast, down, forsaken, everywhere,
 Fallen idols.

They came like gods with eyes of truth
 That blinded me:
Or in the heyday of my youth
 I would not see.
But Nemesis came swift and just,
And all in which I put my trust
Lay there dishonour'd in the dust,
 Fallen idols.

And gladly then I cried: "Defeat
 Brings strength anew—
Henceforth I spurn the counterfeit
 And seek the true:
Farewell, each desecrated shrine
That held a promise hail'd divine—
Not all in vain I made you mine,
 Fallen idols."

Always I shall return again
 At each year's end,
And find new fragments heap'd amain
 No skill can mend.
There yearly shall I view a horde
Of gods I crowned of free accord,
Then left unhallow'd, undeplor'd,
 Fallen idols.

—*Sphinx.*

HOCKEY MATCHES

DATE.	MATCH.	PLAYED AT		SCORE.
*Feb. 1st.	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Home	Lost	4-3
" 7th.	Ashbury III v. Queens	Home	Lost	3-1
* " 8th.	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Away	Draw	1-1
" 8th.	Ashbury II v. Lower Canada II	Away	Lost	5-0
" 14th.	Ashbury v. Old Boys	Home	Won	9-7
" 15th.	Ashbury II v. Cliffside	Home	Lost	3-1
" 21st.	Ashbury Intermediates v. Dominion Church Team	Home	Won	4-2
* " 22nd.	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Away	Lost	8-5
" 22nd.	Ashbury III v. The Stars	Home	Lost	4-1
*Mar. 1st.	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Home.	Lost	7-1
" 1st.	Ashbury II v. Lower Canada II	Home	Draw	2-2

*Carling Cup Matches.

CARLING CUP MATCHES.

ASHBURY V. ST. ALBANS.

This was the first match of the series, and was played in Ottawa on February 1st from 12-1:30. Both teams were at full strength and a very exciting game was witnessed, though the play was very ragged at times. It was decided to play two periods of thirty minutes, and as the ice was rather heavy most of the players had had enough when the whistle blew for time. The game was very even and although the score at half time was 2-0 in favour of St. Alban's the home team had had just as many chances of scoring. Our chief fault in the first half was our inability to shoot. A few long shots at the start might have changed the issue of the game. Percy Lesueur our coach impressed this upon his players in the interval. And in the second half it was not long before Verner scored after a magnificent effort. Shortly after Rivers scored from a rebound, and the score was 2 all. At this point our defence suddenly failed. And St. Alban's scored 2 goals in quick succession. We added one more before time, leaving St. Alban's the winners by 4 goals to 3. It was a fairly clean game only two players being sent off for a minute, and was well managed by T. Carling, an "Old Boy", and Mr. Mainwaring. With regard to the individual play, Wickware's display in goal deserves mention. He seemed to stop everything, and he made some wonderful saves. Cory played a great game on the defence, and his body-checking was useful. Hennessey, the captain, was off colour owing to a bad cold. Verner

and Maclaren worked hard all the time, but Lelievre had a day off, and never seemed to be in his place. Masson was handicapped by his weight, and his place was taken at half time by Rivers.

The line up was as follows:

Goal.....	Wickware.
Point.....	Cory.
Cover Point.....	Hennessey.
Rover.....	Verner.
Left.....	Maclaren.
Center.....	Masson, Rivers.
Right.....	Lelievre.

ASHBURY V. LOWER CANADA.

This match was played at the Arena from 10-11 on Saturday, February 1, and after a tremendous struggle resulted in a draw, each side having scored one goal. It was a most exciting game to watch, and it was the wonderful performance of Wickware in goal which saved us from defeat. In the first half, he stopped shot after shot, and he remained perfectly cool and collected through it all. In the second half, he had less to do as we did most of the attacking. At half time there was no score. In the second half, we started off with a tremendous burst and after five minutes play Verner, with one of his spectacular efforts, scored with a beautiful shot. This spurred on the home team, and they bombarded our goal for a time, but Wickware was invincible. Both Hennessey and Maclaren had opportunities for scoring, but they failed at the last moment. Three minutes before time Lower Canada scored. Desperate efforts were made by both sides in the last three minutes, but no further score was made. Cory was unable to play, as he was feeling very sick. His place was taken by Code, who performed very creditably. Verner played one of his best games, but the feature of the match was Wickware's display in goal.

The line up was as follows:

Goal.....	Wickware.
Point.....	Henne sey.
Cover Point.....	Code.
Rover.....	Verner.
Right.....	Maclaren.
Centre.....	Lelievre.
Left.....	Rivers.

ASHBURY V. ST. ALBANS.

Our return match was played at Brockville on Saturday Feb. 22, from 11-1, and resulted in a win for St. Albans by 8 goals to 5. It was a rough game and there was constant disagreement between the two officials. At half time the score was 2 all, Verner having twice netted the puck for Ashbury. Rivers opened the scoring in the second half and shortly after St. Albans equalised. Then Hennessey put in two more and gave Ashbury the lead. Verner added a third which the goal-judge gave but which was disallowed by the referee. St. Albans replied with three goals making the score 6-5 in their favour. The next goal was scored by St. Albans and before time one more was added by them. Our team played their best game this season and were very unlucky not to win: they certainly had the best of the game, with the exception of the first ten minutes, when Wickware showed up prominently in goal. It would be hard to pick out any one player as being better than the rest, as all performed well.

The line up was as follows:

Goal.....	Wickware.
Point.....	Hennessey I.
Cover Point.....	Cory
Rover.....	Verner
Right.....	Lelievre.
Centre.....	Rivers.
Left.....	Maclaren I.
Spares.	Code, Masson.

Code took Lelievre's place in the second half.

 OTHER MATCHES.

ASHBURY II V. LOWER CANADA.

This match was played on the Victoria Rink and resulted in a win for the home team by 5 goals to nothing. Our second team had never played together before and they were rather handicapped

by having to play so soon after breakfast. We were very much lighter than our opponents who were quite a heavy team. Fleming was very good in goal, while Birkett II and Blakeney both worked hard.

The line up was as follows:

Goal.....	Fleming
Point.....	Birkett II
C. Point..	Davis
Rover.....	Hazen
Right.....	Carling II
Centre.....	Masson
Left.....	Blakeney I

ASHBURY III v. QUEENS.

This match was played on the Gladstone Avenue Rink on Friday afternoon Feb. 7. Our opponents were much heavier than us and outplayed us at every point. At half time the score was 1 all. They added 2 goals in the second half and beat us 3-1.

Our line up was as follows:

Goal.....	Hanna
Point.....	Marshall
C. Point.....	Kuntz
Rover.....	Jackson (Capt.)
Right.....	Montgomery II
Centre.....	Davidson
Left.....	Maunsell

OUR TRIP TO MONTREAL.

We started on Friday evening with two teams to play against Lower Canada College. A new experiment was tried this year and we engaged a sleeper on the train leaving Ottawa at 4 o'clock in the morning and supposed to arrive in Montreal at 8 o'clock. After various delays we arrived on board the train at 11 o'clock and turned

in but NOT to sleep. Sleep was out of the question for several hours. The heat in that car was beyond description and all efforts to reduce it were of no avail. Still there was comparative quiet in the car about 3 o'clock. The starting of the train about 4 o'clock deposited most of us on the floor. A series of violent jerks is not conducive to sleep. The next interruption was at 5 o'clock when the porter insisted on examining tickets. By this time we were becoming rather irritable and the reception given to that porter was not as cordial as it might have been. After that we were left in peace until 7 o'clock when we got up. Unfortunately the train was late and when we disembarked on the platform at Montreal it was 8.30. We were due to play our first match at nine o'clock. However without delay we were escorted to the Castle Blend Tea Rooms, where a sumptuous breakfast awaited us, TOO sumptuous for the players but much appreciated by the spares. We certainly showed what we could do in the matter of speed as we were on the ice at 9.20. After the matches were over a still more sumptuous dinner awaited us at the Corona where Mr. Fosbery was our host. After dinner we visited various nickel shows until 3.30, when we all assembled at the station. Eventually we reached Ottawa about 7 o'clock after a very pleasant trip. We were accompanied by our coach Mr. Percy Lesueur.

RIFLE SHOOTING

Soon after the last number of *The Ashburian* appeared, we received from the Militia Department, a consignment of six new Ross rifles of the latest pattern. They are fitted with "peep" sights, and are much more accurate than the ones we have used hitherto. The shooting has shown a distinct improvement since their arrival. Our first C.R.L. match in December resulted in a total of 933 points out of a possible 1000. This is one of the best scores we have ever sent in.

We succeeded in obtaining permission to shoot our second match in this series on February 4th, instead of in January. Unfortunately several of our best shots were absent, and some of those who remained failed to shoot up to their usual standard. Moreover, we ran short of ammunition and were unable to do much practice shooting. The result was that we did not do nearly so well as we should have, and the total was some sixteen points less than in our first match. The individual scores in this match are as follows:—

	100
Davis.....	97
Bate.....	94
Read.....	94
Grant I.....	93
Sladen.....	93
Lowe I.....	92
Perley.....	92
St. Laurent.....	90
Hanna.....	87
Marshall.....	85
Total.....	917

In the O'Connor Cup series it is impossible as yet to give the correct standing of the various competitors. However, Butterworth is leading at present, with Read and Lowe tied for second place. Several of last year's juniors, such as Hanna, Hallick and Birkett I have been doing some excellent shooting in this competition.

In the Cox Cup series (Junior), Panet, Johnston and Vallean are probably the best and have been putting in very consistent scores.

E. J. L.

NOTES AND COMMENT.

Now that the Hockey season is over our thoughts revert to the prospects of our Track Team. The Team that is to represent us in the Track meet this year should be and will be an infinitely better one than that which represented Ashbury last year. It is true indeed that the weather was anything but pleasant, still the other teams were subject to exactly the same conditions. Now the sole cause of all the trouble was the listless manner in which our boys went about their training. We had only about half a dozen to choose from, and the showing that they made will not be forgotten very easily. Now this year we are going to have a regular training camp and all boys from Intermediates to Seniors who have any idea of going in for track, at all seriously will be subject, one and all to the same rules. Let anyone who is able to run at all well give in his name to any member of the Sports Committee. After a few runs or outings he will be told whether there is any hope for him. We propose, as before mentioned, trying out the boys from Intermediates as well as the Seniors. Our idea is to have regular days, say three a

week for training and practising. Running, hurdling, and jumping both high and long distance will be all taken in turn. We will start out easily at first. Perhaps only a few laps around the track for the first week. Practising starting will be an important part of the programme. In fact the most important thing in a short race is the start. If a person gets a good start he is almost sure to finish well. We will also have a few long runs to finish up with as a long distance run is the best possible thing to ensure good condition. There is also the "Rowley Cup" presented to the best long distance runner in the school to be competed for. So let every boy who intends to run in the sports think this matter over seriously and make up his mind to train his hardest, so that when the day of competition comes, every man on the team will be in the pink of condition and ready to do his utmost. Thus may we atone for the disgraceful defeat we received last year at the hands of our noted rivals.

W. H. D.



SCHOOL NOTES

In the choice of Hennessey, I and Archie Fleming as captains of the first and second hockey teams respectively, the game played this year is superior to that of 1912. No more popular choice could have been made.

The rink this winter has been practically useless owing to the weather. We have had particularly hard luck with it, for on the few occasions when the temperature was low enough to warrant flooding a snow fall always ruined the surface. It is to be hoped that next winter a covered rink at Ashbury will render us indifferent to such climatic conditions.

On March 28th most of the school witnessed the moving pictures of wild game in East Africa taken by Mr. Paul Rainey and shown at the Russell Theatre. There have been few more interesting entertainments given in Ottawa and it was hard to believe that the living moving animals on the sheet had actually been photographed in their native habitat and at close range.

On Sunday February 22nd, at the evening service in the Chapel, the sermon was preached by Dr. Voorhis.

At the breaking up for the X'mas holidays a handsome travelling bag was given to the Headmaster by the members of the school. The presentation was made by Davis with an appropriate speech.

On March 29th, the senior school attended a reproduction of Shakespeare's "Julius Caesar"—put on by the students of Ottawa University at the Russell Theatre. The performance was a spirited one, and the performers deserve much credit. Unfortunately the juvenile mind is prone to neglect the dramatic interest in an amateur performance and devote its time to the uncharitable criticism of friends and acquaintances among the caste. Thus, though the murder of Caesar was well acted—the costumes picturesque and the background more or less appropriate—the juvenile critic missed this in his wonder at Caesar's enemies attacking with empty hands. Again—in the quarrel scene—the acting was animated and the lines rendered faithfully, but what cared the audience for that. Their unerring eyes had discovered Cassius' dagger to be a diminutive weapon resembling a manicuring instrument. That this was thrust into a convenient fissure in his glittering cuirass and that it stubbornly stuck there when wanted, finally releasing itself with a metallic clang only heightened the enjoyment of a particularly interesting scene. Other trifling discrepancies such as a modern military tent and some drawing-room furniture on the field of battle were gladly hailed as additional sources of merriment. Boys can "make-believe" among themselves to any height of imagination; but when it comes to witnessing a performance on a stage there are no more merciless critics.

CRICKET PROSPECTS

When this number appears, hockey will be practically over and we shall be looking forward to a successful cricket season. The rumours about the Ottawa Cricket Club had no foundation and we hope to have our usual matches with their second team. Last year, measles prevented us from playing St. Albans: it was a great pity as the school games are by far the most exciting. May nothing happen this year to stop them. One more match completes our fixture card, our annual encounter with the Old Boys. They beat us last year, but we mean to have our revenge this year. We had another enemy last year in the weather, which quite spoilt our season, although we played one match in the pouring rain. Cricket is not a game to be played in the wet. One wants a nice hot afternoon with the sun shining and then one can enjoy one-self. With fine weather and no infectious diseases we may therefore look forward to a brief but successful season. Our team should be first class this year. It is true we have lost a fast bowler in Boyce, who on his day was very deadly. But we shall probably have the services of Capt. Weston, who went over to the old country last year, and he will fill the vacancy. Our other losses are White and Gibbs and there should be no difficulty in filling their places. Of the old colours Macmahon should develop into a good bat as he has a long reach, while Thompson I will make a very useful wicket-keeper. We shall expect Maunsell and Reiffenstein to get some wickets, as both are good bowlers on their day. We have two steady bats in Sladen and Maclaren. They are not run-getters, but they make a useful pair to wear down the opposition. Holland has come to the school with a reputation as a bowler: we shall anxiously watch his first appearance. Two other boys who may make the team are Jackson and Birkett II: they showed promise last year and seemed keen on the game. It would not be fair to bring these remarks to an end without mentioning our scorer. Fleming has acted in this capacity for the last two years and has never missed a match. Good practice games, keenness in fielding, and a desire to learn will go a long way towards helping our team to victory. We want to win all our matches and we have as good a chance this year as we shall ever have.

Last night, I'd caught the soap for the second time in the bath tub; there came an insistent ring on the telephone, I was alone in the house, and as I was expecting an important telegram I dashed for the telephone in a cloud of silver spray. When I picked up the receiver all I got was: "Sorry; I rung you by mistake." Says I, "You didn't wring me at all; I'm still dripping."

OLD BOYS' NEWS

ASHBURIANS WHO ARE GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITIES.

GRADUATES FROM R. M. C., KINGSTON: A. A. Anderson (1909), P. S. Benoit (1904), F. H. M. Codville (1911), A. G. Gill (1905), T. C. Keefer (1901), A. C. T. Lewis (1907), J. T. Lewis (1911), E. deB. Panet (1902), C. E. Read (1909), E. J. Renaud (1912), H. L. Sherwood (1903), G. A. R. Spain (1908), and J. S. Wright (1911).

FROM MCGILL UNIVERSITY, MONTREAL: A. A. Anderson (B. Sc., 1911), F. E. Bronson (B. Sc., 1909), G. H. Burbidge (B. Sc., 1909), S. L. Dale Harris (B. A., 1902; B. C. L., 1905), A. Dale Harris (B. A., 1903; B. Sc., 1905), J. W. Hughson (B. Sc., 1912), R. H. Irwin (B. Sc., 1908), W. E. C. Irwin (B. Sc., 1911), H. F. J. Lambart (B. Sc., 1904), A. C. Pratt (B. Sc., 1908), G. S. Raphael (B. Sc., 1908), C. Tupper (B. Sc., 1901).

FROM TRINITY COLLEGE, TORONTO: G. H. Burbidge (B. A., 1905).

FROM DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY, HALIFAX, N.S.: H. A. Dickey, (L.L.B., 1905).

FROM MOUNT ALLISON UNIVERSITY, SACKVILLE, N.B.: J. L. Godwin (B.A., 1911).

FROM BISHOP'S COLLEGE UNIVERSITY, LENNOXVILLE: H. P. Wright (B.A., 1911).

In the above list the figures represent the year of graduation, while the letters signify the degree or degree received.

MARRIED. In the sacristy of St. Joseph's Church, Ottawa, on February 4, 1913, James Montague Bate (1892-7), eldest son of the late Lt.-Col. H. Allan Bate, Ottawa, to Marguerite, youngest daughter of the Rt. Hon. Sir Charles Fitzpatrick, Chief Justice of Canada.

E. B. Eddy Bessey (1900-3), has been elected a fellow of the Royal Colonial Institute of London, England. Ezra, besides being at the head of the Eddy Advertising Services of Ottawa, is also well-

known as a writer of popular songs. He was also on the executive of the Ottawa Valley Motor Show held here in February.

Grey Masson is playing on the forward line of the McGill team in the Intercollegiate Union.

Congrats to V. S. Godfrey and E. C. Sherwood on passing the Canadian Naval exams.

Phil. H. Chrysler (1893-1901) has recently become quite prominent as a figure skater. At the skating competitions held in Ottawa in February, he won the Minto Cup, emblematic of the individual championship of Canada, and was also a member of the team which won the Connaught Cup.

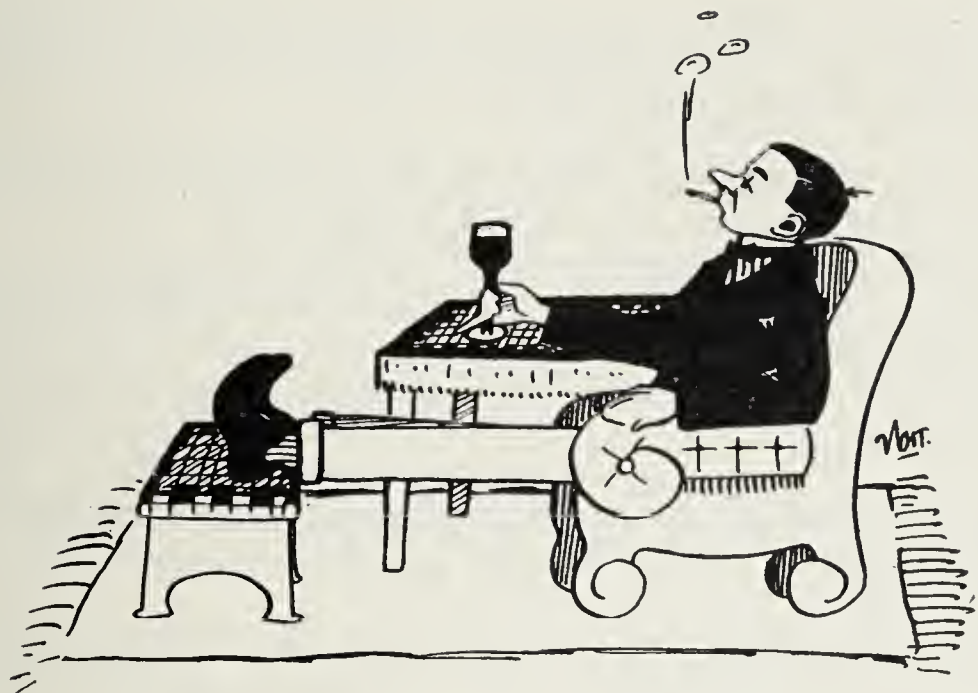
C. W. A. Barwis (1903-11) is playing the cover-point position on the R. M. C. team, probable intermediate Intercollegiate champions.

Capt. T. R. Caldwell (1905-8), of the 42nd Lanark and Renfrew Regiment, has been appointed adjutant of the regiment.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES.

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:

The Tonbridgian.
The School Magazine, Lower Canada College.
Stanstead College Magazine (2).
The Blue and White.
Trinity College School Record.
The Wykehamist (2).
The Felstedian (2).
Bishop's College School Magazine.
The Black and Red.
St. John's College School Magazine.
Bradfield College Chronicle (2).
St. Andrew's College Review.
The Meteor (2).
St. Margaret's Chronicle.
The Albanian.
The Cheltonian.
Acta Ridleiana,
The School Magazine, Uppingham (2).
Vox Lycei.



Solid Comfort.

JOKES, SKITS, ETC.

He met her on the crowded shore. She said: "Have we not met before?" And soon he was enraptured for she had such taking ways.

He played the rôle of gallant beau; escorted her all o'er the show. It was expensive, but you know, she had such taking ways. With charming disregard for price, he paid for oysters, wine, and ice; and oh, he thought her awfully nice, she had such taking ways. Her face to his he gently drew, and vowed forever he'd be true; it broke his heart to bid adieu, she had such taking ways. But next day gestures quite insane accompanied angry words profane; for she had pinched his watch and chain, she had such taking ways.

A Dutchman went out shooting with his dog and his gun; when he came back he was met by another Dutchman, and the following conversation took place: "Say, Ike, where's the dog?"

"I shooted him."

"What for did you shoot him? Was he mad?"

"Well, he wasn't darned pleased."

During one of the principal events at a race meeting, the cry of "Hats off in front" was raised and obeyed. When the horses had passed, the hats were of course replaced. A few minutes later a young man began wildly to lift the hats of the spectators around him replacing them with savage expressions of annoyance. On

lifting the hat of one of the spectators, he was asked what he was up to. "Why," he exclaimed, "I bet \$5 with a bald-headed man, and I am trying to find him."

A young fellow had "popped the question" and anxiously awaited the answer that was to decide his fate.

"Do you ever gamble at cards?" the fair one asked.

"No", he answered; "But if I did now would be the time."

"Why?" she inquired.

"Because", he answered with a deep sign, "I hold such a beautiful hand."

A party of ladies on it being reported that a certain Captain Silk had arrived in town exclaimed with one exception: "What a name for a soldier!"

"The fittest name in the world," rejoined a witty female: "For silk can never be worsted."

He: "What do you call a real typical modern girl?"

She: "One who prefers an heir in the castle, to a castle in the air."

PEDESTRIAN: "Hey. You just missed me by an inch."

CHAUFFEUR: "Be patient. I'm coming back again."

H. K—tz, entered a restaurant and exclaimed with a roaring voice: "Waiter I have an appetite like an elephant." The waiter, after thinking a moment brought him a pea-nut on a plate.

"Why, Harkins, where have you been? You look like a wreck." "I know it. My twin brother and I had a quarrel and I hired a bruiser to lick him, the man mixed us up—and here I am."

For a long time the visitor to the great museum stood gazing at the Egyptian mummy, swathed in bandages.

"Tell me one thing", he ventured.

"What is it, sir?" asked the guide.

"Was it a motor or æroplane accident?"

The boys of the Fifth Form were asked to write a two hundred and fifty word essay on a motor car. The bright hope of the Form, duly weighed in with this: "My uncle bought a motor car. He was riding in the country, and it broke down in going up a hill. My uncle tried to make it go, but couldn't, although he spoilt a new suit by trying. I reckon that is about forty words. The other 210 words are what uncle said as he was walking back to town; but they are not fit to write down."

A small boy was asked by an old gentleman, how many commandments there were, and he answered correctly: "Ten."

"And what would happen, my boy" the old gentleman asked, "if you were tempted to break one of the commandments?"

"Then, there would be nine," was the prompt reply. Influenced apparently by the rhyme of the "Ten little nigger boys."

"Why", said the American, "the first time I sang in public, the audience simply showered me with bouquets. Bless you, there were enough to start a flower shop."

"Faith, and I can beat you", cried the Irishman. "The first time I sang was at an open-air concert, and begorra, the audience were that deloited they presented me with a house, they did."

"A house! You must be off your head," interrupted the American.

"Not at all," answered Pat. "I tell ye, they gave me a house, but it was a brick at a toime."

"The cod-fish," said the Professor, "lays more than a million eggs."

"It is mighty lucky for the cod-fish that she doesn't have to cackle over every egg," said a student who came from a farm.

GRIGGS: "Lost money in that stock deal, did you? Say, let me give you a pointer."

BRIGGS: "No, you don't. Ne more pointers for me. What I'm looking for now is a retriever."

Two Irishmen were working on the roof of a building one day when one made a mis-step and fell to the ground. The other leaned over and called: "Are yez dead or alive, Mike?"

"O'im alive," said Mike, feebly.

"Sure you're such a liar oi don't know whether to belave yez or not."

"Well, then, oi must be dead," said Mike, "for yez would never dare to call me a liar if oi wor aloive."

KIND LADY: "Oh, my poor man. I suppose you are often pinched by hunger, are you not?"

TRAMP: "Yes, marm and by the copper, too, sometimes."

The Swelltons seem to keep up an imposing establishment," remarked the shopper.

"You bet they do," replied the groceryman, with a sigh long drawn out; "and I'm one of the fellows they impose on."]]]]

To be strictly accurate, it was not a smoking compartment at all, but the youth was puffing away at a chubby briar despite the pained expression on the old lady's face. By-and-by the old lady who was the only other occupant of the carriage, began to get excited. "Young man," she barked, so far as her coughing would permit her, "do you know that it's wrong to smoke?"

"Well," replied the lad as he enveloped her in a wreath of smoke, "I use tobacco for my health."

"Health," ejaculated the victim, in spluttering tones. "Nonsense. You never heard of anyone being cured by smoking."

"Yes, I have," declared the youth. "That's the way they cure pigs."

"Then smoke away," cried the woman. "There may be hope for you, yet."

George Clarke a celebrated negro minstrel, was once being examined as a witness, and was severely interrogated by a lawyer.

"You are in the minstrel business, I believe?" enquired the lawyer.

"Yes, sir", was the reply.

"Is not that rather a low calling?"

"I don't know, but what it is, sir," replied the minstrel; "but it is so much better than my father's that I am rather proud of it."

The lawyer fell into the trap.

"What was your father's calling", he enquired.

"He was a lawyer," replied Clarke, in a tone that sent the whole court into a roar of laughter, as the discomfited lawyer sat down.

"I'm satisfied," said the young man, just home from college, "that the science of electricity was understood before the flood."

"Don't be a fool," snorted the old gentleman.

"Beg pardon; but Noah must certainly have used some kind of an ark light."

I've found no nameless ocean, no brook, no rivulet;

No planet have I brought to light, no asteroid; and yet

The joy of great discovery rolls over me in floods—

I've just unearthed a dollar in my

last

year's

duds.

"Muz, did you hear the stepladder when it tumbled over?" Mother (not rising from her lounge)—"No, darling, I hope papa didn't fall." "Not yet; he's still hanging on to the picture molding."

He's a financial genius: Spilled a cup of coffee over a fellow's light-colored trousers——"

"And got out of paying for the trousers, eh?"

"Why, he talked the other fellow into paying for the coffee!"

A train slowed up at a busy country station, and a man was seen to put his head excitedly out of the window of a third-class carriage.

"There's a woman in here fainted," he cried. "Has any one got any whisky? Quick!"

Some one in the crowd on the platform handed him a bottle. He uncorked it frantically, put it to his lips, and took a noble pull. "Ah," he sighed, "that's better. It always did upset me to see a woman faint."

"Now, Nora," said the departing physician to the Irish girl, who was nursing a bad case of fever, "if the patient sees snakes again, give him a dose of this medicine. I shall be in at six."

The hour for his return arrived. The physician once more visited the sick patient, and found him raving. "He has been so," said the nurse, "for hours."

"And did you give him the medicine?" inquired the puzzled doctor.

Nora shook her head.

"But didn't I tell you to give it to him, if he saw snakes again?" demanded the physician.

"But he didn't say he saw snakes this toime, dochter," replied the nurse confidently. "He said he saw red-white and-blue turkeys wid straw hats on!"

ROOK: "Taylor was always a fortunate fman, but doesn't it seem wonderful that his luck should stay with him to the very last?"

RALEIGH: "How was that?"

ROOK: "Why, he was operated on for the removal of a pearl which he had accidentally swallowed while eating oysters, and when the pearl was examined it was found to be valuable enough to pay for both the operation and the funeral."

The teacher had been reading to the class about the great forests.

"And now, boys," she said, "which one of you can tell me the pine that has the longest and sharpest needles?"

Up went a hand in the front row.

"Well, Tommy?"

"The porcupine!"

“I call the people who run this boarding house a regular cutlery family.”

“How so?”

“Well, the daughter spoons, the father forks out the money, and the mother knifes the guests who ask for a second helping.”

“All new arrivals are washed,” explained the governor of the prison.

“And if they make a fuss?”

“Then they are ironed.”

FUN IN ADVERTISEMENTS.

The following advertisements appeared in various papers some years ago:

“Bulldog for sale; will eat anything; very fond of children.”

“Wanted a boy to be partly outside and partly behind the counter.”

“Widow in comfortable circumstances wishes to marry two sons.”

“Animal sale now on; don’t go elsewhere to be cheated, come here.”

“A lady wants to sell her piano, as she is going abroad in a strong, iron frame.”

“Lost near Highgate Archway,, an umbrella belonging to a gentleman with a bent rib and a bone handle.”

“Mr. Jones, furrier, begs to announce that he will make up gowns, caps, etc., for ladies out of their own skins.”

“Wanted, an airy bedroom for a gentleman 22 feet long and 11 feet wide.”

Recently this line appeared in a daily paper:

“A carload of bricks came in for a walk through the Park.”

A quack doctor was holding forth about his “medicines” to a rural audience. “Yes, gentlemen,” he said, “I have sold these pills for over twenty-five years and never heard a word of complaint. Now what does this mean?” From a voice in the crowd came: “Dead mean tell no tale.”

“Jane”, said Bobby at the breakfast table, “did Mr. Julius take any of the umbrellas or hats from the rack when he went home last night?” “Why of course not, Bobby” laughed Jane, “why should he?” “That’s what I’d like to know” said Bobby, “because when he wen out I heard him say: “I’m going to steal just one” and Why what’s the matter, Jane?”

HERE ARE THREE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD ALWAYS

BUY

EDDY'S MATCHES.

- I. THEY ARE CHEAP BECAUSE YOU GET FULL COUNT.
- II. THEY ARE SAFE BECAUSE THEY WILL NOT IGNITE IF STEPPED UPON.
- III. EVERY STICK IS A MATCH. EVERY MATCH IS A SURE LIGHT.

SILENTS, SAFETIES, SULPHURS, PARLORS AND
WAX VESTAS.



PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer

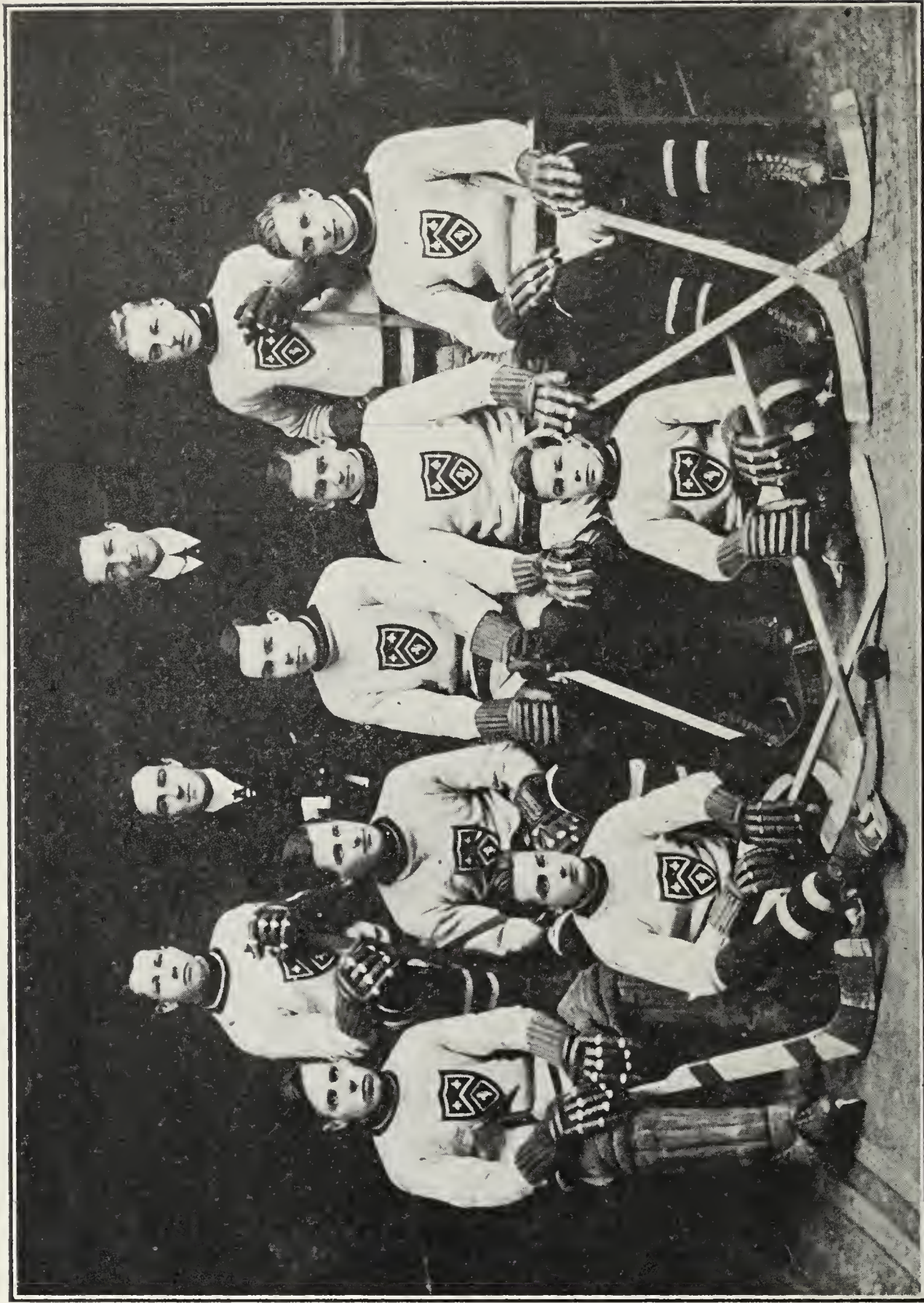
CLUB AND CLASS PINS

Designs and Prices Submitted on Request

HENRY BIRKS & SONS, LIMITED

JEWELLERS

99-101 Sparks St., Ottawa



1st HOCKEY TEAM

W. M. Cory	H. W. Davis	D. E. Wood Esq.	C. W. Rivers
W. A. Wickware	D. F. Verner	I. W. Hennessy	A. L. Code
	R. Lelievre		A. A. Maclaren
			R. G. Masson

SPRING
June 1913

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Assistant Editor—E. J. LOWE.

Sports Editor—W. H. DAVIS.

Rifle Shooting—E. J. LOWE.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

EDITORIAL

It is always with a sense of regret that we present the last number of THE ASHBURIAN before the long vacation. When the variable weather of the late fall settles down to real winter just at Xmas, we are glad the term is over and the winter amusements about to start. When the apology for a spring begins about March, we are heartily glad to say good-bye to another term and once more revel in warm sun and out of door sports. With this season, however, there is no such feeling. During the term we get all the "good things" of the school year. The hard work is over—if we don't know our work at the beginning of this term, we won't know it till next fall. It is a season of review in work, and of freedom in recreation.

True, there is the hard physical work of training for the sports; there is cricket; there is tennis; and there is rifle shooting—all requiring hard work for the attainment of any proficiency in them—but there is also this term a good deal of dolce-far-niente—of loafing about in flannels doing nothing in particular, just enjoying the sense of freedom and the fresh air.

It is a good term, and far too short for all the sports crowded into it. An all round boy cannot play cricket three afternoons a week, train for sports three afternoons a week, attend Cadet Corps drill two afternoons, shoot at the ranges two afternoons, and play in the tennis tournament every afternoon—without seriously interfering with his very natural desire to spend three afternoons on the water—canoeing. Hence, this year, the early rising movement has possessed the school. The day begins for many of us at 5 a.m. with a walk or paddle.

Between break fast and school—tennis; between dinner and school—tennis; between school and tea—any of the above mentioned sports—many of the boys being able and anxious to do all—and perforce limiting them selves to as many as they can crowd in. After tea—tennis till study. A full day—and getting worse every year, owing to the tendency of all Canadian schools to close earlier and earlier.

The boys and staff of most schools would prefer to extend the summer term well into July—living as much as possible out of doors; and then start the vacation escaping the fly season in the summer resorts. By resuming school in October the best part of the year would be contained in the holidays—the weather would then be cool enough for football on our return—and we would prolong the shortest and best term and curtail the longest and most trying. Sapiient reasons all—but, in view of the general exodus of families to summer resorts in June, quite thrown away upon the uninterested public.

However, we have enjoyed this term much, in spite of its brevity. The whole year has been one of hard work and very satisfactory work, the standards of the different forms being now higher than at any other period in the school's history. Ashbury can, we think, feel very complacent. We have worked hard, played hard, and have had no single case of sickness for a year. A good wholesome record—showing vigorous life.

The year is over now though, and the inevitable good-byes must be said. To those who are leaving us for good, THE ASHBURIAN extends its heartiest wishes of Godspeed and the best of good luck; to those who, after three months will reassemble here, our salutation takes the form of "till we meet again"; to all of them we must say GOODB-YE.

OLD BOYS CLUB

At Easter of this year—in response to the Headmaster's invitation—about twenty old boys of Ashbury assembled at a dinner in the school, and discussed the question of forming some sort of organization by which the army of those who have left the College might not be lost sight of entirely as has hitherto been done.

It was decided to form an Old Boy's association and the necessary officers were elected for the year, viz: L. White, Hon. Secy; P. Chrysler, C. Fleming, and P. Woollcombe. During the discussion on the subject the objects of the association were defined. It was felt that this school, which has existed for nearly a quarter of a century, has turned out hundreds of young men ready to take their parts in the social, political, and commercial activities of Canada. In fact our Old Boys are more widely distributed than that. They can be found in many other parts of the British Dominions. It was rep-

resented that this large number of (now) representative men have no means of keeping in touch with their old school, that they do not even know—many of them—that our premises have been changed three times since their sojourn amongst us, that from a small beginning the College has now grown to sturdy proportions, and has taken its place among the leading educational institutions of Eastern Canada. They have no means of knowing of their old school's successes on the football field, the ice, in cricket, and her creditable position of second in all Canada in Rifle Shooting. That her Cadet Corps came first in the district last year is as yet unknown to them.

They have lost sight of each other too. Many have no idea of where their old friends have gone to. They exist—scattered and individual—but as a unified body this small army of Old Boys has no existence. They have no voice—no knowledge of Ashbury of the present—and consequently little interest in it. To remedy this the officers and committee determined to work. The pages of THE ASHBURIAN were gladly put at their disposal for the purpose of advertising as widely as possible the object of the Club and the whereabouts of its lost members.

A list was prepared of the names of all boys who have left Ashbury and the addresses of as many as could be found. This is published below. It is asked that every old Ashburian whose eye should fall on this list will be kind enough to send either to this magazine or to the secretary of the Old Boy's Club any addresses which we are unable to obtain. What THE ASHBURIAN wishes to do is to put the club into touch with the scattered numbers, that notice of their whereabouts may be published with any information about them which may interest the club. THE ASHBURIAN will esteem it a favour to be supplied with any information whatever regarding these "lost sheep", and will for its part promise to give prominence in its pages to all matters supplied it regarding our Old Boys.

When we look at the strong Old Boy associations connected with other schools, and that most influential of them all—the R. M.C. club—we fail to see why Ashbury should not support and be supported by a like organization for the mutual benefit of Old Ashburians and of the School.

LIST OF OLD BOYS

NAME.	ENTERED.	NAME	ENTERED	NAME	ENTERED
Allan, J.	1903	Atkinson, R. E.	1909	Beard, C. T.	1905
Anderson, E.	1891	Avery, R.	1894	Beddoe, A. B.	1909
Anderson, C. M.	1909	Aylen, J. A.	1904	*Belanger, J. B.	1905
Anderson, P.	1891			Benoit, P. S.	1899
Anderson, A.	1903	*Babington, F.	1903	Bishop, L.	1902
*Armstrong, D.	1899	Barwis, C. W. A.	1903	Blackburn, F. H.	1894
Arnoldi, P.	1896	Bate, M.	1892	Blair, D.	1898
Arnoldi, E.	1899	Bate, H. B.	1905	Bell, G.	1900
Arnoldi, F. E.	1910	Bate, T.	1905	Bostock, H. S.	1911
*Aumond, C.	1898	{ Bate, H. N.	1904	Bourinot, S.	1907

THE ASHBURIAN

NAME	ENTERED	NAME	ENTERED	NAME	ENTERED
Bowie, G. G.	1909	Fraser, A. G.	1899	MacCormack, P.	1906
Bronson, C.	1905	Fraser, G. W. B.	1909	MacDonnel, D. K.	1906
Bronson, F.	1896	Fraser, H. N.	1895	MacIvor, R. S. P.	1908
Brooke, W.	1907	French, G. N.	1903	*MacLean, H.	1893
Burbidge, G.	1899	Fleming, A.	1907	Macphail, J. B.	1904
Burbidge, G. H.	1900	Gamble, D.	1908	MacPherson, J. A. C.	1892
Butterworth, C. W.	1902	*Gays, W.	1899	MacPherson, K. C.	1897
Bryson, G.	1900	Gendron, F. E.	1908	*Maloney, P.	1907
Burn, G. D.	1902	Gill, A. G.	1893	Magee, C. D.	1892
Brabazon, C. H.	1904	Gilmour, A.	1892	Matthews, S.	1901
Caldwell, T. R.	1902	Gilmour, D. G.	1896	May, A.	1908
*Castle, N.	1900	Gilmour, J. F.	1892	Maynard, M. A. H.	1902
Campbell, B. B.	1904	Gilmour, H. L.	1896	Maynard, L. M.	1898
Campbell, E. A.	1908	Gilmour, K.	1891	Masson, D.	1907
*Campbell, J.	1899	Gilmour, S. C.	1896	Masson, G. W.	1907
Carling, F.	1902	Gisbourne, F. H.	1903	Masson, G.	1908
Carling, G.	1894	*Godwin, H.	1891	McDougall, W.	1891
Chinic, J. E.	1910	Godwin, J. L.	1898	*McGrath, B.	1898
Chipman, C. C.	1907	*Gordon, C.	1903	McLachlin, E.	1901
Chrysler, P. H.	1893	Gorman, E. F.	1909	McLachlin, F. H.	1909
Chrysler, G. C.	1894	Gorman, F.	1903	McLachlin, J.	1898
Clarke, A.	1907	Gormully, R.	1891	McKeil, B.	1896
Codville, F. H. M.	1906	Graham, F.	1910	Lord Melgund.	1902
Cockburn, L. W. S.	1899	Graham, J.	1905	*Mereweather, C.	1900
Cockburn, R.	1899	Graves, P.	1910	*Meyer, W. A.	1898
Cooke, S. C.	1908	Greene, M. K.	1903	Millen, W. H.	1894
Cotton, C. P.	1908	Greene, L. K.	1906	*Mitchell, G.	1897
Critchley, O.	1908	Gravelle, C. A.	1910	Moore, C.	1896
Critchley, S.	1908	Gibbs, W. G.	1908	Moore, A. N.	1908
Cunningham, F.	1907	Godfrey, V.	1908	*Moore, D.	1896
Currier, C.	1894	*Henderson, A.	1895	*Moore, J.	1896
Currier, D.	1894	*Herbert, E. J. B.	1893	Moore, R.	1893
*Cuthbertson, C.	1906	Heron, V. W. S.	1892	Morgan, R.	1902
Dagger, F. G.	1905	Higman, C. G.	1903	*Nelson, J. M.	1893
Dale-Harriss, S. L.	1895	*Howard, B.	1899	Nelson, H.	1908
Dale-Harriss, A.	1895	Hughson, J. W.	1902	*Nelson, L.	1896
*Dalton, S.	1896	Hughson, H.	1906	Newcombe, E. F.	1898
Davies, D.	1891	Harvey, J.	1910	Nutting, J. K.	1905
Davies, L.	1904	Heney, B.	1905	Naismith, A.	1910
*Davis, R. H.	1903	Inderwick, C.	1908	O'Connor, H. W.	1902
Dawson, O. C.	1902	Ingall, O.	1894	O'Halloran, M.	1902
Deville, G.	1899	Irwin, W. E. C.	1900	Orde, R. J.	1902
Devlin, R. P.	1892	Irwin, R. H.	1896	Oliver, J. S.	1909
Dickey, H. A.	1895	Irwin, A. D.	1896	*Ouimet, A.	1899
*Dickey, O. B.	1895	Keefer, A.	1895	Orr, G.	
Donaldson, J. B.	1896	Keefer, T. C.	1895	Ouimet, E.	1893
*Durie, W.	1906	Keeling, C. H.	1904	Ouimet, P.	1893
*Dupont, G.	1909	Kølle, L. E. L.	1911	Palmer, A. J.	1891
Ecksten, C. G. W.	1905	*Lambert, M. L. B.	1891	Panet, Ede B.	1898
Ellard, D.	1901	Lambart, H. F. J.	1891	Parker, H. S.	1908
Ellard, R.	1900	Langford, W.	1908	Phillips, A. J. R.	1906
Eliot, J.	1902	*LeMesurier, A.	1902	*Phyfe, H. R. E.	1899
*Fellowes, C.	1896	Lewis, A. C. T.	1896	Pratt, A. C.	1903
Ferguson, F.	1909	Lewis, J. T.	1901	*Prior, B.	1896
*Ferris, G.	1895	Lindsay, J. A.	1907	Perley, G.	1902
Fleming, C. S.	1903	*Low, K. O.	1899	*Raphael, G. S.	1898
Freming, N.	1896	Lindsay, O. St. G.	1910	*Raphael, H.	1898
*Forbes, N.	1900	Logan, W. S.	1907	Read, C. E.	1898
*Forbes, S.	1900	Lethbridge, R.	1911	Reid, H. L.	1906
Foster, H.	1893			Reid, H. E.	1910

THE ASHBURIAN

NAME	ENTERED	NAME	ENTERED	NAME	ENTERED
Reid, E. N.....	1907	Smart, G. S.....	1903	Trenholme, W. S.....	1901
Renaud, E. J.....	1908	Smart, E. G.....	1903	Tupper, C.....	1891
Ritchie, D. V.....	1891	Smart, L. B.....	1908	Tupper, J.....	1896
Ritchie, W. G.	1891	*Smith, A.....	1895	Therien, F.....	1910
*Robertson, S.....	1894	Smith, H. F.....	1907	Thomas, J. V.....	1911
*Ross, R.....	1901	Smith, E.....	1909		
Ross, B.....	1900	Smythe, A. E.....	1907	*Watson, J.....	1904
Rothwell, H.....	1907	Smythe, H.....	1907	*Watters, R.....	1891
Russell, R. I.....	1910	Soper, E. N.....	1895	*West, W. B.....	1910
*Rutherford, G. C.....	1906	Snetsinger, W. L.....	1910	Whitcher, W. C. W....	1901
		Spain, G. A. R.....	1903	White, C. T.....	1906
*Salton, H.....	1904	Sparks, N. A.....	1904	White, F. W.....	1891
Sherwood, H. L.....	1899	Spencer, G.....	1903	White, L. T.....	1891
Sherwood, L. P.....	1894	Steele, C. J.....	1904	White, R. L.....	1904
Sherwood, E.....	1909	Stewart, E.....	1895	White, R. W.....	1905
*Simpson, J.....	1898	Symes, A. W.....	1896	White, W.....	1907
Sinclair, C.....	1901	Symes, J.....	1892	Williams, A.....	1897
Skead, E.....	1907	Strubbe, G.....	1911	Wooding, H. B.....	1894
Shaw, A. H.....	1909	Sample, L.....	1911	Woods, J. R.....	1903
Sladen, D.....	1900			Wright, H. P.....	1903
Sladen, St. B.....	1900	*Thompson, P.....	1891	Wright, P. H.....	1905
Slater, J.....	1894	Thompson, A. R.....	1910	*Wright, P.....	1899
Slater, L. D.....	1894	Tilley, V.....	1895	*Wright, S.....	1906
Slater, K.....	1903	Toller, P. B.....	1893	Woolcombe, P.....	1900

The names marked with an asterisk are the names of "Old Boys" whose addresses we do not know.

Who will furnish the school with a new FLAG?

HOCKEY

SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF MATCHES

Played after the Easter issue of THE ASHBURIAN.

Date	Match	Played at	Score
Mar. 4	Ashbury College v. Old Boys	Home, Lost	5-3
" 6	Ashbury Intermediates v. Model School	Home, Lost	3-2
" 8	Brothers v. Sisters	Home, Lost	3-2
" 10	Ashbury Intermediates v. Government House	Away, Won	5-2
" 11	Ashbury College v. Old Boys	Home, Lost	8-4

CARLING CUP MATCHES.

Feb. 1	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Home, Lost	4-3
" 8	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Away, Draw	1-1
" 15	St. Albans v. Lower Canada	Draw	1-1
" 22	Ashbury v. St. Albans	Away, Lost	7-5
Mar. 1	Ashbury v. Lower Canada	Home, Lost	7-1
" 8	Lower Canada v. St. Albans.	Won by L. Canada	6-1

Our heartiest congratulations to Lower Canada on winning the cup, which they thoroughly deserve. They were the best team in the league without any doubt and showed the best combination.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

This match was played at the Gladstone Rink from 12 o'clock to 1, Saturday, March 1st and resulted in an easy win for Lower Canada by 7 goals to 1. The start was considerably delayed by the non-arrival of our goal-keeper, Wickware, and in consequence only twenty minute periods could be played. We held our own fairly well in the first half and at half-time the score was 1-0 against us. But in the second half, although Verner equalised in the first half minute, we were completely outplayed. The good combination of the Lower Canada forwards was too much for us. Wickware had an off-day in goal and gave a very poor display in the second half. Verner was troubled by a sore knee and Cory had not recovered from his attack of "grippe". Hennessey and Code were the only two who seemed capable of taking the puck down to our opponents' goal and putting in an occasional shot. Our whole team seemed quite off colour in the second half and there was never any doubt about the result. The officials gave universal satisfaction and there were no unpleasant incidents in the game.

Our line-up was as follows:

Goal.....	Wickware.
Point.....	Code.
C. Point.....	Hennessey.
Rover.....	Verner.
Right.....	Cory.
Centre.....	Rivers.
Left.....	Maclaren
Spare.....	Masson.

ASHBURY II V. LOWER CANADA II.

This match followed immediately after the first match and resulted in a draw, each side scoring two goals. It was a rough game from start to finish and several penalties were handed out. The roughness was due, not to ill-feeling, but to keenness on the part of the players to win, and all grievances were forgotten as soon as the game was over. It certainly was a strenuous game and provided any amount of excitement to the spectators. Lower Canada scored two goals in the first half and at half-time the score was 2-0. Hennessey II scored for Ashbury at the beginning of the second half and Birkett II shortly after equalised. No further score was added although five minutes overtime was played. Bir-

kett II and Blakeney played well, while Fleming was safe in goal. There was much more combination in the second team than in the first and they are to be congratulated on putting up such a good game.

The line-up was as follows:

Goal.....	Fleming
Point.....	Davis.
C. Point.....	Hazen.
Rover.....	Birkett II.
R. Wing.....	Blakeney.
Centre.....	Masson.
L. Wing.....	Hennessey.
Spare.....	Macmahon.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. THE OLD BOYS.

This match was played on the Gladstone Avenue Rink on Tuesday March 4th and resulted in a win for the Old Boys by 5 goals to 3. The game was played eight a side and was fast throughout. The weight of the Old Boys was an important factor, as Rivers and Masson discovered. There were few penalties handed out, only two Old Boys being sent off. One of them showed an inclination to come back on the ice too soon, but eventually he remained off his three minutes. Otherwise the game was fairly clean and most enjoyable. In the first half the Old Boys scored twice, Bowie and Oliver netting the puck in turn, while Rivers scored for Ashbury. In the second half Code equalised and then the Old Boys put on three goals, Bowie scoring again and Fleming and Carling each scoring one. Code added one more for the school before time, making the final score 5-3.

The line up was as follows:

SCHOOL	OLD BOYS
Goal.....Wickware	Goal.....P. Woollcombe
Point.....Hennessey	Point.....C. Fleming
C. Point.....Code	C. Point.....S. McCulloch
Rover.....Verner, Lelievre	Rover.....W. Oliver, T. Carling
Centre.....Masson	Centre.....L. Bowie
Right.....Rivers	Right.....H. Fraser
Left.....Maclaren	Left.....D. Sladen

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. OLD BOYS.

The final Old Boys' match was played on Tuesday the 11th March and resulted in a win by 8-4 for the Ashbury veterans. It was a hotly contested game from start to finish and the play was featured by numerous whirlwind plays and lightning rushes.

The School Team was a very aggressive aggregation, nearly all the regular team being out with the exception of Wickware and Verner. Their places were filled by Fleming in goals, who played a brilliant game and Masson in centre, whose stick handling was one of the redeeming features of the school play.

On the Old Boys' side a very representative lot of old time stars had assembled and, arrayed in various uniforms of different colors, they lined up and eagerly awaited the signal to commence play.

During the first few minutes of play the School had rather the better of the play and by some neat manoeuvring succeeded in scoring three goals. Two of these were due doubtless to the difficulty experienced by the Old Boys in working together, while the other goal was due to Fraser and the goal-keeper getting in front of one another and thus leaving an open goal. After the next face-off, the Old Boys recovered from their slight discomforture and with a combined sweep by Carling, Bowie and Oliver they succeeded in scoring.

The school then got the puck from the face-off and by an unsupported rush by Hennessey, managed to score 4-1.

From this time on the play was principally in front of the School nets, into which Oliver and Carling both succeeded in placing the puck; and finally, just prior to the end of the first half, Fraser, a star of the first team of 1907 got the puck and with a startling speed bored through the school ranks and tallied the fourth goal for the Old Boys. 4-4.

Second half

Excitement was now at fever heat and when the second half commenced the Old Boys, now thoroughly recovered from any lack of breath they might have experienced, started off at a furious pace which they maintained throughout the entire half and during which period they scored four more goals.

The playing of Fleming and Alex. Fraser on the Old Boys side was very noticeable in view of the fact that this was only their second time on skates within the last two years; but notwithstanding this handicap their playing was excellent and without their services it is a matter of doubt if the score would have ended as happily as it did.

Of more recent years were Bowie, Sladen, Carling and Oliver. These were more or less in fair condition and therefore showed at times something of their old time fire and ginger. Woollcombe in goals was playing in a position entirely foreign to him.

At the conclusion of the match the Old Boys were driven away "en motre" amid cheers from the assembled multitude.

OLD BOY.



2nd HOCKEY TEAM

A. B. Hennessey T. Blakeney
W. H. D. MacMahon A. W. Davis D. E. C. Wood A. Fleming (capt) J. M. Hazen
E. W. Birkett

HOCKEY CHARACTERS

FIRST TEAM

Hennessey I (captain). Point. Good defence man, but inclined to stray from his goal. Handicapped by bad colds in two matches. Worked hard always and used his weight well. As captain he set an excellent example to his team.

Maclaren I. Left wing. An old colour, a fast skater and a good stick handler. Was a great help to this year's team.

Rivers. Centre. New colour, a heavy body check. Keeps his head and plays his position well.

Verner. Rover. An old colour. The best all round player on the team. Was handicapped towards the end of the season by a sore knee.

Cory. Right wing. Very heavy but not at all slow. An excellent stick handler. Can play defence when needed.

Code. Cover point. A good skater and stick handler, also a very good defence man. Will be a great help to next year's team.

Wickware. Goal. An old colour. An excellent goal tend, although rather excitable. Was our only mainstay in Montreal.

Lelievre. Played in our first two matches. A good skater but rather light. Apt to lose his head and wander from his position.

Masson. Spare. An excellent skater and stick handler, but too light.

CHARACTERS OF THE SECOND TEAM.

Fleming (captain). Excellent goal keeper and keen captain. Played his best game in Montreal. A nasty accident in the middle of the season spoilt his nerve and he did not get the form afterwards which he had shown earlier in the year.

Davis. A reliable defence man, who uses his body well. Lacked pace and lost many opportunities in consequence.

Hazen. Another useful defence man who should improve next year. He possesses one sterling quality—he never loses his temper.

Blakeney I. A very useful forward, with any amount of speed. One of the best goal getters on the team.

Birkett II. A fast skater and good stick handler, who has improved considerably during the season. Combines well with the other forwards. Lacks weight.

Hennessey II. A fair stick handler. He has one fault which he must try and control next year—he is too selfish. He was better in this respect towards the end of the season.

Carling II. The best stick handler on the team but too slow. With more pace he would be really good.

MacMahon. Spare defence player. Rather clumsy with his stick and too slow. Uses his weight well.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:—

The Albanian; Vox Lycei; Bradfield College Chronicle; The Tonbridgian; (2); Arbor (2); The Wykehamist (4); The Meteor (4); The Cheltonian (3); The Felstedian (3); Stanstead College Magazine; The Blue and White; St. John's College Magazine (2); St. Margaret's Chronicle; The School Magazine, Uppingham; The Black and Red; Acta Ridleiana.

RIFLE SHOOTING

Our last match in the indoor series took place in March, and resulted in the best score of the season. The individual scores were as follows:—

	100
	—
Bate.....	98
St. Laurent.....	96
Sladen.....	95
Davis.....	94
Lowe.....	94
Irvin.....	94
Hallick.....	94
Burns.....	93
Hennessey I.....	91
Grant.....	91
	—
Total.....	940

Our total score for the four matches in the series was 3723. As a result of this we again obtained second place in the league, being beaten only by Calgary Collegiate.

The matches for the O'Connor Cup were keenly contested and furnished some close competitions. Right up to the end of the season it was impossible to say who would win out. However, Bate finally won the cup with a lead of eight points. The general average of the scores in this competition was considerably better than those made last year. The standings of the various competitors is given below:

	500
	—
Bate.....	461
Lowe.....	453
Hallick.....	451
Hanna.....	448
Davis.....	442
Sladen.....	433
Graham.....	429
Grant.....	402
Hazen.....	393
Reiffenstein.....	391
Birkett I.....	373
Thompson II.....	372

The Cox Cup was a source of great interest among the juniors. This cup corresponds to the O'Connor Cup in the senior school, and

was won by Parker with the very good score of 446. The full scores in this series will be published later.

The Ranges opened recently and a considerable number of boys (chiefly boarders) have been turning out, and putting in very good scores. The difficulty has always been to induce our good shots to spend their Saturday mornings at the Range. The boarders usually turn out in force—especially if they have detention to keep, but the day-boys are few and far between. Last year our score was spoilt because we were short one man in one of our matches. It is to be hoped that the same thing will not occur again.

Our prize list for shooting on the Ranges is an exceptionally large one this year. Besides the Canadian Rifle League matches, with the various individual prizes offered to this series, we have the Bate Cup for the 200 yards range, and the Boyd Cup at 500 yards. There is also the R.M.C. Shield for a team of four—perhaps the highest prize open to cadets, and we have been presented by the Daughters of the Empire with a rifle, to be given to the winner of a match at 200 and 500 yards. On the whole it will be well worth getting up an hour earlier on Saturday mornings and we hope to see a good attendance each week.—E.J.L.

CRICKET

MATCHES PLAYED UP TO DATE.

May	1	Ashbury College v. Mr. Johnson's XI	Won by 42 runs.
"	5	Ashbury College v Militia Dept.	Lost by 4 runs.
"	7	Ashbury College v Ottawa	Lost by 37 runs.
"	12	Ashbury College v Militia Dept.	Lost by 31 runs.
"	17	Ashbury College v Old Boys	Won by 31 runs.

MATCHES TO BE PLAYED

May 21 1st. XI v 2nd XVI.
 May 26 Ashbury College v Militia Dept.
 May 31 Ashbury College v Ottawa "A".
 June 7 Ashbury College v Mr. Crowdy's XI.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V MR. JOHNSON'S XI.

Our cricket season opened on Ascension Day with a match against Mr. Johnson's XI. No less than five of Ottawa's first team were playing and they looked a strong side. After a most interesting struggle however the College proved victorious in their first match and they are to be congratulated on their success in every department of the game. The match started at 3 o'clock and stumps

were drawn at 6.45. Mr. Ackland who was captaining Mr. Johnson's XI won the toss and put us in. We were at the wickets for about an hour and a half and put together the useful score of 76, thanks to the good innings of Mr. Creeth and MacMahon. The latter was decidedly lucky, but he batted well all the same and should make many more runs during the season. After the tea interval, when both teams were the guests of the Headmaster's wife, we went out to field. The bowling was shared by Mr. Wood and Holland, the former starting. Mr. Wood took a wicket in his first over and then Holland started in. He was in excellent form and captured eight wickets for ten runs, a fine performance considering the batsmen he dismissed. They were all out for 28. On resuming we scored fast, Mr. Creeth again punishing the bowling unmercifully and being undefeated for a score of 38, when the innings was declared closed. Our opponents had an hour in which to score 108 and they started in a very promising manner. Both Capt. Weston and Holland were punished severely and it was not until a double change in the bowling was effected that wickets fell. Mr. Wood and MacMahon were the new bowlers and the former soon broke up a dangerous partnership. Altogether he took four wickets for one run, while MacMahon took three for 17. The last wicket fell five minutes before time, leaving the College the winners by 42 runs. A noticeable feature of the game was our fielding which could not have been improved upon. Several fine catches were made in both innings, Capt. Weston and Holland being responsible for one each in the first innings and Code for two in the second. Burns made a very creditable first appearance as wicket keeper and let very few byes, also making one good catch. A word of praise is due to Cory and Morris who played for the visitors and who also fielded well. Mr. Hooper and Mr. Wiggins kindly acted as umpires, while the scoring was entrusted to Thompson II, Ault, and Parker.

Below are given the scores and bowling analyses:—

MR. JOHNSON'S XI.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
D. Clunn, b. Wood.....	0	b. Holland.....	4
H. Blizzard, b. Holland.....	0	ct. Maunsell, b. Macmahon.....	1
L. Craig, ct. Weston, b. Holland.....	10	l.b.w., b. Weston.....	21
H. Ackland, ct. and b. Holland.....	0	ct. Macmahon, b. Wood.....	24
L. Frick, b. Holland.....	4	ct. Code, b. Macmahon.....	0
Rev. C. Elwes, b. Holland.....	0	b. Wood.....	0
H. Mackenzie, ct. Burns, b. Holland.....	5	ct. Code, b. Weston.....	0
B. Johnson, b. Holland.....	1	b. Wood.....	0
T. Birkett, ct. Creeth, b. Holland.....	0	b. Macmahon.....	0
Cory, ct. Holland, b. Wood.....	0	Not out.....	0
Morris, not out.....	1	Extras.....	4
Extras.....	7		
Total.....	28	Total.....	65

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
Sladen, ct. Frick, b. Clunn.....	1	ct. Mackenzie, b. Craig.....	0
Maclaren, ct. Ackland, b. Frick.....	0	ct. Ackland, b. Frick.....	2
C. Wood, b. Frick.....	9	ct. Birkett, b. Craig	0
N. A. Creeth, ct. Ackland, b. Blizzard....	19	Not out.....	38
Holland, b. Blizzard.....	10	b. Craig.....	5
Capt Weston, b. Frick.....	3	b. Johnson.....	7
Macmahon, b. Frick.....	14	} Did not bat.	
Burns, b. Craig.....	5		
Maunsell, ct. Clunn, b. Frick.....	2		
Reiffenstein, b. Frick.....	3		
Code, not out.....	1		
Extras.....	9	Extras.....	7
Total.....	76	*Total.....	59
		*Innings declared closed.	

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

MR. JOHNSON'S XI.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs.		Wickets.	Runs.
Holland.....	8	10	Holland.....	1	25
D. C. Wood.....	2	11	D. C. Wood.....	4	1
			Capt. Weston.....	2	17
			Macmahon.....	3	17

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs.		Wickets.	Runs
L. Frick....	6	23	L. Frick.....	1	24
D. Clunn.....	1	20	L. Craig.....	3	3
H. Blizzard.....	2	17	H. Ackland.....	0	14
L. Craig.....	1	7	B. Johnson.....	1	11

ASHBURY COLLEGE V COL. WARD'S XI.

This match was played here on Monday, May 5th and resulted in a win for the visitors by 4 runs. The game started at 3 o'clock, Col. Ward winning the toss and deciding to bat first. Wickets fell fast before the bowling of Mr. Wood and Holland, the former being especially deadly. Seven wickets were down for 16, but then a stand was made and 13 runs were added for the next wicket. The whole side was out for 33, a very moderate score as it seemed then. Mr. Wood came out with the best analysis, taking four wickets for five runs. Our innings opened badly, the first two wickets falling for four runs. At the fall of the fourth wicket we collapsed completely, four wickets falling without any addition to the score. Carpenter took three wickets with successive balls and thus did the hat trick, a very rare occurrence. When the ninth wicket fell the score was only 20, but the tenth wicket put on 9 runs and at one time it looked as if we might make the necessary runs. Our defeat was due to the excellent bowling of Carpenter, who took 6

wickets for 14 runs. In the second innings we tried our change bowlers as the match was finished and the visitors scored freely. We were left with about ten minutes to bat in which time we lost 4 wickets for 9 runs. Perhaps one reason for our defeat was a falling off in the fielding, which was not good. Several easy catches were missed and runs were thrown away by fielders not backing up. However we hope to avenge this defeat in our return match.

Below are the scores and bowling analyses:—

COL. WARD'S XI.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
Pte. Giles, b. Wood.....	0	ct. bld. Weston.....	3
A. G. Lewis, ct. Weston, b. Wood.....	2	ct. Creeth, b. Macmahon.....	4
Sgt. Vergette, b. Holland.....	0	Not out.....	30
H. E. Brown, b. Wood.....	0	ct. Maclaren, b. Maunsell.....	6
Sgt. Stegman ct. and bld. Holland.....	6	l.b.w. b. Wood.....	6
Sgt. Orbinski, b. Holland.....	1	Not out.....	21
S-Sgt. Watts, ct. and bld. Wood.....	1	} Did not bat.	
Corp. Carpenter, ct. Maunsell, b. Holland	11		
S-Sgt. King, b. Holland.....	5		
Pte. Warren, not out.....	1		
Col. Ward, b. Holland.....	0	Extras.....	6
Extras.....	6		
Total.....	33	*Total.....	76
		*Innings declared closed.	

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
Sladen, b. Giles.....	3	b. Giles.....	1
N. Creeth b. Carpenter.....	3	ct. Ward, b. Stegman.....	2
D. C. Wood, b. Carpenter.....	0	ct. King, b. Giles.....	0
Holland, ct. Watts, b. Stegman.....	4		
Maclaren, b. Carpenter.....	0		
Capt. Weston, b. Carpenter.....	0		
Burns, ct. Stegman, b. Carpenter.....	0		
Macmahon, not out.....	6	Not out.....	4
Code, ct. Orbinski, b. Stegman.....	0		
Reiffenstein, b. Carpenter.....	1		
Maunsell, ct. and bld. Giles.....	7	b. Giles.....	0
Extras.....	5	Extras.....	2
Total.....	29	Total (4 wickets).....	9

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

COL. WARD'S XI.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs		Wickets.	Runs.
Holland.....	6	22	Holland.....	0	23
D. C. Wood.....	4	5	D. C. Wood.....	1	6
Capt. Weston.....			Capt. Weston.....	1	12
Macmahon.....			Macmahon.....	1	13
Maunsell.....			Maunsell.....	1	16

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs		Wickets.	Runs
Carpenter.....	6	14	Carpenter.....	0	2
Giles.....	2	5	Giles.....	3	2
Stegman.....	2	5	Stegman.....	1	0

ASHBURY COLLEGE V OTTAWA.

This match was played on our grounds on May 7th and resulted in an easy win for the visitors. Owing to the fact that it was rather early in the season, the Ottawa Club was unable to send a second team. We therefore had to do battle with most of the first team. The visitors batted first and we soon saw that it would be a difficult task to get them out. After an hour we had dismissed four batsmen and their captain closed the innings. Rankin and Ackland were the top scorers, although the former was very lucky. Their total score was 90 and we had an hour in which to beat them. Our innings again opened disastrously and wickets fell fast before the bowling of Anderson, a new member of the club. A very fast bowler with a good length, he quite demoralized the boys. He was taken off when 9 wickets were down, which gave Mr. Wood and Cory an opportunity of adding 29 to the score, bringing the total to 53, before the latter was run out. This was a great pity as Cory was batting in fine shape and might have saved the game. The fielding was again quite good and Burns as wicket keeper has improved tremendously. It was a very cold afternoon for both the umpires and the scorers and we feel very grateful to them for stopping out in the playground so long.

Below are the scores and the bowling analyses:—

OTTAWA.		ASHBURY COLLEGE.	
H. Ackland, ct. Burns, bld. Holland	29	Sladen, bld. Frick	2
L. Frick, bld. Wood	0	Macmahon, bld. Anderson	2
F. Campbell, ct. Wood, bld. Holland	0	Holland, bld. Anderson	0
T. Rankin, not out	39	Maclaren I, bld. Anderson	0
M. Clunn, lbw., bld. Wood	3	N. Creeth, bld. Frick	0
Kinross, not out	13	Capt. Weston, bld. Anderson	5
W. Mackenzie		Burns, bld. Frick	5
Rev. C. Elwes		D. C. Wood, not out	23
K. B. Anderson		Maunsell, bld. Anderson	0
M. O'Halloran, did not bat		Code, bld. Campbell	2
D. L. Plucknut		Cory, run out	7
Extras	6	Extras	7
Total	90	Total	53
Innings declared closed.			

BOWLING ANALYSIS

OTTAWA.			ASHBURY COLLEGE.		
	Wickets.	Runs		Wickets.	Runr.
Holland	2	27	Anderson	5	8
D. C. Wood	2	37	Frick	3	24
Capt. Weston	0	20	Campbell	1	13

ASHBURY COLLEGE V MILITIA DEPARTMENT.

(12 a Side)

The second match of this series was played on Monday, May 12th and again resulted in a win for the visitors by 31 runs. The scores were very much higher than in the first game and there was only time for one innings on each side. Mr. Wood with his usual luck

lost the toss and we had to bat first. Six wickets down for ten looked bad, but then a stand by Mr. Creeth and Mr. Wood raised the score to 38. However, ten wickets were down for 50 and all thought the innings was over. A new player in Morris came to the rescue and with Mr. Wood added 50 runs for the last wicket. He kept up his end while Mr. Wood made the runs. Morris' performance was most praiseworthy and he ran several almost impossible runs to enable Mr. Wood to have the bowling. The latter was in a happy scoring vein and made 14 boundaries, one of which was a colossal hit over the fence. He was finally bowled by Stegman for 75, a record score for the ground. The visitors then proceeded to treat our bowling with contempt and Pte. Giles ran up a good score. He was twice missed in his innings, but he played well and also succeeded in sending one over the fence. When he was out the telegraph read: Two for 68. Wickets then fell faster and there were seven down for 98. The next man in making the winning hit and the whole side was out for 131, the Colonel carrying his bat for 10 runs. Mr. Wood was the most successful of the bowlers, taking 7 wickets for 32 runs, while Maunsell came next with 3 for 35. Holland had a day off with both bat and ball. On the whole the fielding was good and good catches were made by Code, Holland and Cory. There is still room for improvement in ground work and backing up. Below are the scores and analyses:—

MILITIA DEPARTMENT.		ASHBURY COLLEGE.	
Sgt. Stegman, bld. Holland.....	0	Sladen, bld. Carpenter.....	1
Pt. Giles, ct. Creeth, bld. Maunsell.....	57	Macmahon, bld. Carpenter.....	0
Mr. Pitman, bld. Maunsell.....	12	Holland, bld. Giles.....	3
H. W. Brown, bld. Wood.....	11	Maclaren, bld. Carpenter.....	0
Stg. Vergette, bld. Wood.....	1	Burns, bld. Giles.....	2
Corp. Carpenter, ct. Holland, bld. Maunsell.....	8	Maunsell, bld. Giles.....	1
St.-Sgt. King, ct. Cory, bld. Wood.....	13	N. A. Creeth, ct. bld., Carpenter.....	9
Sgt. Orbinski, lbw., bld. Wood.....	0	D. C. Wood, bld. Stegman.....	75
Sgt. Watts, ct. Code, bld. Wood.....	8	Code, ct. King, bld. Carpenter.....	0
Sgt. George, bld. Wood.....	0	Cory, bld. Giles.....	0
Mr. Cragg, bld. Wood.....	0	Reiffenstein, bld. Giles.....	2
Col. Ward, not out.....	10	Morris, not out.....	1
Extras.....	11	Extras.....	6
Total.....	131	Total.....	100

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

MILITIA DEPARTMENT.			ASHBURY COLLEGE.		
	Wickets.	Runs.		Wickets.	Runs.
D. C. Wood.....	7	32	Carpenter.....	5	34
Holland.....	1	32	Giles.....	5	38
Maclaren.....	0	21	Stegman.....	1	13
Maunsell.....	3	35	George.....	0	9

ASHBURY COLLEGE V THE OLD BOYS.

This match was played here on Saturday, May 17th and resulted in a win for the school by 31 runs after a most exciting game.

An early start was made and there was time for two innings by both sides. Heavy scoring was the order of the day and the honours were carried off by Chrysler who made 71 in the second innings, a most brilliant display of batting. The Old Boys were all out for 35 in their first innings, as they were out of practice. O'Halloran was undefeated for 15 at the end. The school replied with 102, of which Holland made 36 by a vigorous batting display. He was well supported by Irvin, who scored 15 not out. The Old Boys did better in their second venture and made 123, leaving the school 57 to make to win. This seemed an easy task but wickets fell so fast that when Mr. Wood, the last man came in, there were still 15 runs required. However Morris, the other batsman, played his usual stonewall game and the runs were scored soon, after which Mr. Wood proceeded to hit everything. In ten minutes he scored 43 runs, while Morris was not out 15 at the end. It was a most enjoyable game, although it was a pity that the Old Boys were unable to raise a full team. Capt. Weston and two or three boys kindly played for them, but it is hoped that next time they will have a full team. There was a change in the wicket and we were able for the first time to play on the grass without using the matting.

Below are the scores and bowling analyses:—

ASHBURY COLLEGE.			
1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
Burns, bld. Burn.....	2	bld. Weston.....	17
Sladen, ct. Woolcombe, b. Burn.....	6	ct. Woolcombe, b. Weston.....	0
Holland ct. O'Halloran, b. Weston.....	36	bld. Burn.....	4
Macmahon, ct O'Halloran, b. Burn.....	6	bld. Weston.....	0
Maclaren, lbw. b. Burn.....	0	ct. sub. bld. Burn.....	0
Morris, run out.....	7	not out.....	15
Reiffenstein, ct. and b. Weston.....	5	ct. Chrysler, b. Weston.....	0
Irvin, not out.....	15	ct. Chrysler, b. Weston.....	1
N. A. Creeth, ct. Weston, b. Burn.....	12	bld. Burn.....	1
D. C. Wood, ct. Chrysler, b. Burn.....	9	st. O'Halloran, b. Burn.....	43
Extras.....	4	Extras.....	6
Total.....	102	Total.....	87

THE OLD BOYS			
1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
P. Woolcombe, bld. Maclaren.....	0	ct. and b. Irvin.....	0
Capt. Weston, bld. Maclaren.....	4	ct. Sladen, b. Maclaren.....	12
P. Chrysler, run out.....	7	bld. Wood.....	71
D. Burn, ct. and bld. Maclaren.....	5	run out.....	6
M. O'Halloran, not out.....	15	ct. Wood, b. Burns.....	12
V. W. Thompson, ct. Holland, b. Macmahon.....	1	ct. and b. Reiffenstein.....	5
R. G. Wood, ct. Sladen, b. Maclaren.....	0	Not out.....	1
H. Graham, bld. Maclaren.....	0	bld. Maclaren.....	1
J. Hazen, ct. Sladen, b. Macmahon.....	1	ct. Sladen, b. Holland.....	3
R. Patterson, ct. Maclaren, b. Macmahon.....	2	ct. Wood, b. Burns.....	1
R. G. Butterworth, b. Macmahon.....	0	b. Wood.....	0
Extras.....	0	Extras.....	11
Total.....	35	Total.....	123

BOWLING ANALYSIS.
THE OLD BOYS.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs.		Wickets.	Runs.
Maclaren.....	5	19	Maclaren.....	1	30
Macmahon.....	4	16	Macmahon.....		
Burns.....			Burns.....	3	26
Reiffenstein.....			Reiffenstein.....	1	18
Irvin.....			Irvin.....	1	19
Holland.....			Holland.....	1	11
Wood.....			Wood.....	2	0

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.			2ND INNINGS.		
	Wickets.	Runs.		Wickets.	Runs.
Burn.....	6	58	Burn.....	4	48
Weston.....	2	40	Weston.....	5	33

Who will furnish the school with a new FLAG?

TENNIS

Tennis is flourishing and there are three courts in constant use. At the time of going to press, there are three tournaments in full swing. They include (1) Open Singles (2) Double Handicaps, senior and junior. As the handicap events are being played on the American system, by which everyone plays against everyone, it is impossible to make any prophecies about the result. The winner of the open singles will be presumably the best player in the school. One of the candidates for this honour is certainly Maclaren II, who has improved considerably and is a very steady player.

Mr. Wiggins has his work cut out to finish all these tournaments as they entail an enormous amount of labour, but we wish him the success he deserves. Tennis has become under his supervision one of the most popular games at the school.

OUR OUTING TO GOVERNMENT HOUSE

On Monday, Feb. 10th, we were delighted to learn that the Duke of Connaught had very kindly invited the whole school to spend the afternoon at Government House, what time the Aides should engage our hockey team in friendly rivalry on the ice. So at the conclusion of afternoon school we all repaired to the vice-regal home, where we were welcomed by His Royal Highness and Princess Patricia, in the regrettable absence of the Duchess who was unfortunately indisposed.

After tea and conversation—chiefly the former in many cases—we took up positions to watch the match and applaud the efforts of the two teams. A very enjoyable game ensued, and there were many exciting moments round both goals before the School team was eventually declared victorious by 5 goals to 2.

The sounds of laughter from the toboggan-slide testified to the fact that those of us who were not watching the game, were enjoying the exhilarating trip on the toboggans kindly provided for our use, and the occasional spills only seemed to increase the pleasure (we refer to those in which we played the part of spectator).

It was not till after 6 o'clock, though the time seemed all too short, that we finally took our leave. Davis expressed our thanks to Their Royal Highnesses in a few well-chosen words, and the rest of us endorsed his remarks with three hearty cheers followed by a deafening "tiger". So ended a very enjoyable afternoon.

CADET CORPS

There have been drills twice a week since Easter and the corps is now beginning to look very smart. The inspection will take place soon and there is no reason why we should not make as good a show as last year.

On April 17th in the evening there was a march out, in which our cadets took part. They were highly complimented on their smart appearance and the efficient way in which they drilled.



CADET CORPS

CHAPEL NOTES

From time to time we are favoured on Sunday evenings with special preachers. On March 2nd we had the pleasure of listening to a very earnest address from the Rev. W. M. Loucks M.A., rector of St. Matthew's Church, Ottawa, and again on April 2nd The Rev. Dr. Vorhis, late headmaster of St. John's Choir School, New York, preached to us a most practical and helpful sermon.

Our annual Confirmation Service was held on the evening of May 4th, when His Grace The Archbishop of the Diocese, administered the rite of Confirmation to thirteen of the boys. We shall not soon forget the earnest words of our much beloved Archbishop who for so many years past has been a very warm friend of Ashbury.

The following boys were confirmed:—

G. Barwis	J. Marshall
A. Bate	W. Morris
L. Carling	R. Mullkins
J. Carling	R. Patterson
C. B. Hallick	V. Thompson
L. Jackson	B. Tremain
R. Kuntz	

On Sunday May 11th, The Rev. A. Hall, Senior Chaplain to the British and Foreign Sailors' Society in Canada, gave us a most interesting sermon on seafaring men and the debt we owe them.

The singing at our evening service on Sundays has been much improved and on two occasions we were favoured with solos during the Offertory, by Wood who has a fine falsetto voice. The songs chosen were "There is a green hill" and "The Holy City."

DONATIONS TO THE CHAPEL.

The following were inadvertently omitted from the list published in our last issue.

Mrs. W. W. Cory.....	White Chalice Veil
Mrs. Codville.....	Red Chalice Veil
Mrs. J. W. Woods.....	Green Chalice Veil
Mrs. C. Read.....	{ Purple Chalice Veil
Miss McLachlin.....	
The Rev. A. M. & Mrs. Mackay...	Fair Linen Cloth
Miss Holt.....	Linen Purificators

LATE DONATIONS.

Mr. W. Merrill Eastcott.....	Hymn Board
------------------------------	------------

We are still in need of a good PIPE ORGAN!
Who will help?

OLD BOYS NEWS

Fred. B. Carling (1902-6) is now manager of the Try-Me-Tire Company, Ottawa, and is numbered among the Capital's progressive and successful young business men.

C. P. Cotton (1908-1909) figured on the hockey team of the School of Science, Inter-faculty Champions of Toronto University for 1913.

C. W. A. Barwis (1903-11) received all sorts of commendary notices from the press for his work on the R.M.C. team in the Intermediate Intercollegiate hockey finals with the McMaster University the *Toronto Star* calling him "the choice of the Cadets."

Those Ashburians who tackled the R.M.C. exams here recently had to face an old Ashbury boy, Major P. S. Benoit, R.C.E. (1899-1901) as one of the local examiners.

Our own Henry Newell Bate, in our midst from 1904 to 1911, and now a lieutenant in the 5th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards, is beginning to win a wide reputation for himself as a horseman. Although one of the youngest riders in competition at the National Horse Show held in Toronto, he managed to carry off the International Cup presented by H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught and open to officers of all nations. At the Montreal and Ottawa Horse Shows a like success attended his riding. The Duke of Connaught's Cup was one of the most coveted trophies at the National Show, and Lieutenant Bate opened the eyes of all with his fine exhibition of horsemanship.

THE ASHBURIAN owes its congratulations to John Travers Lewis (1900-4), on being graduated from McGill with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering. Jack is also a graduate of R.M.C. in the class of 1911.

Another old Ashburian to graduate this year from McGill is Edmund Freeman Newcombe (1898-1907) perhaps better known to the old boy fraternity as "Nixie". Besides the degree of Bachelor of Arts which he has already received, Nixie is now entitled to the letters B.C.L. after his name, having received that degree (with second class honours) and at the Convocation in May. It is probable that he will be called to the bar and become a full-fledged lawyer this summer.

The engagements of several Old Boys are announced, and 'ere this number of THE ASHBURIAN reaches its subscribers, it is expected that two or three more of the old guard will have become benedicts.

The Editor is always ready to receive information concerning the doings and whereabouts of Old Boys for publication in this column.—H.R.M.

THE NAVY—AND HOW TO BECOME ONE OF ITS OFFICERS

“SI VIS PACEM, PARA BELLUM.”

There is, I suppose, no phrase (except possibly the well-worn ‘*Balbus murum aedificabat*’) which has come into the limelight so much of late as that which heads this article, and which any beginner in Latin can translate for himself. It was always a well known saying in the Old Country, but recently, owing to the widespread interest which is being taken in the Naval and Military preparations of the Great Powers of the World, every Canadian recognises it for the text of the sermon of all the Powers of Europe.

The two means of carrying the above warning into effect are, of course, the Royal Navy and the Army, and of course the former has, from time immemorial, occupied a place in the hearts of the Anglo-Saxon youth, quite distinct from that of the Army. This is natural, for less is known of the Navy: the inhabitants of the floating citadels seem to be denizens of another world altogether, and the very ships of the Navy themselves seem to diffuse an atmosphere of mystery, an atmosphere pregnant with traditions of glorious deeds and wonderful happenings. It is, then, to explain away some of the fog of ignorance which seems to permeate this atmosphere, that I am taking up a couple of pages of THE ASHBURIAN.

There is no need—nor is there space here—for me to give a most curtailed history of the Navy—every schoolboy knows that its deeds speak louder than any words, and that, while names like Blake, Nelson, Rodney, Howe, Hood, and a hundred others, live in the annals of history, there will be no need for anyone to go about and “crack up” the Service. It is not so generally known, however, that the parent service is begetting a family: that there are being founded, all over the British Empire, younger navies, born in, and fostered on, the glorious traditions of the British Navy. Naturally, being but newly-born, the child is very small, but still, even a giant is small at birth, and the mightiest results often arise from very small beginnings. One of these “child Navies,” then, is the Canadian Navy—which, though jeered at by many, may one day prove to be the strongest link in the chain connecting up the British Empire.

To join this Canadian Navy, then, how should one proceed? The answer is simple. Write to the Department of the Naval Service: if you don’t get all the information you want, write again—and again—until you are completely satisfied. The applicant will find, then, that he has to pass an examination which is held under the auspices of the Civil Service Commission every May.

This exam. is not hard, and even if it were, the prize to be obtained (in the shape of a Cadetship) is so very well worth some extra hard work, that the proud Cadet will find himself amply

repaid for having got up early in the morning to struggle with the vagaries of *x*, or to flatten out the difficulties of the French language.

Having passed the exam., then the Cadet receives instructions as to joining the Royal Naval College of Canada, at Halifax, which he will do about the beginning of August. There he at once notices the Naval atmosphere; first of all he is in uniform; then there is the discipline which, inculcated in the Naval Officer while young, remains one of his fetishes for ever. There is plenty of hard work at the College, but the body shares it as well as the mind, for physical exercise and development is always sought after.

The day's routine is something like this in summer:—

- A.M. 6.35—Turn out. Baths. Dress. Cocoa.
 7.00—Assembly. Physical drill and boat drill.
 7.50—Return to College. Make beds.
 8.05—Breakfast.
 8.55—Assembly. Studies.
 11.00—Stand easy.
 11.15—Resume studies.
- P.M. 1.00—Dismiss studies.
 1.10—Dinner.
 2.10—Assembly. Studies.
 4.15—Dismiss studies. Shift into flannels. Recreation.
 Punishment drill.
- P.M. 6.40—Return to College.
 7.00—Assembly. Tea.
 7.55—Evening studies.
 9.00—Dismiss studies. Turn in.
 9.30—Rounds.

No afternoon studies on Wednesdays. Neither evening nor afternoon studies on Saturdays.

At first glance, this does not seem to differ very much from the ordinary school routine—but when we look into it we find several points of difference; for instance “Studies” is not all book work, but includes Carpentering and Engineering—theoretical and practical; also Navigation, Seamanship and Pilotage, both practical and theoretical. For this purpose several boats are attached to the College, both pulling and sailing, in the largest of which the “DIANA”, the Cadets make short cruises to neighbouring ports, whilst the “CANADA” is always available for instruction in Engineering, etc. Thus much of the “Studies” is not what the average boy would call “*work*”, as there is nothing dearer to the heart of the “genus puer” than “messaging about” with tools or boats (especially when the “messaging about” is being done on a properly laid out plan with some definite object in view). Then “Recreation” does not mean fooling around in an aimless kind of way—but all tends to develop the Cadet in mind and body.

Thus early, too, is authority given to those who have proved themselves most fitted for it, for those Cadets who are most promising all round, in work and games, and general conduct, are promoted to "Cadet Captain" and enjoy several privileges which are denied to the mere "Cadet": they have more leave, their bounds are not so restricted—and they have authority over the rest of the Cadets in College, besides receiving more pocket money than the others.

Enough for the work of the College; now for a word about the leave. Long leave (six weeks) is granted twice a year; at Christmas and in the summer; in addition a short break of from Friday to Monday inclusive occurs in the middle of each term, so that all the complement of the College may get a breathing space.

Having been in the College for two years, the Cadet passes his "Passing-out Examination" and goes to sea as a Cadet for one year in a proper full-fledged man-of-war. Under present arrangements the British Admiralty have agreed to embark these Cadets on board one of their own ships, where they will receive exactly the same training as the Imperial Cadets. Now, too, the Canadian Cadet begins to feel that he is in the service of the King, for he receives pay at the rate of \$2.00 per diem from the date of embarkation; here, also, is where the Cadet begins to see some of the world—and to see it under the most favourable conditions, for the following programme shows that a cruise such as these young officers generally, enjoy:—

Leave Plymouth; call at St. John, N.F.; Charlottetown, P.E.I.; Halifax; St. Kitts; St. Lucia; Barbadoes; Martinique; Bermuda; Gibraltar; Algiers; Malta; Plataea; Corfu; Villefranche; Gibraltar; Arosa Bay and back to Plymouth.

Such a cruise occupies about six months, thus giving the Cadet, plenty of time to find their sea-legs, and accustom themselves to life on board ship. The remaining six months are spent in short cruises on Home Waters, and at the end of the year another "Passing-out Examination" takes place, to determine the seniority of the Midshipmen, to which rank the Cadets are promoted after the examination. They then leave the Cruiser and undergo various courses on shore, to enable them to pass for Acting Sub-Lieutenant, when the way is then clear to the much desired "Flag" rank—i.e., to the rank of Admiral, promotion to which, all the way up, depends solely and entirely upon the personal merit and efforts of the Officer himself.

This will, I hope, serve to show the sort of life a Cadet leads—and may possibly be the means of inducing some waverer, who is hesitating between the sea and life on shore, to throw his lot in with the Navy, than which there can be no finer life, and on which, to an almost incredible degree, rests the future of the British Empire, and possibly that of the whole Anglo-Saxon race.

Perhaps in the next issue of THE ASHBURIAN I may be permitted to give a short account of the various ranks on board ship, and what the work of each branch is, and show how a Medical Officer is to be distinguished from an Executive Officer, etc., so that my readers will know exactly "what is what" when they have the good fortune to go on board one of the Ships of the Empire's "First Line of Defence".—F. E. C.

INTER SCHOOL SPORTS

1. 100 yards.....(1) Davis, Ash. (2) Brown, L.C.C. (3) Harrower, LCC Time: 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
2. 880 yards.....(1) Woods, L.C.C. (2) Alford, L.C.C. (3) Lowe, Ashbury Time: 2, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
3. 220 yards.....(1) Brown, L.C.C. (2) Davis, Ash. (3) Harrower, LCC Time: 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
4. Long Jump.....(1) Verner, Ash. (2) Pope, L.C.C. (3) Gray, St. Albans Distance, 17ft 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ in
5. 440 yards.....(1) Woods, L.C.C. (2) Symons, LCC. (3) Bate, Ashbury Time: 56 sec.
6. One Mile.....(1) Brown, L.C.C. (2) Alford, L.C.C. (3) Graham, Ash. Time: 5mins. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ s.
7. 120 yards hurdles(1) Maclaren, Ash. (2) Farthing LCC. (3) Gray, St. Albans Time: 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
8. Relay Race(1) L.C.C. (2) Ashbury (3) St. Albans. Time: 3min. 55 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec
9. High Jump.....(1) Campbell LCC (2) Maclaren, Ash. (3) Merritt, L.C.C.

The number of points gained by each school was as follows:

Lower Canada 21 Ashbury College 10 St. Albans 0

The Cup was therefore won by Lower Canada.

These sports took place after the magazine had gone to press
A detailed account of them will be given in the next issue.



A DUEL TO THE DEATH

AN ADVENTURE IN FRANCE

I was at this time only thirteen years old and was staying with friends in the north of England. It was approaching Xmas and I was anxiously awaiting the return of my parents from the south of France. One day about noon a message arrived with a telegram saying that it was impossible for them to come up to England but that I was to join them in M—. I was greatly surprised but rather pleased at the idea of a trip by myself. I caught the 6.30 express that evening and was soon on my way to London. My first difficulty arose at the station where I was supposed to change into a sleeper, but on enquiring I found there had been no car provided and so I was forced to sit up all night in a day coach. The train arrived in town about 7.30 a.m. Tuesday morning and I went to get a good wash and some breakfast. After breakfast, having expressed my baggage right through to my destination, I took a seat in the Dover express. When I arrived at Dover it was a beautiful day and the English Channel was as smooth as glass. On the way over a light lunch was served, in which I participated although quite a number were unable to do so. When I arrived at Calais I found an interpreter (I knew only about two words of French) who put me safely on the Paris express. When I reached Paris at half past four on Tuesday afternoon I was quite unsuccessful in finding an interpreter and so was alone in a strange city. Knowing that my train left another station on the other side of Paris I took a taxi and drove across. I was very startled to see the meter going up 80, 90 centimes etc., but when I got to my destination I handed the driver a large silver piece and he very kindly gave me back some change which I afterwards found to be correct. It was now about 5.30 p. m. and my train did not leave until 9 o'clock. I sat down in the station for about two hours and then began to feel hungry. Although there was a large restaurant just above where I was sitting, I did not possess nerve enough to go up as I could not speak French. I then started to walk around, looking for a Cook's travelling agent, but my search was in vain, and when I sat down again I was feeling tired as well as hungry. About 8.30 I thought I had better have another look and after a few minutes' walking I found my man who at once put me on the train without even looking at my ticket. I found again that this was another day coach, so I looked forward to another restful (?) night. We left Paris at 9 o'clock and I settled down to get some rest. About 5.30 a.m. Wednesday I was asked for my ticket (not in English, but in French, helped out with many signs) which I gave to the guard. I have never seen a man go so nearly crazy as he did. He looked first at the ticket and then at me and commenced a kind of war dance, meanwhile spluttering and gesticulating wildly and it was quite a few

minutes before he recovered. When he was a little more composed than before he made me understand with a lot more spluttering that I was on the wrong train, and what was worse, not even in France but in Switzerland. When the train got to the next stop I got off and he led me into a shack (It could not be called a station as it was only 4 feet by 6 feet with a bench in the middle.) The train pulled out and I was left utterly alone with the directions to take the first train the other way. I got the first train as I was told and about ten that morning when the train stopped, some man who spoke a few words of English told me that I descended here and waited till 10.35 for a train for the south. I sat down on a bench and Weary Willie waited again for two hours by this time, almost famished. At last I could stand it no longer. Seeing a small shop I managed after a good deal of pointing to get a small package of chocolate. It was now about 11 o'clock and I had to wait till 2.30 before a train pulled in with placards on it marked M—. I got on board and took a seat in an empty compartment. The train was just starting when the door was hastily opened and a man jumped in. He was a very foreign looking man with a black beard and moustache and dark eyes. I at once had visions of anarchists, murderers etc. The next moment however my fears were allayed as he spoke English to me and you cannot imagine how glad I was to hear English spoken again after two days of a foreign tongue. He asked me where I was going, and when I said I was going to M—, he said I would get in about 7 o'clock. The afternoon passed and at a quarter to seven I began fixing my grip and putting my coat on. I soon received another shock when my companion told me that I did not arrive until 7 a.m. next morning. I was now quite resigned to my fate and this last bit of news did not surprise me much. I asked my companion if it would be possible to get something to eat but he said that there was no buffet car. I sat up again that night talking at intervals to my friend. However we arrived in good time and I went straight to the hotel. After much questioning and a few sleepy answers, I retired to bed. I arose in time for dinner and I did full justice to the meal. When I look back on my experiences, it all seems rather funny, but it will be a long time before I forget my trip of three and a half days to the south of France.

W. H. D. M.

Who will furnish the school with a new FLAG?

HERE ARE THREE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD ALWAYS
BUY

EDDY'S MATCHES.

- I. THEY ARE CHEAP BECAUSE YOU GET FULL COUNT.
- II. THEY ARE SAFE BECAUSE THEY WILL NOT IGNITE IF
STEPPED UPON.
- III. EVERY STICK IS A MATCH. EVERY MATCH IS A
SURE LIGHT.

SILENTS, SAFETIES, SULPHURS, PARLORS AND
WAX VESTAS.



PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer

A "Birks'" Fountain Pen

Will prove a source of pleasure and can be put to
the following uses:

"For writing your exercises."

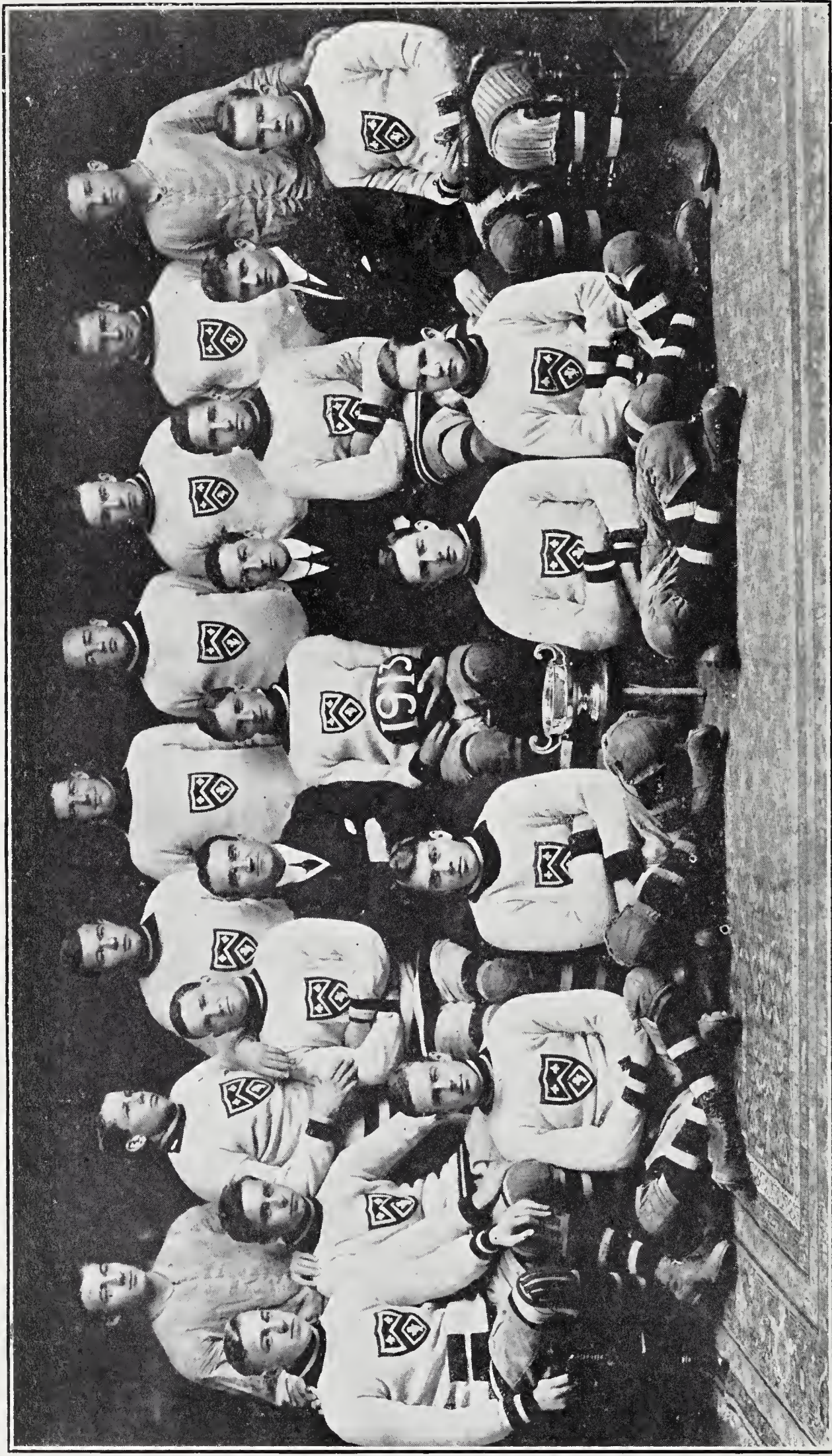
"Writing home to Mother."

"Notifying Father that allowance is exhausted, &c."

Prices—\$1.00 and upwards

Henry Birks & Sons, Limited

99-101 Sparks St.



FOOTBALL TEAM. INTER-SCHOOL CHAMPIONS 1913.

Back Row (from left to right)—R. W. Patterson, W. M. Cory, W. P. Muirhead, W. H. D. MacMahon, J. M. Hazen, J. W. Hennessey, A. L. Code, H. L. Holland.

Middle Row—C. W. Rivers, L. B. Carling, W. C. Thackray, E. Phillips, Esq., R. Maclaren, D. C. Wood, Esq., J. B. Carling, Prof. Hewitt, J. C. Reiffenstein.

Front Row—T. L. Blakeney, H. E. Graham, J. H. Channonhouse, C. G. Wood.

Sept 1913/19 -13

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports Editors—R. MACLAREN, J. W. HENNESSEY.

Rifle Shooting—H. P. GRAHAM.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

EDITORIAL

Since the last issue a school year has come to an end and a new one has opened. And with the beginning of a new year there has come home to us once again the realisation that “The old order changeth giving place to new”. Many familiar faces are missed, many new ones have taken their places. Perhaps the most missed has been that of our active and popular House master, Mr. Hooper. In obedience to medical orders he is resting his vocal cords grown temporarily weary in ministering to the mental needs of his pupils. We are truly glad to state that after Xmas he expects to be with us again with all his old time vigour and activity. Meantime the temporary gap in the staff is being filled by our much esteemed Mr. Cary-Elwes, who kindly agreed to postpone his departure from Ashbury until Xmas time.

We welcome to our midst Mr. H. G. Rhoades who in September last joined the staff as Classical master. He has come to us with a long experience gained at Highfield School, Hamilton, that “seat of learning” that some few years ago sent us Mr. Hooper.

The members of last year’s VI form have all left us, and are now, we are glad to learn, “making good” at the various higher institutions to which they have attached themselves. We are glad to note a particularly promising set of new boys. They are mostly juniors, but this fact has the great advantage that they will grow up in the school and will catch, we trust, the true Ashburian spirit.

We have this year set before us a high ideal as regards both our work and our sports. In the former, we have set out to beat all our past records in the entrance exams. to the R. M. C. and the Universities: while in the latter we have determined to capture all the three Championships of our Inter-School Athletic League—*viz.* Football, Hockey, and Field Sports. The first of these three has already been won, and we believe that the other two can in due time be ours, if we continue to cultivate that “spirit” that has marked each

member of our Senior team during the football season just closed. But whatever Fortune may hold in store for us, we shall do our very best to win her favour. And if effort and persistency can bring about success, we believe that this present school year will prove a record one as regards the work both of the class room and of the Campus.

FOOTBALL

ST. ALBAN'S CHALLENGE CUP.

DATE	MATCH	PLAYED AT	WON	SCORE
Oct. 4	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Albans	Brockville	Ashbury	67-0
Oct. 11	Lower Canada <i>v.</i> St. Alban s	Montreal	Lower Canada	116-2
Oct. 18	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Montreal	Tie	13 all
Oct. 25	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	Ottawa	Ashbury	68-0
Nov. 1	Lower Canada <i>v.</i> St. Alban's	Brockville	Lower Canada	19-7
Nov. 8	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Ottawa	Ashbury	4-3

St. Alban's were rather badly handicapped by losing practically the whole of their last year's team, a team which played great foot- ball. They were very light on the line and in their first two matches they were without the services of Skinner, their best player. Both Ashbury and L. C. C. scored the same number of points against them, but St. Alban's were unable to score against us, whereas they made 9 points against L. C. C. This was due to the fact that L. C. C. were a little weak on the defence at times. By a one point victory, therefore, we have won the cup and we offer our heartiest congratulations to Maclaren, the captain of one of the best teams ever produced at Ashbury.

OTHER MATCHES.

DATE	MATCH	PLAYED AT	WON	SCORE
Sept. 27	R. M. C. & McGill <i>v.</i> The Rest	Home	R. M. C. & McGill	20-10
Oct. 9	R. M. C. & McGill <i>v.</i> The Rest	Home	The Rest	19-8
Oct. 11	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Renfrew Collegiate	Renfrew	Renfrew	25-7
Oct. 11	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Hodgett's Team	Home	Hodgett's Team	22-6
Oct. 15	Ashbury IV. <i>v.</i> Ottawa College	Home	Ottawa College	47-0
Oct. 18	Ashbury III. <i>v.</i> Hodgett's Team	Home	Hodgett's Team	6-4
Oct. 25	Ashbury V <i>v.</i> The Camerons	Home	Ashbury V	22-0
Oct. 29	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Ottawa College	Home	Ottawa College	9-0
Oct. 30	R. M. C. & McGill <i>v.</i> The Rest	Home	R.M.C. & McGill	31-6
Oct. 31	Ashbury IV. <i>v.</i> The Sterlings	Home	Sterlings	17-1
Nov. 1	Ashbury I. <i>v.</i> Brockville Collegiate	Home	Ashbury	8-0
Nov.	Ashbury V <i>v.</i> Models II	Home	Ashbury	14-5

Below is given an account of all the first team matches in the order in which they have been played.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE.

Our football season opened with this match, which was played at Brockville on Saturday, October 4th, and which resulted in an overwhelming victory for the visitors. We went down to Brockville on Friday night in the best of spirits, eager to revenge our defeat of last year. The journey down was uneventful and a little mild passing was indulged in at Smith Falls, where our judge of play, Beddoe, was nearly left behind. Hazen had some difficulty in trying to persuade the conductor that he was his father, and eventually failed in his purpose to the tune of \$2.20. However, he succeeded on the homeward journey, owing to the force of his arguments and a fine flow of rhetoric. We arrived at Brockville at 9.30 and made straight for Wright's where we all consumed a deadly concoction, called a "Buster Brown". As we were out for a win and the team meant business, we turned in early and lights were out by 11 o'clock. Our slumbers were disturbed by the trains which kept up a continuous ringing of bells throughout the night. It would be wiser to draw a veil over the events which took place between 7 and 8 o'clock in the wing which we had reserved for us in the hotel. Perhaps, Hazen and Graham could throw a little light, (and nothing else, please) on the terrible catastrophe which overtook Mr. Wood and which delayed his appearance at breakfast. But accidents will occur even on our matches and in future a change of raiment will be taken for the benefit of anyone who may need it. We put on our uniforms after breakfast and started in the brake about 10 o'clock. It was the most perfect day with a very hot sun shining and overcoats were left behind. The match itself needs little description.

It was a walk over for us. We were much heavier than our opponents and although their open passing was good, they were always too well marked to make any headway. The scoring was very even in the four quarters. In the first we made three touchdowns, two from bucks by Patterson, supported by Hazen and the third from a run by J. Carling. None of them were converted. In the second quarter Maclaren opened with a touchdown which was converted by Graham. Our next touchdown was a near thing. We only had a yard to make on our second down, which we failed to do. Then Graham managed to find the goal line with a buck on the third down. Just before half time Rivers made a beautiful run finishing up between the posts. The score was 31-0 at half time.

In the second half we opened with a rouge. Maclaren followed this up with a fine run from over half way, ending in a touchdown. Yet another brilliant run by Carling and another by Reiffenstein both ending in the same way, the latter being converted by Code. In the last quarter the ball was always near the St. Alban's goal.

First Thackray bucked over for a touchdown, being rather damaged in his effort. Then Patterson and Hazen scored their third touchdown of the match and then Maclaren finished up in brilliant style by putting over three drop kicks, bringing the final score to 67-0. A colossal score against any team. Everyone played well: our forwards were too eager in the first half and were often offside. Reiffenstein was rather shaky with his signals at the start, but improved towards the end.

Our drive back to the hotel was a noisy affair, as each member of the team was cheered in turn. A good dinner at which we were the guests of St. Alban's was followed by one last visit to Wright's and then the return journey to Ottawa. A most enjoyable trip was the verdict of everybody. Four old boys saw the match, amongst whom was Naismith, last year's captain. Stuart Bate acted as timekeeper and Beddoe very kindly judged play.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

Half Backs—T. Blakeney, J. Carling, W. Thackray.

Quarter—J. C. Reiffenstein.

Scrimmage—D. MacMahon, W. P. Muirhead, J. C. Chanonhouse.

Insides—A. L. Code, J. Hazen.

Middles—R. Patterson, W. Graham.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. B. Carling.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. RENFREW COLLEGIATE.

Our trip to Renfrew began in sunshine under the most favourable conditions and ended in pouring rain and disaster. There was a curious coincidence with regard to the disaster. Last year in the same match on our ground P. Woolcombe was badly hurt in the first two minutes of the match. This year L. Carling was stunned while tackling in the first minute of the game. A doctor had to be sent for and he was taken to the hotel. He recovered sufficiently to get back to Ottawa with the rest of us in the evening. Simultaneously with the accident came the rain and players and umpires were drenched. The ball was greasy and difficult to hold, so that there was a considerable amount of fumbling. The Renfrew team was heavier than ours and they bucked with deadly effect, especially in the second half. There was a good deal of offside interference, which the referee allowed, and they should never have been allowed to count their last touchdown. They had a very fine player in their centre half, who made yards for them over and over again. The first half was evenly contested, the score being 10-7 at half time. In the first quarter each side scored a touchdown, J. Carling being

responsible for ours with a fine run. In the second quarter we scored two rouges and Renfrew a second touchdown. In the second half, we did no scoring at all, while Renfrew put on three more touchdowns, making the final score 25-7. The three players who starred for Ashbury were: J. Carling who made several good runs, Graham, who tackled in magnificent style and Rivers, who was always in the right place at the right time. Before the match in the morning Hennessey very kindly took most of us for a ride in his car, so that we had an opportunity of seeing the sights of Renfrew. We all had to cross Suicide Bridge, on the other side of which we found the car awaiting us.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

Halves—T. Blakeney, J. Carling, A. L. Code.

Quarter—J. C. Reiffenstein.

Scrimmage—D. MacMahon, W. P. Muirhead, J. Chanonhouse.

Insides—H. Graham, J. Hazen.

Middles—R. Patterson, J. Hennessey.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. Carling, (replaced by Wood).

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

This match was played in Montreal on Saturday, October 18th, and resulted in a tie, each team scoring 13 points. We journeyed down to Montreal on Friday night, accompanied by several supporters and put up at The Queen's Hotel. We were up at Lower Canada College by ten o'clock and the game was started at 10.45 in cloudy weather, with a fair amount of wind. Maclaren lost the toss and had to play the first quarter against the wind. At the last moment he decided to play Holland instead of Blakeney on the half back line. Lower Canada were on the offensive at the start and they made several yards by bucking. It was not long before they scored a rouge. A minute later they scored a touchdown, one of their forwards intercepting a bad pass from Holland to Carling. This rather demoralised us for a time and Lower Canada finding themselves close to our line, bucked over for another touchdown, which they converted. The score at the end of the first quarter was 12-0, a useful lead for our opponents. In the second quarter, we gave a better display, and Holland did some useful kicking. We opened with a rouge, which was followed by the best touchdown of the match. Hennessey, getting the ball in the open, made a sensational run of thirty yards through at least ten of the opposing side and finished up by placing the ball between the posts. This effort was greeted with tremendous applause by the spectators. Carling failed to convert it. Before half time, we added another rouge, and at half time the score was 12-7. Then it began to rain.

and the second half was fought out with a greasy football on a slippery surface. The third quarter was a most important one for us. If we could hold our opponents against the wind, we might win the match. We played our best in this quarter. Lower Canada could make no impression on our line with their bucks and every time they kicked, either Thackray or Carling would catch the ball and run it out about twenty or thirty yards. Lower Canada only succeeded in scoring one rouge. About five minutes before quarter time, Holland wishing to retrieve his error in the first quarter made a brilliant run and scored a touchdown. Carling again failed to convert. Lower Canada were unlucky to lose two good players in this quarter from injuries. The last quarter was a grim struggle. We only had to make one point to tie the score. Both sides made desperate efforts. Maclaren only failed by inches to score a drop goal on one occasion. There was only a minute to play when Holland tied the score with a rouge. This was the last score in one of the best matches ever seen.

The game was a perfectly clean one and was well handled by two old boys, one from Lower Canada and one from Ashbury. Maclaren deserves to be congratulated on his team. Lower Canada had not lost a match and had a great reputation. And yet we succeeded in pulling down that lead of 12 points, in a way which will long be remembered in Ashbury. It is impossible to single out any one player, as the whole team played well.

We were all entertained to dinner by Mr. Fosbery in his new dining room at the College, after which we returned to Ottawa, thoroughly satisfied with a very pleasant trip.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

H. Backs—H. L. Holland, J. Carling, W. Thackray.

Quarter—J. C. Reiffenstein.

Scrimmage—D. MacMahon, W. P. Muirhead, J. C. Chanonhouse.

Insides—A. L. Code, J. Hennessey.

Middles—H. Graham, R. Patterson.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. B. Carling.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. ST. ALBAN'S SCHOOL.

The return match with St. Alban's was the first game on our own ground and resulted in another overwhelming victory for us by 68 points to nil. The field was in excellent condition in spite of the recent rain and a good, though rather one-sided game was witnessed by a large number of spectators. We were lucky to have the services of Mr. P. Chrysler as referee, who handled the game with his usual success. He was ably assisted by Mr. James, one of the St. Alban's masters. In the first quarter we played against the wind and in

less than five minutes Maclaren had crossed the line twice. Just before quarter time Blakeney scored from an onside kick. None of these three touchdowns were converted. In the second quarter with the wind behind us, we scored 21 points. Graham, Carling I, Patterson, and Maclaren scored touchdowns, none of which were converted. A fifth should have been scored, but the quarter signalled a kick with only a yard to go and the result was a rouge. The score at half time was 36-0. The third quarter opened with a rouge. Our bucks were irresistible in this quarter and the honours fell to Patterson, who scored twice and Graham, who scored once. Once again we failed to convert any of these. In the last quarter the same two boys were responsible for all further scoring. Patterson again scored twice and Graham once. Our thirteenth and last touchdown was converted by Reiffenstein. Our failure to convert is our weak point and there really should be no difficulty in converting, when the touchdown is between the posts. In this match nine touchdowns were scored between the goal posts and only one converted. The game needs no further comment. The team was in splendid condition and everyone worked hard.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

Halves—T. Blakeney, J. Carling, W. Thackray, A. Hennessey.

Quarter—J. C. Reiffenstein.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. Carling.

Middles—J. Hennessey, A. Code.

Insides—W. Graham, R. Patterson.

Scrimmage—J. Chanonhouse, D. MacMahon, W. P. Muirhead, W. Cory.

Spares—C. Wood, J. Hazen.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. BROCKVILLE COLLEGIATE.

This match was played on our ground on November 1st, and resulted in a win for Ashbury by 8 points to nothing. As the Brockville team wanted to get away early, the game was played in two periods of twenty minutes each. In the first period there was no score and the ball was for the most part in mid field. L. Carling made one fine run to within ten yards of the goal line, but we failed to score. In the second half, we had the wind in our favour and Holland rouged in the first minute. Soon after we got possession close to their line and Cory bucked over for a touchdown, which we failed to convert. Two more rouges were added before time, making the total score 8 points. The Brockville line was a heavy one and in the first half we could make little impression on it. But they were slow and we outpaced them several times for good runs. Holland made one good run in the second half and his kick-in was useful

to his side. There were no accidents and the game was clean throughout. We were without the services of Hennessey I, Patterson and Code, which made a difference on our line. The game was handled by Beddoe and the captain of the Brockville Team.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

H. Backs—J. Carling, T. Blakeney, W. Thackray, H. Holland.

Quarter—J. C. Rieffenstein.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. Carling.

Middles—J. Hazen, J. Chanonhouse.

Insides—H. Graham, C. Wood.

Scrimmage—D. MacMahon, W. Muirhead, W. Cory.

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

This match, the most important one of the season, was played on Saturday morning, November 8th, under the most perfect conditions and resulted in a one point victory for Ashbury College. Great interest was attached to the game, because we played a tie game with Lower Canada College in Montreal. As both teams had easily defeated St. Albans, the third school in the series, this match was going to decide who would hold the St. Alban's Cup for this year. It was an ideal day with some sunshine and hardly any wind. A squad of boys had marked out the ground and roped it off to give the players enough room, and everything was in readiness for the great battle. Several prominent people in the football world were present, including Father Stanton, the Ottawa coach, who was loud in praise of our ground. The President of the school, Mr. Rowley, came down, accompanied by Col. Woods. Mr. Carling, Mr. Maclaren and Mr. Cory were also present to see their boys play and several other visitors, in fact one of the largest crowds that has ever been seen on the ground. We had a rooters' club organised for the occasion, and Irvin the leader deserves to be congratulated on the efficient way he coached them. The various yells were one of the features of the match and the cheering towards the end, when the score was tied, was deafening. Mr. Ackland was kind enough to come down and referee and his task was no easy one. As both teams wore very much the same kind of stockings, he had some trouble until half time, when our line donned sweaters. Even then he made one mistake, when he mistook Maclaren for a L. C. C. boy, and ruled him off side.

L. C. C. won the toss and played with the wind, what little there was of it. They had much the best of the game in the first quarter and frequently made yards by their bucks. But no score was made. In the second quarter we played better and the game was in the centre of the field most of the time. Still no score was made

and at half time neither team had made a point. At half time Hazen took the place of MacMahon.

We opened the scoring in the third quarter with a rouge. Shortly after Cory was hurt, and had to retire for repairs. But he returned and played brilliantly for the rest of the game. Before the end of the third quarter L. C. C. scored a rouge and the last quarter was started with the score at 1 all. Thackray made a muff from a L. C. C. kick in the first minute of this quarter and L. C. C. nearly scored a touchdown. The ball luckily rolled over the line and it was a touch in goal. Three minutes later Holland was held for a rouge. 3-1 against us and six minutes to play. The rooters cheered, the team played hard, and Holland started to do some brilliant kicking. We got possession near the L. C. C. goal and Maclaren tried a field goal. He failed but the ball went to the dead line. Shortly after Holland kicked to the dead line. A minute to play and the score was 3 all. Holland kicked but a L. C. C. player smothered it. Carling fell on the ball and Holland kicked again. With the aid of the wind which had increased, the ball sailed over the dead line and we had won on the stroke of time.

Maclaren was carried shoulder high to the school and Eddie Phillips received congratulations from everybody. It was a truly magnificent game and one which will be long remembered.

It is always difficult to pick out individual players, but for the L. C. C. team Symons played a wonderful game. He made several 30 yards runs and his catching was superb. For us Code on the line was best. He seemed to know where the buck was coming every time. J. Carling was the best of the backs. Both Holland and Thackray muffed badly once or twice, the latter not feeling well apparently. The L. C. C. team relied on their bucks a good deal, while we depended largely on our kicking, at which Holland excelled. But the two teams were so evenly matched, that there was never the slightest chance of a touchdown being scored and the low score testifies to the excellent character of the football. Another feature of the game was its cleanness. This was commented on by all the papers. There was not the slightest suspicion of dirty work at any period of the game, and no one was ruled off.

The line up was as follows:

Back—C. Rivers.

Halves—H. Holland, J. Carling, W. Thackray.

Quarter—J. C. Reiffenstein.

Outsides—R. Maclaren, L. Carling.

Middles—R. Patterson, J. Hennessey.

Insides—H. Graham, A. Code.

Scrimmage—W. Cory, W. P. Muirhead, D. MacMahon, J. Hazen.

FOOTBALL CHARACTERS.

C. RIVERS (*back*).—The trickiest player in the team. Always on the look out for an opening. A beautiful tackler.

H. HOLLAND (*r. half*).—A disappointing player. Has a safe pair of hands. The fastest runner in the team, when he likes. Has a tendency to slow down, when about to be tackled. Inclined to succumb to small injuries. A really first-class kick.

J. CARLING (*c. half*).—Rarely muffs a catch, even on the coldest days. Runs the ball back well, nearly always gaining ground. Possesses a deadly straight arm, which makes him difficult to tackle. A good kick.

W. THACKRAY (*l. half*).—Rather slow in getting started after catching the ball. Plenty of speed when he is under way. A good tackler.

J. C. REIFFENSTEIN (*quarter*).—Improved considerably during the season with the signals. Does not use his head enough. Fair tackler. Rather slow when he runs through with the ball himself.

R. MACLAREN, CAPT (*r. outside*).—Follows up kicks well. Fearless tackler. Very fast, when he gets away with the ball. A safe drop kick within 30 yards of the goal, at almost any angle. An excellent captain, who has always kept his team in good condition.

J. W. HENNESSEY (*r. middle*).—Rather slow, but goes straight ahead and a difficult player to stop, when he is under way. Fair tackler. Good at stopping bucks.

R. W. PATTERSON (*r. inside*).—Leads bucks well. One of the heaviest men on the team. Strong tackler. Hampered by injuries.

D. MACMAHON (*r. scrimmage*).—Holds his man well. A poor tackler, but follows up well.

W. P. MUIRHEAD (*c. scrimmage*).—Heels the ball out well. Never lets the opposing centre scrimmage through. A very steady player and good at stopping bucks.

W. M. CORY (*l. scrimmage*).—Only played a few matches as he was late coming back. Lacked condition at first. A hard tackler, follows up kicks well. Good at stopping bucks.

H. E. GRAHAM (*l. inside*).—A dangerous line plunger. Uses his weight well. A good tackler, who works hard from start to finish. Always on the ball.

A. L. CODE (*l. middle*).—Hampered by a sore knee. Has done good work in matches following up well and tackling well.

L. B. CARLING (*l. outside*).—One of the best tacklers in the team. Very fast when he is away with the ball. Not very good at taking passes.

T. BLAKENEY (*r. half*).—Played in most matches. A good catch and a fair tackler. Would be more useful if he had more weight.

J. HAZEN (*spare*).—Has filled any vacancy on the line. A steady player. Fair tackler, but rather slow.

J. CHANONHOUSE (*l. scrimmage*).—Played for the team until Cory came. A fair tackler. Works hard, but lacks speed.

C. WOOD (*spare*).—Played in two matches. Rather light. A fearless tackler and always works hard.

PRIZE GIVING

The annual distribution of prizes took place on June 11th, before a large and distinguished audience. Among the visitors were Lady Pope who represented "The Daughters of the Empire", and who presented the rifle to Davis, and Mr. W. H. Rowley who occupied the chair and gave away the prizes. For the first time the ceremony took place outside on the lawn in front of the school and the weather was all that could be desired. Some of the ladies were worried by the caterpillars, which fell from the trees in large numbers, in spite of all the precautions which had been taken. After the prizes had been given away Mr. Rowley addressed the boys in a short speech, which was very much to the point. Lady Pope also said a few words about the shooting, which were received with much applause. After the ceremony there was tea for everybody in the dining room.

The following is a complete list of prize winners:

<i>Governor-General's Medal</i>	P. E. Biggar.
<i>The Nelson Shield</i>	W. H. Davis.
<i>Form VI</i>	E. J. Lowe.
<i>Form VA</i>	P. E. Biggar.
	J. Hazen.
<i>Form V</i>	R. Lelievre.
	H. M. Holland.
<i>Form IVB</i>	W. P. Muirhead.
	R. G. Sladen.
	R. S. Morris.
<i>Form IVA</i>	J. N. Maclaren.
	C. H. Goldstein.
	T. S. Crockett.
<i>Form IV</i>	J. O'Halloran.
	J. Watson.
	E. P. Taylor.
<i>Form IIA</i>	F. E. Valteau.
	C. J. Kingsmill.
<i>Form II</i>	E. B. Johnston.
	L. H. Burpee.
<i>Form I</i>	T. L. Willson.
<i>Special prize for Church Catechism</i>	E. Woollcombe.



CRICKET XI.

Front Row (left to right)—C. Wood, R. Maclaren, D. MacMahon, M. Burns, W. M. Cory.
Back Row (left to right)—J. C. Reiffenstein, G. Sladen, T. Maunsell, B. Morris, H. Holland, A. L. Code.

CRICKET

ASHBURY COLLEGE V. MILITIA DEPARTMENT.

This match, the fourth and last of the series and also the last of the season was played here on June 5th, and resulted in a win for the visitor by 65 runs. We batted first and made 45 all out. This would have been much less, but for a good stand by Wood and Irvin who put on 17 for the last wicket. Capt. Weston played a good innings of 14. At one time, it looked as if we were going to have a good chance, as wickets fell fast, but a fine innings by Mr. Brown soon settled this. In our second innings we did better and Irvin again scored freely in a rather unorthodox manner. MacMahon and Holland also batted well, while Mr. Creeth added a few boundaries.

Below are the scores:

MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

Carpenter, bld. Wood.....	9
Stegman, run out.....	12
Craig, ct. Cory b. Holland.....	0
Brown, ct. Code b. Weston.....	47
Vergette, bld. Holland.....	4

Watts, ct. Weston b. Wood.....	1
Millward, ct. Code, b. Wood.....	16
Strange, not out.....	7
Warren, bld. Weston.....	4
Cattrall, ct. Wood b. Cory.....	1
Extras.....	9
<hr/>	
Total.....	110

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
D. C. Wood, bld. Carpenter.....	2	bld. Vergette.....	4
Burns, bld. Carpenter.....	0	bld. Carpenter.....	4
Holland, bld. Craig.....	0	not out.....	8
N. A. Creeth, ct. Carpenter b. Craig	0	ct. & bld. Stegman.....	16
MacMahon, bld. Craig.....	5	bld. Carpenter.....	11
Capt. Weston, ct. Carpenter, b.			
Stegman.....	14	ct. Stegman, b. Carpenter.....	3
Morris, ct. Stegman, b. Carpenter...	0		
Code, ct. Cattrall b. Carpenter... ..	4	bld. Vergette.....	1
Cory, ct. & bld. Vergette.....	0	ct. Cattrall, b. Carpenter.....	0
Irvin, not out.....	8	ct. Brown, b. Carpenter.....	8
Wood, ct. Stegman, b. Carpenter...	3	ct sub, b. Carpenter.....	3
Extras.....	9	Extras.....	7
<hr/>		<hr/>	
Total.....	45	Total (9 wkts).....	67

1ST XI v. 2ND XVI.

On May 21st, a half holiday was given by the Headmaster in honour of his birthday, and a match was played between the first team, consisting of boys only, and sixteen of the rest with the assistance of masters. The result was an overwhelming victory for the first team. They batted first and made the huge score of 195. Of these runs Holland was responsible for 116, being undefeated at the end of the innings. This is the first century made on the ground and Holland is to be congratulated on his performance. Code and Sladen also batted well for 13 runs each. The rest were all out in their first innings for 29, no one being able to play Maunsell, who took 8 wickets for 21. They did a little better in their second innings, the total score being 77, of which P. Woollcombe made 22. Maunsell bowled well and took 6 wickets for 27. Maclaren took 5 wickets for 11 runs in the second innings and also made one fine catch with which he dismissed Mr. Wood. It is to be hoped that this match will become an annual fixture.

ASHBURY COLLEGE v. OTTAWA "A".

This match was played on the Rideau grounds on May 31st, and resulted in a win for the home team by 8 runs on the first innings.

Ottawa batted first and made 38 runs, not a very large score. The wickets were captured by Capt. Weston and Mr. Wood, thanks to some excellent fielding. We replied with only 30 runs, most of us falling victims to the insidious slows of Kinross, the Ottawa Professional. In their second innings Ottawa made a big score, Gerard of football fame making 35. We were feeling the effects of the heat and our fielding was bad in this second effort. Owing to a misunderstanding, we were not given a second chance, as Ottawa finished out their innings and then stumps were drawn.

Below are the full scores:

OTTAWA "A".

1ST INNINGS.		2ND INNINGS.	
A. J. Odan, ct. Weston, b. Wood ..	3	bld. Wood.....	2
Mackenzie, ct. MacMahon, b. Wood	0	lbw. b. Maclaren.....	1
Race, bld. Weston.....	2	ct. Creeth, b. Weston.....	3
Mackle, bld. Weston.....	1	bld. Weston.....	3
Parry, run out.....	0	ct. Code, b. Wood.....	1
Stroud, bld. Wood.....	4	bld. Cory.....	8
Gerard, bld. Wood.....	10	bld. Weston.....	35
Snelling, not out.....	11	Run out.....	7
Plucknett, ct. Maclaren, b. Wood	0	ct. Code bld. Maclaren.....	0
Kinross, ct. Wood, bld. Weston....	0	not out.....	7
W. J. Odan, bld. Wood.....	2	bld. Cory.....	0
Extras.....	5	Extras.....	2
Total.....		Total.....	
38		69	

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

1ST INNINGS.	
Burns, ct. Mackenzie, b. Gerard....	2
Holland, bld. Gerard.....	6
D. C. Wood, bld. Kinross.....	8
Maclaren, bld. Kinross.....	0
N. A. Creeth, bld. Kinross.....	0
Capt. Weston, run out.....	6
MacMahon, bld. Kinross.....	0
Morris, ct. & bld. Kinross.....	1
Code, bld. Kinross.....	2
Code, bld. Kinross.....	2
Cory, ct. & bld. Gerard.....	0
Wood, not out.....	0
Extras.....	5
Total.....	
30	

CRICKET CHARACTERS

MACLAREN I.—A disappointing batsman: rather unlucky. Useful change bowler with deceptive action. Good Cover Point.
HOLLAND—A good bowler—varies his pace well. Useful bat, but too anxious to score. The best field in the team.

MACMAHON.—Began the season well with both bat and ball. Failed towards the end. Weak in the field.

REIFFENSTEIN.—Too inclined to treat every ball as a half volley. Fair change bowler, but a weak fielder.

SLADEN.—A left hand batsman with good forward strokes. Slow in the field.

MAUNSELL.—Improved considerably as a bowler. Safe pair of hands in the slips.

BURNS.—A left handed batsman with a pretty style. Improved as a wicket keeper, making several catches.

CODE.—An unorthodox batsman with a good eye. Made several catches in the deep field.

WOOD.—Steady bat, but slow scorer. A useful fielder.

CORY.—A batsman with a style of his own. Fair change bowler. Should be useful with more practice. Fair fielder.

MORRIS.—A very steady bat, difficult to dismiss. A poor fielder.

THE LIBRARY

The Library has taken a new lease of life this term in its new quarters, and business has been very brisk. Seventy-five new books have been added, of which fifty were presented by the school, twenty by the Librarian, and five by two of the boys.

The Librarian will always be glad to receive presents of books—not necessarily new—and donors may now be quite sure that the books will only be used for reading purposes, and not for football or hockey.

ATHLETIC SPORTS

The Annual Athletic Sports were held on Tuesday, June 10th, when we were again fortunate in having fine weather. A large number of friends and relations was present to witness the events, which were well contested and produced some excellent performances. If a comparison is made between the results of the Inter-school sports and these given below, it will be seen that many of the records then made were beaten, in some cases by a considerable margin. This was chiefly noticeable in the sprints—the 100 yards and 220 yards being run in excellent time—and the Long Jump, some good performances being put up by those who were not eligible for the Inter-school contest. This is very gratifying and makes us confident of our ability to win the cup next year, provided that the same keenness in practising is shown.

The prizes were very kindly given away by Mrs. Rowley. The cup given to the most successful competitor will be held jointly by A. R. Maclaren and H. L. Holland, each of whom won two firsts and a second.

Below are the results:

SENIOR EVENTS:					
	1ST.	2ND.	3RD.		
100 yds.	A. R. Maclaren	H. L. Holland	H. W. Davis	Time	10. $\frac{2}{5}$ sec.
220 yds.	H. L. Holland	H. W. Davis		"	23 $\frac{1}{2}$ sec.
440 yds.	H. W. Davis	S. C. Bate		"	56 $\frac{4}{5}$ sec.
880 yds.	A. L. Code	E. J. Lowe		"	2 m. 23 sec.
High Jump	D. F. Verner	A. R. Maclaren		Height	4 ft., 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ in.
Long Jump	H. L. Holland	D. F. Verner		Distance	18 ft., 9 in.
120 yds. Hurdles	A. R. Maclaren	D. F. Verner		Time	17 sec.

INTERMEDIATE EVENTS:

	1ST.	2ND.	3RD.		
100 yds.	R. S. Montgomery	M. W. Montgomery	T. S. Crocket	Time	12. sec.
440 yds.	M. W. Montgomery	A. B. Hennessey			
High Jump	E. W. Birkett	F. H. Beard		Height,	4 ft., 4 in.
Long Jump	T. S. Crocket	R. Small	M. W. Montgomery	Distance	14 ft 9 in.

JUNIOR EVENTS.

100 yds. (scratch)	F. E. Valleau	E. B. Johnston	E. Gill	Time	13 $\frac{4}{5}$ sec.
100 yds. (h'dc'p.)	E. Gill	F. E. Valleau		"	13 $\frac{2}{5}$ sec.
440 yds.	F. E. Valleau	E. B. Johnston		"	79 $\frac{4}{5}$ sec.
High Jump	F. E. Valleau	E. Gill		Height	3 ft. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

OPEN EVENTS.

100 yds. Handicap—H. W. Davis, S. C. Bate
 Relay Race—S. C. Bate, A. L. Code, J. R. Stewart, E. J. Lowe.
 Three-legged Race —1st. D. F. Verner and W. M. Cory
 2nd G. B. Ross and R. LeLievre.

Mr. Phil Chrysler kindly officiated as starter, whilst Judges and Timekeeper were supplied by the Staff assisted by J. F. Crowdy, Esq.

SCHOOL NOTES

Birkett II was elected Captain of the second team in football. Unfortunately, he broke a bone in his wrist early in the season and was prevented from playing in any matches.

Gisborne was elected Captain of the Senior Intermediates, and Crocket of the Junior Intermediates. The Juniors were under the captaincy of Wright.

On Wednesday, October 15th, nearly the whole of the senior school paid a visit to the Russell Theatre, where they saw a very

fine representation of "The Merchant of Venice". The play was performed by Benson's Company and Benson himself took the part of Shylock.

On Friday, October 24th, the Sixth Form attended a very interesting lecture on Macbeth by Prof. Griggs. He has been giving a series of lectures on the plays of Shakespeare. Macbeth is one of the special works prescribed for examination, so that the lecture was both interesting and useful.

On Tuesday, November 4th, the Sixth Form had another most enjoyable outing to the theatre. There was no educational object in this visit, the play in question being "Robin Hood", one of the best comic operas in existence. Not only were the songs excellent, especially in the second act, but we were all convulsed by the antics and remarks of the Sheriff of Nottingham.

Our appeal in the last number of the magazine met with a generous response. Before the end of the term Col. Woods presented the school with a magnificent flag, a Union Jack, which we used on Sports Day and Speech Day and which was flying on the day of that historic football match, when we wrested the cup from L. C. C. We take this opportunity of thanking Col. Woods for his most acceptable gift.

As soon as the soccer season is finished, the indoor shooting will commence under the supervision of the Sergeant Major. This will give the seniors an opportunity of getting their eye in, before Mr. Hooper comes back.

The inspection of the Cadet Corps took place near the end of the summer term and was an unqualified success. We had a new inspecting officer this year, who did not devote much time to the section drill. The cup, given by Col. Woods to be held each year by the best section, was won by Section 4, under Sergeant Wickware.

We were indeed lucky to secure the services of Mr. E. Phillips, popularly known as "Eddie", as our football coach. During the short period he has been with us, he has become very popular. On the football field he made the team work and there was no talking, when he was around. The success of the football team is in a very high degree due to his coaching and the whole school appreciates his untiring efforts.

We have all of us missed the presence of Mr. Hooper amongst us. He has been in Montreal ever since the beginning of the school

year, where he is indulging in a rest cure. There is every reason to believe that he will be with us again after Xmas: this is the sincere wish of everybody. The shooting will suffer without him and even THE ASHBURIAN will not be quite the same without an editorial from his pen.

The Dramatic Society is hard at work rehearsing two plays for an entertainment to be given before the Xmas holidays. The first "Done on both sides" has five characters, all of which are taken by boys in the school; the second "Box and Cox" has three characters, two of which are taken by members of the staff. There will be probably two performances and it is hoped that several of the parents will come and see the entertainment.

Owing to the outbreak of Mumps, this entertainment has been postponed.

HUMOUR FROM THE SCHOOL ROOM

A class had been accustomed to sing a short grace beginning with the line: "Weak and sinful though we be."

On a new mistress being appointed she noticed that some of the children did not sing the words of this line distinctly and found that nearly half the class were innocently rendering the line as: "We can sing, full though we be."

On a teacher asking children to reproduce the New Testament narrative containing the phrase, "Whose image and superscription," one girl wrote "And Christ took up the penny and said to them, 'Whose is this miserable subscription?' and they answered 'Cæsar's.'"

Asked to give an example of the termination "ette", meaning little, one boy said, "Suffragette", a little sufferer.

"A pilgrim," said a boy to an inspector, "is a man who goes about from place to place." "Well," said the inspector, "I am always doing that." "But am I a pilgrim?" "No, sir." "And why not?" "Because, a pilgrim is a good man."

"Hypocrisy" was defined once as "a sort of skin disease peculiar to the scribes and Pharisees."



SHOOTING GROUP.

E. J. Lowe, H. Irvin, M. Burns, C. H. Hooper, Esq., H. Graham.

SHOOTING

It is our custom to give in the Xmas number of THE ASHBURIAN the results of our shooting at the ranges. However, most of the scores have been lost and it has been rather difficult to collect any information about them. The Secretary of the magazine wishes to apologise for any errors or omissions and will do his best to rectify them in the next issue. First, we have lost the services of E. Lowe, who has gone to McGill. He not only was an excellent shot, but also he was responsible for all the shooting notes and scores during the last two years in the school magazine. Graham, one of last year's team has very kindly consented to take his place on the Editorial Staff.

The shooting at the ranges was on the whole successful and thanks to Mr. Hooper's coaching, some excellent scores were achieved. Many more boys took advantage of the facilities offered for shooting and there was always a large contingent on Saturday mornings. Quite a number of day boys turned up and are to be congratulated on their enthusiasm.

The most important match was the one which took place towards the end of the term for the R. M. C. shield, in which we came out 6th with a score of 230. Our team for this was:

Corp. Graham
Serg. Lowe
Lieut. Irvin
Pte. Burns.

In this match we were 30 points behind the winners.

In the four matches, in which we compete for prizes given by the Canadian Rifle League, we came out 3rd. Our prize was a magnificent silver shield. Our scores in these matches were:

1st match	418
2nd	"503
3rd	"524
4th	"545

making a total of 1990. It is very encouraging to notice our steady improvement in each of these matches.

The President's badge given for the best total score in these four matches was won by Graham; 1st class certificates were won by Davis, Graham, and Thompson; 2nd class certificates were won by Lowe, Hazen and Maclaren I.

Besides these competitive matches with other schools, there were three other matches of importance. First, was the match for the rifle given by the Daughters of the Empire. This resulted in a tie between Davis and Graham, each scoring 62. In the deciding match Davis won.

Secondly, there was the match for the Bate Cup, given for the best score at 200 yards. This again was won by Davis. Lastly, in the match for the Boyd Cup, given for the best score at 500 yards, Davis again proved himself to be the best shot. To win all three contests is a great test of shooting ability and Davis deserves to be congratulated on his fine performance. Unfortunately, he has left us and we shall miss him at the ranges next year. We have also lost a good shot in Burns.

Our indoor shooting commences as soon as the football is over and the Sergeant Major is going to take charge until Mr. Hooper returns. Our first match will take place probably in January.

HOCKEY PROSPECTS

Now that winter is approaching and the successful football season is over, our thoughts once more turn to hockey. We shall have five of our regular team as we have only lost Verner and Wickware. Our forward line will be intact, Maclaren on the left, Rivers in the centre, and Cory on the right. It is probable that Code will develop into a better rover than point, because last year he showed a strong partiality to wandering all over the place. We are lucky in having our captain Hennessey for another season. This is his third season on the team, an honour which he shares with Maclaren. He was handicapped last year by ill health, as he always developed a bad cold before the Carling Cup matches and was unable to do his best. But this year, he will take all the precautions necessary to avoid these colds. Maclaren has just led his football team to victory, and we hope Hennessey will do the same with his hockey team. He will never have a better chance. He has any amount of material from which to choose. Such players as Lelievre, Birkett, Blakeney and Hazen will all be candidates for the vacant place at point, while Irvin is going to try and develop into a goalkeeper. If there is any truth in rumour, Malcolm may make the team. He comes from St. Andrew's with a great reputation. We must not forget also Thackray, who will make the team if he is as good at hockey as he is at football. There will be no difficulty about getting enough boys for the practice games: if anything there will be too many and the second team should reach a very high standard of excellence this year. It depends on the weather largely, whether we shall have any practices before the holidays, but in any case serious work will not commence before January.

The serious question of coach will arise then and already rumour has been busy. There is one person, whom everybody would like to have, and who has become very popular down here lately, but THE ASHBURIAN dare not divulge his name. We can only hope that he will be able to find time to help us, for with his assistance we have a very good chance of success. Our strongest opponents will be L.C.C., and they will try their hardest to atone for their defeat in the football. They also have five old colours and will be a strong combination. We cannot do better than close this article by wishing Hennessey every success. May he bring his career at Ashbury to a glorious close. He was on the winning team at football: may he be the victorious captain at hockey. Even if we do not win the Carling Cup, he can count on the loyal support of every member of the team.

TENNIS



J. N. MACLAREN
*Winner of Open Singles and
 Junior Doubles.*

The tennis season this year has been a particularly successful one, the enthusiasm for the game being greater than ever before. All the courts were in constant use at every possible moment during the day—after breakfast, in the dinner hour, after school and after tea. The three tournaments sustained the interest right up to the end of term, and the American system with everyone playing the same number of games pleased everyone. The Juniors had the most games to play, there being no fewer than seventy-eight matches in this tournament. The Singles were fairly uneventful until the final, Code and Maclaren II having had things pretty much their own way. But the final provided one of the finest matches we have ever seen. In the first set Maclaren was evidently nervous,

doubtless owing to the large and distinguished company of spectators, and Code had not much difficulty in taking the first set at 6-3. In the second set Maclaren's length was still a little shaky, and with Code at 5-4 and 40-love the spectators were almost leaving for home. However, Maclaren made a great effort and after several exciting rallies, he took the game and made it 5 all, eventually winning the set at 10-8. Both players were showing signs of fatigue, but the third set was again a well fought one, each player winning alternate games. After Code had won the ninth game and was leading at 5-4, Maclaren with the help of some beautiful placing took the next three games and won the set and match. The chief features of the game were Maclaren's placing and Code's back-hand drives. Code has improved enormously since the beginning of term and it was a great performance for a boy of 14 to stand up against him and beat him. The Senior Doubles produced very even results except for the winners, Sladen and Jackson, who were "dark horses" and might have been put a good deal further back in the handicap. The Junior Doubles produced a keen struggle for first place, but Maclaren II and Birkett II played a great game in their last match and eventually came out four games ahead.

Handsome cups were presented to the winners, Code receiving a second prize in the Singles.

The following are the score sheets in each tournament:

SENIOR DOUBLES

Handicap	Names	Maclaren I and MacMahon	Code and Lelièvre	Morris and Davidson	Sladen and Jackson	Wood and Burns	Irvin and Hazen	Lowe I and Blakeney I	Graham and Maunsell	Patterson and Birkett I	Total
Owe 15.....	Maclaren I and MacMahon		2	6	4	4	5	5	3	5	34
Owe half 15.....	Code and Lelièvre.....	6		3	2	5	3	3	5	5	32
♦ half 15.....	Morris and Davidson.....	2	5		1	7	3	4	2	5	29
Scratch.....	Sladen and Jackson.....	4	6	7		7	7	7	7	6	51
Scratch.....	Wood and Burns.....	4	3	1	1						23
♦ half 15.....	Irvin and Hazen.....	3	5	5	1	2			4	4	28
♦ half 15.....	Lowe I and Blakeney I....	3	5	4	1	5	4		5	3	30
Owe half 15.....	Graham and Maunsell.....	5	3	6	1	7	4	3		7	36
Owe half 15.....	Patterson and Birkett I....	3	3	3	2	4	4	5	1		25

OPEN SINGLES.

PRELIM. ROUND	1ST ROUND	2ND ROUND	SEMI-FINAL	FINAL
Marshall v. Code	Code 6-4	Code 6-0	Code 6-0 6 2	Code 6-1, 5-7, 6-1
Taschereau I v. MacMahon	MacMahon 6-4			
Burns v. Tremain	Tremain 8-6	Tremain 6-2	Reiffenstein 6-4, 7-5	Maclaren II 3-6, 10-8 7-5,
Bate I v. Davis	Bate I 6-3			
Goldstein v. Crocket	Goldstein 9-7		Maclaren II 6-4, 6-2	Maclaren II 6-1, 6-2
Reiffenstein v. Lowe I.	Reiffenstein 6-1			
Lelièvre v. Maclaren II	Maclaren II 6-0		Birkett II 8-6, 6-2	
Irvin v. Graham	Irvin 6-4			
Wood v. Birkett II	Birkett II 6-2			
Sladen v. Montgomery I	Sladen 6-4			

JUNIOR DOUBLES.

Handicap	Names	Crocket and Taschereau I	Moore and Parker	MacLaren II and Birkett II	Montgomery II and Van Meter	Tremain and Palmer	O'Connor and O'Halloran II	Hennessy II and Thoburn	Lowe II and Gill	Small and Taylor	Marshall and Montgomery I	Barwis and Hanna	Mulligan and Harris	Goldstein and Blakeney II	Total
Owe half 30	Crocket and Taschereau I	8	4	5	4	4	4	4	5	8	6	4	7	1	60
Scratch	Moore and Parker			6	5	4	5	2	5	7	5	2	7	3	48
Owe 30	MacLaren II and Birkett II	4	7	6	7	4	4	7	6	7	7	3	7	7	72
Owe half 15	Montgomery II and Van Meter	3	2	2	3	1	1	3	5	4	3	2	5	2	35
Scratch	Tremain and Palmer	4	3	1	5	7	4	4	4	6	2	3	4	5	48
Owe 15	O'Connor and O'Halloran	4	3	4	7	1		5	3	6	3	0	7	3	46
Owe half 30	Hennessy II and Thoburn	4	6	1	5	4	3		4	3	1	2	4	3	40
♦ half 30	Lowe II and Gill	3	3	2	3	4	5	4		4	3	4	7	3	45
♦ half 15	Small and Taylor		1	1	4	2	2	5	4		1	0	3	1	24
Owe 15	Marshall and Montgomery I	2	3	1	5	6	5	7	5	7		2	1	2	46
Owe half 30	Barwis and Hanna	4	6	5	6	5	8	6	4	8	6		6	4	68
♦ half 30	Mulligan and Harris	1	1	1	3	4	1	4	1	5	7	2		1	31
Scratch	Goldstein and Blakeney II	7	5	1	6	3	5	5	5	7	6	4	7		61

THE SOCCER SEASON

The rugby season having reached its climax with the defeat of Lower Canada and the consequent acquisition of the Challenge Cup, we repeated last year's experiment and took up soccer, the Seniors turning out for the first practice on November 10th. A good game took place and it soon became evident that the leavening of last year's players was resulting in more scientific play. A further practice was followed on November 13th, by a match against the Naval Department, who were strengthened by the inclusion of the Rev. W. H. Bayley, the Ottawa centre forward. An excellent game resulted in our defeat by 3 goals to nil, but though defeated we were by no means overwhelmed, and had the luck been with us the score might have been much more even, as the Ashbury forwards seemed to have a penchant for shooting at the posts and cross-bar rather than the opening between them. All things considered, the team may be congratulated on a very successful first appearance under soccer rules as our opponents were most of them seasoned players, though of course somewhat out of practice.

Line up:

<i>Goal</i> —Carling II.	<i>Outside Right</i> —Carling I.
<i>Right back</i> —Cory.	<i>Inside</i> —Hazen.
<i>Left</i> —Maclaren I.	<i>Centre</i> —N. A. Creeth.
<i>Right Half</i> —Ross.	<i>Inside Left</i> —D. C. Wood.
<i>Centre</i> —MacMahon.	<i>Outside Left</i> —Rivers.
<i>Left</i> —Wood.	

Provided the Clerk of the weather grants us a few more weeks' respite from the rigours of winter, we hope to play a return match with the Naval Department on November 18th. Matches between the Sixth Form and the "Rest" and a game with the Britannia R.C. are also contemplated.

Of the players, Graham has confirmed last year's estimate and is now a very safe goal keeper, whilst Carling II has been a successful understudy. Maclaren I and Cory, last year's backs, also show marked improvement; they get through plenty of work and tackle well, whilst their kicking is improving. MacMahon, Wood, Ross and Reiffenstein are all useful halves, though MacMahon is the only one who seems to kick systematically to his forwards. Rivers has come on tremendously at outside left and now realizes the advantages of passing, whilst Carling I at outside right is extremely fast, but needs to learn control of the ball and is still weak at centreing. Hazen, Code, Malcolm, Jackson and Montgomery II have been playing in the inside positions; they would increase their usefulness very much if they learned to shoot harder and more frequently.



TRACK TEAM.

Back Row (left to right)—H. Graham, J. Hennessey, E. J. Lowe, D. Verner, C. Wood.

Front Row (left to right)—R. Maclaren, M. W. Montgomery, W. H. Davis, G. B. Ross, S. C. Bate.

INTER SCHOOL SPORTS

The Annual Athletic contest between the three schools took place this year at Ashbury on Friday, May 23rd, and, though the actual results were published in our last number, it may not be amiss to enter into greater detail than was then possible. Splendid weather conducted not only to the comfort of the spectators, but also to the advantage of the competitors, and some excellent performances resulted.

Lower Canada placed a very good team in the field and we heartily congratulate them on their victory; at the same time it must be said that Ashbury put up a very creditable display, due largely to systematic training and regular practice under Prof. Hewitt's direction.

To refer to individual performances, Davis ran finely in the sprints, winning the 100 yards race in 10 4-5 seconds, and running second to L. C. C. in the 220 yards, in which he unfortunately had the outside berth—a considerable handicap. R. Maclaren accomplished a fine performance in winning the 120 yards, Hurdles (3½

feet) in 16 4-5 seconds, whilst he cleared 4 feet, 10½ inches, and secured us second place in the High Jump, in which Wood also acquitted himself creditably. The Long Jump went to Verner in his final effort, but Bate, our first string in the 440 yards could only gain third place, though it must be said that the race was run in excellent time. Our efforts in the longer distances were not so successful—Graham in the Mile, and Lowe in the Half-mile securing third places, L. C. C. having the first two men home in each. In the Relay race our representatives—Davis, Maclaren, Bate and Verner—ran well, but were again forced to yield first place to the L. C. C. four.

VALETE—SALVETE

VALETE

- S. C. BATE.—Boarder, *Form V*, Shooting Team, Track Team.
First Lieutenant.
- C. A. BILLINGS, Dayboy, *Form V*, First Team Football.
- H. B. BILLINGS, Dayboy, *Form IVA*.
- M. C. BURNS.—Boarder, *Form V*, Shooting Team, 1st Team Cricket.
- R. S. W. BUTTERWORTH.—Boarder, *Form V*, Shooting Team.
- H. W. DAVIS.—Dayboy, *Form VI*, Prefect, 1st Team Football, 2nd Team Hockey, Track Team, Shooting Team, Sports' Editor.
Captain, Cadet Corps.
- A. M. FLEMING.—Boarder, *Form IVB*, 2nd Team Hockey.
- D. A. GRANT.—Boarder, *Form VI*, Passed into R. M. C.
- D. HANNA.—Boarder, *Form IVA*, Shooting Team.
- W. F. HEWARD.—Dayboy, *Form IVB*.
- E. J. LOWE.—Boarder, *Form VI*, 1st Team Football, Shooting Team, Track Team, Assistant Editor.
- J. B. MARSHALL.—Boarder, *Form IVA*, Shooting Team.
- R. G. MASSON.—Dayboy, *Form V*, 1st Team Hockey.
- T. S. MAUNSELL.—Dayboy, *Form V*, 1st Team Cricket.
- V. S. PARKER.—Boarder, *Form IV*.
- A. G. PERLEY.—Boarder, *Form VI*, 2nd Team Football.
- G. B. ROBSON.—Dayboy, *Form V*.
- R. B. C. RUTHERFORD.—Dayboy, *Form II*.
- A. ST. LAURENT.—Boarder, *Form VI*, 1st Team Football, Shooting Team.
- D. G. B. SMART.—Dayboy, *Form V*.
- W. R. STEWART.—Boarder, *Form IVA*.
- W. H. THOMPSON.—Boarder, *Form V*, Passed into McGill.
- D. F. VERNER.—Dayboy, *Form VI*, 1st Team Football, Hockey, Track Team.

R. S. WARD.—Dayboy, *Form IV*.

W. H. WICKWARE.—Dayboy, *Form VI*, 1st Team Football, Hockey,
Passed into McGill.

SALVETE

W. THACKRAY.—*Form VI*.

A. J. EDWARD.—*Form V*.

R. L. HILL.—*Form V*.

J. E. MALCOLM.—*Form IVB*.

G. B. BROWN.—*Form IVB*.

L. A. GISBORNE.—*Form IVA*.

J. W. H. BURSTALL.—*Form IVA*.

C. H. HAMILTON.—*Form III*.

A. M. MURPHY.—*Form III*.

R. K. DUNNET.—*Form III*.

E. B. BURSTALL.—*Form II*.

H. R. HAMPSON.—*Form II*.

F. W. RITCHIE.—*Form II*.

G. P. SLADEN.—*Form I*.

H. F. FITZ-HUGH.—*Form I*.

G. E. RHOADES.—*Form I*.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Tonbridgian (2); *The Bradfield College Chronicle* (2);
The Felstedian (3); *The School Magazine, Uppingham* (3); *The Meteor* (4); *The Cheltonian* (5); *The Wykehamist* (3); *The Mitre*;
The Blue and White; *The Black and Red*; *The Albanian*; *The St. Andrew's College Review*; *The St. John's College Magazine*; *The Stanstead College Magazine*; *The Lower Canada College Magazine* (2);
Trinity College Record (2).

TONGUE TWISTERS

Bill had a bill board. Bill also had a board bill. The board bill bored Bill, so Bill sold the bill board to pay his board bill. So after Bill sold his bill board to pay his board bill, the board bill no longer bored Bill.

Here is a description of a duel between two men, whose names are Shot and Not. Shot shot the first shot, and the Shot shot shot not Not, and the shot Not shot shot not Shot, so Shot shot again, and again the shot Shot shot not Not, but the shot Not shot shot Shot, so Not won notwithstanding.

The following should be read slowly, remembering that a railway sleeping-car is often called a "sleeper": A sleeper is one who sleeps. A sleeper is that in which a sleeper sleeps. A sleeper is that on which a sleeper runs while the sleeper sleeps. Therefore, while the sleeper sleeps in the sleeper, the sleeper carries the sleeper over the sleeper under the sleeper, until the sleeper which carries the sleeper jumps the sleeper and wakes the sleeper in the sleeper by striking the sleeper under the sleeper on the sleeper, and there is no longer any sleeper sleeping in the sleeper on the sleeper.

ASHBURIAN OLD BOYS SUPPLEMENT

Editors:

MR. P. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE, Ashbury College, Rockcliffe.
MR. H. R. MORGAN, 639 Aylmer St., Montreal, P.Q.

Secretary Old Boys Association:

MR. LOUIS T. WHITE, 4 Rideau Appartments, Ottawa, Ont.

EDITORIAL

It is with feelings of humility that we launch this editorial. We do not profess to be scribes, and even if we did, our efforts would quickly disprove our contention; therefore, if this attempt does not draw forth your commendation, at least remember that we are doing the best we can and accordingly be lenient in your judgment.

With the starting of the Old Boys Association was born the idea of an Old Boys section in the magazine. Previously, any Old Boys news was put in THE ASHBURIAN among the School notes, on a page by itself. Now, however, a change is taking place. We are going to run our own section, which will contain Old Boy editorials, Old Boy news, and Old Boy contributions. Here is where you come in; for in order to keep this idea alive, we must have news and contributions. These can be supplied by those budding aspirants to literary fame, that must now be among our widely scattered numbers. Nothing could give the Editors greater joy than to receive each month floods of letters, stories, poems, reminiscences and accounts of old hard fought games, of general interest to us all; and so we are asking you Old Boys to write and tell us what you are doing; and how you are getting on; for you may be sure that there are many of us who will be deeply interested. If we can give you any information about any school chum of yours, we will do so to the best of our ability.

There certainly is no better way of keeping in touch with the Old School than by taking THE ASHBURIAN. Modesty, as you know, forbids our praising our own efforts; but, as regards the school section of this magazine, we cannot say too much in its praise. In it you get all sorts of news and get it first hand. OBVIOUS MORAL: Read THE ASHBURIAN. Before our next issue, the Editor wishes to have a long list of subscribers to this magazine.

The Old Boys Association hopes to hold its first Annual Meeting and Dinner some time about next Easter; for after weighing the "pros and cons", this time would seem to be the most convenient

for the majority. The officers of the Association will then be elected for the year.

Seeing that we do not propose to emulate the Brook, let us, in closing, wish to every old Ashburian, far and near, the merriest of Christmases and a New Year of increased success and prosperity.

MORE BENEDICTS

Since the last issue, several Old Boys have taken the important step. Below we give the wedding announcements of the fortunate gentlemen, to all of whom we extend our heartiest congratulations.

CARLING-McCULLOUGH.—In All Saints' Church, Ottawa, on June 4th, 1913, by Rev. A. W. Mackay, B. D., Phyllis Hough, youngest daughter of the late G. W. and of Mrs. McCullough, Ottawa, to Frederick Burleigh Carling (1902-1906), son of Mr. and Mrs. F. W. Carling, Ottawa, and grandson of the late Sir John Carling, K. C. M. G., London, Ontario.

FLEMING-WARD.—On June 9th, 1913, at Napanee, Ontario, by the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, Grace Collins Tremaine, daughter of the late Dr. G. C. T. Ward and of Mrs. Ward, to Noel Sandford Fleming (1896), grandson of Sir Sandford Fleming, K. C. M. G., Ottawa.

RAPHAEL-LEARMONTH.—On June 11th, 1913, at the residence of the bride's parents, 126 St. Louis Road, Quebec City, by the Rev. G. H. Cobbledick, B.D., Janet Pearl, second daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. J. Learmonth, to Howard McLaren Raphael, M.D., (1898-1904), of Cainsville, Ontario.

FRENCH-MACDERMOTT.—In the Sacristy of St. Joseph's Church, Ottawa, on June 10th, 1913, by the Rev. W. J. Murphy, Anna MacDermott, daughter of the late Martin MacDermott, and of Mrs. MacDermott, Aylmer, Que., to Guy Merrifield French (1903-1904), of Ottawa.

GREENE-SMITH.—On September 10th, 1913, by the Venerable Archdeacon Armitage, in St. Paul's Church, Halifax, N. S., Helena, eldest daughter of Howard H. and Mrs. Smith, Halifax, to Lieut. Murray Kirk Greene (1903-1906), of the Royal Canadian Regiment, son of Mr. and Mrs. E. Kirk Greene, Montreal.

SMITH-LYON.—On September 10th, 1913, at St. Stephen's Church, Swift Current, Sask., by the Rev. John Smallwell, Matilda Hinton, third daughter of the late John G. Lyon, Ottawa, to Louis Eldon Smith (1908-1911), only son of Lieut-Col. and Mrs. L. A. Smith, Ottawa.

McLACHLIN-HERRIDGE.—On September 24th, 1913, at Ottawa, Gwendolyn, younger daughter of the Rev. Dr. and Mrs. W. T. Herridge, Ottawa, to Eric Harrington McLachlin (1909-1910), son of the late Claude McLachlin, Arnprior, Ont.

MR. LOUIS T. WHITE

Probably no better choice could have been made for Secretary of the Old Boys Association, than that of Mr. Louis White.

Our energetic Secretary was one of the very first boys to enter Ashbury on its opening day, and we think that in view of the fact that he has kept in touch with so many of the Old Boys since that time, that the secretarial side of the Association is in good hands.

Mr. White is in himself a regular mine of information concerning ex-pupils, addresses, etc., and will be very glad to hear from anyone and receive subscriptions for the Association and Magazine.

THE ASHBURIAN, on behalf of all its readers, takes this opportunity of congratulating Mr. and Mrs. White on the birth of a son and hopes that before many years have passed, the "wee laddie" will be one of the "boys" as was his popular father some twenty-two years ago.

OLD BOYS FAR AWAY

Captain O. B. R. Dickey (1895-1898) is now stationed with his company of the Army Service Corps at Bloemfontein, South Africa; while the other Old Boy holding a commission in the A. S. C., Captain M. L. B. H. Lambert (1891-1898) is at Cyprus.

THE R. M. C. ENTRANCE

We wish to extend our heartiest congratulations to Donald A. Grant (1912-1913) on passing the R. M. C. entrance examination this year.

DOINGS AT THE R. M. C.

Old Ashburians attending R. M. C. last year were quite prominent among the prize-winners, both as regards scholarships and sport. H. S. Parker (1908-1911), and N. A. Sparks (1904-1911),

passed the second class; and E. N. Reid (1907-1911), E. Ross Lethbridge (1911-1912), and F. J. A. Therien (1911-1912) passed the third class. The two last mentioned captured the only two prizes available in their class, Lethbridge securing that awarded for English; and Therien that for French. Sparks was a member of the successful revolver team representing R. M. C., which shot a match with Sandhurst College, England, and came out victorious. L. K. Greene (1906-1909) was the big noise in tennis circles at the Kingston military institution last season. He captured the tennis singles Challenge Cup, won the Singles Handicap, the Open Doubles (with another), and the Handicap Doubles (with Barwis). C. W. A. Barwis (1903-1911) took a leading part in the tennis and billiard championship and is this season again playing centre half for R.M.C.

THIS YEAR'S R. M. C. GRADUATES

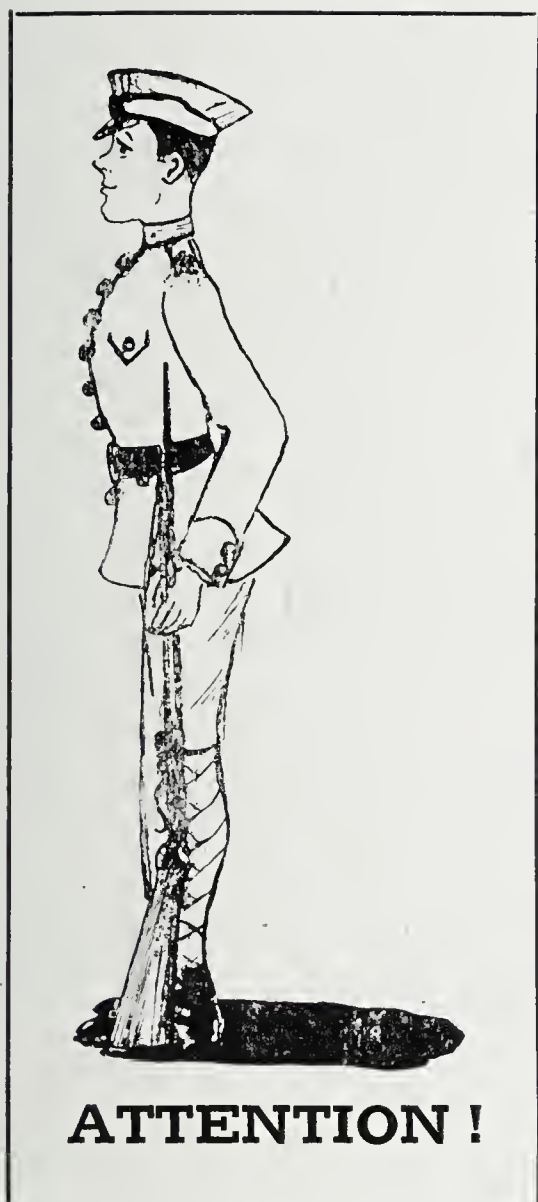
R. S. P. MacIvor (1908-1910), who captured first place at his entrance to R. M. C. from Ashbury in 1910, graduated this year with numerous honours, ranking third in the class.

He secured a commission in the Indian Army. Besides this "Bunny" was awarded the Governor-General's Bronze Medal, the first class prize for proficiency in artillery; the Silver Medal presented by L'Alliance Francaise for proficiency in drills and exercises; the second prize in the Quebec Musketry Corps Competition; the Challenge Cup for artillery presented by the Ontario Artillery Association; the Musketry Challenge Shield presented by the Province of Ontario; and the Mounted Patrol Challenge Cup, presented by the Earl of Dundonald.

MacIvor is one of the most successful students that Ashbury has ever sent forth, and his high standing throughout his course at R. M. C. and the many honours which he won at his graduation, reflect great credit on himself and his old school.

Two other old Ashburians also graduated this June. These are: A. H. Bostock (1909-1910), who ranked fifth with the Hooper Riding Challenge Cup; and J. F. E. Gendron (1908-1910), who is now taking a year at McGill and who played on the first team this fall.

H.R.M.



A NEEDED ASSET

The time has now arrived, when the school should possess Graduating Tablets, on which would be inscribed the names of those who have passed each year into the R. M. C. and the Universities.

These Tablets, made of some nicely finished wood, would hang in the School Dining-Hall; and would serve as records of the successes of the School from the time of its founding.

Here is a chance for some R. M. C. and McGill ex-Ashburians to present these boards and so help to keep green the pleasant memories of themselves and others in these halls of learning. WHO WILL HELP ?

OLD BOYS RACE

One of the most interesting events of the Sports meet last June was the Old Boys' race.

This was the first race of its kind to be run in the annual track meets of the school and in consequence not a little enthusiasm was displayed by the many onlookers and friends of the boys.

The race was a 440 yards event and two very handsome prizes were donated to the winners.

When the pistol shot sounded, the following gentlemen were seen to bound lightly away from the mark: Messrs. Harry Wright, Douglas Sladen, John Allan, Guy Bowie, Leigh Bishop, Reginald Orde, Melbourne O'Halloran and Philip Woolcombe.

Melbourne O'Halloran started off with a rush and took the lead which he maintained throughout the whole course although the finish was a neck to neck one in which he just finished a close foot ahead of Philip Woolcombe, who qualified for second prize.

Among some of the contestants, there was a more or less apparent lack of wind; but all things considered, a very creditable speed was kept up throughout the race.

It is to be hoped that at the next Sports Meet, more Old Boys events will be on the programme and that the Old Boys will present the prizes attendant thereto.

“COMBE.”

A STAR FOOTBALLER

Ashburians take more than an ordinary pride in the wonderful work of Cuthbert Barwis (1903-1911) on the R. M. C. back division this season. His magnificent kicking, which brought victory to Ashbury on so many occasions, has been doing great service for the Cadets and has resulted in most of their scoring. His kicking and playing have been a matter of universal comment by the Press, and he has been termed everything from “The Human Icicle” to the “Greatest Kicking Half in Canada”.

Should Barwis decide to proceed to McGill after leaving R.M.C., we may anticipate another year of Gridiron Brilliancy on his part with the McGill Team. Barwis received all his football training at Ashbury, which was his first and last school.

HATS OFF TO ALEC

In the royal and ancient game, old Ashburians seem to be holding their own.

The Royal Ottawa Golf Club numbers among its members several Old Boys and the leader of them now is, of course, Alec. G. Fraser (1899-1908), the club champion, who won the title in a spectacular manner last September. Alec carried off the honours by one up, after carrying his game with Mr. Gerald Lees, champion for the previous three years, to the thirty-seventh hole. The match is said to have been one of the best ever played on the Ottawa course. Alec is perhaps the youngest player that ever won the championship of the Royal Ottawas. He has been a member of the club for the past five or six years and was runner up to Mr. Lees in the Championship Finals of 1912. He should be heard from in next year's Canadian Championship Tourney.

“DICK.”

AN OLD BOY REMINISCENCE

To put some recollections into cold type, brings back a host of memories of bygone days. It carries one to the time when the school was quartered in a single room in the Victoria Chambers; when we played leap-frog on the side walk in front of the Western Block every day during recess; when we wore blue and white caps perched on the back of our heads; and when we were generally and popularly known as the "Woolcombe Boys". Rather ancient history, the boys of the present day will doubtless think; but, while we were small in numbers, we had known one another since childhood and were a happy family. But as he has been asked to confine himself to one particular recollection, the writer thinks it might be of interest to the readers of THE ASHBURIAN to hear of the time we "put on" the Trial Scene from the Merchant of Venice, in St. John's school house at the close of the spring term. Bob Gormully was Shylock; Harry McLean, the Duke; Charlie Tupper, Bassanio; Billy Palmer, Antonio; Louis White, Gratiano; while the writer made a valiant effort to put Ellen Terry out of business by appearing as Portia. He distinctly remembers his annoyance when the Head pinched his ear with great vigour and informed him that owing to his red cheeks he was to play the part of Portia. He was greatly disgusted with his female part, but for the good of the school sank any personal feelings, principally because, in those days, when we were told to do a thing, we had to do it. The rehearsals were the best part. We got out of all kinds of mental tortures in the shape of Algebra, Euclid, etc., and with our stage manager, Rev. Prof. MacMeekin, spent many an hour in being licked into shape. Rev. MacMeekin taught us writing and elocution, and was a continued joy. How we did look forward to his lesson. He was an aimiable old gentleman with a snow white beard, large spectacles and ultra clerical attire. Pronunciation was his strong point, and woe betide the boy who dispensed with his final "gs" or slurred his "rs". He occasionally would recite for us, much, the writer is ashamed to say, to our wild and ill-concealed amusement. He made a striking figure though, with his flowing locks, flashing eyes, one hand dramatically pointing to the ceiling and the other placed in the folds of his long frock coat. However, to return to the performance: Gormully made a blood-thirsty Shylock; McLean a stately Duke; while Tupper, White and Palmer were all excellent in their parts. The writer's recollection of his own performance as Portia is very faint; but he can never forget the agony of remembering the long "Quality of Mercy" speech and the intense heat of the heavy judicial wig which he wore. The "Gentle Dew" lines were made quite realistic as the heat and excitement caused copious beads of sweat to roll down his cheeks; quite worthy of Belasco at his best! The

writer wonders if the Ashbury boys still have theatricals—if so, and they produce the “Trial Scene”, his heartfelt sympathy will go out to the victim selected to play Portia—particularly if he wears a heavy wig on a hot June night.

V. W. S. HERON (1892).

HOCKEY PROSPECTS

The hockey season is now rapidly approaching and as in previous years, The Old Boys vs. Ashbury annual match looms up on the horizon.

Last year the Old Boys presented a strong team and defeated Ashbury twice after two very hard fought games. We, of course, hope to repeat this performance this year and so we warn the school to anticipate two good games.

We shall, we hope, have several good players available. We hope to procure the services of O'Halloran for goal. Then among others there are Barwis, Oliver, Bowie, Shaw, Gendron, Sladen, Verner, Blair, Fraser, Masson, Carling and Fleming from which to make up a winning team.

P.W.C.

NOTES FROM MCGILL

Former Ashburians attending McGill University are: J. R. Allan (1903-1907); C. M. Anderson (1909-1910); H. N. Bate (1904-1911); D. Burn (1902-1910); W. H. Davis (1907-1913); J. F. E. Gendron (1908-1910); W. G. Gibbs (1907-1912); J. B. L. Heney (1905-1913); L. E. L. Kœlle (1911-1912); E. J. Lowe (1905-1913); J. B. Macphail (1904-1909); G. W. Masson (1908-1909); H. R. Morgan (1902-1912); M. O'Halloran (1902-1912); W. L. Snetsinger (1910-1911); H. P. Wright, B.A. (1903-1906).

J. B. Macphail (Senior partner of the celebrated “Firm”) is again president of the Fencing, Boxing and Wrestling Club.

Melbourne O'Halloran is quite prominent at McGill this year. Besides being an officer of his class, he is Sporting Editor of the now well known and much read *McGill Daily*, the organ of the Undergraduate body. While at Ashbury, Happy was assistant editor of THE ASHBURIAN.

Grey Masson, a football and hockey standby of McGill for the past few seasons, this year dropped out of the rugby limelight. He still takes an active part, however, in winning championships for McGill, being cheer-leader of the Rooters Club, an all important feature at the gridiron contests.

Several Old Boys have joined the detachment of the Canadian Officers Training Corps stationed at McGill, with a view to continuing their military education, which had its beginning in the Cadet Corps here.

IN THE MOTORING WORLD

A little magazine entitled *The Accelerator* has recently made its appearance in Ottawa. *The Accelerator* is devoted to the interests of motoring both by land and by water and is published under the editorial direction of an Old Boy, E. B. Eddy (Bessey) (1900-1903). So far the magazine has met with warm receptions from all lovers of motoring in the Ottawa district.

LOOK, WHO'S HERE

(ex. *Rideau Record*.)

“Mr. Walter Wickware of Ottawa had a narrow escape from drowning in Rideau lake last Monday when the boat in which he was sailing tipped over. He is an excellent swimmer, but in some way he got his feet tangled in the ropes and could not free them. He shouted for help, but the strong breeze carried the sound the wrong way. Fortunately Mrs. J. Washburn and Mr. Smart of Brockville were out fishing and saw him. They hurried to his rescue and took him to shore. He was pretty well exhausted and would surely have been drowned had he not been seen when he was, as he was so entangled that he could not save himself.”

We should advise Mr. Walter Wickware (1910-1912) to take in a few reefs in his mainsail the next time he goes out sailing.—Ed.

WHO REMEMBERS HIM?

A marriage of peculiar interest to old Ashburians took place at Ottawa when, on July 19th, Miss Lucy Winnifred Robinson, daughter of the Rev. J. Cooper Robinson of Nugata, Japan, and Mr. George Pardon Bryce, one time assistant master here, of the Central Neighborhood House, Toronto, were united at St. Bartholomew's Church. We extend our heartiest congratulations to Mr. and Mrs. G. P. Bryce.

OLD BOYS NOTES

Word comes from George W. Mitchell (Mike), (1897-1905), in which he begs to be kindly remembered to everybody. He is now across the "pond" and is living in London, Eng.

About a month after the last issue of THE ASHBURIAN, we received a very pleasant shock at the appearance of Ben Howard (1899-1904), and his wife, who paid the school a flying visit. This was especially so in view of the fact that we had completely lost touch of him and worse still, believed him dead. His class mates will therefore be very glad to know that he is a flourishing benedict and is now living in New York.

Lieut. H. N. Bate (1904-1911) was one of the team of three Canadian Officers sent by the Department of Militia and Defence to ride at the International Horse Show at Olympia this year. Lieut. Bate added to his laurels as a horseman by gaining fourth place in the Duke of Connaught's Cup Competition with his horse "Lansdowne" in a field of one hundred and forty-two entries. It is also interesting to note that the three Canadian Horses were among the first six.

Allan Dale-Harris (1895-1898) was recently gazetted as Lieutenant in the 9th Mississauga Horse.

Recent advices from Hamilton state that Errol D. H. Boyd (1910-1912), has jumped into the limelight as a newspaperman. Rumour has it that he now sports a moustache, and is considered as one of the rising lights in the newspaper world of the little town by the Mountain.

Write it "J. L. Bishop, B.A.," and "R. J. Orde, B.A.," now. These two old boys, at Ashbury (1902-1908), graduated at Toronto Varsity last summer. We predict two very successful careers await Messrs. "Tweedledum and Tweedledee."

Andrew Naismith (1911-12) football captain and senior prefect is now engaged in the difficult pursuit of Legal Knowledge in Toronto, where he expects to be for the next five years. We feel convinced that if there is one man who will make a successful lawyer, it will be our loquacious "Andy".

Austin Pratt (1903-05 and later in 1909-11), esteemed house-master and successful football coach, is at present living in Winnipeg, where he expects to remain for some time.

Capt. Thomas R. Caldwell (1902-1908) paid the school a visit on his return from the West this fall, where he has been for several years. "Spots" wee sma' slipper will doubtless be remembered by some of us—eh, what!

"FERRET."

**"A
Guid
New
Year
to
Ane
an'
A'."**



Thorburn & Abbott

CHRISTMAS CARDS

AND

CALENDARS

BOOKS FOR BOYS

IN

ENDLESS VARIETY

SPARKS STREET - OTTAWA

BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL



B. SLATTERY

IMPORTER AND MANUFACTURER OF

FINE TABLE DELICACIES

By Ward Market, Phone Q. 107

Windsor Market, Phone Q. 890

Primrose Market, Phone Q. 433

Wellington Market, Phone Q. 143

Residence, Phone Q. 131

Excelsior Market, Phone Q. 107

WE make all kinds of MATCHES---
the Wax Vestas for the smoker---a
Special Match impervious to weather
conditions for the outdoor sportsman---
MATCHES with a 4½" stick for lighting
gas jets, etc.---a non-poisonous match for
use in the home and many other kinds
---in fact a match for every known use.

The

E. B. Eddy Company, Limited

Hull, Canada

PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET
Ottawa's Leading Photographer

A "Birks'" Fountain Pen

Will prove a source of pleasure and can be put to
the following uses:

"For writing your exercises."

"Writing home to Mother."

"Notifying Father that allowance is exhausted, &c."

Prices—\$1.00 and upwards

Henry Birks & Sons, Limited

99-101 Sparks St.



HOCKEY TEAM, 1913-14

Back Row—D. MACMAHON, W. THACKRAY, W. BIRKETT, D. E. C. WOOD, ESQ.
Sitting—J. C. REIFFENSTEIN, J. MALCOLM, E. PHILLIPS, ESQ., J. W. HENNESSEY, R. MACLAREN, A. L. CODE
Front Row—C. W. RIVERS, R. LELIEVRE.

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports Editors—R. MACLAREN, J. W. HENNESSY,
D. MACMAHON.

Rifle Shooting—H. P. GRAHAM.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

EDITORIAL

“Time is short, but Art is long”, is a proverb that some of us may have come across in our classical reading—certainly it is a saying of which one realizes the truth when attempting to write an editorial, particularly when one has no very definite idea about what to write.

The proverb is also applicable to the present school year. The half-way post has already been passed, and we still have so much to do and so short a time in which to do it. In a little over a month the R.M.C. and Naval Examinations will be upon us, and the strenuous life that for many of us marks the latter part of the year is already sounding its summons. The present season of the year is one that lends itself to an increased pressure of intellectual work—It is a period of “marking time” as regards sport. Hockey is over, and the time for track sports, cricket, and tennis has not yet come. The Gymnasium and the Cadet Corps offer practically the only opportunities for physical training. “Walks” of course do so nominally, but actually for very few of us walks are really exercise, the half mile stroll being far more attractive than the six mile tramp.

We are more than pleased with the results of the hockey season just closed. While it has not brought to us the Inter-School Championship yet it has increased the school's reputation for clean and manly sport—and this may be a greater possession than a championship. Captain Hennessey is to be congratulated upon the spirit that has characterised his whole team, a spirit to the development of which his own example and personality has contributed not a little.

Our sincere thanks are due to Mr. E. Phillips, whom we now regard as an old friend, for the time and trouble he has so willingly given in acting as honorary coach to the team. We are very fortunate

in having a coach in whom the true spirit of sport is so strongly marked.

The Old Boys' section of the magazine will be read with interest by present as well as by past boys. We are glad to know that, in the case of not a few old boys, it has already been the means of drawing them nearer to their old school. We look for still greater results. "Time is short"—and within a few months a considerable number of present Ashburians will have joined the list of "Old Boys". May these last few months with us be among the best and happiest periods of their school course.

HOCKEY

HOCKEY MATCHES

Date.	Match.	Played	Score.
*Jan. 31	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Alban's.....	Brockville	Won 8-2
*Feb. 7	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada.....	Home	Lost 5-0
Feb. 9	Ashbury IV <i>v.</i> Models III.....	Away	Lost 7-1
*Feb. 14	Ashbury <i>v.</i> St. Alban's.....	Home	Won 6-3
Feb. 16	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Models II	Away	Draw 4-4
*Feb. 21	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Lower Canada	Away	Lost 2-1
Feb. 23	Ashbury III <i>v.</i> Models II.....	Away	Won 4-1
Feb. 28	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Ottawa Collegiate ...	Home	Lost 2-1
Mar. 3	Ashbury <i>v.</i> Old Boys.....	Home	Draw 4-4
Mar. 7	Asbbury III <i>v.</i> Models II.....	Home	Lost 3-1

*Carling Cup Matches.

ASHBURY COLLEGE *v.* ST. ALBAN'S.

Our first match was played in Brockville on Saturday, January 30th, and resulted in a win for us by 8 goals to 2. It was a clean game from start to finish, and there were no penalties. The match was played in three periods of a quarter of an hour each.

1ST PERIOD.

Code opened with a rush, passing to MacLaren, who missed the goal by inches. St. Alban's retaliated with a rush, checked by Code, who again made an ineffectual attempt to score, passing every man but the goalkeeper. After some play in central ice, Rivers poked the puck past the defence and scored. We continued to press around our opponents' goal and in a few minutes Rivers scored again. St. Alban's had several shots at this point, but their shooting

was erratic. A shot by Malcolm hit Smith in the eye and caused a short delay. From the face off after this interruption MacLaren came around the goal and scored. Soon after the period ended with the score 3-0 for Ashbury.

2ND PERIOD.

Code opened again with a rush but failed to pass the goalkeeper, who was playing a wonderful game. Hennessey netted the puck, but it was not given. The ice was soft and we had considerable difficulty to keep our feet, as our skates were too sharp. Hennessey II replaced Malcolm, whose knee was hurting him. Code and Hennessey made repeated rushes, but could not pass Shelton in goal. At the end of the period Lily put in a good shot and then scored from the rebound.

3RD PERIOD.

Code opened with a good rush, ending in a goal. This was followed by a strong attack on our goal, but the defence played well and did some useful checking. Hennessey made a good rush and Rivers scored from an excellent pass in the mouth of goal. From the face off Birkett scored with a long shot. MacLaren followed this up with another goal after out-skating his opponents. St. Alban's shewed signs of tiring, although their captain was putting up a good game. Code scored again after a brilliant individual effort. St. Alban's finished up the scoring with an excellent goal, after some fine stick handling by Saddington.

The St. Alban's team was smaller than ours and our defence was much faster than theirs. But they played a good game all the time and kept us working in every period. The line up was as follows:

ST. ALBAN'S

ASHBURY

Skelton.....	Goal.....	Reiffenstein.
Smith.....	Point.....	J. Hennessey (<i>Capt.</i>)
Annesley.....	C. Point.....	Code
Boreham (<i>Capt.</i>).....	Rover.....	Birkett
Lily.....	Centre.....	Rivers
Jones.....	L. Wing.....	MacLaren
Saddington.....	R. Wing.....	Malcolm

Substitutes: Adair for Jones.
A. Hennessey for Malcolm.

Referee: Mr. White, Brockville.

Judge of Play: Mr. Chrysler, Ottawa.

L. C. C. v. ASHBURY COLLEGE.

The second match in our league was played on Saturday, February 7th in Ottawa, and resulted in a win for the visitors by 5 goals to nothing. There was some delay at the start owing to a discussion on the number of periods to be played. In the end it was decided to play three periods of 15 minutes in Ottawa, and two of 20 minutes in the return game in Montreal.

1ST PERIOD.

The game in this period was very fast indeed and there were some brilliant rushes by both teams. Code opened with a great burst of speed, but lost the puck near the goal. The game was very even and in consequence there was a considerable amount of dirty work on both sides. Birkett was benched for two minutes for tripping, during which time L. C. C. scored with a lucky shot which went into the goal off Hennessey's stick. Soon after Flannigan was put off for five minutes for hitting Malcolm on the head, a regrettable incident in a school match. Rivers joined him almost immediately. Malcolm nearly scored and for a few minutes we were raining in shots on MacLagan who was doing some good work. We had two or three open goals, but seemed to hit the goalkeeper every time, Birkett doing this twice. The period ended with the score 1-0 for the visitors.

2ND PERIOD.

The game recommenced as fast as ever, but rather in favour of the visitors. A short delay was occasioned by MacLaren hurting his elbow. A good deal of tripping was overlooked by the referee in centre ice, Hennessey and Code being the victims. A long shot by L. C. C. passed Reiffenstein, who was not ready for it. This had a disheartening effect on us and in less than three minutes they had added two more goals. Flannigan was again sent off for rough work and the second period ended with the score at 4-0.

3RD PERIOD.

We did most of the pressing in this period, but we failed to score, chiefly owing to the fact that there was no combination amongst our forwards. From a good piece of passing L. C. C. scored their last goal. Then Slater was put off for tripping. Code after a good rush scored a goal, but it was disallowed by the referee, who had apparently blown his whistle for an offside. A brilliant save by Reiffenstein prevented the visitors scoring a certain goal. At this

stage three of the visitors were off the ice, each serving sentences of various lengths for rough work. We were unable, however, to score. Birkett retired again for fighting with Slater and while they were off the whistle blew for time. It was not such a clean game as one ought to see between two school teams and the officials should have been much stricter. The line up was as follows:

L. C. C.		ASHBURY.
MacLagan.....	Goal.....	Reiffenstein
Farthing.....	Point.....	Hennessey (<i>Capt.</i>)
Symonds.....	C. Point.....	Code
Slater.....	Rover.....	Birkett
Beverley.....	Centre.....	Rivers
Bailey.....	L. Wing.....	MacLaren
Flannigan.....	R. Wing.....	Malcolm

Referee: P. Chrysler.

Judge of Play: B. Thomas.

ASHBURY v. ST. ALBAN'S.

The return match was played in Ottawa on Saturday, February 14th and resulted in a win for the home team by 6 goals to 3. The game was played in two periods of twenty minutes. MacLaren started off with a rush, but his shot was blocked by the St. Alban's defence and it failed to reach the net. St. Alban's then got the puck and in a scrimmage in the goal mouth put the puck in. This was not seen by the goal judge, who did not hold up his hand. Ashbury, however, gave the visitors the benefit of the doubt. From the face off MacLaren again skated down, and coming round from behind the nets scored, making the score one all. St. Alban's retaliated with a good rush, but an excellent save by Reiffenstein prevented them scoring. Malcolm scored the next goal entirely on his own after a brilliant piece of work. Thackray had been doing some good checking and had been using his body well up to this time, but he did not have an opportunity of taking the puck down. The next goal was the result of some good work by Hennessey and Birkett, the former taking the puck down and shooting, the latter netting from the rebound. The game was in neutral territory for a few minutes and then Blakeney added to our score with a beautiful shot, which gave the goalkeeper no chance. A scrimmage in front of goal gave the visitors their second goal, for which Lily was responsible. Just before half time, Hennessey was hit in the wind by the puck and there was a short delay. There was no further score and when the whistle blew for half time the score was 4-2 for Ashbury. In the

second half LeLievre replaced MacLaren, who had hurt his foot, while Rivers and Code replaced Blakeney and Thackray respectively. The game opened with a brilliant rush by Hennessey and an equally brilliant save by Skelton. After a few rushes by St. Alban's, Hennessey again went down the ice, but failed to pass the goalkeeper, who was putting up a good game. A delay was caused by Code, who broke his skate, but he continued to play, although he was rather hampered by it for the rest of the game. The next goal was scored by LeLievre from a good pass from Code. Code made the next rush, but his shot was saved in brilliant style. Good passing by the Ashbury forwards took the puck down, but Malcolm missed an open goal. Some good work by the visitors kept the puck near the Ashbury, but they failed to score. Hennessey went through the whole team and with a splendid shot scored our last goal. St. Alban's added one more, Boreham fooling Reiffenstein with a long shot. Soon after the whistle blew for time. The game was exceptionally clean, no penalties being handed out to either team, although the display of hockey was a poor one, neither team doing themselves justice. For the visitors Boreham and Shelton starred. The line up was as follows:—

ST. ALBAN'S	ASHBURY.
Skelton.....	Goal..... Reiffenstein
Smith.....	Point..... Hennessey (<i>Capt.</i>)
Annesley.....	C. Point..... Thackray, Code
Boreham (<i>Capt.</i>).....	Rover..... Birkett
Lily.....	Centre..... Blakeney, Rivers
Adair, MacKenzie.....	L. Wing..... MacLaren, LeLievre
Saddington.....	R. Wing..... Malcolm

Referee: F. B. Carling, Esq.

Judge of Play: M. James, Esq.

ASHBURY v. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

Our last game in the Carling Cup series was played in Montreal, on Saturday, February 21st, from 10-11. The start of the game was delayed owing to the non-arrival of our Judge of Play, the face off taking place at 10.15. It was a very fast game all the time and we made a much better showing than on our own rink. For the first ten minutes neither side had much advantage, until Malcolm on a nice pass from MacLaren scored the first goal of the match. The goalkeeper should have stopped it, but he was suffering from stage fright and made no attempt at it. This stirred us to further efforts and both Hennessey and Code tried hard to increase the score. Mac-

Laren nearly scored on one occasion, his shot hitting the post and rebounding. Our checking back was much better than usual and Reiffenstein hardly had a shot to stop in this period. Rivers was conspicuous for hard work and brilliant play. The first period ended with no change in the score and our chances seemed good.

L. C. C. started off the second period with a rush and it was only the stellar work of Hennessey and Code which prevented several goals. The players were tiring and the pace was not so fast as before. Owing to an accident no nets were supplied for the goal and there was no cross bar. The duties of the Goal Judge were rendered rather difficult and there was some doubt about the L.C.C. first goal. Our own Goal Judge gave it and several spectators in the vicinity agreed with him. It rather disheartened our team and Reiffenstein was called upon to save several shots. The excitement among the spectators was at fever heat, as it was nearly time, and every opportunity for an individual rush was loudly applauded. At last about two minutes before time L. C. C. scored with a good shot by Flannigan and all our efforts to tie the score were of no avail. A minute before time there was an unpleasant incident, when Peverley hit Hennessey on the head. It was no accident, and it was difficult to understand why he was not given his marching orders. In school matches such incidents should be dealt with severely and it was a pity that the boy went unpunished. It was a worthy struggle between two good teams, very evenly matched, and L. C. C. thoroughly deserved to win. There was not a weak spot in their team and they should not have any difficulty in beating St. Alban's and securing the cup. The line up was as follows:

L. C. C.		ASHBURY.	
Catton.....	Goal.....	Reiffenstein	
Symonds.....	Point.....	Hennessey (<i>Capt</i>)	
Farthing.....	C. Point.....	Code	
Slater.....	Rover.....	Birkett	
Peverley.....	Centre.....	Rivers	
Flannigan.....	R. Wing.....	Malcolm	
Bailey.....	L. Wing.....	MacLaren	

Referee: J. Gallery.

Judge of Play: D. Brophy.

ASHBURY v. COLLEGIATE.

This match was played on Saturday morning, February 28th, and resulted in a win for the Collegiate. The ice, as was only natural at this time of year, was soft and slushy. Owing to the indisposition of MacLaren, Kuntz started out at left wing for the first period.

The Collegiate were inclined to be rough from the beginning and K. Urquhart was benched for 3 minutes. Soon after his brother was sent off to keep him company. Play was in centre ice for about ten minutes, during which time K. Urquhart was off for 3 and 5 minutes. Rivers was playing a wonderful game at centre and causing the Collegiate defence a considerable amount of trouble. On a scrimmage in the goal Watson put through the puck for the Collegiate and gave them the lead. A minute later Hennessey was hurt and had to retire. The time that he was off was counted as the regular half time interval and on his reappearance the game was resumed.

In the second half Hennessey opened the score, in spite of a vigorous protest from the Collegiate. The referee supported the Goal Judge, who was changed, but not before he had received some pretty hard treatment from the brothers Urquhart. Soon after A. Urquhart was benched again. He was followed by his brother with a sentence of five minutes. Wilson scored again for the Collegiate with a good cross shot. At this stage the game was very ragged on both sides, both teams feeling the effects of the heavy ice. Two minutes before time Coach E. Phillips removed our team, on account of a bad decision by the Judge of Play, who ordered MacLaren off for 3 minutes, when it was really a Collegiate player, who was at fault.

We were very lucky in securing the services of an excellent referee in Mr. Harry Ackland, who did his best to stop the rough play, but who received no support from the Judge of Play.

The line up was as follows:—

COLLEGIATE		ASHBURY.
Cavenagh.....	Goal.....	Reiffenstein
Powell.....	Point.....	Hennessey
Proudfoot.....	C. Point.....	Code
Watson.....	Rover.....	Birkett II
Wilson.....	Centre.....	Rivers
K. Urquhart.....	R. Wing.....	Malcolm
A. Urquhart.....	L. Wing.....	Kuntz, MacLaren I

Referee: Mr. Ackland.

Judge of Play: Mr. Kirby.

ASHBURY v. OLD BOYS.

This match was the last played between the school team and the "Old Boys". This game was to be the final struggle for supremacy between two generations. The game started promptly and from the start a thrilling game was witnessed, as both sides were determined to win. Hennessey pierced the "Old Boy" defence and

passed neatly to Birkett, who scored the first goal of the match. Fleming then retaliated, but failed to pass Reiffenstein, who made a brilliant save. The play was fast and furious for the next few minutes and Oliver breaking away from centre ice went through and scored the first goal for the "Old Boys". Soon after Carling put the "Old Boys" ahead but the school equalised matters just before half time, when Code passed Wickware with a good shot. Soon after half time Bowie added another goal and a few minutes later the same player added yet another. The "Old Boys" now had a good lead, and as the ice was none too good, the outlook was bad. Malcolm was knocked out for a minute as the result of a heavy body check. Ashbury now pressed hard and the game was for most of the time round the "Old Boys" goal where Wickware was showing all his old skill. A bad collision between Rivers and Fleming caused a little delay, as both players were cut. They continued to play and were stitched up after the game. After consistent worrying Code managed to poke the puck past Wickware, making the score 4-3. Hennessey took a long shot soon after and fooled Wickware, making the score 4 all. All further efforts to score were of no avail and the game ended in a draw. The line up was as follows:

OLD BOYS		SCHOOL.
Wickware.....	Goal.....	Reiffenstein
Fraser.....	Point.....	Hennessey
Fleming.....	C. Point.....	Code
Oliver.....	Rover.....	Birkett II
Bowie.....	Centre.....	Rivers
Cory.....	L. Wing.....	Thackray
Carling.....	R. Wing.....	Malcolm

Referee: Mr. E. Phillips.

HOCKEY CHARACTERS.

HENNESSEY (Capt.)—*Point*. An excellent stick-handler with any amount of pace. An untiring worker: always in perfect condition. He never lost his temper and was quite the cleanest player on the team. It was largely due to his captaincy that the whole team played such clean hockey.

REIFFENSTEIN—*Goal*. Quite a brilliant player in practice games, but did not always shine in matches, although he played a fine game in Montreal. He was rather inclined to be slow in the nets at the beginning of the season, but he improved in this point towards the end.

CODE—*C. Point*. The best stick-handler on the team and a very strong skater. A very difficult player to get on hard ice when once under way. A valuable asset to the team.

BIRKETT—*Rover*. A very good stick-handler and a hard worker. Always to be found where he is most needed and consequently he

was responsible for several goals. With a little more strength next year, he will be a great addition to the team.

RIVERS—*Centre*. A strong skater and a hard shot. Always very useful in checking back. In spite of being handicapped by his size he used his body well.

MALCOLM—*L. Wing*. Weak at the start, but improved as the season went on. Fast skater but should learn to check back more. Rather light, but will be useful next year.

MACLAREN—*R. Wing*. Played his usual brilliant game this season. He is a very fast skater and clever stick-handler, but should learn to use his body more.

THACKRAY (spare). A player who improved wonderfully during the season both in stick-handling and pace. He checked well and used his body to great advantage.

LELIEVRE. (spare). A good skater who would be more useful if he were more aggressive. He should learn to keep himself in training, so as to be able to last a whole game.

INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY.

Before we leave the subject of hockey, a few words must be said about the junior hockey. Neither the second team nor the Senior Intermediates have played any outside matches, so that it is difficult to criticise them. The second team did their duty nobly in playing against the first team at the beginning of the season, and then their place was taken by the "Old Boys". The senior intermediates played together on one of the open air rinks at the school nearly every afternoon, but never formed a team. This was a pity, as for two reasons, matches are a good thing. They show up the weak points of a team and also they teach the players to control their tempers. Besides, next year, some of these very boys will be trying for a place on the first two teams. The junior intermediates, however, have shewn the wildest enthusiasm for the game and have been lucky enough to have a series of three matches with the Model's 2nd team. The first two games were played on the Model open air rink before a large number of spectators. The first match was a thrilling one, and ended in a tie, after playing twenty minutes overtime. The second one ended in a victory for us, while the third match, played on the Gladstone Avenue rink, was won by the Models. They were all clean games and thoroughly enjoyed by all who took part in them. The boys who played a prominent part in these games were: O'Halloran in goal, who was tried out with the first team, and who will make that team one day, MacLaren, brother of the captain of football and the most promising of all the intermediates, and Barwis, who will follow in his brother's footsteps. Other boys who played on this team are: Crocket, Echlin, Gisborne, Lowe, Van Meter, Moore.

SHOOTING

The indoor shooting for the season of 1913-1914 has not been quite so successful as last year. We have lost several of our best shots and although there have always been a good number of boys shooting at the afternoon practices, they have not had time yet to reach the high standard of their predecessors. We hope, however, to see some of them distinguish themselves at the ranges under the careful tuition of Mr. Hooper. Our four matches in the Canadian rifle league have taken place our whole total being 3,674, 42 points less than in the previous year. As the third team last year only obtained 3,624 points, we still stand a good chance of again coming second. Our first match, in which we only scored 905, does not compare well with the corresponding one of last year, but there was a good reason for this. The outbreak of mumps, which sent us all home early for the Xmas holidays, also interfered with our December match. We obtained special permission to shoot this match in January, but we were at a disadvantage because it was at the beginning of the term before there was much time for practice. The 2nd and 3rd matches were better, but still below last year. The last match, however beat all our previous records and was one point better than our best score last year. In the absence of Mr. Hooper the shooting has been under the supervision of Sergeant-Major Turner, who has shewn great keenness and who has been largely responsible for the excellent scores sent in. A word of thanks is due to Graham, who has done a good deal to help the sergeant in getting things ready and in cleaning the rifles, an unpleasant task at the best of times, and also in keeping the scores for the various practices and matches. Before we give the scores of the C. R. L. matches, mention should be made of a wonderful target sent in by Bate in one of the matches. He put his five shots right through the bull, only making one small hole in the target. So improbable did it appear at first that all five shots could have gone through the same hole, that the target had to be certified by three witnesses and the sergeant. It was a brilliant performance and Bate is to be congratulated upon it.

The following were the scores in the four matches:

1ST MATCH—JANUARY 14th.		2ND MATCH—JANUARY 28th.	
Sladen.....	94	Bate.....	95
Read.....	94	Graham.....	94
Graham.....	91	Hennessey.....	92
Morris.....	91	Read.....	91
Thompson.....	90	Beard.....	90
Hallick.....	90	Holland.....	90

1ST MATCH—JANUARY 14TH.

Beard.....	90
Reiffenstein.....	89
MacLaren.....	89
Edward.....	87

Total..... 905

2ND MATCH—JANUARY 28TH.

Chanonhouse.....	90
Edward.....	90
Thompson.....	89
Reiffenstein.....	88

Total..... 909

3RD MATCH FEBRUARY 26TH.

Bate.....	95
Read.....	94
Graham.....	93
Sladen.....	93
Reiffenstein.....	92
Thompson.....	92
MacMahon.....	91
Holland.....	91
Chanonhouse.....	91
Beard.....	91

Total..... 923

4TH MATCH MARCH 4TH.

Holland.....	96
Sladen.....	96
Bate.....	95
Ross.....	95
Reiffenstein.....	94
Chanonhouse.....	94
Read.....	94
Graham.....	92
Morris.....	91
Irvin.....	90

Total..... 937

Owing to the numerous practices for the senior indoor rifle shooting, the juniors have had little opportunity so far of showing what they can do. During the next month they will have several afternoons for practice, but it is difficult to forecast at present what boys will be in the running for the Cox Cup.

Since going to Press, the results of the O'Connor Cup have been announced. Sladen is the winner with a score of 464. Other scores will be published in the Summer Number.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The Editor begs to acknowledge the receipt of the following contemporaries:

The Wykehamist (4); *Vox Lycei*; *The Cheltonian* (3); *The Felstedian* (2); *The Tonbridgian* (2); *The School Magazine*, Uppingham (2); *Bradfield Chronicle* (2); *St. John's School Magazine* (2); *The Meteor* (3); *Bishop's College School Magazine*; *St. Andrew's College Review*; *St. Margaret's Chronicle*; *The Lower Canada College Magazine*; *The Mitre*, Lennoxville; *Trinity College School Magazine*; *The Blue and White*; *The Black and Red*; *Acta Ridleiana*.



FOOTBALL BANQUET

The school closed on Friday, December 12th at noon, when the majority of boys went home. A few seniors still lingered about the place and in the afternoon there was great hammering in the dining room. Had anyone looked in, he would have discovered the reason for the noise. He would have seen boys in their shirt sleeves, balancing themselves on chairs placed on rather unsteady tables and nailing up banners, in preparation for the football banquet. Altogether about two hundred were used and the room looked really gay, when they had finished. The more important table decorations were carried out by Mrs. Woolcombe, who performed wonders with the aid of several yards of ribbon, green, red and white. Five cups were on the table: in the centre was the important cup on this occasion, The St. Alban's Cup, in front of which was the football used in that famous match between Ashbury and Lower Canada, the result of which gave us the Championship. We sat down to dinner at 6.30, twenty-three in number. There were several absentees, unfortunately, owing to the mumps. Both Capt. Weston and Mr. Creeth were in bed, much to their regret: Muirhead and Chanonhouse were at their respective homes, also in bed. Our visitors included our coach, Eddie Phillips, our trainer, Prof. Hewitt and Mr. P. Woolcombe, an old footballer. We must not forget Irvin, who though not on this year's team, was present. He played last year and it was his accident only, which prevented his playing this year. He did the best he could for the team by organising and leading a most efficient rooters' club. The dinner needs no special description: it was all that could be desired and the boys did justice to it. After

the coffee, the Headmaster rose to propose the toast of the evening. He compared the Captain of the team to a maker of a bridge who overcame all obstacles and he called on all present to drink to the health of Roy MacLaren, as representing the team. The toast was drunk with enthusiasm and everyone joined in singing "For he's a jolly good fellow", etc. MacLaren was cheered loudly, when he rose to reply. His speech if a little short was very much to the point. He called attention to the fact that victory was largely due to the excellent coaching of Mr. Phillips and the systematic training of Mr. Hewitt. He closed his remarks by hoping that the school would win the hockey cup, the most prized of all. The Headmaster then arose and thanked Mr. Phillips warmly for all his help. He had made himself so popular with all the boys that they wished to show their appreciation of his kindness. Then he called upon MacLaren to make the presentation. This took the form of a tie pin, in emeralds and diamonds and a framed photo of the team which he had coached. When Mr. Phillips rose to reply the cheering was deafening and it was some time before he could say a word. He thanked everyone for the gifts, which he said he would value very much. Nothing had given him greater pleasure than coming down and taking charge of the team. There were two things which had struck him very forcibly during the season. First, he liked the way masters and boys played together, especially as the boys took no advantage of it in the classroom. Secondly, he never remembered seeing cleaner football played than by the boys and this was most noticeable in that historic game, which closed the season. After he had resumed his seat, the Headmaster again arose and said that he could not forget the part played by Mr. Hewitt. He worked behind the scenes, but the boys knew what he had done and they also had a present for him. MacLaren then gave him a mounted photo of the team and also a case of pipes. Mr. Hewitt seemed quite overcome by this present, but after recovering himself, he thanked the boys very much. He went on to say that he would always do everything he could for Ashbury, where he was so well treated. He hoped that Mr. Phillips would be able to coach the hockey team and he would try to help him in every way. This question had been discussed freely during the evening and Mr. Phillips said that he would if he possibly could. The Head then rose once more and asked everybody to drink to the absent friends, after which "God Save the King" was sung. This was followed by a great surprise, as the door opened and a photographer came in and took a flash light photo of the whole proceedings. After the photo was taken there was a general rush for hats and coats and we all went to the Dominion, where we foregathered in four boxes and enjoyed an excellent vaudeville show. After the performance we all said goodbye to each other, vowing that we had spent a very pleasant evening.

MR. E. PHILLIPS, *Coach.*

ATHLETICS.

After our creditable showing in the Inter-School Sports of last year and the still better performances in our own contests, we may perhaps be justified in predicting a successful year. One lesson has, however, to be learned: last year's experience showed us that the number of boys who trained for the Inter-School competition was quite insufficient, so that too much was left to a few individuals. This year we hope to see a much larger number turn out to serious practice, for, though only a limited number may represent the School, still, the greater the competition for these places, the more likelihood of a high standard being attained; and even from a selfish point of view the opportunities for practice and the training in methods under Mr. Hewitt are not to be despised.

Of last year's seniors A. R. MacLaren and Holland ought to give a good account of themselves in the 100 and 220 yard sprints

which were both run in excellent time in our own sports last year, whilst, to judge by his speed on the football field, L. B. Carling ought fully to extend them. The first two look to have the best chances in the High and Long Jumps respectively, though Wood, Hart and Patterson in the former and J. W. Hennessy in the latter may spring surprises. In the longer distance we have Code, who won a well-judged race in the Half-Mile in our own sports, and Graham who represented the School in the Mile. Of the others, J. W. Hennessy and Ross are both good; the latter has a good action and is apparently untiring—if he can increase his speed a little he will certainly have to be reckoned with. The 440 yards looks to be a fairly open event, as Davis and S. C. Bate have both left us, and while some of those already mentioned may compete in this event, we will probably have to search for some new talent. There is some useful material among last year's intermediates and they may have a say in the matter—A. B. Hennessy ought to train on and make a good showing in the longer distances, and W. Birkett, Beard and Montgomery are all useful athletes.

Of last year's juniors, Gill Valleau and Johnston will probably win a few more prizes—they put up some very good performances last year.

Our Track team will probably include most of the seniors we have mentioned, though Code and Holland will not be eligible. In any case others will be required, so we apologize to those we have omitted to mention, and express the hope that they will train so diligently that their places will not long be in doubt.

It is intended to keep a book of records made in our own sports, so let those who are making their last appearances see to it that they set up performances which will stand for some time and help keep their memory green.

COMING EXHIBITION OF GYMNASTICS.

Ashbury has always been to the forefront in this most important branch of Athletic work and, we feel sure, everyone will be delighted to hear we are preparing to give an exhibition of work, which will compare with any of the school's previous efforts. Most of us saw the magnificent display the Swedish gymnasts gave at the Russell Theatre, and as our work has been modelled on similar lines for the past two seasons, we feel sure of giving a good account of ourselves and hope a large audience will grace the Exhibition with their presence. In return we will promise to give you 75 minutes real interesting enjoyment.

The boys will demonstrate Swedish exercises, Indian Club swinging and Pyramid building, Show work upon the Parellel Bars

and Rings, Running Horse, etc. In addition an exceptionally good jumping team will be right out for indoor school records and there will probably be a tug of war contest between the school team and—shall we say the “Old Boys”, if they will consent to a match. We want our friends on no account to miss this Exhibition. It is going to demonstrate to you the splendid system of exercise the boys are all going through. We are not going to pick out a chosen few for the work, our object is to have the whole school taking part and we hope every boy in the school will feel he is a necessary unit, to the success of the Exhibition.

The Display will take place on April 28 in St. Patrick’s Hall, our own gymnasium being inadequate to both seat our friends and give the show too. His Royal Highness the Governor-General has graciously promised to be present.

Our best wishes, therefore, for the success of this event which is being carried out entirely by a committee of Ashbury boys under the direction of our Physical Instructor.

THE THOUGHT MACHINE.

A.D. 1944.

Yes, it was the big Assembly Room without a doubt. But alas, how changed. All the dear old well-whittled desks and forms were gone, and in their place were comfortable chairs, arranged in a semi-circle round a large rostrum which replaced the old table.

“It’s changed a bit since your time,” said a voice at my elbow. I turned and saw a little nervous man who had the indescribable air of being a mechanic. He seemed half bashful, half self-assertive, and he spoke very quickly. “O progress, sir, progress” he went on, “Who would have thought thirty years ago that we should be teaching by machinery in another three decades?”

“I’m afraid I don’t understand”, I ventured.

“What, not heard of it?” he exclaimed. “Extraordinary, it’s there on the desk”.

I then became aware of a large machine, resembling a gramophone, on the rostrum. “The Master”, he went on, “puts this disc against his forehead. The funnel is then directed towards the heads of the assembled pupils, and the machine does the rest. No words, no risk, no worry. By simply concentrating his mind on the subject the master can explain the most abstruse information to the most obtuse class.”

“But I should have thought that a clear concise statement in words—”

“Oh”, he cried, “Now you have hit on the point of the invention. Speech is a most clumsy and unscientific mode of communication, a mere relic of the barbarous past. In the old days they used to teach by beautiful phrases. The Master could say for instance ‘The French Revolution struck a great blow for liberty of thought.’ The pupil very justifiably forgot the phrase. But now by means of this apparatus the master can project into the minds of his own sense of the truth of the remark, and his reasons for believing it. What is the result? The pupils’ minds are left with an indelible impression.”

“But do you find it answer?” I asked.

“Answer. My dear sir, do you remember what IVB was like when you were at school”?

I sighed.

“Quite so. Now you would not have thought it possible that boys of that age could receive instruction in Ethics, Psychology, and the principles of Aerial Flight. Yet, I assure you that such is the case. Education now proceeds very rapidly. A week usually suffices for the mastery of Latin, another week or ten days for Greek, and the pupils can then spend the rest of their time on the more important subjects. Latin and Greek are still useful for naming the new chemicals which our pupils are always discovering.”

“What a marvel the Headmaster must be.”

“The Headmaster? Bless me, I was forgetting, you’re used to the old sort, of course. Oh, nowadays the Headmaster, as you call him, is little more than a brain. You see”, he went on, lowering his tone confidentially, “we manipulators are the important people now. I’m the Head Manipulator.” I bowed.

“We work the apparatus, we manage the boys, we do everything. The masters as you call them, do nothing but instruct through the machine: they can’t do anything without me. Their enormous mental development has told on them physically, indeed they have no bodies to speak of, and are only kept alive by frequent applications of electricity.”

“But,” I stammered, “does everything depend on you?”

“Everything. We manipulators are the most important people now. If you have read Bernard Shaw’s play ‘Man and Superman’ you will remember that he makes the chauffeur, Enry Straker, the man of the future. Well, his prophecy has come true. Most of us are out of work chauffeurs.”

“And don’t the brains, the Masters, count for anything?”

“Of course,” he replied, “they are an indispensable part of the system but then, so are we. And whereas we serve a variety of useful purposes, and perform numerous duties which the masters used to do, the masters now are helpless outside the schoolroom. In fact, we keep them in the cupboard with the rest of the apparatus.”

He walked to the old cupboard in the corner and opened the door. I just caught sight of a large egg-shaped object, bald, white and waggling feebly, and then I fainted.

TENNIS PROSPECTS.

Although the snow is still with us and we are promised "30 below" before the end of the month, the tennis season will soon be here. This year we are hoping to get the heavy roller on the courts earlier than last year, so that there will be less possibility of the game being spoilt by the eccentricities of the ground. There will then be a good chance of having an even more successful season than last year.

Most of last year's tournament players are still with us, and there is every prospect of a great fight for the Open Championship. MacLaren II will have to work hard to retain his title, as we hear great things of last year's "runner-up", Code. During last summer holidays he was said to be rapidly approaching Davis Cup standard. MacMahon is another who improved vastly during the summer, but the uncertain ground here seems to worry him. MacLaren I should be persuaded to enter this year, and other promising players are Reiffenstein, Morris and Birkett II. The latter must not attempt too many drives before he has had a little more experience. In the senior doubles we hope the handicapper will be able to spot any "dark horses" and avoid another runaway victory: if Jackson and Sladen enter together again they must expect to be put a good deal further back in the handicap. It is difficult at the time of writing to know how many of last year's juniors will have become seniors: but there are sure to be numerous entries in the junior tournament. As last year, the open singles will be played on the English system, by which a competitor retires as soon as he is beaten: the senior and junior doubles will be played on the American system, by which every couple plays against every other couple. In addition to the school tournament it is to be hoped that it will be possible to arrange a match or matches with Lower Canada. We ought to be able to select six players good enough to put up a fight against our rivals, and competition for these places should be very keen.

CRICKET PROSPECTS.

By the time this magazine is published, the snow will have gone and we shall be thinking of the summer and summer sports. At the time of writing this article it is rather difficult to think about cricket. As a matter of fact preparations for the cricket season have commenced already in the shape of oiling cricket bats once a week. Of

these we have a good supply and all in very good condition. Of last year's team we have lost the services of Burns, a batsman with a pretty style and our wicket keeper, Maunsell and Cory who were useful change bowlers. There will be a good opportunity for someone to develop into a wicket keeper and thus make the team. It is an important position and one requiring a quick eye. There are four boys, who have been on the team for two years, namely MacMahon, MacLaren, Sladen and Reiffenstein. These four should make several runs between them this season, if they turn out regularly to practice. In Holland we have a good bowler, who captured many wickets last year, and an excellent fielder. If the fielding of the whole team maintains its high standard of excellence, we ought to win the majority of our matches. Last year we suffered from a lack of variety in our matches. We always seemed to be playing against the Militia Department and they beat us on every occasion. This year we are trying to arrange matches with Government House, The Bank of Montreal and The "Old Boys". Now that the "Old Boy Society" is in such a flourishing condition, they should have no difficulty in raising a team. Last year only five "Old Boys" turned up for the annual encounter and the match was a failure. It would not be right to conclude this article without expressing a hope that we shall again have the services of Capt. Weston and Mr. Creeth, both of whom rendered valuable assistance to the team on several occasions last year. Mr. Hooper will be able, we hope, to umpire for us together with Mr. Wiggins, and there will not be much difficulty in finding a scorer. If the weather is propitious, we may be able to play some of our matches on grass, but if the ground is too hard we shall have to use matting. The former is preferable, but the latter is safer.

SCHOOL NOTES.

Owing to an outbreak of mumps near the end of the Xmas term, the examinations were postponed until the middle of February. For the same reason the school closed down early for the Xmas holidays, but this unfortunately meant coming back early, so that we started our term on January 7th.

The soccer season came to an abrupt close, owing to a heavy fall of snow, which made football impossible. We had two more matches with the Naval Department, both of which we lost. The match arranged with the Bank of Montreal on November 25th, had to be cancelled on account of the snow. There is a possibility that we shall be able to play it before the summer begins.

Boxing classes have been taking place in the gymnasium twice a week during the winter, in which several of the seniors have been taking part. It is to be hoped that an opportunity will be afforded to all the boys of seeing some exhibition encounters. The art of boxing is most useful to all boys and the sight of a good bout between two evenly matched contestants may have the effect of persuading more boys to join the classes next year.

Before the ice was ready, cadet corps drill was started, and a little elementary work was indulged in for the benefit of the recruits. The drills will be resumed twice a week as soon as the hockey season is over.

On January 23rd in the evening, all the boarders visited the theatre and saw a performance of "Twelfth Night", in which Margaret Anglin was taking part. As the play had been read by nearly all the forms, as part of their school work, the outing was especially interesting. Probably the funny characters appealed to the junior forms more than the serious ones, but the company was a strong one and there was little room for improvement.

The seniors have been to all the professional hockey matches, which have taken place on a Saturday, most of which have been very exciting. The best game was the last match between Ottawa and the Canadians, in which Ottawa won after playing overtime. They also saw the match between Princeton and Ottawa College, and that between Ottawa and Vancouver.

Our practices at the Gladstone Avenue Rink have taken place three times a week. At the afternoon practices on Tuesday and Thursday, we have been greatly assisted by the "Old Boys", who have rarely failed to put a full team on the ice. The following "Old Boys" have on different occasions turned out: A. Fraser, G. Bowie, T. Carling, J. Oliver, C. Fleming, J. Woods, D. Verner, W. Wickware, W. Cory, S. Cook, F. Fergusson.

The following officers were appointed in the Cadet Corps:

<i>Captain</i> , W. M. Irvin	<i>Colour-Sergeant</i> , J. Hennessey
<i>1st. Lieutenant</i> , D. MacMahon	<i>2nd. Lieutenant</i> , R. MacLaren
<i>Sergeants</i> , H. Graham, G. Sladen, P. Biggar	
<i>Corporals</i> , J. Hazen, L. Carling, C. Wood, G. Ross.	
<i>Lance-Corporals</i> , J. Carling, R. LeLievre, J. Malcolm, J. Reiffenstein	

The Cadet Corps received a kind invitation from Capt. O'Connor to see a display of Swedish drill at the Russell Theatre, on Thursday evening, December 11. A finer display of drill and gymnastics

has not been seen before in this city. The precision and accuracy with which the squad performed the various exercises excited the admiration of all who saw the exhibition. Prof. Hewitt who was present, has introduced several of the exercises into the school.

At the final assembly before the breaking up for the Xmas holidays, a presentation was made to Mr. Elwes, who unfortunately had decided to give up teaching and devote himself entirely to parish work. The presentation, which took the form of a handsome case of pipes, was made by MacMahon, on behalf of the sixth form, with a suitable speech. Mr. Elwes, in returning thanks, took the opportunity of addressing a few farewell words to the boys. We take this opportunity of wishing him every success in his parish in Florida.

An exhibition of gymnastics is to be given by the school at the end of April. In another part of the magazine will be found details of this. A committee has been formed under the direction of Prof. Hewitt. The following boys are on the committee:

D. MacMahon (sec.), J. Hazen, L. Carling, H. Holland, H. Graham, R. MacLaren, W. Irvin, C. Wood.

In this magazine will be found a photograph of Mr. E. Phillips, our popular and much esteemed coach. It was with the greatest difficulty that he was persuaded to "sit" for his portrait, but the annual record of school sport as given in the ASHBURIAN would not be complete without it. He has been with us both for the football and the hockey and he has performed wonders with both teams. It is early to think of next year, but the school will be highly flattered if Mr. Phillips can find time to give us a few afternoons. Most of us know that he will occupy a prominent position in the football world, as he has been elected President of the "Big Four". If he does consent to take charge of our football team, not only will it be a great honour for the school, but also we shall have a good chance of retaining the Challenge Cup.

SCHOOLBOY MISTAKES

Finally James II gave birth to a son and so the people turned him off the throne.

After twice committing suicide, Cowper lived till 1800 when he died a natural death.

When the last French attack at Waterloo proved a failure Napoleon turned very pale, and rode at full gallop to St. Helena.

The mineral wealth of a country is ginger-beer and lemonade.

The imperfect tense is used in French to express a future action in past time which does not take place at all.

Much butter is imported from Denmark, because Danish cows have greater enterprise and superior technical education to ours.

In the British Empire the sun always sets.

Wolfe declared that he would rather repeat Gray's "Elegy" than take Quebec.

The Three Estates of the Realm are Buckingham Palace, Windsor and Balmoral.

The courage of the Turks is explained by the fact that a man with more than one wife is more willing to face death than if he had only one.

Milton was called the father of English poetry because he was blind and his daughter did the writing for him.

James I, claimed the throne of England through his grandmother as he had no father.

Genæ puel æ formosæ sunt.—Beautiful girls are cheeky.

Petit maria.—Little Mary.

Fulminantis magna manus Iovis.—The thundering big hand of Jove.

HAMLET.

To trot, or not to trot, that is the question.
 Whether 'tis nobler on the floor to gyrate
 In peacock glide, fish walk, or just plain tango
 Diluted into sound respectability,
 And most immensely popular. To dance, to sleep,
 To dance again, and by this round to gain
 The headaches of that dreary morning after
 That flesh is heir to,—'tis a consummation
 Devoutly to be avoided. To dance, to sleep;
 To sleep; perchance to dream, aye there's the rub;
 For in that deathlike sleep what dreams may come
 When we have shuffled off that polished floor
 Must give us pause: there's the respect
 That makes calamity of so much trot;
 But who would bear the whips and scornful smiles
 Of fashionable people, who do tango?
 The pang of being out of style, old-fashioned.
 The insolence of trotters, and the spurns
 That ultra moderns of the unworthy take
 When he himself might his quietus make
 With a few lessons?





Editors:

MR. H. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE, Rockcliffe Park, Ottawa.
MR. R. H. MORGAN, Brockville, Ont.

Artist:

MR. A. B. BEDDOE, 311 Stewart St., Ottawa.

Secretary Old Boys Association:

MR. LOUIS T. WHITE, 4 Rideau Apartments, Ottawa.

EDITORIAL.

“The Editor sat in his sanctum, his countenance furrowed with care,
His mind at the bottom of business, his feet at the top of a chair,
His chair-arm an elbow supporting, his right-hand upholding his
head,

His eyes on his dusty old table, with different documents spread”—

Whew! Now you know what we felt like. If there is anyone who really needs “sympathy” it is the striving, struggling Editorial We-Us-&-Co. You may think it is an easy job but we know better. Did you ever hear the old saying, “Charity suffereth long”? We hope you have.

This is now our second issue of the “Old Boys Supplement” and if you are as pleased with it as we are, why then everyone will be satisfied;—No, but seriously speaking, our first effort last October was an experiment, the inception of an entirely new idea. Probably more by luck than good management, it seemed to meet with universal favour. That gave us courage to renew our efforts. If we

can get one number out successfully, we can get any number of numbers out. All we need is some help from you in the form of CONTRIBUTIONS.

A word here will not be out of place regarding the Old Boys Association. It has progressed quite favourably since last issue, for there are now about fifty-two "Old Boys" enrolled as members. This fact, however, should only form a beacon light to guide it on its onward recruiting march. Why shouldn't we ALL join? Most of us will eventually. It isn't that we don't WANT to; it is just that we keep putting it off—An old but favorite line to be given in Detention some years ago at Ashbury was "Procrastination is the thief of time"—We believe it now, though we didn't then—WHY NOT JOIN NOW? THE ASHBURIAN firmly believes that most of the success the Association has had to date is due to the untiring energy of Mr. Louis White, the Secretary. In years to come, when the Association is a mighty unit—and we are grey haired old cronies—we will think fondly and with pride of Mr. White;—and he will deserve it too.

Everybody hopes you have all made arrangements to come to Ottawa for Easter. This will be the big event of the year—Our OLD BOYS DINNER—We hope to hold it on Easter Saturday and are looking forward to seeing all the old faces, rubbing up old friendships, and yarning old yarns. Mr. Louis White is the man to give you full information about it. Drop him a line immediately, if not sooner, and above all, DON'T FORGET TO COME.

We have recently received an "open letter" from our old friend the Headmaster, and are publishing it in this issue. A great number of us can very easily and effectively comply with his requests, and we owe it to Ashbury to do so. We think we can assure Mr. Woollcombe of the Old Boys' Aid in this important matter.

As we have now finished our little say, we in retiring, make our sweeping yet, mark you, modest bow, and bid you all "auf Wiedersehen".

"DOC" DAWSON AND HIS WORK.

Owen C. Dawson (1902-6) is rapidly acquiring a name for himself in connection with his work as clerk of the Montreal Juvenile Court; and as leader in boy's work in Griffintown, the section of Canada's Metropolis, south of Notre Dame Street from McGill Street westward.

In an address delivered not long ago before the Montreal Charity Organization Society, he gave an interesting insight into the conditions which surround the poor children of Montreal's slums. The necessity of employing young boys in some useful work, rather than allowing them to run the streets was emphasized; and a "big brother" movement advised in connection with the Juvenile Court.

After leaving Ashbury, Mr. Dawson was for some time at McGill University, and it was in his undergraduate days there that he commenced his work among the Griffintown boys. In his address he told of the founding and growth of his boys' club, now one of the most successful of its kind in Canada. "The first meeting held five years ago", says a writer in the "McGill Daily" was most informal. Mr. Dawson and the first six members met on the street corner, where the leader outlined his plan for a boys' club, and asked the audience to try to interest their friends in the movement. A little later, the six boys plus nine friends, met in a room and further discussed the plans of the club. Each of the fifteen was asked to bring one other boy to the next meeting, so that at the next gathering, there were thirty boys present. These elected a President and other officers. Since then the club has been very successful. The boys now own their own clubhouse, a remodelled grocery store, which is fitted up like a gymnasium, with horizontal bars, dumb-bells and shower baths.

N.B.—Since this article was written, the Griffintown Boys Club has opened an extension, which includes a reading room and billiard room for the older boys. The membership of the club now amounts to over one hundred boys, and the club was recently granted a Civic Charter by the Board of Control.

DON'T FORGET THE DINNER AT EASTER. PARTICULARS LATER.

THEATRICALS IN 1895.

The Editor has recently come across a newspaper clipping of the vintage of June 1895, which gives an account of the closing exercises of the "Ashbury House School" held in St. John's Hall in that month. After naming the various prize winners, the account continues: "Afterwards an amusing French Comedy was presented. The pupils taking part were: E. Herbert, H. MacLean, V. Heron, M. Bate, S. Robertson, J. Symes and C. Tupper.

A recitation of Scene 2, Act 3, of Julius Cæsar was given and greatly appreciated. H. MacLean took the part of Brutus; C. Currier, of Cassius; R. Gornully of Marc Antony and O. Dickey, Julius Cæsar. The rest of the cast was represented by Masters A. Z. Palmer, C. Tupper, L. White, G. Chrysler, and D. Currier."

Any information regarding this entertainment from any Old Boy, whether a participant or not, will be welcomed.—Ed.

OPEN LETTER.

We print below a letter addressed to all Old Ashburians and earnestly request you to carefully consider same.

“MY DEAR BOYS:

I address you thus, because, though many of you are bearded and married men, by me, your old Headmaster, you will always be thought of as “my boys”.

You are, I know, deeply interested in your Old School and would, I am sure, like to help it. Don't be afraid, I am not going to ask you for money,—at any rate not at present. I want, however, your help in another direction. As you know, we have now one of the best and most modern school buildings in Canada; and grounds that cannot be surpassed for beauty and convenience. We have done and are doing a splendid work, and there is no school in the country, where boys receive greater care; yet, while this is so, WE HAVE NOT THAT NUMBER OF BOYS IN THE SCHOOL THAT WE OUGHT TO HAVE OR THAT ENABLES US TO RUN THE SCHOOL WITHOUT FINANCIAL LOSS. I am convinced that if the school were better known OUTSIDE OF OTTAWA, we should very soon have a waiting list. Will you therefore, each one of you, try and add to the number of boys attending Ashbury from outside points.

This coming June we are, in the ordinary course losing a large number of our boys. Will you try and fill their places before next September? A recommendation from an Old Boy is worth more than many lines of Newspaper Advertisement. A very little trouble taken, a word in season, and an eye open to possibilities will do great things. May I count on your help? With all best wishes for your continued success, I am,

Your sincere friend and Headmaster,

Geo. P. Woollimbe

ATTENTION! PLEASE

PLEASE REMEMBER that without the kind aid of the various business men who advertise in this paper, it would be impossible to conduct it in a financially successful manner. THEREFORE, we owe it to our Advertisers, to see that, as far as possible, we patronise them.

MEMORIES.

That Sparks would fly should
Drummond Burn,
I think you'll all concede;
But since we oft see Stanley
Wright,
Why shouldn't Edgar Reid?

If Randy White washed Leslie
Greene,
'Twould make poor Greene feel
Lowe;
And if you walk in Woods of Birch,
You'll find the Nutting slow.

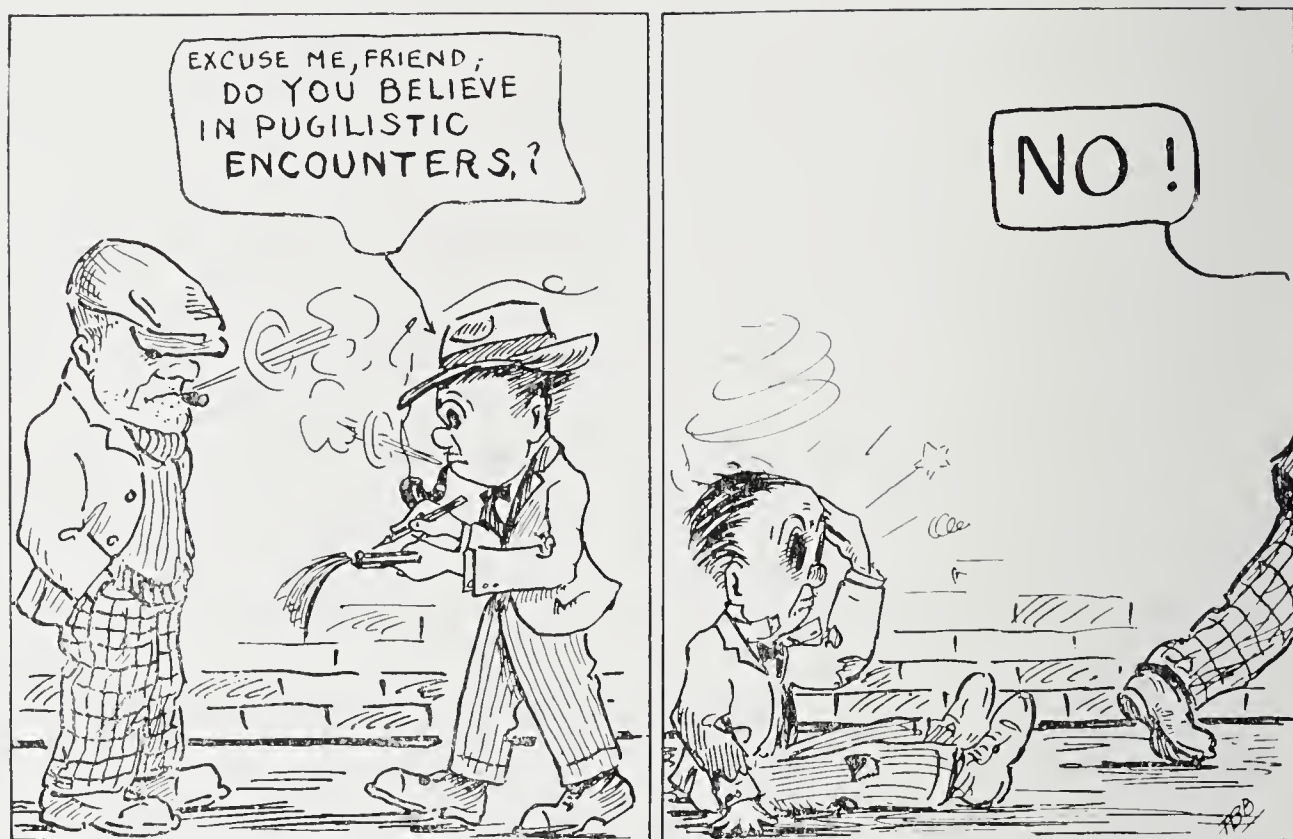
'Tis just a year since Eric Skead
And nearly lost his Hart;
And Lindsay must be Aylen when
He thinks that Sinclair's Smart.

A Heron walked beside the Brooke
Orr flew beside the Graves,
Till Fellows from the Castle took
His life;—The naughty knaves.

The wind did Russell o'er the Moore,
As it often does in May;
And Cuthbert brought his Dagger out,
And Shaw his Phyfe, to play.

The Toller tolled his Sample Bell;
The cornets made a Blair.
And Mereweather on the earth
Was Wright in evidence there.





REPORTING.

There are few other callings which bring one into such close contact with life as Journalism. Seeing that the sole ends of Journalism are news, accuracy and speed, it is necessary to go everywhere and at all times to obtain a "story" before another paper gets wind of it. Reporting consists of ordinary routine work flavoured with excitement and sometimes adventure at the most unexpected times.

In the morning the reporters of an Evening Paper attend the Courts, Municipal Meetings and such public business as is carried on by the City throughout the day. In connection with this routine work there is "district work" in which each of the reporters, a junior generally, is given some part of the suburbs to "cover" in search of news, or given city districts such as the Police Stations, (not the Police Courts however) the water front, the Hospitals and the Railway Stations. Next there is the "free lance" man, who with no appointed district goes everywhere in search of "copy". He is always one of the most efficient and experienced reporters on the paper and usually returns before press time with some "scoop" or other. The Police Court and High Court are covered by senior men and concentration on every word is absolutely necessary in the latter, since the reporter is expected to get a clear view of the case in order to write it intelligently. Each newspaper employs outside correspondents who furnish some news every day, usually of an uninteresting nature, but now and again a big story turns up in an out-

of-the-way place, and it is their duty to cover it until a "star" reporter arrives from headquarters.

Evening and morning papers are the two classes of newspapers. On the former, the reporters commence work in the morning, working until press time in the afternoon, or covering important meetings after, as well as any meetings that take place in the evening. They must also hand in their "copy" as soon as possible after it is obtained. On the latter class of newspaper, the reporters commence work in the afternoon and work until about three o'clock in the morning, covering everything that comes along. When game is afoot and a big story is waiting, then all hours are forgotten and the reporters of each paper who are sent to cover it strive to see who will have it first; and as a rule this sort of story is published as an "extra".

In every city newspaper office there is telegraph connection and by this means, the news is obtained from elsewhere, sent by the Associated Press or the Canadian Press Syndicates. Over this wire all the news of the outside world comes to the office.

Reporters in many cases develop a talent for writing short articles, and often long stories to magazines, etc. The training is excellent, since the reporter is brought by his calling into contact with all sorts of people in every walk of life.

On the whole, reporting is a calling requiring energy, promptitude and literary ability, as well as self-reliance and concentration.—
"Scoop".

REMEMBER THE DINNER ON THE SATURDAY BEFORE EASTER.

A WINTER PATROL IN LESSER SLAVE LAKE DISTRICT.

In the winter of 1913, I had charge, as Inspector of R.N.W.M. Police of that portion of Northern Alberta known in police parlance, as Lesser Slave Lake Sub-District.

This district comprises roughly an area of about 848 square miles and may be said to be bounded to the West, by the Grouard-Peace River Trail, to the North by the Peace River, from P. R. Landing to Dunvegan, to the West by the Dunvegan-Grand Prairie trail, and to the South by the Grand Prairie-Sturgeon Lake, Grouard trail.

It consists of police posts, at Grouard, on Lesser Slave Lake, Peace River Crossing, Prairie City, Lake Saskatoon, and Sturgeon Lake, and a temporary post at the settlement of Sawridge, at the eastern end of Lesser Slave Lake.

By Rules and Regulations, these posts are required to be inspected monthly by the Sub-District Commanding Officer, but unfortunately the condition of the trails seldom permits of this being done, save when the winter has well set in and the snow trails are well established, and packed down.

On the occasion of which I write, we had had several months of steady cold and snow, the temperature having reached as low a point as -60 deg., and the trails having been well travelled by numerous freighters, all conditions pointed to a speedy trip.

Accordingly on Monday, March 3rd, accompanied, on this occasion by my Commanding Officer Supt. Wroughton, Commanding the Athabasca District, and one constable, I set forth on the monthly patrol from Grouard the headquarters of the sub-district.

The team we had selected for the trip, "Darkey" and "Blue", were a sturdy pair of western horses, with a strong strain of the cayuse or Indian pony in them, and were noted for their speed and endurance.

We used a strong double seated cutter sleigh, and the light, but strong harness of the country.

Our outfit consisted of the indispensable "Grub-Box", and blankets, with the addition of stable-kit, feed, a lantern, bucket, and the axe, without which latter no northern trail party is complete.

The temperature when we started at about 8 a.m. was -40 deg. but the air was perfectly still, with a glorious sun and bright blue sky, so a few minutes drive at a brisk trot served to dispel any suggestion of chilliness.

After passing through the settlement of Grouard, with its few stores still shuttered, for they are by no means early risers in the north, we crossed the Heart River, which flows into L. S. Lake at its western extremity, and plunged into the low scrub and Juniper bushes on High Prairie. The country hereabouts is gently undulating, with frequent clearings and homesteads, and towards noon, the ravages which the powerful March sun had commenced on the snow, began to be noticeable.

At noon, after a run of about 25 miles, we halted at the stopping place of Simon Walker, a half-breed Cree, for the mid-day "spell".

Walker's stopping-place is one of the most picturesquely situated on the Sturgeon Lake trail, and is a fairly typical one.

It is situated on the high, wooded banks of a small creek, and consisted of the family dwelling house, a long stable, and bunk-house, the latter an empty log building, not over clean, containing a dilapidated cook stove.

As the average freighter usually does not make a longer run in the morning than 10 miles, we were lucky in having the stopping place to ourselves, and lost no time in unharnessing and watering our team, and preparing our meal of beans and bacon.

The sun was now so strong that we were glad to lay aside our heavy fur coats, and substitute rubber boots for moccasins, especially while working about the stables.

At 1.30 p.m. we resumed our journey, and now plunged into a thickly wooded country of cottonwood and Jack-pine. We passed occasional freighters with their ox teams, who had evidently started from Simon Walker's that morning.

In the few open spaces we found that the trail had worn very thin and as the sun declined in vigor, the slushy portions quickly froze in icy patches, making the negotiation of any steep ascents, or descents, an exceedingly difficult one.

So difficult was the latter that, being ill-provided with brakes of any description, we were obliged upon two occasions to unhook the team and lower the sleigh by hand. Upon a third occasion, we were able to borrow a length of chain, from a friendly freighter, which by being thrown under the rear runners acted as a brake.

With the exception of occasional prairie chicken and innumerable rabbits, we saw very little traces of game en route, due probably to the frequency with which the trail is travelled. The chicken proved excellent targets for occasional revolver practice, although we did not add to our larder to any great extent.

Between 4.00 and 5.00 p.m. we arrived at Snipe Lake, a very pretty body of water, about 6 or 8 miles long by $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles broad.

To our disgust the trail crossing the lake was thickly dotted with the teams of half-breed freighters, which was a promise of cold comfort and scant stable room, should they succeed in reaching the stopping place at the other side of the lake before us.

Having a much faster team and lighter load than any preceding us, we found little difficulty in passing them however, and arrived at the Snipe Lake stopping place about 5.00 p.m.

When freighters are travelling in any numbers, as their rate of progression is usually a walk, it is their custom to desert the smaller sleighs and congregate in one of the larger ones, where a game of "Black Jack" can be indulged in, their deserted teams being allowed to proceed along the well-known trail at their own sweet will.

We were therefore amused by seeing several of these driverless teams in evident emulation of our speed in passing them, dash out from the line, and race at a clumsy gallop across the lake, pursued by their drivers.

An investigation of the stopping-place proved that, although we could obtain shelter for our team in the very dilapidated stables, further accommodation was impossible.

The bunk-house, a log building containing a single room about 10 by 12 feet, being occupied by a squaw with two papooses, three freighters as well as a cook-stove, not appealing to us as being partic-

ularly desirable, we decided, as the weather had grown considerably milder, to make our camp in the open.

Accordingly, having built a large fire, we spread our rugs and blankets in front of it and having made tea and cooked our supper, turned in at an early hour.

The weather continued to grow milder throughout the night and towards morning, snow began to fall, with the result that we found ourselves covered with a heavy wet blanket of it upon our uprising.

We left Snipe Lake at about 8 a.m. and pursuing our course through the woods arrived at the H. B. Coy's post at about 2 p.m. at Sturgeon Lake.

Upon our arrival we found, as well as the constable in charge of the detachment at this point, Segt. Clay, in charge of the detachment at Lake Saskatoon, who had arrived at Sturgeon Lake with his team the previous day.

The remainder of the afternoon of March 4th we spent in examining the books, returns judicial, and otherwise, on charge at this detachment, as well as the saddlery, arms ammunition and equipment. In the evening we paid a visit to the Roman Catholic Mission, which maintains a large Indian School and saw-mill here.

There were about 30 or 40 children in residence, who sang choruses for us in English and Cree.

The instruction is, I understand, mainly given in English, although the sisters in charge were from Quebec and of French-Canadian extraction.

Close to the Mission is a large Indian burial-ground with its graves characteristically covered with small wooden houses, to prevent their being ravaged by coyotes.

Upon our return to the post, we were treated to a series of reminiscences by Tom Kerr the post trader, who has had an experience in this district, and further north, of over 30 years.

We decided to leave our team "Darky" and "Blue", at Sturgeon Lake until our return, and continued our journey on Wednesday, March 4, to Grand Prairie, with Sergt. Clay and his team.

The temperature on Wednesday had regained its customary level of about zero, and we found the 2½-mile trail across Sturgeon Lake in excellent condition.

The country between Sturgeon Lake and the Big Smoky River being mostly wooded, there are few settlers, and consequently few complaints to be investigated, and our journey to Deep Creek where we intended to "spell" for noon was without incident, save for frequent encounters with submerged stumps along the partially cleared trail, which tended to break the monotony.

In the afternoon about 4.30 p.m. we reached the valley of the Big Smoky where a magnificent though grim panorama met our eyes.

The banks on either side of the river are between 300 and 400 feet high, and as the descent is exceedingly precipitous, one is obliged to make it by means of an exaggerated corkscrew trail down the bank. The latter are thickly wooded and the river although deep, has an exceedingly swift current, so swift indeed that in its flooded condition in the spring of this year, it tore the ferry-boat from its overhead cable, and swept it, with the ferryman, into the Peace River, which it joins some 20 miles northwards, thus closing the summer trail for some weeks.

The stopping place is on its eastern bank in the midst of a pine forest, and as it is kept by two white men was an exceedingly clean and comfortable one, our only discomfort on the night of the 5th being caused by numerous bands of coyotes, who congregated as close to the camp as they dared, and made the night hideous with their howls.

After crossing the river on the morning of the 6th, we began with a long climb up the western bank of the river, and as we had now entered the chinook belt, found our difficulties increased by the fact that, a chinook which had lately been blowing, had taken the snow pretty well off the trail leaving us only the bare earth for our runners.

The air grew gradually milder as we approached Prairie City and when we arrived there at about 2 p.m. we found a chinook blowing, the thermometer at about 40 deg. and a light rain falling. In spite of its name, Prairie City is little more than a collection of log shacks, boasting a hotel, blacksmith's shop, and general store.

Its Real Estate values however, like all western settlements, have been greatly boomed, and it seems to be rapidly being settled in spite of its inadequate water supply, which is furnished by a small creek running through the centre of the village, and which in summer is almost dry.

We spent the afternoon inspecting the detachment and investigating various cases which had cropped up since the last inspection.

Thursday night was spent in the detachment building, which consisted of a 2-roomed log hut, and on Friday morning at 8 a.m., we set out for Lake Saskatoon.

Lake Saskatoon is situated about 25 miles to the north west of Prairie City, and the trail leads over gently rolling country, well cleared, and fairly well settled. We crossed several small lakes or sloughs en route, which in spring and autumn are the halting places for innumerable geese, swan and duck, and arrived at Lake Saskatoon, at noon.

The settlement here is situated on the shores of a small but deep lake, which is chiefly remarkable, from the fact of its being absolutely devoid of fish of any description, owing to its being fed by springs in the lake itself.

The settlement is a very pretty and flourishing one, containing trading posts of the H.B. Company's, and Revillon Bros. stores.

The rain of yesterday, having continued steadily all day, Supt. Wroughton began to fear that the mild weather was extending over the whole province, and in that case would affect the ice on the Athabasca River, over which he must return to his headquarters at Athabasca Landing, from Grouard.

He accordingly decided to cut short the patrol at this point and to return to lesser Slave Lake by the way by which we had come, instead of returning via Dunvegan and Peace River Crossing, as we had at first intended.

We therefore returned to Prairie City that afternoon, and left there on our return journey on the morning of Saturday March 8th.

We had a resumption of extremely cold weather after leaving Prairie City, and made the trip from there to the Big Smoky without incident.

We spent the night of Sunday the 9th at the Big Smoky, and while here were fortunate enough to obtain a supply of Moose steak. I, being in charge of the commissariat, was deputed to cut this up into smaller steaks for cooking purposes, but not anticipating any such extreme cold as we were to get, unfortunately did not cut it into small enough portions, with the result that on Monday the mass froze to such an extent that even the axe proved insufficient to disintegrate it, or to do more than shave it into fine dust, and as placing it in boiling water served only to make it soft and soggy, we were glad to trade it off at Deep creek for a supply of Bannock, of which commodity we had run rather short.

The remainder of our journey to Lesser Slave Lake proved uneventful. We changed teams again at Sturgeon Lake, and returned to Grouard on Tuesday, March 11th, being accompanied the last three miles to the settlement by a large timber wolf, who loped along parallel to our team unconcernedly about 300 yards distant.

Supt. Wroughton's fears proved groundless as the cold weather held steadily until the end of the month and the Athabasca River did not begin to break up until about April 11th.

A.D. IRWIN.

THE DINNER'S THE THING: OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION.

EASTER SATURDAY.



“AS YOU WERE!”

Charles T. Beard (1905-7) is among the three first cadets of the Canadian Naval Service, who have completed their course in the naval training school at Greenwich. He has been assigned for duty to the Fourth Cruiser Squadron, with the rank of Sub-Lieutenant. Lieut. Beard is a son of Mr. Charles T. Beard, Ottawa, and was born here in 1890. He left Ashbury in 1907 for the training ship Conway, where he afterwards distinguished himself in the athletic line. Besides capturing the first football XV and obtaining his racing-gig colours, he was champion heavyweight boxer, and captain of the winning tug-of-war team.

* * *

Major A. Z. Palmer (1891-8) has been gazetted an assistant Adjutant General at Headquarters.

* * *

Major P. S. Benoit (1899-1901) has been gazetted Staff Officer to the O. C. the Royal Canadian Engineers, 6th Division.

* * *

Lieut. V. W. S. Heron (1892) who is an officer in the 10th Royal Grenadiers, Toronto, has been elected Secretary-Treasurer of the Canadian Military Institute, Toronto.

Capt. Willis O'Connor (1902-04) of the Governor-General Foot Guards, has been detailed as organizer and inspector of cadets in connection with the supervision of military and physical training in the public schools, and especially employed at Ottawa under the Director of Cadet Services.

* * *

Erroll D. H. Boyd (1910-12) is taking up his class as provisional Lieutenant in the 2nd Dragoons. "Ersie" writes that his regiment is one of the oldest in the Hamilton district; and saw service at Queens-ton Heights. It was then known as the "Gore Dragoons" and was an independant troop.

* * *

Cadets Howard E. Reid and Donald St. G. Lindsay of the Royal Naval College, Halifax, N.S. are now attached to the Fourth Atlantic Cruiser Squadron, stationed in the West Indies. They have completed their two years course at the Naval College.

* * *

John Russell Woods has been gazetted Lieutenant in the Governor-General's Foot Guards, Ottawa.

* * *

The 5th Princess Louise Dragoon Guards is another military unit in the Capital which has drawn several of its Officers from Old Boys. The following are noticed: Major L. P. Sherwood, Lieuts. H. N. Bate, E. S. Skead, and E. H. McLachlin.

* * *

Lieut. E. J. Renaud is Ordnance Officer at Ottawa and Inspecting Ordnance Officer for Central Canada.

* * *

We are in receipt of a letter from Lieut. Dick Spain who sends his regards to all and regrets that he will be unable to be with us at the First Annual Meeting of the Old Boys Association this year. Dick is now stationed with the Mahratta Light Infantry, India, and would like to hear from some of the "Old Timers" occasionally.

* * *

Cuthbert Barwis captained the champion R. M. C. hockey team this year.

OLD BOY NOTES.

Phil. H. Chrysler (1893-1901) was again a member of the Minto Skating Club's team this winter. He competed in the Canadian Championships at Ottawa, and also at Boston, Mass., against the Skating Club of Boston.

* * *

A Montreal Old Boy Paul Ouimet, has recently joined the ranks of the Benedicts. He was married to Miss Emma Marie Tyo, of Ogdensburg, N. Y., last summer. THE ASHBURIAN wishes them every happiness.

* * *

C. W. A. Barwis received high praise from the press this winter for his work on the defence of the R. M. C. team.

* * *

Charlie Cotton played left wing on the Toronto Varsity Hockey team.

* * *

Walter Wickware is now an energetic Insurance Agent. He is connected with the Imperial Life Assurance Co. in Ottawa, and judging by the persuasive line of arguments he advances, it is doubtful if many of us will die un-insured.

* * *

"Roly" Ellard is now living up the Gatineau at his home near Gracefield.

* * *

Entirely accidental was the fact that, in the last issue of the magazine, we omitted to announce the wedding of a well known Old Boy, Herbie Reid. Herbie was married to Miss Minnie Timmins, a popular Regina girl. The happy couple are now living in Regina, where Herbie is managing a Real Estate Co. We extend our congratulations, late but nevertheless hearty, to Mr. and Mrs. H. L. Reid.

* * *

Maurice Burns is in the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Hamilton.

* * *

"Don" Ellard is in Regina, where he is quite prominent in local football and hockey circles.

* * *

From Vancouver, B.C., come tidings of Clifford G. Moon, who is now a member of the firm of Moon and Silvertown, in successful practice there as municipal engineers. Clifford was for a time City Engineer of Prince Albert, Sask.

“Donny” Masson is ranching very successfully at Carnforth, Alta.

* * *

J. L. M. Macara is at Trinity College, Toronto.

* * *

“Fernie” Gendron is Vice-President of his class, Science '15, McGill.

* * *

Grey Masson figured in several games on the line-up of the McGill team.

* * *

M. O'Halloran was one of the stalwarts of the Liberal party in the Mock Parliament at McGill, and took Cabinet Rank as Postmaster General in the Mathewson administration.

* * *

The Political Economy Club is one of the newer senior organizations at McGill. Holding the office of Secretary is found D. G. Burn. He is also a member of the McGill Daily staff.

* * *

Jeffrey B. Macphail (Mick) although in his senior year in Arts, McGill, still finds time for wrestling, his pet recreation and pastime. This year he again heads the Boxing, Wrestling and Fencing Club; and finds a place on the McGill Wrestling team. He is the inter-faculty 158 lb. Wrestling Champion and was the winner in this weight at the Assault-at-Arms held with the M.A.A.A. in February. “Mick” also took part in the meet with Cornell University held at Ithaca, N. Y., some weeks ago.

* * *

What with his record as a big-game hunter and “cub” reporter the name of L. E. L. Koelle is becoming quite celebrated around McGill. It seems that he spent the Christmas Holidays hunting in Northern Quebec, far up the valley of the St. Maurice and as proof of his skill with the rifle, brought back to civilization a fine bull moose. He has also recently become attached to the McGill Daily staff as a “cub” reporter, and is not without experience in writing, having been an Assistant Editor of THE ASHBURIAN while at Ashbury.

When to all these achievements is added the fact that he is the youngest member of Architecture '17, one can see that he has some claim to distinction.

DON'T FORGET the First Annual Meeting and Dinner of the Ashbury Old Boys Association. BE SURE TO COME.

Full information from Mr. Louis T. White.

“1909 A. D.”

By kind permission of

“W. A. Snorewich, Esq.”

Oh what a night; saith William T.
Put out the rope, quoth Cuthbert B.
And from their beds on the strict Q-T
Creep the three occupants of “Dormitory B”.

The night is still; the moon is bright.
The master has put out the light.
Quickly and without afright
They dress for their impending flight.

The rope is lowered without a sound;
The hook hauled up and the steel ring found;
Then over the rain-trough with a bound
They seize the rope; and slide to ground.

Across the lawn they quickly go
With stealthy steps, all bending low,
Dodging swiftly to and fro,
Until they reach the street below.

Along the pavement then they glide;
In the shadows of trees they often hide;
Though it grates against their youthful pride;
Yet they fear perchance they might be spied.

And the beautiful moon, with her light serene,
Looks coldly down upon the scene;
And shadows spring up to intervene,
As if those prowlers, they would screen.

In Indian File good speed they make;
Townwards their way they quickly take;
And into a run they smartly break;
Though inwardly their hearts do quake.

And when at length they reach Sparks Street,
Eager of mind, yet sore of feet,
A Dairy Lunch they quickly seek;
And there demand a bite to eat.

Some cheese and crackers on the sly,
Followed by a piece of pie;
While a doughnut or two they bravely try,
And they masticate these with a satisfied sigh.

With beating hearts and anxious thought,
They wonder if they have been caught;
But just as if they cared for naught,
They start upon their homeward trot.

Then into the grounds they quickly creep;
And clear the fence with a silent leap.
They scale the rope in the darkness deep:
And then————WE SHOULD WORRY!

The rest of this story was really too sad to ever be told.—ED.



In closing, ONCE AGAIN
let us remind you to re-
member not to forget

THE DINNER

COME ONE!

COME ALL!

Good-bye till then.

WE make all kinds of MATCHES---
the Wax Vestas for the smoker---a
Special Match impervious to weather
conditions for the outdoor sportsman---
MATCHES with a 4½" stick for lighting
gas jets, etc.---a non-poisonous match for
use in the home and many other kinds
---in fact a match for every known use.

The

E. B. Eddy Company, Limited

Hull, Canada

PITTAWAY'S PHOTO STUDIO

58 SPARKS STREET

Ottawa's Leading Photographer

A "Birks'" Fountain Pen

Will prove a source of pleasure and can be put to
the following uses:

"For writing your exercises."

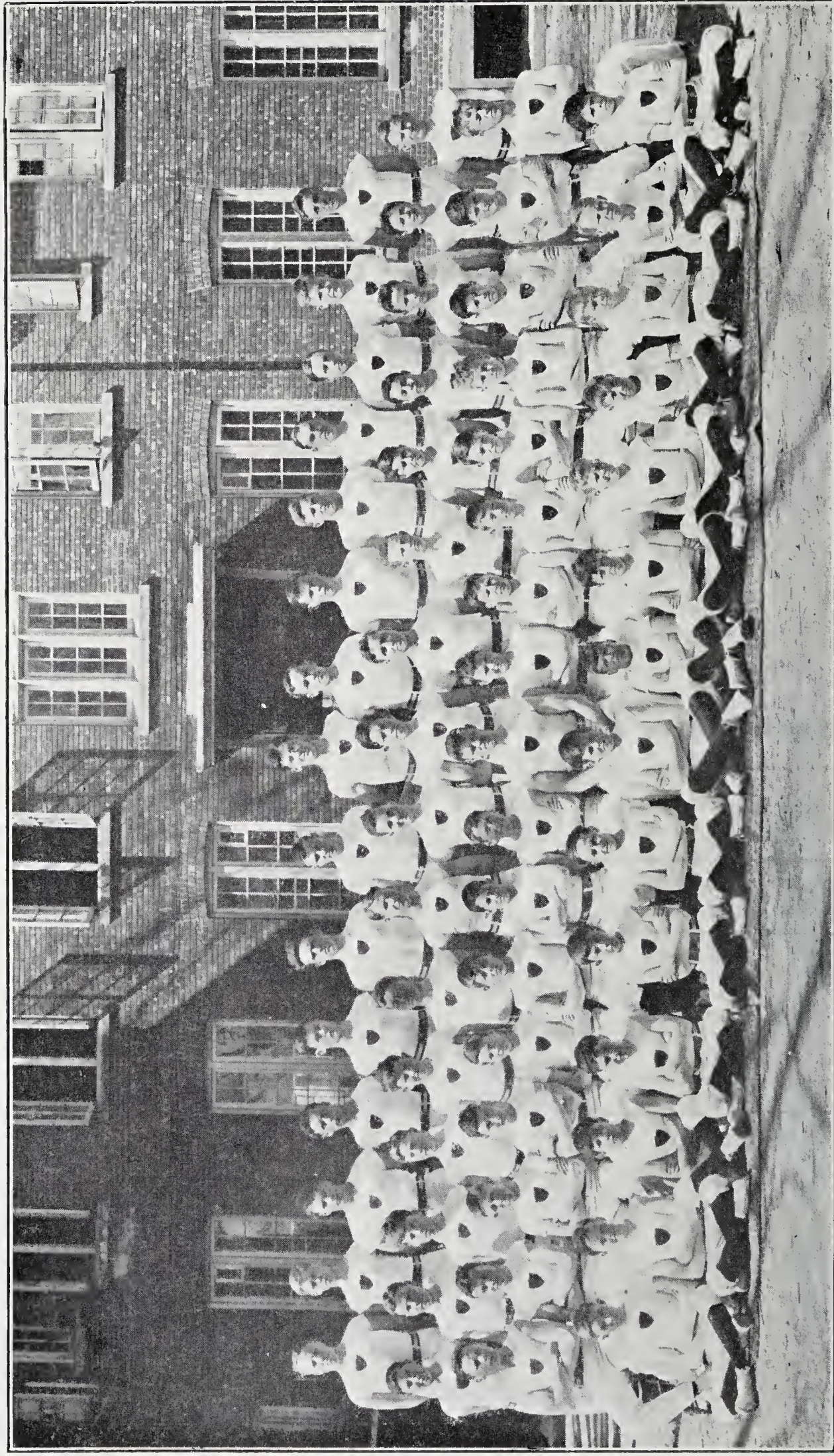
"Writing home to Mother."

"Notifying Father that allowance is exhausted. &c."

Prices—\$1.00 and upwards

Henry Birks & Sons, Limited

99-101 Sparks St.



GYMNASTIC TEAM.

THE ASHBURIAN

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports Editors—R. MACLAREN, J. W. HENNESSY.

D. MACMAHON.

Rifle Shooting—H. E. GRAHAM,

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. D. E. C. WOOD.

EDITORIAL

Since our last issue we have finished an unusually long hockey season and have now reached the time of year when everyone's interests are centred in outdoor sports.

That hardy annual the "Tennis Tournament" is in full swing with a record number of entries and, if possible, increased keenness among the members of the school from Forms I to VI.

The Gymnastic Exhibition, which is dealt with fully elsewhere in this number, was a great success from every point of view and our thanks are due to that indefatigable trio Messrs. Wood and Hewitt and MacMahon, whose efforts ensured the smoothness and precision which characterised the whole performance. Incidentally "Des" ought to be fully qualified to set up a "Sports Outfitting" establishment.

All the other summer activities are in full swing, and the only difficulty is to find time to fit them all in. The Track Team are hard at work preparing for the Inter-School Meet which takes place on May 23th at Brockville. We hope to make a good showing and look to "Mac" to carry off at least a couple of events.

It is with regret that we announce that this will be the last issue under the able management of Mr. D. C. Wood who is leaving us to take up more responsible work in the old country. THE ASHBURIAN will miss Mr. Wood's zealous and energetic assistance, as will also the school as a whole. We all join in wishing him the best of good fortune in the future.

For several of our readers this will be their last term at the old School: and to those who are passing out into the wider sphere of the University, the R. M. College or other walks of life we heartily wish "Godspeed" and the best of luck in the New Venture.

To all those returning we say "au revoir" coupled with the wish that their summer holidays may prove to be most pleasant ones.



"Excelsior Pyramid"

GYMNASTIC DISPLAY

On Tuesday, the 29th of April, the strenuous practice in gymnastics, which had been in evidence during the preceding weeks, culminated in a Display held in St. Patrick's Hall.

Punctually at 8.30 the boys were drawn up in a hollow square, whilst H. R. H. The Duke of Connaught and Princess Patricia and their party were escorted to their seats. With them on the platform were His Grace The Archbishop of Ottawa, the Hon. J. D. Hazen, W. H. Rowley, Esq., Col. J. W. Woods, and J. F. Orde, K.C., whilst the body of the hall was occupied by "nearly four hundred of Ottawa's most distinguished people" (vide *The Evening Journal*). After the playing of the National Anthem, accompanied by the trooping of the colours the Headmaster made a short speech welcoming the visitors. The boys then marched out and the actual programme commenced with a display of Swedish Drill by Forms IVA and III, which was very well done indeed as may be gathered

from the accompanying photograph. Other concerted movements were a very fine exhibition of intricate figure-marching, also by the Junior school, and Bar-bell movements by a squad of twenty Seniors both carried out very successfully.

The apparatus work was confined to the Vaulting Horse and the Parallel Bars, varied by an exhibition of high jumping. A large number of boys participated in the exercises on the horse, vaults and jumps of various sorts, long and short-arm balances being creditably executed, but perhaps the most spectacular event was the lengthways vaulting in which, after the whole squad had been over, several of the boys "piled up" on the horse until finally four boys, one on top of the other, formed an imposing addition to the height of the obstacle; nevertheless half-a-dozen boys had no difficulty in negotiating the leap.

The high-jumping proved an attractive feature and evoked many rounds of applause as the height of the lath increased and still was cleared by nearly everyone. Nothing like record was attempted as the floor was rather slippery, but Irvin, Hazen, Holland, Ross, MacMahon and Patterson cleared 4 feet, 9 inches, with ease and could doubtless have gone higher.

The most difficult work of the evening and that which perhaps reflected greatest credit on the participants was an exceedingly clever display given by various boys who, at intervals throughout the evening, performed "voluntaries"—singly and in pairs—on the parallel bars. Graham, Hart, Irvin, Rivers, Hazen, Morris, Ross, Edward, Davidson, Thompson, Birkett II and Reiffenstein all gave evidence of much careful practice and many really difficult feats were performed, particularly those by the first four. Davidson caused much laughter by a display which would have done credit to a professional contortionist. Mention must also be made of Mr. Hewitt's display, a performance which for grace, skill and strength ranked very high indeed.

The many "Pyramids" built up by both Seniors and Juniors during the evening were very attractively arranged, an example of this kind of work being shown in the accompanying photograph of the Excelsior pyramid. Two pyramids were staged by junior boys—a Kneeling pyramid, four stories high, and a more pretentious structure referred to distinctively as the Big pyramid, which consisted of twenty-five boys. Form IVB were also responsible for a pyramid, and others were the End pyramid, the Lily pyramid and the Human Span. With the exception of the last, these were carried out with the aid of the Parallel bars. The Excelsior, as its name implies, reached a very imposing height, the superstructure consisting of Valleau who occupied an elevated position on the shoulders of Ross and Reiffenstein. The End pyramid consisting of fifteen boys proved a very effective tableau, whilst the Lily pyramid was

very prettily done, the opening and shutting of the flower being very successfully simulated. The Human Span was built up entirely without apparatus, the foundation consisting of Graham, who bore without apparent effort the bulk of the weight.

The final item was a Tug-of-war between teams representing Past and Present students; the former looked a formidable team, but the Present were doubtless in better condition and eventually proved successful by two pulls to one.

The boys then marched in again and took up their former positions to listen to a short speech by the Duke of Connaught, who very kindly expressed his pleasure in witnessing the whole performance. His meed of praise coming from such an authority should be highly gratifying to the school and in particular to Mr. Hewitt, whom the Duke personally complimented, and to whose skill and boundless enthusiasm the evening's success was very largely due. The Duke concluded his remarks in a way that appealed to us all, by requesting that we should have a whole holiday; this was granted for the next day, and we are sure the rest was appreciated by all.

In conclusion, the thanks of all must be extended to Mr. Wiggins, who so ably officiated at the piano. He not only accompanied all the drills, marching and bar-bell exercises but also entertained us with popular selections throughout the evening. Thanks are also due to those boys who, under the able direction of Hennessy, acted as ushers, and to whose unremitting efforts was due much of the smoothness with which everything passed off.



The Junior Squad

ATHLETICS

TENNIS

As we go to press, we are in the midst of several tournaments, and Mr. Wiggins has his hands full looking after them. This year he has added a fourth court on the big playground and there is rarely a minute during the day, when the four courts are not being used. The number of entries in these tournaments, which comprise senior and junior doubles, handicaps and open singles for the school championship, is considerably larger than last year, and it has been found necessary to run each of the double tournaments in two sections. The winner of the school championship will have his name engraved on the handsome challenge cup, which has been kindly donated by Mr. Wiggins. He will, also, receive a miniature replica of the same. The final results will not be known until after the publication of the magazine and a full schedule of the tournaments will be published in the Xmas number. There are rumours of a tennis match between the staff and the boys consisting of four single matches and four doubles. This would be a good thing, as there have been some very exciting friendly games played already between them.



The Wiggins Cup

CRICKET

Owing to the unusually cold weather this year, the season opened late and at the time of going to press we have only had one practice and played one match. The match was played on Wednesday afternoon, May 13th against our usual opponents, the Militia Department. It was not an ideal day for cricket, as there was no sun and the wind was cold. Notwithstanding the cold, the number of

dropped catches was small and the fielding was quite creditable. The Militia Department won the toss and decided to put us in to bat. We opened with Reiffenstein and Sladen, who started with confidence. Sladen lost his wicket first and Mr. Wood took his place. Then there was a collapse and several wickets fell in quick succession. Captain Weston made a few lusty hits and then retired, clean bowled. Mr. Creeth started in at his usual pace and knocked up 26 runs in ten hits, most of which were boundaries. In the meantime Mr. Wood was keeping up his end and adding a few here and there. Neither Mr. Rhoades nor Graham lasted a long time, but Irvin scored 15 in five hits, before he was bowled. It was during his innings that Mr. Wood was caught in the outfield after making 29. The total score was 96, a very creditable one for our first match and we went out to field more hopeful than usual, after having refreshed ourselves with lemonade and biscuits. Capt. Weston and Mr. Wood took charge of the bowling and in about half an hour disposed of our opponents for the modest score of 51. The former was unlucky, having three catches missed off his bowling. The latter after a bad start found his length and took eight wickets, clean bowling seven, for 16 runs only. The last wicket fell to a magnificent catch by MacMahon at square leg and we were left winners by 45 runs. This is the first time that we have beaten the Militia Department, since we have played them. We were without the services of both Holland and Code, which makes our victory all the more creditable. The fielding was up to its usual high standard, but special praise must be given to Reiffenstein for his wicket keeping, which was really first class.

We hope to play a return match next Wednesday on our ground. Other matches in view are against Navy Department, The Old Boys, and Ottawa II. Below are the scores:

MILITIA DEPARTMENT.

Serg. Johnson bld. Wood.....	7
Sergt. Vergette bld. Weston.....	16
Q. M. Sgt. Brown bld. Weston.....	0
Corpl. Giles bld. Wood.....	4
Sergt. Forrester lbw. bld. Wood.....	0
St. Sgt. Millward bld. Wood.....	1
Sergt. Stegman bld. Wod	0
Sergt. Craig bld. Wood.....	2
Q. M. Sgt. Parker, not out.....	6
Capt. Sitwell bld. Wood.....	2
Sgt. King ct. MacMahon, bld. Wood.....	1
Extras.....	12
Total.....	51

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Sladen bld. Stegman.....	5
Reiffenstein ct. Vergette bld. Giles.....	3
D. C. Wood ct. Stegman bld. Forrester.....	29
Morris bld. Giles.....	0
N. A. Creeth ct. Craig bld, Forrester.....	26
MacMahon ct. Vergette bld. Giles.....	0
Capt. Weston bld. Giles.....	8
Graham ct. Johnson bld. Forrester.....	0
H. G. Rhodes bld. Forrester.....	2
Irvin bld. Giles.....	15
MacLaren not out.....	
Extras.....	8
Total.....	96

BOWLING ANALYSIS.

MILITIA DEPARTMENT.

	Wickets.	Runs.
Giles.....	5	39
Stegman.....	1	21
Forrester.....	4	28

ASHBURY

Weston.....	2	23
Wood.....	8	16

SHOOTING

There is not much to say about the shooting in this number. The indoor shooting competition for the seniors and the juniors came to a close just after the Easter number had gone to press. The senior competition for the O'Connor Cup was won this year by Sladen, who sent in the ten best scores and who had an average of 46.4. On the next page are given the scores of the other competitors. The standard is a little higher than last year, when Bate was the winner with an average of 46.1. The lowest score last year was 372 as against 420 this year. Possible 500.



The Woods Cup

Sladen.....	464
Graham.....	462
Bate.....	458
Holland.....	456
Chanonhouse.....	453
Edward.....	449
Reiffenstein.....	447
Morris.....	445
Iryin.....	442
Beard.....	442
Thompson.....	441
Hallick.....	440
MacMahon.....	426
Ross.....	420

The junior competition for the Cox Cup was won this year by O'Halloran, with an average of 41.4. The juniors did not have so much time for practice this year and the scores were not so high as last year, when Parker won with an average of 44.6. But there was a tremendous increase in the number of boys, who wanted to shoot, which promises well for the future. The following are the leading scores in this competition. Possible 500.

O'Halloran.....	414
Johnston.....	408
Fitzhugh.....	396
Panet.....	390
Mulligan.....	382
Hamilton.....	} 380
Valleau.....	
Tashcereau I.....	358
Burstall II.....	352
Armstrong.....	} 344
Goldstein.....	
Prince.....	338
Burstall I.....	316



The Cox Cup

At the time of going to press, the outdoor shooting at the ranges is in full swing. Every Tuesday afternoon and Saturday morning the seniors have an opportunity of practice. There are yet enough boys, who take advantage of this and day-boys especially do not show enough enthusiasm. It only means getting up a little earlier in the morning and surely to become a good shot is worth a little discomfort. Some of the best shots in the indoor range competition have not attended one practice at the ranges. There is a prize list for competitions at the ranges, the results of which will not be known until after the publication of this magazine. First, there are the Canadian Rifle League matches with individual prizes offered in this series. Besides these there are the Bate Cup, and the Boyd Cup. There are also the R. M. C. matches for that much coveted shield, which we have never yet won. Lastly there is the rifle, which was presented to us last year by The Daughters of The Empire. With all these competitions, prizes and matches in view, there ought to be more than ten boys turning out at the ranges, of which two only are day-boys.



SCHOOL NOTES

On Thursday evening, March 26th, all the boarders paid a visit to the Russell Theatre, to hear the lecture on the South Pole Expedition, given by Commander Evans. The lecture was most interesting, some of the slides being really magnificent, and everyone spent a very pleasant evening. The theatre was decorated with flags in honour of the lecturer, and the lecturer was introduced by Col. Sam Hughes.

On March 31st, Cadet Corps drills started again in preparation for the Inspection, which will be held soon after the publication of this magazine. The number of cadets is above the average this year and there seems to be a higher standard of efficiency than last year. This is due in a large measure to the keenness of the officers.

On May 17th, His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught came to morning service in our school chapel. He was accompanied by Her Royal Highness the Duchess and also by Princess Patricia and a party from Government House. This is the first time he has honoured us with a visit to one of our services, although he has on several occasions shewn his interest in our school.

On the same day at the evening service, His Grace the Archbishop conducted a Confirmation Service at which 6 boys were confirmed. This is the last service of this kind that His Grace will conduct in this chapel, as he is retiring in September.

On May 15th, by the kind invitation of His Royal Highness the Duke of Connaught, the members of the cadet corps visited Rideau Hall in the evening and saw some very interesting moving pictures, showing the work done by the British army. The pictures were in six reels and illustrated every branch of the army, including the Engineers, the Royal Artillery, the Highlanders, etc. We also saw the latest arm in the form of the aeroplane and the part it will play in future warfare. After the entertainment, we partook of light refreshments and then returned home, having spent a very pleasant evening.

On one of the pages of this issue will be found photos of three cups, presented by Col. Woods, Mr. Cox, and Mr. Wiggins. The first was presented two years ago to the cadet corps, to be held for a year by that section which in the opinion of the inspecting officer

performed the best at the annual inspection, marks to be given both for neatness and drill.

The second was presented a year ago by a former master of the school to increase the interest in shooting among the juniors. The increase in the number of juniors who have availed themselves of the opportunities for shooting this winter shows that his object is meeting with the success it deserves. The cup, called the Cox Cup, is to be held for a year by the boy who has the highest average in shooting at the indoor range. A miniature cup is also given, which the boy keeps. The third cup has just been presented this year by Mr. Wiggins for tennis and is also a challenge cup, to be held for a year by the winner in the open singles. Since Mr. Wiggins took charge of the tennis, there has been increased interest taken in this game and his recent gift will be appreciated by all the boys, who play tennis.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The High School Times, Chatham (2); *The Meteor* (3); *Bradfield College Chronicle*; *The Wykehamist* (3); *The Lower Canada College Magazine*; *The Felstedian* (3); *The Tonbridgian* (2); *The Cheltonian* (2); *Acta Ridleiana*; *The St. Andrew's College Review*; *The Albanian*; *The School Magazine*, Uppingham; *The Mitre*; *The St. John's College Magazine*; *The Black and Red*; *The Collegiate Outlook*, Moose Jaw.

DOLCE FAR NIENTE

MY DEAR BOYS:

I must begin by apologizing for this somewhat elderly form of salutation. It reminds one of a grandfather addressing his juvenile relatives; but I could not think of anything better. The only other forms that occurred to me were: "Friends, Romans and Countrymen", and "Dearly Beloved Brethren",—neither of which seemed to be an improvement on the one I have used. So I was rather like the old woman who said she knew the Latin names of only two plants—"Aurora Borealis", and "Delirium Tremens".

PLEASURES OF IDLING.

No doubt you know that since last September I have been "resting". I was told not to work, so, like the House of Lords,— "I did nothing in particular, and did it very well".

At first the idea of a long loaf did not seem very unpleasant. To lie in bed late in the morning and think of you all turning out at 7.30; to breakfast in a dressing-gown when I should be taking roll-call; to read the morning papers in an easy chair before the fire instead of discussing the "British Empire" with the R. M. C. form; and to take a gentle stroll in the sun instead of listening to—"Odd numbers one pace forward, even numbers one pace to the rear—march—Hennessey, what number were you?" in the gym., all seemed an attractive sort of picture, and promised a programme easy to carry out.

Then, when I thought of the splendid opportunity of improving my mind by steady reading—I concluded that the time would not be altogether wasted.

DISAPPOINTMENT.

That was eight months ago, and in that time I have learned much. I discovered to my disgust that just because I was told to loaf, I didn't want to. The more I rested, the more energetic I became. To do nothing proved the hardest thing in the world to do. After a month or two of "hard resting" I began to think that taking a class in English Literature wouldn't be so bad after all. After four months, an evening study would have been a luxury: and after eight months, a full detention would have proved a treat. In the mornings, instead of lying snug and listening to an imaginary

chapel bell, or, like the sailor, dreaming of sending my compliments to the admiral, I found it impossible to stay in bed.

When I thought of you all hustling down to breakfast, fastening collars and braces on the stairs, I only felt aggrieved at not being at the bottom to watch for a pair of boots.

THE WELL FILLED MIND.

As to steady reading—that was another disappointment—I discovered that my mind was apparently incapable of further improvement—the only literature which interested me being light novels and the Montreal Star. Once in a while a little serious reading came my way. Mr. Wood sent me a copy of THE ASHBURIAN, and some of you boys wrote me letters which afforded intellectual entertainment for a moment.

MUSIC HATH CHARMS.

I soon realised that ten years of schoolmastering does not fit one for a year of semi-solitude. I missed the sweet music of a hundred and fifty fresh young voices yelling together in as many keys. (Mr. Wiggins will remark that there are *not* a hundred and fifty different keys). I ceased to hear the stimulating stampede along the halls and corridors, and the crashes and concussions from the basement. I sniffed in vain for the delicate aromas wafted from the chemistry class. In the evening I could no longer sit in my room and enjoy the spirited conversation of the bathers as they tossed chunks of soap from bath to bath to an accompaniment of “Cheese it, he’s coming”, and violent splashes. On Sunday mornings there was no longer a scheming crowd outside my door, each member endeavouring to “touch me” for as much cash and “leave” as his proposed visit to his aunt would justify.

THE FEAST OF REASON.

At meals my sole companion was a book—a poor exchange for the cheerful circle of intelligent faces, and the constant sparkle of intellect that always distinguished table number two.

But if I missed the stimulating influence of you boys so much, what words can convey my sense of loss of that higher, more ethereal atmosphere of the Common Room.

ADVERTISING.

But enough of these fond memories—I did manage to see some of you at the L. C. C. football match here last fall, but I missed the

great championship match at Ashbury. I should like to congratulate you on that; but I was disappointed that so little was made of it outside Ottawa. Everyone in Ottawa already knows Ashbury—what we want to do is to get it as well known in other places.

When other schools win outside Championships they advertise it everywhere. Everyone sends copies of the local papers with accounts of the match to their homes. These accounts are often copied into the papers there, and thus hundreds of people hear of the championship and of the lucky winning school. Otherwise these people would never have an opportunity of knowing anything about it, or that such a school existed.

BATTLE OF SMITH FALLS. A. D. 1911.

Don't you remember the furore we created at Smith Falls, and the very liberal notice that their paper gave us? I am quite sure that through that one outside paper alone hundreds of people learned for the first time three important things *i. e.*

1. That there is a game called Rugby.
2. That there are two schools—Ashbury and St. Alban's.
3. That the said Ashbury can play circles round the said St. Alban's at the said Rugby.

If a few more papers in these small towns—and in big ones too—were stimulated in a like fashion—by having the information sent to them in the shape of copies of the Ottawa papers—an enormous number of people would become aware, for the first time in their lives, that Ashbury occupies a fairly prominent position on the map of Canada.

WHERE IGNORANCE IS BLISS.

Down here, if you meet a man who even knows what L. C. C. stands for, you may consider yourself fortunate. When I mention our last great win they say “What championship, never heard of Ashbury—is it a school?” I suppose they think it's a fertilising works.

When the Duke was here not long ago, the people all wondered what in the world the Royal Standard was which they saw over the City Hall. In my brother's office—just opposite—the whole staff were guessing what it was until he came in. The office boy said he thought it was the *Quarantine Flag*.

RAGTIME RUGBY.

Of course it sounds immodest to blow one's own trumpet, but remember we live in a country where it requires the assistance of a brass band or two, a rooters' club, a street parade, half a dozen mascots, and gifts to each member of the team of diamond rings and watches—to win one big football match. One *must* advertise a school victory a little amid all this frantic excitement or no one will ever hear of it or of the school that came out on top. We root for our *team* on the field—we also have to root outside the school for the *school* itself. These are the days of fervid partisanship.

A LIGHT UNDER A BUSHEL.

Ashbury has been steadily developing in the twenty years of its existence—and yet it is hardly known outside Ottawa. Other schools—mushroom-like, have sprung up in Ontario in the last ten years, and, by advertising and loyal “boosting” by a few Old Boys, have already become more widely known.

LOYALTY.

I met an Old Boy of Port Hope the other day—he had left there twenty-five years ago—and he told me that he considered it his duty to steer all the boys he could to his old school, no matter if there were better ones now. I call that loyalty—to the school—though, if he knew of better ones, it did not show much consideration for the boys. But his love for the old school was solid.

WE “DELIVER THE GOODS”.

A few such Old Boys of Ashbury knocking about the country could do just as much for their old school. Moreover—as we have the latest equipment and are scoring success after success in every branch of Sport and Work—such Old Boys need not look for a better place—for none exists. We can, and do, “deliver the goods”.

ONE IN A THOUSAND.

From recent statistics I find that in Ontario only one man in every thousand sends his boy to such a school as Ashbury. The nine hundred and ninety-nine use the free schools and never know of the existence of anything else—except through the notice in a newspaper of some championship, or of a lucky place won on the Bisley Team.

CRAZY NOTIONS.

But this ignorance is pardonable compared to the insane ideas I have heard as to how such schools should be conducted. Of late I have talked to a lot of people—but I will give you just one instance of what I mean.

MY LADY NICOTINE.

What do you think of a mother who wanted a period each day in school for the boys to smoke? Now that is a delicate subject as some of you know. I told her that no school in the Empire conducted on the lines of an English Public School allowed smoking. “I think it’s a great shame” she said “that they are not allowed if they want to”. I pointed out that, though smoking is not a crime—I thought that every sensible parent would be sorry to see it allowed at school. She got angry then (she had two sons herself) and concluded—“Well you might just as well let them, for they will when they grow up.” It was no use pointing out that we forbade smoking so that the boys might have a chance of growing up. She knew better. Her boys had gone to St. John’s school—but I am sure that no such crazy notion ever came from that good old place.

A DREAM.

But I couldn’t get that idea of hers out of my head for a long time. I dreamed about it. In my dream, I found myself back at Ashbury, but all was changed. The place reeked of smoke, burnt matches strewn the floors, cigar lighters had been installed on each flat near the filters, the library was converted into a smoking-room, and a tobacco shop had been opened in the basement for the convenience of the boarders. Advertisements for Old Chum, Navy Cut and Wig-Wag flamed on the dormitory walls.

At Recess the juveniles strolled about puffing cigarettes; the intermediates pulled at pipes; and the seniors chewed fat cigars—all but the R. M. C., who swaggered about with huge calabashes.

At dinner—with the dessert—cigars were handed round by the maids and the room grew as thick as a London fog.

In the evenings smoking concerts were held in different dormitories. Sports of all kinds had ceased—the football field, now useless, supported a flourishing crop of tobacco. The sick room was doing a roaring business—but we will draw a veil over this.

A NIGHTMARE.

Then, in my sleep, came a further suggestion from my lady friend, I dreamed that she said “But you are only allowing them to smoke, I call it a shame, perhaps some of them want to *chew*.”

But at the lurid pictures that this disgusting suggestion gave rise to, I awoke with a yell—and found myself in a cold perspiration.

VADE IN PACE.

But I must bring this rambling epistle to a conclusion before it occupies the whole magazine. I am sorry I shall miss umpiring your cricket matches this term. Mr. Wiggins and I were so fond of standing on one leg for hours in the sun watching you lick the visitors—or watching the visitors etc. I shall miss the shooting at the ranges too, badly. Let me take this opportunity of wishing the best of luck to those who—alas—are leaving this term. I know we shall hear much to their credit during the next three years at the universities. To those whom I am looking forward to meeting again next term—au revoir, till September.

To you all—I wish a long, happy, healthy, holiday.

Your sincere friend and Housemaster,

C. H. HOOPER.

NOTE.—When Mr. Hooper was asked to write this letter, he was under the impression that he was not coming back to the school this year. Since going to press, his plans have undergone a sudden change, and by the time this magazine is in the hands of our readers, Mr. Hooper will be with us. It was too late to change this letter and it was decided to let it stand.



Editors:

MR. P. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE, Ashbury College,
Rockcliffe, Ottawa, Ont.

MR. R. H. MORGAN, 18 Chislett St., Brockville, Ont.

Artist:

MR. A. B. BEDDOE, 311 Stewart St., Ottawa, Ont.

Secretary Old Boys Association:

MR. LOUIS T. WHITE, 4 Rideau Apartments, Ottawa, Ont.

EDITORIAL

“The third time’s the charm”. But,—does it apply in this case? If perchance you feel charmed, tell others; if not, DON’T tell us.

If we are to judge from remarks that have from time to time filtered into our ears, our literary venture is meeting with that success which, we think, it deserves.

The good ship “Old Boys’ Supplement” has safely sailed its first two voyages, and now we feel that in embarking on this its third, it has weathered the hardest part of its little sea of troubles, and now has a fairly prosperous horizon to which to look forward.

THE ASHBURIAN is publishing some interesting news items this issue. The Old Boys Dinner; The Tug-of-War; The New Association Pin; and several other subjects which will doubtless be of interest to all who peruse these pages.

The Dinner came up to our expectations in every respect. There were about forty present, which, considering the time of year, was very satisfactory. A very nice banquet was served. Everyone was jolly; and everyone enjoyed himself. We feel sure that when the next Annual Banquet is held in January, 1915, a gathering about twice as large will be present.

The new Old Boys Association Pin is another innovation introduced in this issue. It is without doubt a very handsome and artistic pin, and reflects great credit on Mr. A. B. Beddoe, its designer. Every member of the Association, will, we feel sure, wear one.

Several Old Boys have promised Cups and Mugs for the Old Boys Races at the Sports this year; and we think that the addition of the one or two Old Boy events to the already attractive program, will cause an added interest in the sporting spirit of Ashbury.

We wish to welcome to our numbers those boys that are this year leaving the Old School. At the end of June, they will have an opportunity of joining our Old Boys' Association, one of the objects of which, is to further the interests of a *common* interest,—Ashbury.

“Before we gang awa” we ask you to remember that letter from the Headmaster, which appeared in the Easter Number of THE ASHBURIAN. During the Summer vacation is the best time to “boost” Ashbury to out-of-town parents, friends, etc., of intending pupils. Just a few remarks in the right place, and the results will be a large and creditable waiting list in the School Office.

SPORTS DAY

The Annual Ashbury Sports will be held this year on Tuesday, 9th June at the College Grounds.

The Old Boys' race last year was such a successful feature of the Sports, that it has been decided this year to have two races, a 440 yards race, and a 100 yards dash.

We want a large gathering on hand to represent the Old Timers. All those who run, or think they can, are heartily invited. If you can't compete, be on hand to applaud those that do.

If any Old Boy wishes to present any cups or mugs, as trophies for these sports, please notify Mr. Louis T. White, immediately. This is a good opportunity for Old Boys to show a lively interest in Ashbury.

BENEDICTS' COLUMN

MATTHEWS-IRVINE: On April 22nd, 1914, Samuel George Matthews (1901) of Montreal, son of Mr. and Mrs. W. E. Matthews, Ottawa, to Marjory Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Irvine, Ottawa, in St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Ottawa.

McLACHLIN-PINHEY: In All Saints Church, Ottawa, on April 23rd, 1914, by the Revrend A. W. Mackay, B. D., Florence Rita, only child of Mr. and Mrs. Horace Pinhey, Ottawa, to Daniel McLachlin (1896) of Arnprior, Ont., eldest son of the late H. F. McLachlin, of the "Hill", Arnprior, and Ottawa.

READ-McLACHLIN: In All Saints Church, Ottawa, on May 6th, 1914, by the Rev. A. W. Mackay, B. D., assisted by Rev. Geo. P. Woolcombe, Charles A. Read (1898) eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Read, Ottawa, to Mildred, younger daughter of the late Claude and Mrs. McLachlin, Arnprior, Ont.

OLD BOYS' BANQUET.

About forty Old Ashburians met at the Aylmer car at seven o'clock on Saturday evening, April 11th and thence proceeded to the Royal Ottawa Golf Club. It was the occasion of the *first* Annual Meeting and Banquet of the Ashbury Old Boys' Association and in view of this, the numbers present were most encouraging.

Mr. Louis T. White the Secretary of the Association received the Old Boys at the Golf Club.

There were Old Boys from many parts of the Dominion. Some that attended Ashbury as far back as twenty-three years ago and others that left only last year. It was decidedly a very representative gathering.

About eight o'clock Mr. White informed those present that were they to give him their undivided attention, he would be pleased. This was accordingly given. Mr. White then opened the proceedings with a short but businesslike report on the work of the Old Boys' Committee for the past year. He told how the number of members now reaches about 70, and how the committee is in possession of about 90 per cent of the addresses of all Old Boys.

He then went on to tell how for the coming year it was the intention to elect a president of the Association from among the numbers of the Old Boys. Rev. Mr. Woolcombe had kindly consented to act in that office for the past year; but, on his own solicitation and counsel it was deemed best to elect an Old Boy to the office for the coming year.

Mr. Woolcombe was then unanimously elected Hon. President. As his last official act as President of the Association, Mr. Wooll-

combe moved a hearty vote of thanks to Mr. Louis T. White for his successful energies on behalf of the Association. This was seconded and carried with enthusiastic gusto. Mr. White depreciated his own efforts and stated that the credit was due to others; This statement however was only due to his natural modesty as it is generally conceded that to him is largely due the success of the association.

The election of a President and committee then took place, and the following gentlemen were chosen. For the office of President, Mr. Willis O'Connor (1902); For the office of Vice-President, Mr. Chas. Fleming (1902); For the committee, Mr. Louis T. White (1891), Mr. Phil. Chrysler (1893), Mr. Philip Woolcombe (1900), Mr. J. A. C. Macpherson (1892), For Montreal Member, Mr. E. Newcombe (Nixie) (1898), For Toronto Member, Mr. V. W. S. Heron (1892).

After a short discussion on the plans for the coming year, it was moved, seconded and carried—Nem. Con., that an adjournment to dinner be made. They adjourned.

The table was tastily arranged in a large square, with palms and floral decorations in the centre which formed a very pleasing picture to the eye. One of the features noticeable was the Menu and Toast Lists. These were designed and (hand) colored by the Old Boy Ashburian Artist, Mr. Beddoe (1909). They were very artistically arranged and the get up of them was commented upon very favourably.

As guests of the Association were: Mr. R. G. Smith, who for some years was a resident master at Ashbury and who, judging by the welcome accorded, was very popular, and Captain Weston, the genial Secretary of the School. The "Cap" has during his connection with Ashbury made himself popular with every Old Boy with whom he has come in contact.

A very dainty and appetizing dinner being concluded, Cadet Barwis (R.M.C.) with a few well chosen words proposed a health to his Majesty, The King. This was responded to enthusiastically.

The Vice-President, Mr. Chas. Fleming (who presided at the table owing to the unavoidable absence of the newly elected President, Mr. O'Connor) then arose and with his usual pleasant manner, asked the gathering to rise with him and one and all drink to the object of their common affections—Ashbury; and *ipso facto*, its esteemed and honoured headmaster, Mr. Woolcombe.

After a very good health had been toasted, "For he's a jolly good fellow" was sung with great vigour. Three hearty cheers and a ringing tiger were given. When the deafening din had subsided, Mr. Woolcombe arose and in words that sank deep into the ears of his hearers, thanked them for their demonstrations.

He opened his remarks by noticing that there were Old Boys present from four periods in the School's History, from the one room

in the Victoria Chambers; from the School on Wellington Street; from the Ashbury on Argyle Avenue; and from the School at present.

He told them that it was occasions of re-union like these that more than recompensed a schoolmaster for the many vicissitudes of scholastic life. He was very pleased to see such a large gathering of Old Faces present and he hoped that next year there would be a still larger one. (Cries of Hear, Hear, Sir!) He then told how an Old Boys' Association can so greatly help a school; and asked that in the case of the Ashbury Association it should help the school by sending boys thereto from points outside of Ottawa. He was convinced, he said, that a recommendation from an Old Boy was better than anything else, and he hoped for results from the Association.

He then thanked everyone once again and concluded by wishing them one and all a very prosperous year.

Mr. George R. Smith (Smithie) then arose and stated that he really couldn't adequately express in words his feelings. He said he felt very honoured to be a member of the happy gathering, and stated that for all the years since he left his native shores, he had always maintained a very warm spot in his heart for Ashbury. It was his honour to-night, said he, to be allowed to propose a hearty toast to the Ashbury Old Boys Association. This was responded to with vigour, and during the drinking of the Toast, "We're here because we're here" was sung with might and main.

Mr. Charles Read (1898) replied to the toast in a graceful speech. He thanked Mr. Smith for his kindly words and keen interest in the Association and assured him on behalf of everyone how very welcome he was. He then moved that he, Mr. Reginald Smith be elected an Hon. Member of the Association. This motion was quickly seconded and unanimously carried.

Mr. Chas. Fleming spoke a few words of general interest to all and on sitting down moved that Mr. Louis T. White should speak. Mr. White arose, but as is his usual wont, he was the soul of modesty and declined to speak in public. He said, he knew there were others more qualified to speak than he (cries of "not on your life Louis") and that therefore he must decline the honour. He said that he thought that Mr. Philip Woollcombe (1900) had something to say.

Somewhat in astonishment, Mr. Philip Woollcombe arose and told the gathering that he felt rather at a loss for words. However, as he was Old Boy's Editor, he felt he had a message; (cries of hear, hear!) He said he was always hungry—(laughter)—for news for the magazine. He asked everyone to write to him and tell him about themselves. He assured them he didn't mind. If any of them entered the happy state of matrimony; he would be tickled to death to hear of it and publish it in the pages of THE ASHBURIAN. He also wanted contributions; while he was not averse to financial ones (laughter),

still what he chiefly wanted were those of a literary order. Having delivered himself of a few more remarks, he sat down.

Mr. Phil. Chrysler, on being asked to speak, said that he noticed that there were several fathers present. (Shouts of "you bet", hear, hear!) He felt certain that they would in time be sending their sons to the school, but he just wanted to remind them in lots of time. Mr. Chrysler appealed to the gathering to all to be present for the Ashbury-Old Boys Cricket Match. He was sure that if everyone were to come down, a fine and winning team could be assembled (loud applause).

Mr. J. Macpherson then arose and begged to make a suggestion. "The time has come" he said, "when the Association Members should have some emblematical pin to wear on the coat, or in the buttonhole". This idea was received with applause and Mr. Beddoe thereupon promised to shortly take steps to design one.

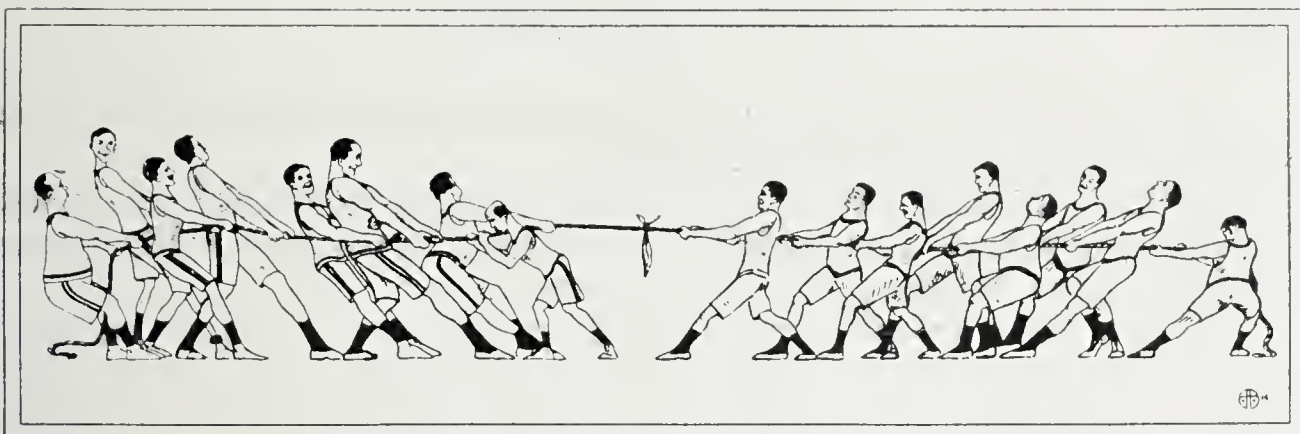
Mr. W. Trenholme (Billy) (1904) was urged to say a few words, but modestly declined. He said he felt incapable of speech (laughter) but he heartily wished everyone success. He said that there were others who could speak better than he—(cries of "Don't believe it, Billy"), and so amid protests of a loud nature he sat down.

Several other speakers entertained the assembly for a while after which the Head arose and asked to propose one more toast; *The Absent Old Boys*. This was responded to with fervour, after which the National Anthem was sung.

Everyone then adjourned to the smoking room where the remainder of the evening was spent in a very enjoyable manner with "My Lady Nicotine". Many old reminiscences were re-told and old acquaintances revived.

About half past eleven, the party returned to Ottawa, Songs and impromptu speeches were indulged in on the car, and after everyone wishing everyone else AU REVOIR the meeting broke up.

E.R.L. (1911).



A LONG PULL, A STRONG PULL

When the arrangements were being made for the Exhibition of Gymnastics and Physical Culture, which was given recently before H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught, by the boys of Ashbury College, the idea was hit upon of introducing into the programme a "stunt" in which the Old Boys could take part. At last after much consideration, it was decided that, as many of the Old Boys seemed to have gained in pounds avoirdupois since they had gone out into the world, a tug-of-war between the present pupils and those who had in years gone by attended the school, would be the means of providing much amusement, and also, of giving the Old Boys a chance of distinguishing themselves.

Mr. Philip Woollcombe, after carefully going over the list of available Old Boys, ("available" in this case meaning that the Old Boy must tip the scales at 160 lbs. at least) was able to secure a fairly heavy team to pull against the School. We say fairly heavy, for as results showed, that is about all that can be said in their favour.

A practice was held and the seven Old Boys, who had consented to try their prowess, turned up. We were told how to march into the Hall and how to take our places. We were to do this to create a favourable impression for ourselves; and fortunately for us we carried this part through creditably. Perhaps if we had been shewn how to PULL in a tug-of-war, we might have succeeded better in the real business of the performance.

After we had chosen a Captain, in the person of Mr. Philip Woollcombe, a discussion arose as to what costume we should wear. White sweaters, blue trousers and white running shoes eventually were agreed upon, as tending most to conceal the fact that more than one of us measured several inches more around the belt than around the chest.

As we dressed for the contest, much excitement was noticeable among us, as, for the most of us it was our first public appearance before Royalty; and we were also just a little bit nervous as to the outcome of the encounter with the present Ashburians. In fact

one of our number nearly escaped, but fortunately his absence was noticed and his intended flight foiled.

After watching the snappy way in which the different classes went through their exercises, we had a slight idea that we were not going to have things all our own way.

When we marched out on the floor, led by our gallant captain, our chances looked fairly bright, for we seemed somewhat more bulky than our opponents. In fact some people were heard to express anxiety about whether the rope (which was only an inch and a half thick) would be able to stand the strain, when we exerted our strength. A coin was tossed, sides chosen and the two teams marched to their places.

We picked up the rope, took a firm hold and at the given word started to pull; but unfortunately, pull as hard as we might, not an inch could we budge our opponents. We tugged and strained, but it was quite evident that it was going to be a close fought struggle. It is rumoured that our leader in trying to get another hold on the rope, advanced until he unthinkingly stepped across the mark anyway the School won the first pull. We still had hope, however as the best two out of three was the way the contest was to be decided.

We changed ends, and by resorting to foxy methods, and by using our superior wisdom, outwitted the School by a change of tactics and won the second pull.

We took our places for the final pull, full of the "do or die" spirit. For the first few seconds of the last pull, neither side seemed to have any advantage, but soon, owing to an unforeseen circumstance, namely the dragging of our anchor, we set a course which took us directly across the mark and gave the third pull to the School, incidentally giving them the victory; and the Old Boys fell before superior condition and training.

However though beaten in this contest, we have not given up hope and are already making preparations for the tug-of-war, we hope to have at the Annual Sports Day in June. We are also hoping that in the Old Boys' Cricket Match, some of our lost glory may be regained.

The personnel of the team, which represented the Old Boys was as follows:

P. Woolcombe (*Capt.*) (1900).
 W. Cory (1905).
 D. Blair (1898).
 M. O'Halloran (1902).
 D. Burn (1902).
 K. Slater (1903).
 A. Thompson (1910).

H. APPY Esq., (1902).

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

During the last three years, many expressions of admiration and approval have been passed by quite a few Old Boys with regard to the new white first team sweaters and blazers.

When in 1911, it was decided to change the colors from *Red and Blue* to *Cardinal, White and Green*, the decision was made that any Old Boy, who had ever been on the first football, hockey or cricket team, was entitled to have one, and could, if he so desired, obtain same.

These sweaters and blazers can be had by placing an order with the Secretary Old Boys Association, giving the size required, and also the year of the team on which he played.

In regard to the first team cricket blazer, THE ASHBURIAN begs to offer its opinion that this is one of the most handsome blazers in Canada. It has a white body; cardinal, white and green silk facings, over the lapels, and edges and pockets, and the left breast pocket has the School Crest worked in colors, in silk. It is without doubt an ideal coat for boating or canoing.

As these coats are made in England, they have to be ordered early, so it would be well for intending purchasers thereof to order at an early date.—Ed.

“AMONG THE BEAUTIFUL PICTURES THAT HANG ON MEMORY’S WALL”

At the Banquet, a suggestion was made by one of the Editors of THE ASHBURIAN which was apparently a good one. It met with favour on all sides.

Someone asked the question, “how are we to keep ourselves, the boys of the past, in touch with the boys of the present? Lots of them know us only by name or vague tradition. This is not as it should be.”

It was in answer to this that the said suggestion was made. “Have a tablet erected in the Dining Room of the College, with the photos of every member of the Association framed thereon. Place a neat little plate underneath with his name and the year he attended, marked on it.”

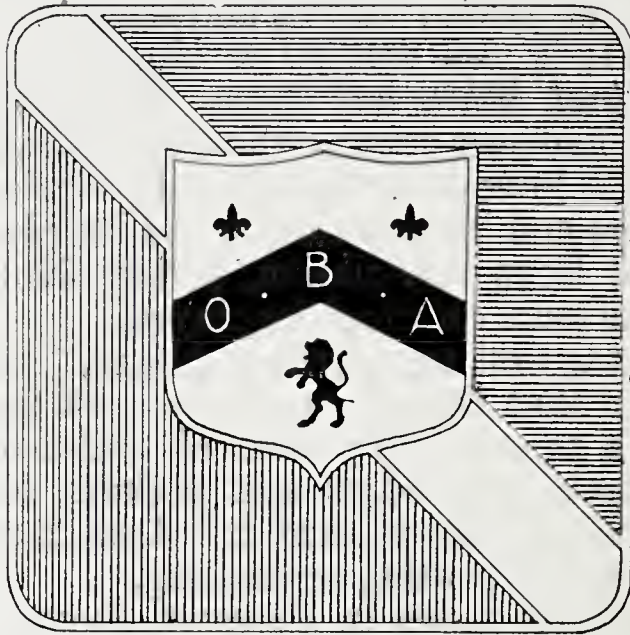
This plan is successfully worked at the R.M.C. and while it will be a big task, we are confident that it can be accomplished here too.

It is greatly to be hoped that every member of the Old Boys Association will send us his photograph. It needn’t be a very large one.

Don’t be backward in coming forward. We want to have this tablet, with the 77 names and photos of all the members of the first year of the Association, ready to hang up by the time Ashbury opens in the fall.

Please send photo to either the Secretary Mr. Louis T. White or to Mr. Philip Woolcombe and a receipt in the form of a letter will be sent you—WE ARE COUNTING ON YOU.

ASSOCIATION PIN



Above is produced the design, in black, of the new pin.

The main body is divided into two divisions with a broad band running between them. The upper one is in cardinal; the lower in green; and the band running between these, is in white.

In the centre of the main body is set a shield with the School Crest worked in red and white. Inserted in the cross bars of the crest, are the letters O. B. A. in gold.

The crest proper, main body and broad band are bordered in gold.

This will be the Association Emblem in the future. It was designed by THE ASHBURIAN Artist, Mr. A. B. Beddow, and at the first meeting of the new committee, amid others, was submitted for approval. It was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that this was the most effective design and that it be adopted.

Quotations on these pins, are being sought, and the committee should be in possession of them shortly.

All members who wish for one of these pins, will please notify Mr. Louis T. White AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, and he will give them an order on the Jeweller, who makes them. This precaution of getting an order, is only taken to prevent anyone but Association members from acquiring one.

AN EQUATION

The following was handed to us by a motoring enthusiast. We hope that someone will be able to work it out.

“Let M represent the Motorist; and V his velocity. Then if V be a positive quantity, $M+V$ will presently approach PC.

If the value of V be low enough, PC may be disregarded.

If not, a circle should be described about PC.

If this is impossible, it will be necessary to square PC.

Then $PC+LSD=PC^2$.

But $M+V+(PC-LSD)=JP$.

And here $LSD=0$, for JP^2 is an impossible quantity.

Thus $M+V+(PC-LSD)=M-10L$.”

OLD BOY NOTES

Stanley Wright (1906) is at present living in the City of Calgary.

* * *

It was quite like old times to see “Pink” Blair (1898) in an Ashbury Sweater again. “Pink” was on hand at the Gymnastic Exhibition in April and pulled like a war-horse for the Old Boys.

* * *

After an absence of seven years, Lieut. Murray Greene (1903) and his wife, visited Ashbury. Murray is now stationed in Kingston. He has not changed a bit, and is still the same old Murray that used to occupy the celebrated Dormitory E.

* * *

THE ASHBURIAN wishes to offer its hearty congratulations to Mr. (1903) and Mrs. Guy French, on the birth of a daughter.

* * *

J. B. Macphail (1904) graduated this year from McGill with Honours in Mathematics. Besides being of a mathematical turn of mind, “Mick” is an ardent wrestler and agriculturist. He was runner up for the Montreal Middle and Heavyweight Wrestling Championships; and Captain of the McGill Wrestling Team. He is also a specialist in potatoes. During the summer he manages a modern potato farm, the products of which reflect *great credit on himself* and on the little island of Prince Edward, which is the scene of his labours.

* * *

Old Boys of later years will be glad to hear from their old friend and classical master, The Rev. Cary-Elwes. He is at present rector of a church in Melbourne, Fla. His address is Box 106, Melbourne.

“Andy” Naismith (1910) was among the many Old Boys who visited Ottawa at Easter.

* * *

“Rosy” (1904) and “Randy” (1905) White were also in town spending the Easter Holiday.

* * *

“Art” Shaw (1909) made a flying visit to town, where he met many of his old school chums.

* * *

Douglas B. Smart (1908) is on the staff of the Evening Journal, Ottawa.

* * *

Major E. de B. Panet, (1898) of the Royal Canadian Artillery, has passed the Staff College, Camberley, England.

* * *

The death of the Earl of Minto, former Governor-General of Canada, brings to mind the fact that his successor in the earldom, formerly Lord Melgund, (1902) was a pupil at Ashbury. The new Earl of Minto was born in 1891, and is a lieutenant in the Scots Guards. He was previously attached to the Lothians and Border Horse Yeomanry.

* * *

Capt. J. Clark Macpherson, (1892) of the Governor-Generals Foot Guards, and a member of the Old Boys Association Committee, is in command of the team of Canadian Cadets, which is visiting England this summer.

=====

DON'T FORGET

SPORTS

DAY

JUNE 9th 1914

BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL



B. SLATTERY

IMPORTER AND MANUFACTURER OF
FINE TABLE DELICACIES

By Ward Market, Phone Q 107	Wellington Market, Phone Q 143
Windsor Market, Phone Q. 890	Residence, Phone Q. 131
Primrose Market, Phone Q. 433	Excelsior Market, Phone Q. 107

Modern Dancing

PROF. B. LAING is teaching the Popular Dances—
Brazilian Maxixe, One Step, Hesitation Waltz, etc., as
danced by Vernon Castle.

Private lessons daily at any hour by appointment.

Open all Summer.

Prof. B. LAING St. Patrick's Hall, Laurier Ave., W.
Phone Q. 2036 - Residence R. 563

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

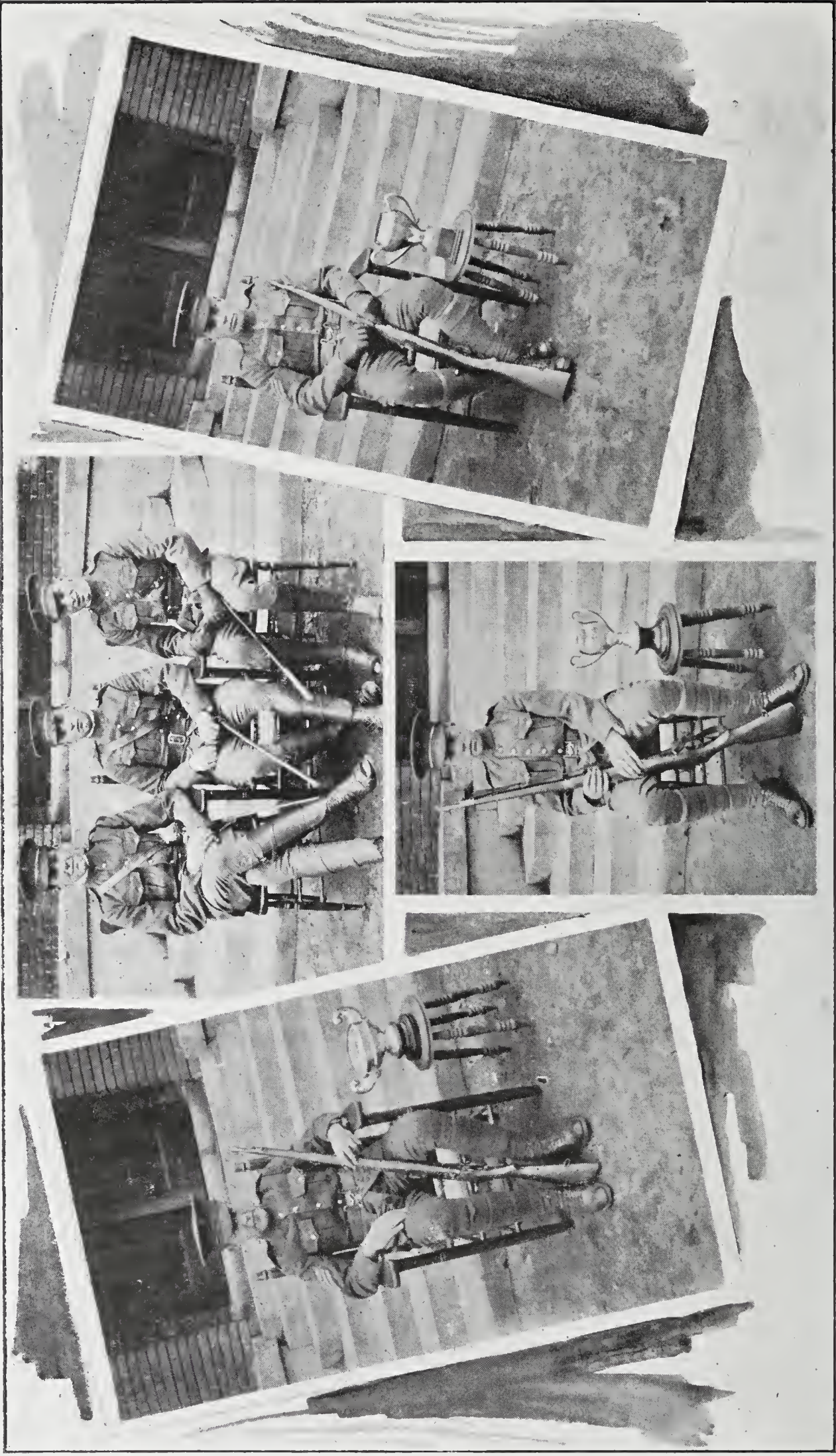
We carry one of the largest and best assorted stocks of Sheet Music, Music Books, Musical Instruments, Strings and all accessories in Canada. A new stock received in September of Violins, Violincellos, Mandolins, etc., from Europe.

Agents:—Gibson Mandolins, Laube, Clarinets, Boosey Band Instruments. Anything and everything in Music.

McKECHNIE MUSIC COMPANY

Orme Limited Premises

175 Sparks Street - Ottawa



CADET OFFICERS, 1914

R. L. SLADEN
O'Connor Cup, 1914.

J. O'HALLORAN
Cox Cup, 1914.

H. E. GRAHAM
Bate Cup and Daughters of the Empire Rifle, 1914

Fall 1914

THE ASHBURIAN

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports—R. MACLAREN, D. MACMAHON.

Shooting—R. S. MORRIS.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.

EDITORIAL.

THE WAR.

When this humble magazine last went to press, in June, the Editorial Staff little suspected that every event, even in our sheltered lives at the college, recorded in the next number, would be in some way influenced by a world wide war.

We did not know, that we should have to record the roll of honourable names of "Old Boys" volunteering for the front. We could not have even guessed that two of our own staff would have their names in this list. We never expected that our own Cadets would be called upon to serve in camp; that our Sergeant-Major would go; that the rifle shooting, practised for years here, would so soon be practically tested; that our signallers would be sending real messages, that every one of us would have friends or relations in actual danger of their lives.

And yet, it has all happened; and this copy of THE ASHBURIAN will some day become of historic value because it tells how the college is affected by the war, and what the college is doing and has done to help the Empire.

THE WORK.

It is not the good fortune of many to have to record such a school success as was scored by the College last May. In the R. M. C. entrance exam. Ashbury succeeded in securing first place, besides three others in creditable standing. The whole school is proud of this success, the second time for Ashbury in four years, and is proud of Biggar, our successful candidate for the top place.

Of those candidates for the coming year, we have little doubt that they will follow the excellent of Biggar, Hazen, Holland and Thackray.

In the University Matriculation we did fairly well—the trouble being that many candidates for this exam. have no intention of going to the university if successful. The necessary stimulus is lacking.

THE STAFF.

Mr. Wood's place in the college has been taken by Mr. E. L. Sellwood, B. A., of Keble College Oxford. .

The post of classical master, occupied last year by Mr. Rhoades, is now filled by the Rev. Dr. Voorhis, late Headmaster of the Cathedral Choir School, New York. THE ASHBURIAN takes this opportunity of welcoming the two new members to the staff of the college.

SPEECH DAY.

In spite of the absence of the Head-Master, owing to illness, a large gathering of parents of boys, friends and visitors assembled at the School, on June 10. The weather was most delightful, and the fact that both work and sports prizes were presented together made the event even more popular and interesting than usual.

Perhaps the outstanding feature of the afternoon was the announcement that again this year an Ashbury College student P. E. Biggar, stood in first place among the list of successful candidates for the Royal Military College and that three other students, making four in all, had succeeded in passing the examinations for entry to the college.

CLASS PRESENTATIONS.

The presentations of the books to the boys who took first, second and third places in their respective classes for good work done throughout the year, were made by Mr. W. H. Rowley, president of the college. Lady Egan presented the prizes for shooting which were mostly handsome cups, but included the rifle donated annually by the Laurentian Chapter of the Daughters of the Empire. The trophies and other prizes won by the boys at the annual sports on Tuesday and the cups for the winners in the spring tennis tournament were presented by Mrs. J. B. Fraser.

The Governor-General's medal, donated by H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught, to be won by the student doing the best all-round work in the college during the year, was presented by Mr. Rowley to P. E. Biggar. This is the second occasion upon which the same boy has been awarded the Governor-General's medal.

THE NELSON SHIELD.

To Ward Irvin the Nelson Shield was presented. This trophy was the donation of Lord Strathcona and is won by the boy with the best record of good conduct and general demeanour towards maintaining the tone of the school, for a school year.

Mr. Rowley before presenting the boys with the prizes for class work delivered a short address in the course of which he very warmly commended the work the boys accomplished during the past year. He particularly referred to the harmonious spirit of co-operation which it was quite evident existed between the entire staff of masters and the boys. He gave figures showing the high percentages made in each of the different forms, pointing to these to show the efficiency of the boys' work. The fact that the school had won the Intercollegiate Championship in football, that it had taken second place in the results for the hockey and track team work at the Intercollegiate school meets and that it had won three of the matches out of four during the season in cricket, made it quite apparent that the boys were holding their own in the field of sport. He referred to the high scores made in shooting matches during the year and was quite satisfied with the results achieved in the other branches of the college work including the spring tennis tournaments.

MASTERS RETIRING.

The announcement was made by Mr. Rowley that Mr. Cecil Wood and Mr. H. G. Rhoades, two of the masters at the college, had expressed their intention of retiring. The former was going to England, he said, and Mr. Rhoades was going to take up a position in the Civil Service in Ottawa.

Following the presentation a vote of thanks was tendered Lady Egan and Mrs. Fraser for their kindness in attending the closing exercises and making the awards after which the guests of the afternoon were entertained to tea.

CLASS PRIZES.

The class prizes were presented as follows:

6th Form—R. M. C. Form, P. E. Biggar; matriculation form J. C. Reiffenstein.

5th Form—1, R. S. Morris; 2, R. L. Sladen; 3, W. P. Muirhead.

4th b Form—B—1, G. B. Brown; 2, C. H. Goldstein; 3 C. D. G. Barwis.

4th a Form—A—1, C. J. Watson; 2, J. O'Halloran.

3rd Form—1, E. K. Dunnet; 2, C. H. Hamilton; 3, F. F. E. Valteau.

2nd Form—A—G. P. Sladen.

2nd Form—1, H. R. Hampson; 2. J. C. Brennan; 3, E. B. Burstall.

1st. Form—H. Fitzhugh.

RIFLE SHOOTING.



R. S. MORRIS. J. C. REIFFENSTEIN.
 H. L. HOLLAND. SGT.-MAJOR TURNER. H. E. GRAHAM.
 "R. M. C. SHIELD" TEAM, 1914.

Under the able guidance of Sgt.-Mjr. Turner, the rifle shooting for 1914, both indoor and on the ranges held its usual high standard of excellence.

The only criticism that can be justly levied at the boys was in regard to the small attendance at the ranges on Saturday mornings. This led to our having an incomplete team for one of the four C. R. A. matches, and the consequent loss of a good place for the school in the final total.

The different cups were won as follows:

Daughters of the Empire Rifle, donated annually by the Laurentian Chapter of the Daughters of the Empire, for the best outdoor shot, at 200 and 500 yards.—H. E. GRAHAM. Score, 66.

Bate Cup, offered by Mr. H. G. Bate, for the best outdoor shot, at 200 yards.—H. E. GRAHAM. Score, 32.

O'Connor Cup, given by Capt. Willis O'Connor, for the best senior indoor shot of ten scores.—R. L. SLADEN. Score, 464.

Cox Cup, donated by Mr. F. E. Cox, for the best junior indoor shot of ten scores.—J. O'HALLORAN. Score, 414.

CRICKET.

The second match of the season took place on May 20th, when the Ottawa C. C. 2nd XI came to play us. The visitors arrived with only nine men, and were soon dismissed for forty-three runs.

Mr. Wood and Sladen then proceeded to score freely and the Ottawa total was soon passed, the Ashbury score eventually reaching eighty-two for the loss of five wickets. Score:

OTTAWA 2ND XI.

G. Webber, ct MacMahon b Holland.....	0
R. Plucknett c and b Holland	3
A. J. Mackle b Holland.....	0
H. Parry b Wood.....	3
A. G. Cox b Wood.....	5
H. Travers b Wood.....	0
A. Pereire, not out.....	21
F. E. Cox, did not bat.....	
A. N. Other b Weston.....	0
Extras	10
Total	42

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Reiffenstein ct Pereira b Plucknett.....	0
Sladen b Plucknett.....	23
Holland ct Cox b Plucknett.....	0
D. C. Wood, Esq., st Cox b Plucknett.....	27
Code, not out.....	8
N. A. Creeth, Esq., lbw. b Plucknett.....	2
MacMahon, not out.....	1
Capt. Weston	} did not bat.
Morris	
H. G. Rhoades, Esq.	
Graham	
Extras	21
Total	82

ASHBURY V. NAVY DEPARTMENT.

This match was played on Wednesday afternoon, May 27th, and resulted in an easy win for the college. This was the first time that we had received a visit from the Navy Department during the cricket season. They had previously inflicted two defeats on us at soccer during the fall, so that we were quite pleased to show our superiority over them in the summer. Mr. Cox was captaining the visitors' team and after winning the toss he sent us in to bat. Sladen and Reiffenstein made a good start, which was followed up and maintained by the rest of the team. Holland played a good innings, and was out to a good catch. Code and Thackray also made several runs mostly on the leg side, in a rather unorthodox fashion, but still very useful to the team. Our total came to 75, a large score on our ground. When the visitors went in to bat, Holland and Mr. Wood were the bowlers. In the first over, Chrysler was run out without scoring and in the

same over Cox was clean bowled. Wickets fell fast, Holland claiming most of them. The whole side was out for 27, Holland taking six wickets for 8 runs. The fielding was extremely good, and Graham's catch, which closed the innings, was quite a fine effort. We gave the visitors a second innings, as it was quite early, and they did much better at their second venture, scoring 52. This was due largely to the number of byes. Holland again was bowling in irresistible style and captured five wickets for ten runs. Capt. Weston took four wickets for twelve, and MacMahon finished up the innings by clean bowling Sneyd. The fielding was still better in this innings, several good catches being made.

Below are the full scores:

ASHBURY COLLEGE.

Sladen ct. Edwards b. Rush.....	5
Reiffenstein ct. and bld Cox.....	4
D. C. Wood b. Rush.....	4
Holland ct. and bld. Cox.....	19
MacMahon b. Cox.....	3
Code b. Rush.....	12
Capt. Weston ct. Townsend b. Cox.....	4
Morris ct. Logsdail b. Cox.....	2
Thackray ct. Logsdail b. Cox.....	12
Graham b. Robson.....	0
Tremain, not out.....	2
Extras	8
Total	75

NAVY DEPARTMENT.

1st innings			2nd innings		
Rush	ct Code b Wood	7	ct and bld Holland		3
Townshend	b Holland	2	bld Holland		6
Chrysler	run out	0	bld Weston		0
Cox, F. E.	bld Wood	0	bld Holland		3
Logsdail	bld Holland	2	bld Holland		8
Williams	lbw b Wood	0	ct and bld Weston		0
Cox, A. G.	b Holland	2	ct and bld Weston		3
Edwards	b Holland	4	ct Code b Weston		7
Robson	b Holland	2	b Holland		2
Sneyd	ct Graham b Holland	1	b MacMahon		0
Goodey	not out	0	not out		0
Extras	7		Extras	20	
Total	27		Total	52	

ASHBURY PRESENT V. PAST. *CRICKET*

This annual fixture took place on Saturday afternoon, May 30th, and ended in an easy win for the college by an innings and thirty-four runs. It was a perfect day for cricket, and the "Old Boys" had quite a strong team. Unfortunately Phil Chrysler who was supposed to captain the team did not put in an appearance, but Crocket kindly took his place and proved very useful as a fielder. Capt. Weston played for the "Old Bôys", and proved a valuable asset to the side, taking seven wickets for thirty-seven runs, and also making thirteen runs in their second innings. The school team was nearly at full strength, only Code and Graham being absent, their places being taken by Tremain and Burstall. We won the toss and put the "Old Boys" in first. Mr. Wood started the bowling with Holland, and the first four wickets fell very quickly. Then a long stand was made by Burn and Maunsell, who ran some short runs and rather demoralized the fielding. The former was out to a good catch by Morris while Tremain caught the latter. Maunsell's innings was the best for his side and he played with great confidence. After his departure Holland finished off the innings, the total coming to forty-four. We opened our innings with the same pair, but they were both out in the first over and Mr. Wood fell a victim to the Captain soon after. Holland and Mr. Creeth stopped the collapse, both hitting out well. Holland played in his best style, and made thirty-one, before he was out to a brilliant catch by Maunsell. Mr. Creeth was also caught by Maunsell, who altogether made four catches during the innings. The next big stand was made by Mr. Rhoades and MacMahon, who put on about fifty runs. MacMahon scored at a great pace and nearly every ball he hit went to the boundary. Mr. Rhoades batted steadily, and was unlucky in getting out. Morris and Thackray did not stay long, but Tremain followed MacMahon's example and hit at everything, scoring eleven before he was bowled by Cox. MacMahon was the last out, bowled by Cox. His score was forty-two, and he thoroughly deserved the ovation he received. He has never played a finer innings on the school ground. Our total came to 137, the highest score made in a match by one team. It was not a "one man score" as no fewer than five batsmen double figures. During the innings there was an interval for tea and refreshments, which were served under the trees, and were most acceptable. The "Old Boys" batted again to the bowling of Thackray and Mr. Rhoades. The former quickly captured two wickets, but was unable to bowl to a left-hand batsman, and he resigned in favour of MacMahon. He was tired after his innings and Holland took his place, and with Mr. Rhoades finished off the innings just on the stroke of time. Capt. Weston who was scoring freely fell a victim to a brilliant catch in the out field by Mr. Creeth. Reiffenstein ran two men out and stumped another, so that he played an important part in the second innings. Mr. Hooper and Mr. Wiggins kindly umpired all the afternoon, while Panet, O'Halloran, Pont and Burstall II kept the score and telegraph. Following are the scores:

OLD BOYS

	1st innings		2nd innings	
O'Halloran	bld Holland.....	0	ct and bld Thackray	4
Woolcombe	ct and bld Wood	4	ct and bld Thackray	0
Weston	bld Holland.....	0	ct Creeth bld Rhoades	13
Bishop	ct Thackray b Wood	1	run out	3
Burn	ct Morris b Wood	9	b Rhoades	1
Maunsell	ct Tremain b Holland ...	17	run out	6
Davis	ct Reiffenstein b Holland	1	st Reiffenstein b Holland..	0
A. Cox	b Holland	3	b Holland	8
F. Cox	run out.....	3	b Holland	0
Crocket	ct Sladen b Wood	1	not out.....	0
Butterworth	not out.....	0	b Rhoades	0
	Extras	5	Extras	17
	Total	44	Total .	59

ASHBURY

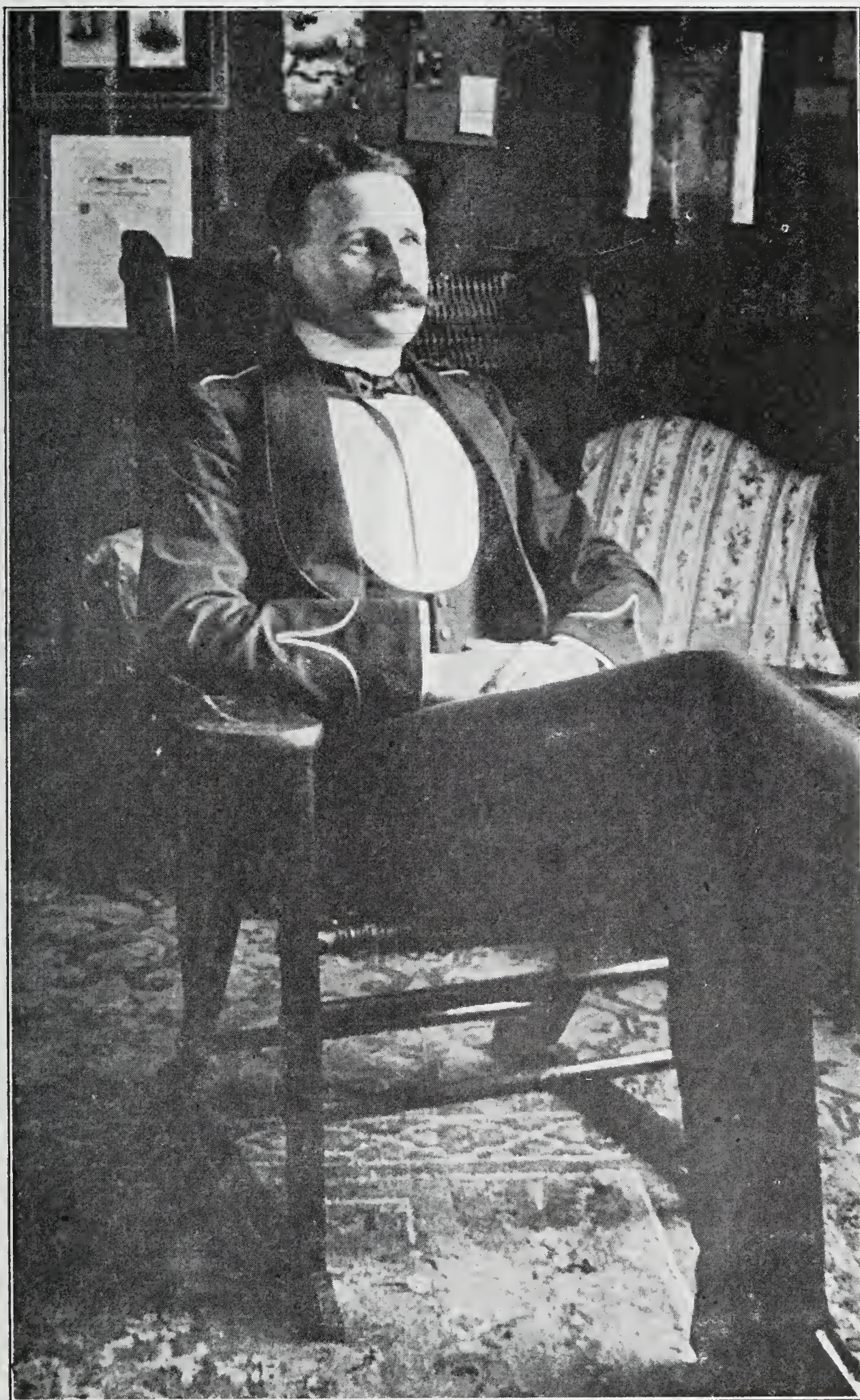
Sladen ct. Cox b. Weston.....	0
Reiffenstein b. Weston.....	0
D. C. Wood ct. Crocket b. Weston.....	1
Holland ct. Maunsell b. Weston.....	31
N. A. Creeth ct. Maunsell b. Cox.....	12
MacMahon b. Cox.....	42
H. G. Rhoades ct. Maunsell b. Weston.....	18
Thackray ct. Maunsell b. Weston.....	0
Morris b. Weston.....	0
Tremain b. Cox.....	11
Burstall, not out.....	0
Extras	22
Total	137

"THE CAPTAIN"

It was with very mixed feeling that the school said "good-bye" to our "Captain". We all realized that a soldier's place is at the front at this critical time, and we wished him God speed, and a happy return, but it was hard to part with him. He, more than any other member of the Staff, in the seven years that he has been with us, has made himself a part of Ashbury. He has become the warm friend and confident of all—men and boys alike—and he has identified himself with every activity, in sport and work that has distinguished the school.

In 1894, the Captain left Sandhurst and was gazetted in the Sixty-sixth Regiment, now the Royal Berkshires. In 99, he volunteered for South Africa in the Twenty-third Mounted Infantry. At the end of the war the Captain returned to England with five bars to his medal, *i. e.* South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902, Cape Colony, Orange River Colony and Transvaal. In 1903, he came to Canada, and joined our staff five years later as Secretary-Treasurer.

Outside the school the Captain has hosts of friends who will join with us in wishing him speedy distinction in the field of honour to which he has so gallantly gone. To Mrs. Weston, whose harder lot is that of staying at home, we extend our sincere sympathy; and we are confident that her well known courage and fortitude will now stand her in good stead.



“THE CAPTAIN.”

CADET CORPS INSPECTION.

Number three section, under Cadet Sergeant J. C. Reiffenstein, was awarded the cup for the best drilled section at the annual inspection of the Cadet Corps, by Col. Gwynn, director of cadet services for Canada, and Capt. Willis O'Connor. The cup was donated by Lt.-Col. J. W. Woods. In making the award the judges were very warm in their commendation of the efficiency of the entire corps. Their drilling was up to a very high standard, and it was with difficulty that they made the decision. The corps was commanded by Cadet Captain W. M. Irvin, and the other officers were Cadets Lieuts. D. MacMahon and R. MacLaren. Great credit for the success of the organization in its inspection test is due to Sergt.-Major A. G. Turner, the drill instructor of the college.

VALCARTIER.



VALCARTIER CONTINGENT.

Back Row: W. P. MUIRHEAD. G. BIRKETT. C. G. WOOD. A. L. CODE.
Front Row: R. MACLAREN. G. ROSS. R. L. SLADEN. R. S. MORRIS.

September 1914.—We are not likely to forget it. When we, the lucky eight cadets from Ashbury were picked to go—we rejoiced—and felt sorry for the poor beggars left behind. Subsequent experiences often made us wonder if we or they were the fortunate ones. The camp itself is high and windswept—hot by day and freezing by night. We slept on the ground—four in a tent—three blankets apiece and a blessed Balaklava bonnet. We dressed to go to bed and undressed to get up. That is—in the

day we wore our uniforms—at night our uniforms plus every other available rag in the tent. Then we were fairly warm, but the turning out on a black wet midnight to deliver telegrams through three miles of tents—roads deep in mud—well, these were the occasion for wondering why the mischief we had come.

The meals too were something we could never quite forget. It was curious to see the cook tenderly fingering a piece of meat, sling it on a dish, and throw both at you. But it tasted good just the same. After every meal we always besieged the ice-cream tent and (in spite of the fact that we had been frozen the night before) guzzled to our hearts' content.

We were always undecided whether to salute an officer or not. We had a vague idea that we should, but whenever we saw one coming our way, we found a convenient boot-lace to tie up, or a particularly interesting object to look at. One of our fellows had to take some telegrams to Col. Hughes. When there, he discovered half a dozen officers on the verandah. Our chap thought he would be very soldiery, so he saluted. Unfortunately in his ardour he knocked off his hat, to the no small amusement of the officers. He vowed that never again would he salute.

We fondly imagined when we left Ashbury that we should have a cinch at the camp, but we were wrong. From 9 a. m. till 10.30 p. m., we were on duty. No football team in training worked harder. At 10.30 p. m., we turned in—selecting the softest rocks on the tent floor on which to sleep. But someone always managed to find an amusing story to keep us awake, till all hours. We were expected to get up at 5.30, but usually slept through Reveille. It was then that we envied the fellows at school in their warm beds with an hour and a half still to enjoy. Our portion was a wash in water at about 32° F. So much for the hardships and inconvenience. The whole affair impressed us much. To see some thirty-five thousand men under canvas at one place was impressive. To notice that perfect order prevailed in this vast camp was impressive. To realize that the whole human machine could be directed and controlled by one man was more impressive than all. The inspections on Sundays by the Duke, of the whole force helped us to realize the magnitude of the effort that Canada is making in doing her share towards Imperial defence. Thirty-five thousand men on the move together past a given point give one an idea of the force and impact of an army corps thrown against the ranks of the enemy.

We had the advantage of seeing most of the troops leaving the camp for Quebec. When nearly all were gone, the day arrived for our own departure. We had spent just two weeks in camp, and had enjoyed experience immensely. We would not have missed it for worlds, at the same time two weeks was long enough. In the event of another Canadian Contingent being sent others at Ashbury are only too anxious to go through the same experience, endure the same hardships, and learn the same useful lessons, as we—

THE LUCKY EIGHT.

FOOTBALL PROSPECTS.

Though by the time this magazine appears, we shall be half way through the football season, it is perhaps not entirely useless to comment on our prospects.

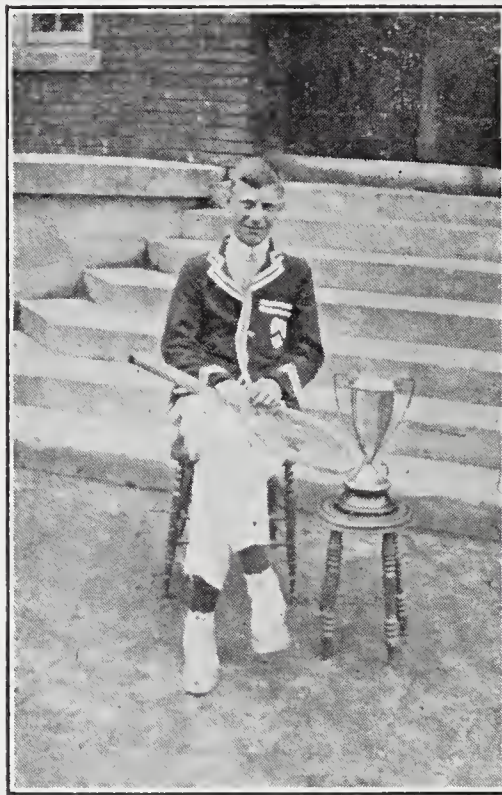
Whilst the practices during the first fortnight of the season were considerably interfered with by the absence of our Valcartier contingent, the past week has seen all our players in uniform, and it is now possible to form an estimate of those who are likely to find places in the first team.

Of old colours, we still have MacLaren I, our Captain, Carling I, Carling II, Code, Rivers, Muirhead, Blakeney I and Wood, and whilst we have lost such stalwarts as Graham, Cory, Patterson, Chanonhouse and Hazen in the line, and Holland, Thackeray and Reiffenstein in the back division, still the array of talent that makes itself increasingly evident with every practice enables us to feel very optimistic with regard to our chances of retaining the football cup. It must be remembered, too, that Mr. Phillips is again coaching the team and his skill in making the best of the material at his disposal is sufficient in itself to inspire confidence.

To begin with the back division, Carling II will doubtless fill the centre-half position and do most of the kicking. He runs more strongly than ever, and with his powerful hand-off, is a most difficult man to tackle when well under way—we look to him for many points. For the positions on either side of him, we have Edward, Hennessy, Blakeney I and Birkett II, and it will be a difficult matter to determine who must be left out. Perhaps, the difficulty may be partly solved by moving Hennessy up into the line. He runs strongly, tackles lustily and is bound to be useful in almost any position. Edward has improved tremendously since last year, and with a little more practice in catching and passing ought to be one of the finds of the season. At flying-wing Rivers is his old elusive self, and his tackling is as vigorous and as certain as ever. Birkett I promises to be a distinct success at quarter as he is quick with the ball, and displays intelligence in the calling of signals. Coming to the line, we have last year's wing men in MacLaren I and Carling I—with their speed and tackling ability, we hope to see but few of our opponents half-back plays allowed to develope. Code will, doubtless retain his place at right-middle—he tackles hard and stops bucks well—but it is difficult at present to say who will get the corresponding position on the left. Wood who played several times last year, and Thoburn, who is light but tackles finely, look to have the best chances. The insides are likely to be Muirhead and MacMahon, two heavy men who ought to prove useful successors to Graham and Patterson, the leaders of the bucks for last year's team. Hart has been playing in the centre scrimmage position so far, and seems certain to retain it, but the right and left positions look fairly open. Bate, Sladen I, Morris, Bryson and Colpman have all claims to be considered.

A very good game was played on Saturday, October 3rd, between the Day-boys and Boarders, Though the former won by the large score of 39 points to 5, still the game was by no means so one-sided as this would seem to indicate. The Boarders, however, seemed unable to stop Carling II who was in great form, whilst Blakeney I scored a touch-down after a fine run through broken field.

TENNIS.



J. N. MACLAREN,
Champion, 1914.

Tennis “boomed” more than ever in Ashbury this year, the amount of keenness shown being even greater than that of last year. The number of courts was increased from three to four, and these were always in constant use—in fact sometimes double that number could easily have been filled. Mr. Wiggins began to get used to the never-ending “May I have a court, Sir?” before the term ended, but when this question was one day asked him when he was indisposed and had retired to bed he began to show signs of irritation—the velocity of the questioner’s exit is not recorded.

The standard of play this year was considerably higher than than usual, some of the intermediates especially showing signs of making really good players. In addition to the three usual tournaments a handicap singles tournament was played on Ascension Day, in which some members of the staff took part, and for which Mr. Woollcombe very kindly presented a cup. Mr. Wood did well to score 17 games with the rather alarming handicap of “owe 50”, and Crocket accomplished an excellent performance

in being the only competitor to beat him. As usual, Code and MacLaren II were the finalists, and an excellent match was won by Code after he had lost the first set. MacLaren is too young, at present, to stand the strain of a hard final after playing tournament games all the afternoon.

The Open Singles, for which a Challenge Cup was presented, produced some good matches, that between MacMahon and Irvin being, perhaps, the closest. But like last year, Code and Maclaren II had no difficulty in making their way to the final, and a repetition of the splendid match of last year was eagerly anticipated. Code, however, appeared to be indisposed and the outcome of the match did not seem of enormous consequence to him, with the result that Maclaren II won in a canter. MacLaren's name has been engraved on the Challenge Cup for 1913 and 1914, as it was last year that the tennis started with Mr. Wiggins presiding. Should he again be successful for the next two years, he will keep the cup, according to the conditions under which the cup was donated.

OPEN SINGLES.

<i>Prelim. Round.</i>	<i>1st. Round.</i>	<i>2nd Round</i>	<i>Semi-Final.</i>	<i>Final.</i>
Montgomery II v. Reiffenstein	Montgomery II 7-5	Jackson		
Jackson v. Balfe	Jackson 6-2	6-0		
Birkett II v. Barwis		Barwis 6-3	Barwis 8-10, 6-2, 6-3	
Maclaren II v. Graham		Maclaren II 6-2		Maclaren II 6-0, 6-2
Morris v. Goldstein		Morris 6-3	Maclaren II 6-2, 6-2	
Code v. Tremain		Code 6-3		
Crocket v. Sladen		Crocket 6-3	Code 6-1, 6-1	
MacMahon v. O'Connor		MacMahon 6-2		Code 6-0, 6-1
Davidson v. Irvin		Irvin 6-4	MacMahon 5-7, 3-6, 6-4	
				Maclaren II 7-5, 6-2.

The Senior and Junior Doubles were each played in two sections, owing to the large increase in the number of entries. It was satisfactory to see the back-markers win in each case, Code and Maclaren doing especially well to win from "owe 40", the following are the score sheets.

HANDICAP SINGLES

Handicap	Names	Total
Owe 50	Mr. Wood	17
Owe 30	Mr. Wiggins.....	10
Owe 15	MacLaren II	19
Scratch	MacMahon	11
Scratch	Crocket	11
15	Graham	6
15	Barwis.....	10
Owe 30	Mr. Creeth.....	11
Owe 15	Mr. Rhoades.....	10
Owe 15	Code.....	18
1/2 15	Morris	11
15	Tremain.....	11
15	Reiffenstein	13
15	Hazen	10

Final: Code beat MacLaren: 4-6, 6-3, 6-3.

HANDICAP SENIOR DOUBLES

Handicap	Names	Total
Owe 40	Code and MacLaren II	28
Owe 15	Reiffenstein and Crocket	13
Owe 1/2 15	MacMahon and Graham	22
Owe 1/2 15	Goldstein and Barwis	19
15	Irwin and Hennessy I	21
15	Chanonhouse and Holland	17
Owe 30	Jackson and Sladen	14
Owe 1/2 15	Carling II and Birkett II	27
Owe 1/2 15	Morris and Davidson	12
1/2 15	Birkett I and O'Connor.....	24
1/2 15	Tremain and Echlin	24
15	Palmer and Aylen.....	19

Final : Code and MacLaren II beat Carling II and Birkett II 7-5, 6-4.

HANDICAP JUNIOR DOUBLES.

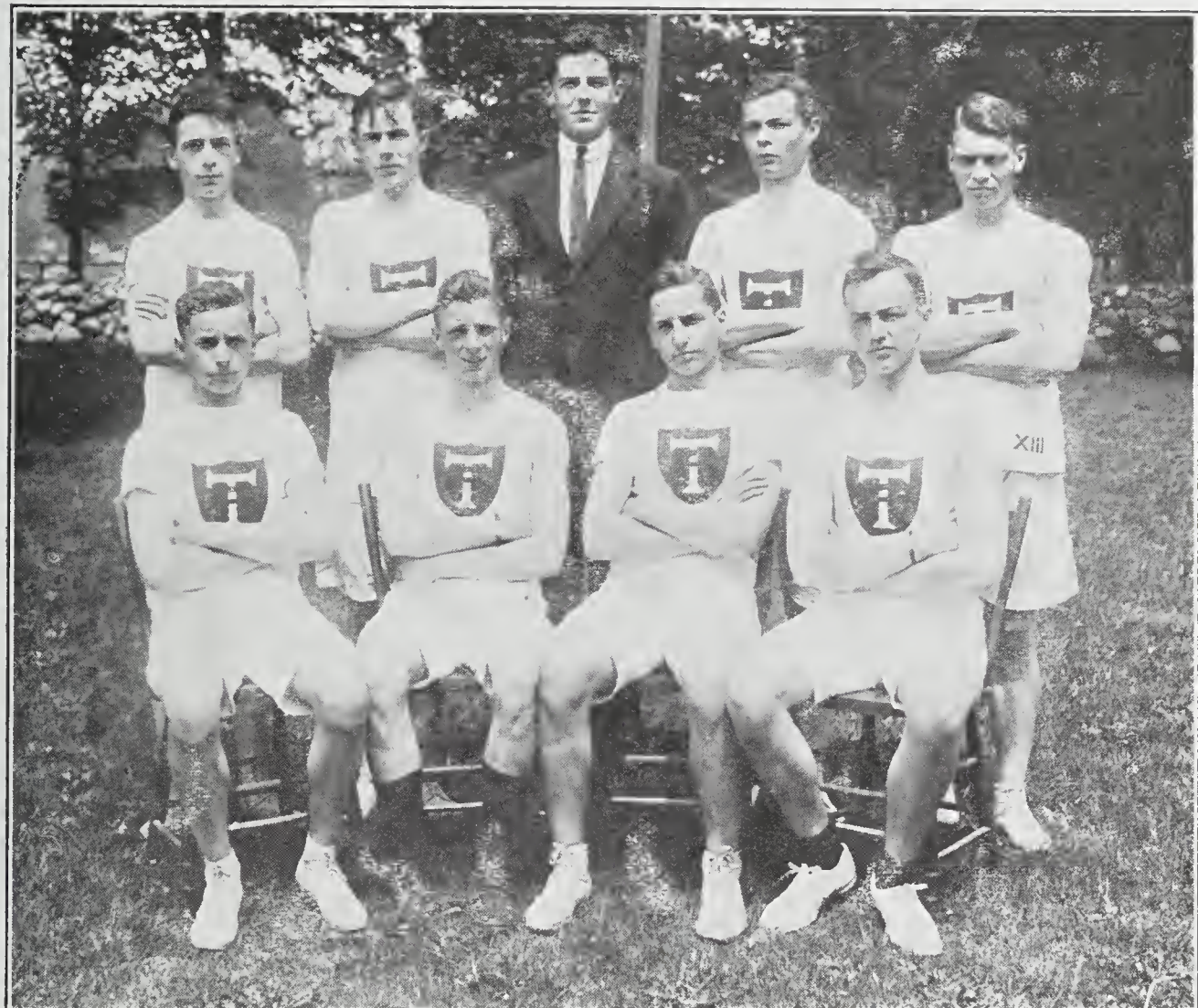
Handicap	Names	Total
Owe 1/2 40	Taschereau I and O'Halloran	30
Owe 30	Lowe and Van Meter	17
Owe 1/2 15	Kingsmill and Smith	27
Scratch	Burstall I and Hamilton.....	9
1/2 15	Dunnet and Dickinson.....	22
15	Burnstall and Tamplet	15

Semi-final: Panet and Moore beat Armstrong and Woollcombe I, 6-4.

Handicap	Names	Total
Owe 30	Blackeney II and Small.....	23
Owe 15	Mulligan and Gill	17
Owe 1/2 15	Panet and Moore	26
Owe 1/2 15	Taylor and Murphy	15
Scratch	Armstrong and Woollcombe I	26
1/2 30	Brennan and Ritchie	13

Final: Taschereau I and O'Halloran beat Panet and Moore, 6-4, 6-1.

ATHLETICS



TRACK TEAM, 1914.

H. KUNTZ. J. W. HENNESSY. D. MACMAHON. W. P. MUIRHEAD. H. E. GRAHAM
L. B. CARLING. R. MACLAREN. J. B. CARLING. J. M. HAZEN.

INTER SCHOOL TRACK MEET.

The third meet of the League, consisting of Lower Canada College, Ashbury College and St. Alban's School took place this year at Brockville.

In spite of the fact that the grounds were not perhaps all that might have been desired for the purpose, the events were keenly contested, and the times, heights and distances made very creditable.

Below follows a list of the events and winners:

EVENTS.

100 Yards—

1st. MacLaren—ASHBURY COLLEGE.

2nd. Miller—St. Albans. Time: 10 3-5 Seconds.

High Jump—

1st. Merrit—LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. Hazen—Ashbury College tied with Wells—Lower Canada. Time: 4 Minutes, 10 1-4 Seconds.

880 Yards—

1st. Flanagan—LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. Symonds—Lower Canada College. Time: 2 Minutes, 14 3-5 Seconds.

220 Yards—

1st. MacLaren—ASHBURY COLLEGE.

2nd. Millar—St. Albans. Time: 24 Seconds.

Long Jump—

1st. Farthing—LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. Molson—Lower Canada College. Time: 19 Minutes, 1 3-4 Seconds.

440 Yards—

1st. Symonds—L. C. .C

2nd. Miller—St. Albans. Time: 55 Seconds.

1 Mile—

1st. Flanagan.—LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. Scaife.—Lower Canada College. Time: 5 Minutes, 37 3-5 Seconds.

Hurdles—

1st. Farthing.—LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. MacLaren.—Ashbury. Time: 18 Seconds.

Relay—

1st. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

2nd. St. Albans.

Thus Lower Canada won the Cup presented by C. S. bery Esq., Ashbury coming second, and St. Albans third.

SPORTS DAY.

Three boys divide the title of Ashbury College champion for 1914, A. L. Code, H. L. Holland and A. R. MacLaren, all three scoring eight points in the school sports.

Fine weather attracted large numbers of the relatives and friends of the boys, and also a number of the "Old Boys". The events were all keenly contested as the result for the senior championship will show.

The intermediate honours went to R. B. M. Small, and the Junior to F. Valleau. Code captured the mile after a spirited battle with W. P. Muirhead, and also beat the school record by going the distance in 5 minutes, 16 seconds.

Two of the most remarkable times ever recorded in any school sports were run by Roy Maclaren and Holland, the former winning the 220 yard dash in 22 seconds, and the latter the 100 yard dash in 10 1-5 seconds. The high jump also went to MacLaren with a record jump of 5 feet, 1 inch.

The result of the events were as follows:

SENIORS.

100 Yards—

1. H. L. Holland. 2. A. R. Maclaren. Time: 10 1-5 Seconds.

Pole Vault—

1. A. L. Code. 2. H. L. Holland. Height: 8 feet, 6½ in.

One Mile—

1. A. L. Code. 2. W. P. Muirhead. Time: 5 Minutes, 16 1-5 Seconds.

220 Yards—

1. A. R. Maclaren. 2. H. L. Holland. Time: 22 Seconds.

880 Yards—

1. A. L. Code. 2. H. Kuntz. Time: 2 Minutes, 19 3-5 Sec.

High Jump—1. A. R. Maclaren. 2. H. E. Graham and W. M. Irvin.
Height: 5 Feet, 1 Inch.

440 Yards—

1. A. L. Code. 2. H. L. Holland. Time: 58 1-5 Seconds.

Long Jump—

1. H. L. Holland. 2. A. R. Maclaren. Distance: 17 Feet, 6 Inches.

120 Yards Hurdle—

1. A. R. Maclaren. 2. H. L. Holland. Time: 16 1-5 Sec.

INTERMEDIATE.

Long Jump—

1. R. B. M. Small. 2. B. J. Lowe. 14 Feet, 9½ Inches.

100 Yards—

1. R. Small. 2. B. J. Lowe. Time: 12 1-5 Seconds.

High Jump—

1. R. Small. 2. K. M. Hill. Height: 4 Feet, 4½ Inches.

220 Yards—

1. B. J. Lowe. 2. C. H. Goldstein. Time: 26 2-5 Seconds.

440 Yards—

1. C. H. Goldstein. 2. E. Taylor. Time: 65 3-5 Seconds.

JUNIOR.

High Jump—

1. F. Valleau. 2. E. T. Gill. Height: 3 Feet, 10 Inches.

220 Yards—

1. F. Valleau. 2. E. T. Gill. Time: 28 4-5 Seconds.

440 Yards—

1. F. Valleau. 2. B. H. Dickinson. Time: 72 1-5 Seconds.

100 Yards—

1. F. Valleau. 2. B. H. Dickinson. Time: 13 3-5 Seconds.

Three-Legged Race (Open)—

1. Gill and Valleau. 2. Maclaren and Graham.

Old Boys' Race (440 Yards)—

1. D. F. Verner. 2. P. Woollcombe. Time: 62 2-5 Seconds.

Old Boys' Race (100 Yards)—

1. H. Bate. 2. H. W. Davis and J. Woods. Time: 11 3-5 Seconds.

SCHOOL NOTES

Acting upon the advice of his physician, the Headmaster submitted himself to a serious operation during the close of the Summer Term. For this reason, for the first time in the history of the school the closing exercises took place without his presence. It is with the greatest satisfaction that we again find him back amongst us—better and stronger than ever before.

May 21st last, being the Headmaster's birthday, the school was given a half-holiday in honour of the occasion. A handicap singles tennis tournament took place, the result of which will be found on another page.

On September 17th, the week of the Ottawa Exhibition, the school was given an opportunity of visiting this ever attractive Fair. A joyous afternoon was spent among the various side-shows and midway. Enjoyment—if not instruction—was derived by all.

While in the vicinity of Montreal this summer Mr. Hooper had the luck to discover a German wireless in operation, in a secluded part of the country. For weeks the movement of shipping in the harbour had been relayed to the Germans. This station was one of four that were found, and dismantled by the authorities.

His many friends will be pleased to learn that Sgt.-Mgr. Huggins, musketry instructor at the Ottawa Collegiate, formerly of Highfield School and the 13th Royal Regiment, Hamilton, is sailing with the Canadian forces with the rank of adjutant.

Sgt.-Mjr. Turner, of the Governor-General's Foot Guards, our own instructor, also goes to the front as assistant adjutant, with the rank of Lieutenant.

It is not curious that amongst our "Old Boys" at Valcartier and at the front are to be found the experts of their years in rifle shooting.

The names of Parker, Sparks, Barwis, Woolcombe, etc., suggest that the enemy may find our shooting uncomfortably good.

After a year's leave of absence Mr. Hooper has returned to his duties as House Master.

Mr. Wiggins proceeded to the degree of M. A., at Oxford during the summer.

The suddenness of Captain Weston's departure for the front prevented the school from carrying out their wish of making him a present as evidence of their warm friendship before he left. Some of the seniors, however, on their own initiative hurried to Birks, and secured for him a beautiful gold wrist-watch. This

was engraved suitably at lightning speed, and the determined band of Seniors pursued and captured the Captain just before he left for New York. The presentation was made on behalf of the school, and the Captain was delighted.

In response to a hurry-up call from the Minister of Militia for eight recruits from Ashbury to serve as bicycle messengers at big Quebec Camp, every member of our Cadet Corps (that is, more than half the school) instantly volunteered for service. The difficulty was to choose the lucky eight. However, the rejected ones took their disappointment well; and our warriors departed with the best of good wishes from every other boy in the school.

Probably, nothing that the Minister has yet done could have pleased the Cadets more than did this call to camp. They have not seen actual warfare, but they have learned an immense amount about a real military mobilization.

VALETE-SALVETE.

Owing to the new regulations made by the Directors with regard to day-boys, the following lists apply only to Boarders.

VALETE.

- W. M. Irvin.*—Came September, 1907. Football Team, 1911-12. Hockey Team, 1912. Track Team, 1912. Captain Cadet Corps, 1914.
- J. W. Hennessy.* Came Sept. 1910. Hockey Team 1912-13-14, Captain 1913-14. Football Team 1913. Colour Sergeant Cadet Corps 1914. Track Team 1914.
- H. E. Graham.* Came Sept. 1911. Football Team 1912-13. Track Team 1913-14. Cricket Team 1914. Shooting Team 1914. Winner of Bate Cup and Daughters of the Empire Rifle 1914.
- J. C. Reiffenstein.* Came Sept. 1911. Football team 1913. Hockey Team 1914. Cricket Team 1913-14. Shooting Team 1914. Passed into McGill (applied science) 1914.
- J. M. Hazen.* Came Sept. 1912. Football Team 1913. Track Team 1914. Passed 16th into R. M. C. 1914.
- H. L. Holland.* Came January 1913. Joint Holder Athletic Championship 1913 and 1914. Football Team 1913. Shooting Team 1914. Passed 21st into R. M. C. 1914.
- R. W. Patterson.* Came Sept. 1909. Football Team 1912-13.
- J. H. Chanonhouse.* Came Sept. 1911. Football Team 1913.
- A. J. Balfe.* Came January 1914.
- B. J. Lowe.* Came September 1908.

SALVETE.

F. L. Campbell. Matric Form.
G. F. Benson. R. M. C. Form.
W. D. Benson. R. M. C. Form.
K. C. Bryson. Form V.
J. H. Gibbs. Form V.
J. W. McLimont. Form V.
E. A. G. Gorman. Form IV.
W. H. Colpman. Form IV.
E. McL. Fowler. Form IV.
G. E. Scott. Form IV.
P. Fleming. Form III.
V. Parker. Form III.
W. G. Graham. Form. I.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The editor acknowledges with thanks the receipts of the following magazines:

Meteor (3); *Wykehamist* (3); *Cheltonian* (3); *Tonbridgian*; *Uppingham School Magazine* (2); *Felstedian*; *Bradfield College Chronicle*; *T. C. S. Record* (2); *St. Andrew's College Review*; *High School Times*; *Albanian*; *Vox Lycei*; *Black and Red*.

Bryson-Graham

Limited

At the Corner of Sparks and O'Connor Sts.

Of Great Interest and Significance
Is The Wonderful Variety and
Evident Reliability of The
Merchandise in this Store

Buy it at the Bryson-Graham Store is both an
invitation and a guarantee. Pay us a visit

MEN'S AND BOY'S CLOTHING

BOOKS AND STATIONERY

SCHOOL SUPPLIES

PENNANTS

BOOTS AND SHOES

HATS AND CAPES

GROCERIES AND CANDIES

GLOVES AND SOCKS

SHIRTS AND TIES

TRUNKS AND BAGS

All Ottawa Street Cars Pass Our Store Doors

Bryson-Graham Limited

Fisher



The Shop of
Fashion Craft

1-3-4
Sparks St.

College Suits

THIS store stands for a
definite ideal in clothes
for young gentlemen.

Let us show you how
long years of effort have
this the clothing home of
Ottawa's better dressed
young men.

Fisher's

ASHBURY COLLEGE
IS HEATED WITH
CORNELL'S COAL

OFFICE:

**THE CORNELL ANTHRACITE
MINING CO., LIMITED**

121 BANK ST.

QUEEN 4275

MINES: BERNICE, PA.



Editors:

MR. P. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE (1900), Ashbury College,
Rockliffe, Ottawa, Ontario.

MR. R. H. MORGAN (1902), 18 Chislett Street,
Brockville, Ontario.

Artist:

MR. A. B. BEDDOE (1909), 311 Stewart Street,
Ottawa, Ontario.

Secretary Old Boys Association:

MR. LOUIS T. WHITE (1891), 4 Rideau Apartments,
Ottawa, Ontario.

EDITORIAL.

ONE YEAR'S WORK COMPLETED.

Three issues of the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN have passed through the press and this section now seems firmly rooted as a supplement to the school magazine. With this, the fourth issue, our first year's work is completed.

Whatever may be the real facts of the case, the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN has been given every reason to believe that its efforts to form a link connecting former Ashburians with the old school and old associates have met with a gratifying success. If the praise which has from time to time greeted the appearance of the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN bears any weight, then the members of staff feel fully recompensed for their labour of love, and that the establishment of this as a separate section of the school magazine has been amply justified. The OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN has come — and come to stay.

Whether the same success will attend the publication of this issue is yet to be seen. Although the staff has suffered a serious depletion through the war, and the issue of this section becomes largely a one-man job for this session at least, "Business as Usual" has been adopted as our slogan, and it is to be hoped that matters will run with the same smoothness as heretofore.

As opposed to this, however, it must also be borne in mind that the activities of Old Boys in this time of war have provided an abundance of "copy", and "copy" is what the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN wants. To tell who former Ashburians are and what they are doing is the mission of the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN, and this mission is being fulfilled to the best of our ability. A certain amount of co-operation from the Old Boys themselves is, however, necessary for its complete accomplishment. Old Boys are again reminded that contributions, whether of personal experiences or of the doings of other Old Boys, are always most welcome upon the editorial copy-hook or in the hands of the secretary of the Old Boys Association. News-gathering when the news-owners are scattered from one end of the Dominion to the other, is not the easiest or most encouraging of tasks.

ASHBURIANS AT THE FRONT.

Old Ashburians showed the stuff they are made of in their ready response to the colours when Canada was called upon to do her share in the defence of the Empire. It must indeed be most encouraging and at the same time a source of considerable gratification to those who have had charge of the training of successive groups of Ashburians to know that in the hour of the Empire's trial, Ashbury's sons were not found wanting and were ready to take part in fighting the battles of Right against Might.

Several Old Boys saw service on the veldt of South Africa at a time when the school may be said to have been in its childhood, and those who have now volunteered for overseas service may be depended to render an equally good account of themselves.

The best wishes of every old Ashburian are with them.

EDITORIAL NOTES

Every Old Boy must join with the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN in congratulating the Headmaster upon his recovery from his recent illness. That renewed strength and vigor may be his is the earnest wish of all.

It is to her Old Boys that Ashbury looks for her most valuable advertising. It would be well for them to remember this. One word from an Old Boy at the proper time may do more to promote Ashbury's interests than a column of newspaper or magazine advertising.

The OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN believes that it but voices the sentiment general among Old Boys of the past few years when it

says that none more than they sincerely regret the severance of Mr. Wood's connection with the school. The relations of the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN with him, both as secretary-treasurer of the ASHBURIAN and as a member of the teaching staff were always most cordial.

OLD ASHBURIANS FIGHTING FOR THEIR COUNTRY

J. Allan	P. Woollcombe
H. Bate	J. Arnoldi
A. B. Beddoe	Trennick Bate
C. A. Billings	C. T. Beard
D. Blair	P. S. Benoit
G. H. Burbidge	W. Brooks
G. C. Chrysler	C. Chipman
C. P. Cotton	F. H. Codville
C. Critchley	L. W. S. Cockburn
S. Critchley	J. Eliot
G. Carling	H. N. Fraser
C. S. Fleming	M. K. Greene
F. E. Gendron	E. Gorman
A. U. Gilmour	R. S. MacIvor
V. W. S. Heron	H. W. O'Connor
D. St. G. Lindsay	H. S. Parker
J. B. Macphail	L. P. Sherwood
F. G. Orde	R. Spain
E. Panet	S. Wright
E. Sherwood	N. A. Sparks
D. Sladen	O. R. Dickey

MEMBERS OF THE STAFF.

C. H. B. Weston
D. E. C. Wood
V. Barrington-Kennet

POTATO-FARMING TO SOLDIERING.

Fresh from his potato farm in Prince Edward Island, "Micky" Macphail (1904) hurried to Kingston on the outbreak of war and joined the Queen's Engineering Corps. This prompted the following in a Kingston newspaper:

"Jeffrey MacPhail, son of Dr. Andrew MacPhail, of McGill university, spending the summer in Orwell, P. E. I., came up to Kingston to join the Fifth Canadian Engineers. This corps, of 180 men, is composed of engineering students of Queen's university, and is commanded by Prof. Alexander MacPhail, uncle of the young man.

HIS ANXIETY TO ENLIST.

The following paragraph has gone the rounds of the newspapers in Ottawa and elsewhere. Lieut. Bate is, of course, Henry Bate (1906).

"So anxious to go to the front that he had his appendix removed so as to obviate the only objection raised to his enlisting. Lieut. H. N. Bate of Ottawa, is now convalescing in a local hospital.

"Lieut. Bate who is a son of Mr. T. C. Bate, went down to Valcartier to enlist but was rejected because he had at one time been troubled with appendicitis. Lieut. Bate promptly returned to Ottawa and had the offending organ removed. He is now convalescing and when recovered will go to the front."

HERBERT OR HOWARD?

The following appeared as a news item in a Renfrew paper recently. The combination "H. Reid, Portage du Fort", so strangely familiar, aroused the editorial curiosity to so great an extent that the shears were brought into instant use. The item speaks for itself and is reproduced here simply for what it is worth.

"To paddle across the Ottawa river near Portage du Fort with one forearm torn by a shotgun wound, was the painful experience of Mr. H. Reid of that place on Tuesday of this week.

"The young man had been trolling in the river and had brought a shot-gun with him in the canoe. He attempted to land on the Ontario shore and took hold of the gun by the muzzle to pull it out of the canoe, when in some manner the hammer fell, exploding the charge in one barrel. The shot lacerated the under part of his arm, but at the time he did not think he was badly hurt.

"He decided to paddle across the river and reach home if possible. Twice on the way he was seized by weak turns and was forced to lie down in the bottom of the canoe. On landing at the Portage side, he bound up his arm as best he could with a piece of his shirt and then started to walk home. A lady met him and drove him to his house. The same evening he was brought to Renfrew and then removed to the hospital in Ottawa.

"The wound will not prove dangerous, it is said, unless blood poisoning sets in."

WE WONDER....

If Boyd still writes poetry.

If Eckstein remembers the egg-smashing incident.

If he could a tale unfold as to those missing detention books.

If the score at that Ashbury-Lennoxville match has ever been accurately determined.

If anyone recalls the Court of Star Chamber, which held its sessions daily from twelve to one o'clock.

If Harolf Gooch has seen his little revolver since its confiscation by Mr. Monti.....bert.

Whether a certain would-be secret society known as the B. C. S. is still in existence and who walked off with the funds.

If Wallace Logan has developed into a Grand Opera star, and if he remembers the Chemistry Choir.

Why the electric bells at the Argyle avenue school were always getting out of order, and if that enterprising firm of contractors, Messrs. Macphail, Combe and Reid had anything to do with it.

What has happened to "Towser", beloved of "Tubby" Bate. And if Palmer Wright's equally celebrated canine is still in existence.

What last resting place Mr. Hartly Stanfield's gramophone has found.

If "warble" continues to be popular at Ashbury.

If Captain Weston cherishes any fond recollections of detention drill in the old gymnasium.

If the identity of the ghost in the cupboard of the old fifth form has ever been firmly established. Did Charlie Fl——g know anything about it.

If Charlie Anderson now buys pencils for himself or still relies upon the generosity of his classmates.

Just how many "me aunts" and "me uncles" Herbie Reid had in Ottawa.

If the curio-hunters are still hot-foot after Randy White's little red waistcoat and Murray Greene's multi color ties.

How many day boys used to come to the closing for the sole purpose of seeing how much ice cream they could devour.

OLD BOYS' NOTES.

That Ashbury will be well represented upon the home defence companies which are being organized throughout the Dominion composed of business men and others seems assured. A glance through the lists of members of these organizations reveals many names familiar to old Ashburians.

Old Ashburians promise to be as conspicuous as usual upon the football field this season. Several of those who built up a reputation in the great autumn game in Canada have, however, gone to the front.

The OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN is looking forward to the receipt of some interesting communications from the Old Boys at the front.

The colony of Old Boys at McGill will be augmented this year by the addition of J. C. Reiffenstein (1912), and H. C. Gooch (1908), who enter Science '18, and L. E. Sample (1911) who becomes a med. "freshie". Both passed their matriculation exam. in June.

Lieut. Murray Greene (1903) was in charge of the classes of a physical culture and military training course for school teachers and others at Kingston this summer. At the close of the course the students with whom he was very popular presented him with a handsome souvenir of the occasion.

Spencer L. Dale Harris (1895), who is in successful practice as an advocate in Montreal, is also lecturer in Commercial Law in the Department of Commerce at McGill.

MARRIED. On June 10, 1914, at St. James Church, Hull, Quebec, by the Rev. Canon Smith, Clifford R. Mereweather (1900), to Rosa, eldest daughter of Sheriff and Mrs. C. M. Wright,

BORN. At Kingston, on September 16, 1914, to Mr. (1896), and Mrs. Noel Sandford Fleming, a daughter.

When war broke out, the Royal Canadian Regiment was in camp near Toronto with Lieut. Victor W. S. Heron (1892), of the 10th Royal Grenadiers attached to the Regiment for training. When the R. C. R. went to Valcartier, Lieut. Heron accompanied it, and also proceeded to Bermuda with it to relieve the British garrison there. It is expected that the R. C. R. will ultimately reach the scene of conflict in Europe, as despatches indicate that after a time it will in turn be replaced in Bermuda by another Canadian Regiment.

Included in the names of those receiving degrees at McGill this year are found three Old Boys, J. B. Macphail (1904) took his B. A., with second rank honours in Mathematics and Physics; H. P. Wright, B. A., (1903) received the degree of M. D., C. M., with honours in Pathology; while Grey Masson (1908), is now a full-fledged B. Sc. Dr. Wright is now a member of the medical staff of the Montreal General Hospital.

Old Ashburians who graduated from R. M. C. this year are: Corporal Leslie K. Greene (1906) who passed fifth, securing a diploma with honours; Sergeant C. W. A. Barwis (1903), fifteenth; Lance-Corporal N. A. Sparks, (1904) twenty-seventh; and Lance-Corporal H. S. Parker (1908), twenty-ninth. "Bug" Greene was successful in capturing the Alliance Francaise French prize, and the handicap squash racquet and tennis singles challenge cups. Barwis, who has proved a tower of strength to the Cadets' football team during the past few seasons, obtained commission in the Indian Army.

The splendid showing made by the R. M. C. matriculation candidates at the examinations held last term cannot pass without some mention being made in the OLD BOYS' ASHBURIAN, inasmuch as those who were successful —P. E. Biggar (1910), J. M. Hazen (1912), H. L. Holland (1912), and W. C. Thackray (1913) must now be counted among the Old Boys. The much-coveted first place secured this year by Biggar has only once before fallen to the lot of an Ashburian, R. S. P. McIvor (1909) being the lucky one in 1910. It must also be remembered, however, that the first place at graduation was obtained in 1909 by Charles E. Read (1898) another old Ashburian.

MARRIED. On September 29, 1914, at the Basilica, Montreal, Major Edouard de B. Panet (1898), of the Royal Canadian Artillery, to Marguerite, youngest daughter of the late J. J. P. Fremont, M. P., Quebec. As we go to press, Major Panet's name is mentioned in a prominent way in connection with the command of the French-Canadian Regiment which is to be formed to proceed to Europe.

After several months' silence as to his activities, Ezra B. Eddy, probably better known to the Old Boy fraternity as Ezra Bessey (1900) bobs up again, and this time in yet another role. Heretofore Ezra has confined his attention to advertising specialties, and song writing, with magazine publishing as a sideline, but now he comes upon us as a playwright. His first work, a comedy in three acts, is to be produced in New York during the coming season. Only Ezra's most intimate friends knew that he was working upon a play since November last, we are told by an Ottawa newspaper, as most of the writing was done in California. Truly, Ezra is a man of many parts.

Probably the first taste of active service to fall to the lot of old Ashburians, in the present war, was experienced by the three old boys who are serving as cadets on H. M. S. *Berwick*, one of the vessels of the Atlantic fleet which is attending to the safety of British shipping in the North Atlantic. Up to the time of writing the captures of the *Berwick* are the Hamburg-American liner *Spreewald* and two colliers. The Canadians on the *Berwick* include Cadets T. S. Critchley (1909), D. St. G. Lindsay (1910), and H. E. Reid (1910). The *Spreewald* was fitted out as an armed cruiser, while the colliers carried 2,000 tons of coal and 100 tons of provisions for German cruisers in Atlantic waters.

Six years of almost constant attention to his duties in connection with boys' work in Montreal has spelt ill health for Owen C. Dawson (1902) the popular old boy, who has held the post of clerk of the Montreal Juvenile Court for the past few years, and who is most prominent in other lines of work among the youth of that city. To prevent a serious breakdown in health, he has been ordered to leave his work in Montreal and take the rest cure in the country. "Doc" as he is familiarly known to many old boys, has devoted a great deal of attention to the Griffintown Boys'

Club, as well as to the Boys' Home at Shawbridge, Quebec. That his recovery may be a matter of only a short time is the wish of all Old Boys.

Recent militia orders contain the following of interest to Old Ashburians:

Fifth (The Princess Louise) Dragoon Guards——Lieutenant (supernumerary) E. H. McLachlin (1909), is absorbed into the establishment. To be Lieutenant, Palmer Howard Wright (1905).

The Governor-General's Foot Guards——To be Lieutenant: Captain G. G. Chrysler (1894) from the Reserve of Officers; to be provincial lieutenant, Stuart Cameron Bate (1906); to be provincial lieutenant (supernumery), Charles Sandford Fleming (1902).

Eighth Artillery Brigade, Ammunition Column——To be lieutenant, Harry Scott Parker (graduate Royal Military College) (1908.)

ASHBURY'S "NEWSPAPERS."

The Third Form at Ashbury, in the year 1907 A. D., had a reputation all its own, and one which the other forms said it might keep. This may easily be imagined when it is remembered that its rollcall contained the names of such celebrities as Don Ellard, Jack Eliot, Doug Sladen, St. Barbe Sladen, Charlie Eckstein and Ed. Reid, not to speak of Tubby Bate, Randy White and "Micky" Macphail. Besides being the largest form in the school numerically, the Third gained distinction in a score of other ways, and in THE ASHBURIAN of December, 1907, I find that in comment upon the institution of boxing lessons by Mr. Emery, it recommends them to the members of the Third Form, who "with their almost abnormal argumentative powers, backed by a practical knowledge of the useful art of self-defence should be able to take care of themselves." A number of ex-masters will probably agree with me when I say that the Editor never wrote truer words than these, for the Third was considered the most troublesome form, and at the same time the least inclined towards hard work of any description, in the school. More original methods of doing the least work, in the greatest possible time, more plans of annoying the masters were conceived and put into force in this form than in any other to which the writer belonged while at Ashbury (and he spent ten years there.)

Bower Heney and Hugh Hughson (will they smile when they read this?) who occupied a desk at the rear of the classroom near the wall, used to keep themselves well supplied with pen nibs, at no cost to themselves, by the sale of a species of cement for filling up crevices in the desks which might catch the watchful eye of the master. This cement was manufactured by a unique process, and one which has probably not yet been registered in the Patent Office. Here was the Heney-Hughson recipe:

From the blackboard purloin two or three pieces of chalk, which, when ground into a powder, mix well with a corresponding quantity of plaster scraped from the wall. This mixture then place in an inkwell, half full of ink, the whole being thoroughly stirred until the ink has all been absorbed and the finished product left a light blue colour.

This "cement" was distributed on paper throughout the class on payment of one pen nib and resulted quite profitably for the proprietors of the business, who, from their occupancy of the only desk in the room which was so near the wall, were enabled to pursue their trade without opposition.

Perhaps G. Reginald now understands why there was so continual a scarcity of chalk in the Third Form room. I should not advise any present-day Third former to tackle the proposition, even if the product might be made without plaster.

It was in this Third Form, I believe, that the first "newspaper" outside THE ASHBURIAN, which first appeared in December, 1905, was established. A certain society known as the B. C. S. existed among some of the younger Ashburians at that time, and indeed until after the move was made to the new school at Rockcliffe. Who its members were, it would, I suppose be *infra dig.* for me to mention. Suffice to say that it was composed of some of the more turbulent spirits of the Third and held its meetings in a cave burrowed out of the ground in the back-yard of one of the members who lived near the school. This pioneer paper was at first published in connection with the B. C. S., and at that time was known as the B. C. S. *Globe*. After a few issues, the *Globe* branched out in more general lines, becoming the *Stewarton Star* (Stewarton is the name of that section of the city of Ottawa in which the school was at that time located). The subscription at the commencement of publication was one pen nib (for some reason, best known to the members, pen nibs became the accepted currency of the B. C. S.). Several masters were known as subscribers to the *Star*, which in turn gave place to the *Stewarton Eye Opener*. The *Eye Opener* received high praise from THE ASHBURIAN. Here is some of it: "A volume of the *Stewarton Eye Opener* with detailed accounts of dog fights and baseball matches will be given in exchange for anything freakish."

Of course such prosperity could not go unchallenged, and by the fall of 1908 contemporaries began to make their appearance. Most noteworthy of these was a paper edited by Gordon Rutherford, a most ambitious sheet, which, however, enjoyed but a brief existence. But this paled into insignificance beside the *Ashbury Chronicle*, which appeared when Messrs. Heney and Morgan joined forces. Everything went swimmingly for two or three issues when an editorial dispute arose, in consequence of some hasty speech of one of the proprietors, and the result was that Heney broke away from the *Chronicle* and formed a new paper, the *News*, while Morgan continued the *Chronicle*. For some time there was the deadliest of rivalry between these papers, and I am afraid that the schoolwork of each editor suffered to no

small extent. Gradually, however, the *News* began to lose ground, then to skip issues and finally dropped out of the race altogether. The *Chronicle* then remained in sole possession of the newspaper field at Ashbury. After a time the press of duties became so heavy that a partner proved a necessity. Gordon Perley was selected and the firm became Messrs. Morgan and Perley. Perley had had some months' experience as office boy with the celebrated "Firm" of Macphail, Combe and Reid, known to all Ashburians at the time, and at once took over the mechanical end of the *Chronicle*, besides acting as business manager, subscription solicitor, account collector and office boy. This partnership continued with considerable success until the paper discontinued publication early in 1911.

Some of the early issues of the *Chronicle* make interesting reading to the Old Boy and would, no doubt, serve to recall numerous incidents in his school life which may have escaped his memory. The complete file of the paper, the only one, I venture to say, in existence, lies before me as I scribble. So far as I know the *Chronicle* was the pioneer paper of its kind at Ashbury, and no other has since appeared.

MUFTI.

BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL



B. SLATTERY

IMPORTER AND MANUFACTURER OF
FINE TABLE DELICACIES

By Ward Market, Phone Q. 107	Wellington Market, Phone Q. 143
Windsor Market, Phone Q. 890	Residence, Phone Q. 131
Primrose Market, Phone Q. 433	Excelsior Market, Phone Q. 107

ESTABLISHED 1870

TELEPHONE RIDEAU 2152

GEO. E. PRESTON & SONS

MERCHANT TAILORS
THE YOUNG MAN'S TAILOR

217-219 RIDEAU ST.
OTTAWA

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

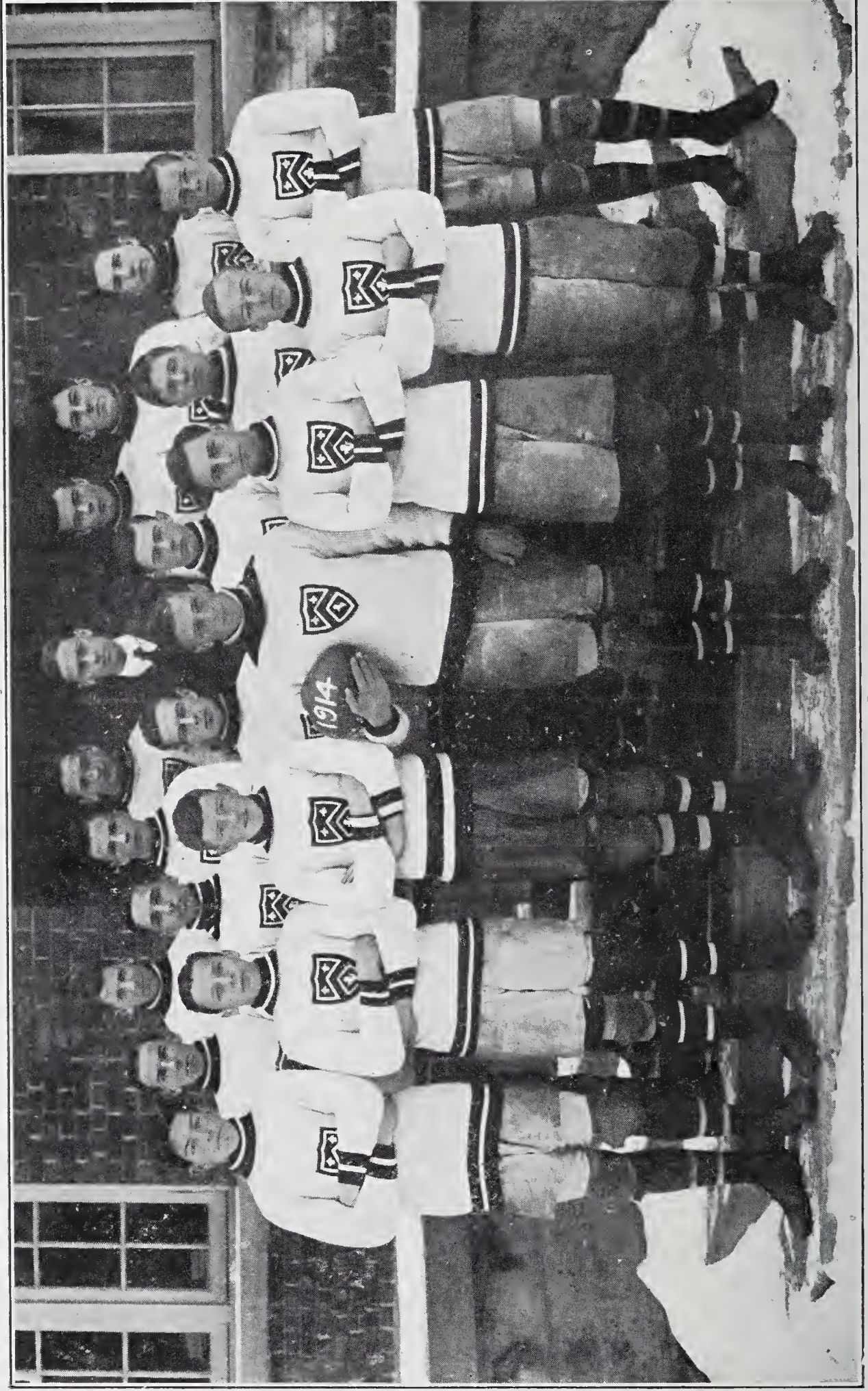
We carry one of the largest and best assorted stocks of Sheet Music, Music Books, Musical Instruments, Strings and all accessories in Canada. A new stock received in September of Violins, Violincellos, Mandolins, etc., from Europe.

Agents:—Gibson Mandolins, Laube, Clarinets, Boosey Band Instruments. Anything and everything in Music.

McKECHNIE MUSIC COMPANY

Orme Limited Premises

175 Sparks Street - Ottawa



FOOTBALL TEAM, 1914

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports—D. MACMAHON, A. L. CODE, T. S. CROCKET.

Shooting—R. S. MORRIS.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.

EDITORIAL

With events of world-wide importance taking place, as it were every day; at a time when catastrophies involving the loss of thousands of lives through convulsions of nature hardly attract more than a passing attention; at moments when without warning we may hear of the loss of those who are dear to us—is it surprising that a chronicle of the sheltered lives which we lead at the College here should appear a little trivial, a little uninteresting. And yet all events are of but relative importance. There is no reason why the death of one hundred men should be any greater catastrophe than the death of one. That which affects us most is to us the more important event.

In looking back at the school term which closed just before Christmas, one cannot help being struck by the uneventful steadiness of it. Only two half-holidays broke the even tenour of its course, not a single evening study was disturbed for any reason whatsoever. Nothing was allowed to interfere with the steady grind of work. Sports had their hours—and kept to them. Now this sort of thing must tell in the long run. It has. We are well settled in our work, and the fact that the home-stretch looms in front, with the exams just thirteen weeks away should hold no terrors for us now. We “got away to a good start” and will reap our reward in being able to “romp in at a canter.”

In other things—sports for instance—we were perhaps less fortunate; we played good football but we lost the cup. There were reasons of course—some of which are humorously hinted at in this number—but we don’t complain. Possibly we will make it up in hockey. Anyway whatever we play will furnish the necessary health-giving exercise to keep us fit and strong for our work—and after all what other use is there for games. We come here to do certain things, to acquire certain knowledge, to render ourselves mentally and physically efficient for the next step—the University. If we accomplish this object—all our work, all our games, all our rewards and all our punishments are just so many means to an end.

In Memoriam

WILLIAM HORSLEY ROWLEY

Obit Jan. 12th, 1915.

It is with very deep regret we have to record the sudden death of Mr. William Horsley Rowley, who for the past fourteen years has been President of the school. Mr. Rowley was largely responsible for the establishment of the school in Ottawa over twenty-three years ago, and from the day of its opening to the day of his death, he never ceased to take a practical, personal interest in its welfare.

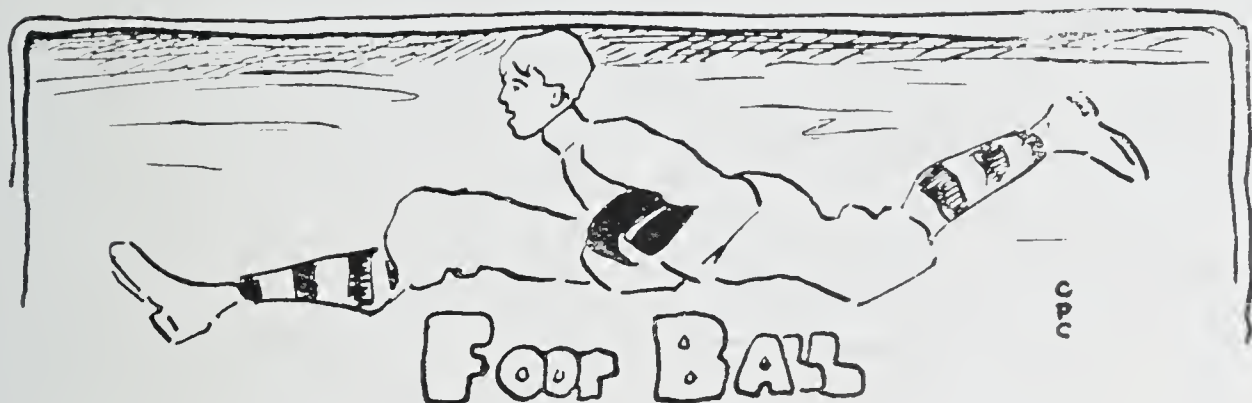
In the many times of difficulty and stress that the school passed through he was always ready to help, always optimistic, always full of faith in the ultimate success of the then struggling Institution. And in the last few years when the school has been reaping the benefit of her early struggles, his wise and judicious advice has always been cheerfully given and has again and again been to us a source of strength and a very material help.

All of us had learnt to look upon him as "a strong man who was our true friend," and on the occasions—and they were not few—when he visited the school he was always given a most enthusiastic welcome.

It seems hard to realize that we shall see his face and hear his voice no more. But while we mourn his death, we thank God for his life. By his magnificent energy, his clear judgment, his refusal to consider defeat, he worked his way from the lowest to the highest rung of the ladder of success. But while, as the result of his great abilities and strenuous work, worldly wealth came to him, yet he never lost his large-hearted sympathies for others.

Only those who knew him intimately were aware of how much he did to help his fellow-men. "Let not thy left hand know what thy right hand doeth" was with him a rule of life, that he constantly put into practice.

While we and very many mourn the loss of a real friend, the sense of bereavement must necessarily be felt most keenly by his immediate relatives, and to them in their hour of sorrow we extend our deepest and heart-felt sympathies.



ST. ALBAN'S CHALLENGE CUP.

Date	Match	Played at	Won	Score
Oct. 3rd	Lower Canada vs. St. Alban's	Brockville	L.C.C.	126-2
Oct. 10th	Ashbury vs. Lower Canada	Montreal	L.C.C.	52-2
Oct. 17th	Ashbury vs. St. Alban's	Ottawa	Ashbury	106-6
Oct. 24th	St. Alban's vs. Lower Canada	Montreal	L.C.C.	65-0
Oct. 31st	Ashbury vs. Lower Canada	Ottawa	L.C.C.	22-13
Nov. 7th	Ashbury vs. St. Alban's	Brockville	Ashbury	39-5

We have therefore to congratulate Lower Canada College on winning the cup this year. They went through the season without a defeat, either in our league or in the Montreal league, and thoroughly deserved their success. Perhaps we may console ourselves for the loss of the cup by the fact that we were the only team to cross their line this year.

THE OPENING GAME

L.C.C. VS. ASHBURY
51 2

On Oct. 9th, the senior team made its annual pilgrimage to Montreal. The veterans, on the team knowing this trip pretty well now, expected the usual sort of journey, the usual sort of conditions and the usual sort of game. That we should win went without saying—by how many points was the only matter in doubt.

The trip down proved as monotonous as ever—same old train—late as usual—same station—same crowd. Montreal looked just the same as it always does. The car service was just as congested as ever—the Corona was just as comfortable—even the genial fat proprietor smiled upon us the identical fat genial smile as of yore. Would we ever get a new sensation out of this trip? We yawned and sighed and went to bed.

Saturday morning saw us toddling up to L.C.C.—placidly, unsuspectingly, trustingly. Never went sheep more innocently to the shambles. We changed leisurely, conversed languidly, and waddled on to the field confidently.

Then we were lined up and given a lecture by the referee. We knew all these rules long ago—we paused contemplatively, looked on lazily and listened indulgently. Presently we woke up. What was this he was saying? We pinched ourselves and rubbed our eyes. Either we still slept—with a nightmare, or the man was joking. He was telling us RULES—such rules, weird rules, mad rules, rules from the great and glorious republic to the south—evolved during the Civil War. And these had come to Canada—and we were to play by them. We listened, dazed.

We learned that “interference” was now a virtue. We wondered. We were told that “offsidedness” should be the chronic state of any winning team. We marvelled.

We gathered that “yards” for a kick was an antiquated custom fit only for competitions between homes for incurables. We gasped. Finally we were told that within the 25 yard line the ball could not be forfeited for an offence short of the assassination of the entire opposing team. We fainted.

When we came to, the referee was warning us that axes were not allowed. This surprised us.

Now, we bitterly regretted that we had not enlisted against the Germans at once—at least we would have had rifles.

Then the whistle blew—it might have been the “Charge” on the bugle judging from the result.

Nobody could describe what followed. It was a mad turmoil of heavy forces—a chaos of offside—a phantasmagoria of interference—a maelstrom of meaningless meanderings.

On the rare occasions when we got the ball, the referee always seemed to take it away—because the man we had got it from had not been killed cleanly enough, or some other fanciful distinction.

At half time—ten minutes allowed to bury the dead—we learned that some thirty points had been scored against us—but we had laid out more men than they had, and this gave us a sort of savage comfort.

We were getting used to the Rules now—fast sinking to the state of primitive warfare of the Stone-Age. Indeed we looked about for rocks or handy fence-rails, but owing to some oversight none had been supplied. Then our Captain—exasperated at this—waxed Classic and, shouting “I will arise and slay them with my hands”—rushed once more into the fray. The issue after that was no longer in doubt. Ashbury raged over the field, and L.C.C. men went down for the count with monotonous frequency.

The final tally stood:—

L.C.C. scored eight Touches.

Ashbury laid out nine Men. WE HAD WON!!!!!!

The Ashbury line-up was as follows:—

Flying Wing.....	Rivers
Halves.....	Hennessy, Carling I, Edward
Quarter.....	Birkett I
Outsides.....	MacLaren I, Carling I
Middles.....	Code, Thoburn
Insides.....	MacMahon, Muirhead
Scrimmage.....	Morris, Hart, Bate

ASHBURY IV VS. MODELS.

8 — 1

On Saturday morning, the 16th of October, the Ashbury IV's lined up against the Model School on the Ashbury play-ground. Models won the toss and Ashbury kicked off with the wind at their backs. The score at half-time was 8-0 in Ashbury's favour, but in the second half Models scored one point while Ashbury did not score again. Van Meter was the star of the game, his kicking being chiefly responsible for Ashbury's win. On a fumbled ball behind the Model line, Armstrong distinguished himself by falling on it for a touch which Gorman failed to convert. McLimont played a fine defensive game. The Ashbury line-up as follows:—

Full-back.....	Mulligan
Halves.....	Gorman, Van Meter, Hamilton
Quarter.....	Panet
Outsides.....	Armstrong, Prince
Middles.....	Murphy, McLimont
Insides.....	Burstall I, Johnston
Scrimmage.....	Woollcombe I, Jones, Gibbs

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBAN'S

106

6

On Wednesday afternoon, the 21st of October, the St. Albans' team of Brockville lined up against the Ashbury fourteen in a league match. Mr. Woollcombe kindly gave the whole school a half holiday for the occasion. The playing-field was in perfect condition and a large number of people came down to Ashbury to see the match.

Ashbury won the toss and kicked off with the wind. It was not long before Ashbury scored, Muirhead bucking over the St. Albans' line for a try, which was not converted. It would be hard to pick a star on the Ashbury team, as every man played a fine game after the first few minutes, when they were a little nervous. Carling II, Birkett II, MacLaren, Muirhead, and Rivers showed up splendidly.

Muirhead and Carling II went over their opponent's line for five touches each, Birkett II and Rivers each scored three touches, Carling I scored two, and MacLaren and Birkett I each went over for one.

In all Ashbury scored twenty touches which is a new inter-school record. Of these only four were converted, MacLaren and Birkett II each converting two. By intercepting a pass with a clear field before him, Jones scored the only try for St. Albans'. This was not converted. MacLaren made a fine attempt to catch him, but when he got him on a flying tackle the ball was over the Ashbury line by inches. Ashbury scored two rouges and St. Albans' one.

The feature of the game was Birkett II's second touchdown. He got away one of the longest punts of the game, and following it up himself got possession of the ball and went through for a try.

There were no serious injuries during the game. Although several of the St. Albans' players were slightly hurt they were all able to continue playing. The game was clean throughout, not one player being penalized. Although the odds in weight were against them, St. Albans' played a very plucky game. It is interesting to note that the Ashbury line played so well that not one of the opponents was successful in getting past it. Messrs. P. Chrysler and A. G. Mainwaring looked after the game in a manner which was appreciated by all the members of both teams.

The score at half time was 37 to 6, and the final score 106 to 6. The line-up was as follows:—

ASHBURY	POSITION	ST. ALBANS'
Rivers.....	Full Back.....	Miller
Birkett II.....	Right Half.....	Annesley
Carling II.....	Centre Half.....	Vrooman
Blakeney I.....	Left Half.....	Lilly
Birkett I.....	Quarter.....	Adair
MacLaren (Capt.).....	Right Outside.....	Jones (Capt.)
Code.....	Right Middle.....	Bidwell
MacMahon.....	Right Inside.....	Watson

Wood	Right Scrimmage.....	Rogers
Bate.....	Centre Scrimmage.....	Edwards
Morris.....	Left Scrimmage.....	McGregor
Muirhead.....	Left Inside.....	Lambe
Malcolm.....	Left Middle.....	Skelton
Carling I.....	Left Outside.....	Connolly

ASHBURY II VS. BEAVERS.

16

2

This match was played on Friday afternoon, the 23rd of October. As the game was late in starting it was decided to play two twenty-minute periods. The Ashbury team was the winner by a score of sixteen to two, it being the first time that the Beavers have ever been beaten by an Ashbury team. Edward was easily the best player on the field and scored the first touch in the first few minutes of the game; it was a splendid run of more than half the field through the whole Beaver team. Hart made yards on his bucks on several occasions, once breaking away for a touch which Colpman converted. A fake buck on which Thoburn made an end run was responsible for the last try. Barwis, Davidson and Thoburn played fine tackling games, while Benedict starred for the Beavers.

The Beavers obtained their points by a rouge and a kick by Benedict that went into touch.

The Ashbury line-up was as follows:—

Full Back.....	Thoburn
Halves.....	O'Connor, MacLaren II, Edward
Quarter.....	Jackson
Outsides.....	Ross, Barwis
Middles.....	Davidson, Tremain
Insides.....	Sladen, Hart
Scrimmage.....	Bryson, Colpman, Read

ASHBURY VS. BROCKVILLE COLLEGIATE (Oct. 24th)

7 — 43

Having beaten the Collegiate team in three successive seasons on our ground, we were persuaded to meet them this year on their own soil. The word "soil," however, must not be taken too literally, as the playing surface contained a considerable admixture of rock, fragmental and well distributed. This we take as one of the reasons for our defeat, as we wished to avoid injury in view of the forthcoming game with L.C.C. Other causes

which may have militated against our success were firstly our early start (we were awakened at 5.15 a.m.) followed by a tedious train journey, and secondly the fact that our opponents were an exceptionally heavy team, and were able to break through our line for big gains on many occasions. We were credibly informed by some spectators that the team did, however, contain several players who were then, or had been, members of the school.

The game itself does not call for much comment. Playing with the wind a kick by John Carling was fumbled and Thoburn fell on the ball for a try, which was not converted. We were not to retain this lead for long as Brockville forced their way through and bucked over for a try, the kick being successful.

In the second quarter our opponents increased their lead with two kicks to the deadball line, followed by a try, making the half-time score 13-5 against us. Shortly after the resumption of play John Carling kicked twice to the dead-line, but any prospect of snatching a victory was spoilt by the retirement of Roy MacLaren with an injured knee, his place being taken by Edward. Brockville crossed our line once again in this quarter, whilst in the last period they made a habit of it and scored four more tries, three of which were converted. These with two rouges completed the scoring and we retired defeated. In the last period Wood was injured in a tackle and was replaced by Barwis, who performed very creditably.

The line-up was as follows:—

Flying Wing.....	W. Birkett
Halves.....	Hennessy, J. Carling, Blakeney
Quarter.....	G. Birkett
Outsides.....	R. MacLaren, L. Carling
Middles.....	Thoburn, Malcolm
Insides.....	MacMahon, Muirhead
Scrimmage.....	Bate, Wood, Morris

ASHBURY JUNIORS VS. MODEL SECONDS.

0 — 17

On Saturday morning, October 24th, the Ashbury juniors played the Model Seconds and were beaten by a score of 17 to 0. The Models were very much heavier than the Ashbury boys, who put up a plucky game, considering this fact. Gill was the star of the Ashbury team, which lined up as follows:—

Flying Wing.....	Gill
Halves.....	Brennan, Orde, Sladen I
Quarter.....	Woollcombe II
Outsides.....	Kingsmill, Hampson
Middles.....	Woods I, Burstall II
Insides.....	Pont, Burpee
Scrimmage.....	Ritchie, Tamplet, Woollcombe I

ASHBURY IV'S VS. MODELS.

8 — 10

Ashbury's junior Intermediates were defeated by a score of ten to eight by the Model School on Friday afternoon, the 30th of October.

As the field was in a slippery condition, the brand of football played was not up to the usual standard. Both teams fumbled the ball frequently. Prince played a fine game on the Ashbury line, and Taschereau also played well in the last half. He kicked a pretty field goal and also got Ashbury's only touch. Woods starred for the Models, going over for both their tries.

The Ashbury team was as follows:—

Flying Wing.....	Gorman
Halves.....	Mulligan, Van Meter, Taschereau I
Quarter.....	Panet
Outsides.....	Prince, Armstrong
Middles.....	McLimont, Murphy
Insides.....	Kingsmill, Burstall I
Scrimmage.....	Gibbs, Woollcombe I, McLachlin

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

13 — 22

This match was played on the Ashbury ground on Saturday morning, the 31st of October, and resulted in a win for L.C.C. by a score of twenty-two to thirteen. By winning this match Lower Canada cinched the Inter-School Championship and won the St. Albans' cup for the first time since it has been given—seven years ago.

Playing under Inter-Provincial rules, the Lower Canada team did not show that superiority which has been so evident this season in Montreal. Still, they clearly proved themselves the best team in Eastern Ontario. Ashbury played their best game of the season, and but for a fluke touch favouring Lower Canada the final score would have proved the champions superior to us by about three points.

Carling II was easily the star of the game. He made two touches for Ashbury, both of them coming from brilliant runs for more than half the length of the field. He also kicked exceedingly well, both with and against the wind, kicking to the dead-line twice, and once he kicked and the ball rolled out in touch. Thus he scored every point Ashbury got.

The whole Ashbury team played fine football with Roy MacLaren, Lewis Carling, and Rivers the stars, while Code and Barwis also did excellent work.

Among the Lower Canada boys, Flanagan and Baillie showed up well, the former's kicking being responsible for five points, and in addition he bucked over the Ashbury line for a try.

Ashbury kicked off against the wind and Lower Canada started a kicking game which they kept up during the entire match. In the first quarter they scored ten points, four of these coming from rouges, five from Flanagan's touch, and one from Lyall's convert. Ashbury failed to score in this period. In the second quarter, Ashbury started in earnest and it was not long before Carling II kicked to the dead-line and immediately after he kicked a touch in goal. Then came his first touch-down which was a splendid run through the whole Lower Canada team. In this play he used his straight arm to tremendous advantage. The score at half-time was therefore ten points to seven against Ashbury.

In the next quarter, Ashbury played the best football they have displayed all the season and more than held their own considering the wind; however Slater got a touch-down, which appeared to the spectators to be offside.

In the last quarter Carling II again scored a touch after a run similar to his first, and he also kicked to the dead-line again. However Lower Canada succeeded in getting another try, Lyall bucking over the Ashbury line after one of the Ashbury halves had fumbled within a few feet of his own line. The work of Dr. Shirreff and "Happy" O'Halloran as officials could not be improved upon. They quickly stopped any interference that was attempted by either team.

We were gratified to see so many parents and friends of Ashbury present, amongst whom we noticed Mr. Albert MacLaren, Mr. Carling, Mr. Birkett, Mr. Palmer, Dr. Echlin, Mr. Magrath, Mr. and Miss Thoburn, the Misses Thackray, Mrs. Weston and a large number of Old Boys.

The Ashbury Rooters' club was out at full force under the leadership of Tremain and Palmer, aided by some impromptu conducting by an Old Boy.

Following are the line-ups of both teams:—

ASHBURY	POSITION	L.C.C.
Rivers.....	Flying Wing.....	Molson
Birkett II.....	Right Half.....	Lyall
Carling II.....	Centre Half.....	Flanagan
Blakeney I.....	Left Half.....	McLagan
Birkett I.....	Quarter.....	Baillie
MacLaren I.....	Right Outside.....	Slater
Code.....	Right Middle.....	Ambridge
MacMahon.....	Right Inside.....	Nichol
Wood.....	Right Scrimmage.....	Snowdon
Barwis.....	Centre Scrimmage.....	*Brown
Morris.....	Left Scrimmage.....	Blackader
Muirhead.....	Left Inside.....	Skelton
Malcolm.....	Left Middle.....	Peverley
Carling I.....	Left Outside.....	Gilmour

* Replaced Durnford, who was injured in the first quarter.

ASHBURY IV'S VS. COLLEGIATE JUNIORS. 3 — 1

This match was played on the Ashbury grounds on Friday afternoon, the 6th of November. The Ashbury team won by a score of three to one.

For the Ashbury team Scott and McLimont were the stars with Taschereau running them a close second. With the score at one to nothing, the latter kicked a pretty drop-goal which won the game.

The Ashbury line-up was as follows:—

Full Back.....	McLimont
Halves.....	Parker, Van Meter, Taschereau I
Quarter.....	Panet
Outsides.....	Scott, Prince
Middles.....	Murphy, Hamilton
Insides.....	Gorman, Armstrong
Scrimmage.....	Jones, Woollcombe I, Burstall I

OUR TRIP TO BROCKVILLE.

ASHBURY 39 — ST. ALBAN'S 5.

The Ashbury Football team left Ottawa on Friday evening, the 6th of November for Brockville, where they played the St. Albans' team the next morning.

The Ashbury boys were victorious by a score of thirty-nine to five, and it looked as if the score could have been increased, had it been at all necessary. In this match all the Ashbury spares were given a chance.

As usual, John Carling was the star of the game, while Muirhead and Code also did some useful work on the line. The former crossed the St. Albans' line twice, while MacMahon, Edward, Malcolm and Birkett I also scored touch-downs.

Out of Ashbury's seven touch-downs only one was converted, Code doing the trick. Perhaps the outstanding feature of the game, besides Carling's running was a drop kicked by Birkett I. He got the ball out of the scrumage, ran back and kicked a pretty drop himself.

St. Albans' managed to force Edward over his own line and down him for two points. Their other three were obtained by rousing Carling II and Blakeney, and by a kick by Lilly that rolled out in touch. For St. Albans' Miller, Jones and Lilly played the best football.

Only two periods were played, each of twenty minutes. The score at half-time was 26-3 in Ashbury's favour.

After the match the Ashbury team drove back to the "Revere House," where St. Albans' kindly entertained us to lunch. A visit to the "Brock" theatre passed away the time till the train left for Ottawa.

Ashbury lined-up as follows:—

Flying Wing.....	MacLaren I
Halves.....	Edward, Carling II, Blakeney I
Quarter.....	Birkett I
Outsides.....	Wood, Carling I
Middles.....	Code, Malcolm
Insides.....	MacMahon, Muirhead
Scrummage.....	Thoburn, Barwis, Morris

At half-time MacLaren I and Malcolm were replaced by MacLaren II and O'Connor.

The St. Albans' team was the same as in our first match with them.

HOCKEY PROSPECTS

Now that Christmas festivities are over and we are all back at school, hockey practices have started in earnest. Some of us have made resolutions and promises to be kept during the hockey season, but whether they will be kept or not remains to be seen. We were very fortunate this year in securing the services of Mr. Alf. Smith as coach, and even now we can see the difference in our team-work which was sadly lacking last year.

This season we are without the services of Hennessy, last year's captain, and we miss him very much. Reiffenstein, our goalkeeper, is also missing from the line-up. There have been several goalkeepers tried out this year, of which MacMahon and Barwis seem to be the pick. On the defence we have MacLaren and Rivers, the latter being moved back to that position from centre. Malcolm at left wing is showing up very well this year and has improved greatly over last season. Blakeney is holding down centre and is doing well. Birkett was a great help to last year's team and if he can turn out will play at right wing.

Note.—As the captain is too modest to say anything about himself, we may add that he has moved from cover-point to rover, and is playing a brilliant game there, being much faster than last year. He is making a good captain and the example of his enthusiasm is being well followed by the rest of the team.

The following is the schedule of games for the Carling Cup:—

Jan. 23rd.....	L.C.C. at St. Albans'
“ 30th.....	St. Albans' at Ashbury
Feb. 6th.....	Ashbury at L.C.C.
“ 13th.....	St. Albans' at L.C.C.
“ 20th.....	Ashbury at St. Albans'
“ 27th.....	L.C.C. at Ashbury

HOCKEY MATCH.

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. MODEL SCHOOL.

0 — 4

This match was played on the Model School rink on Wednesday afternoon, the 20th of January. The game was late in starting so only two fifteen-minute periods were played. The Models succeeded in winning by four goals to nothing, but the Ashbury boys put up a far better game than the score indicates. Woods

was largely responsible for Models' win, while Mulligan and Van Meter played the best hockey on the Ashbury team. Drummond also played well in goal. The Ashbury team was as follows:—

Goal.....	Drummond
Point.....	Van Meter
Cover Point.....	Panet and Mulligan
Right Wing.....	Parker
Left Wing.....	Burstall I and Scott
Centre.....	Crocket



CADET CORPS

The outlook for the cadet corps is indeed very promising this year; the officers and non-coms. have all been with us for a long time, and we look to them as well as to the rank and file to make this year a record one in regard to the corps.

It is only right that our corps should be the best we have had, especially because it is a time when every Britisher wants to do his best to preserve the freedom enjoyed within our Empire.

Although individually we cannot do a great deal, we can learn self-restraint and discipline, the latter an indispensable quality in an army.

As we all know, there are a lot of old Ashburians now at the front who learnt the rudiments of their drill as we are doing now at school. If this War drags on and more men are needed, we hope that the training we received here may help us when we receive the call to join the Colours.

We have to welcome Sergeant Major Morgan as our instructor this year, and we consider ourselver very lucky to have so able a man at a time when we most need one.

The following officers and sergeants have been appointed for this year:—

Captain.....	W. H. D. MacMahon
1st Lieut.....	A. R. MacLaren
2nd Lieut.....	R. L. Sladen
Sergeants.....	C. G. Wood, R. S. Morris, A. L. Code, G. leB. Ross

SHOOTING

The shooting this year has been very satisfactory although we have not had the practice we would like to have had, as several of the best shots have not turned up on the majority of shooting afternoons. We have been forced to use 22 calibre rifles, as the Government has stopped issuing gallery ammunition, on account of the War.

These light rifles handicap the seniors considerably; however we are now getting more used to them. Probably because of having to use 22 rifles the Canadian Rifle League has changed the range from 25 to 20 yards. On account of the rifles and range being different it is hard to compare this year's shooting with last year's; but some very good scores have been made and they are getting better every practice. We are hoping before long to get a couple of heavier rifles, which would undoubtedly make a great improvement.

Sladen, last year's winner of the O'Connor Cup, has not yet come up to his standard of last year, but no doubt he will improve. Bate, Ross, Barwis and Taschereau have all done good shooting recently and it is to be hoped that they will keep it up.

The Juniors have done some splendid shooting—in many cases making better scores than the Seniors. So far the scores are very close and it looks as if there would be a very close race this year for the Cox Cup.



THE COMPLETE HERO

A hitherto unpublished story by G. A. Henty

It was a fine frosty afternoon and the boys of the Old School were frantically cheering the efforts of their football team in their annual match against the much-vaunted opponents from the grammar school at Highfather; the game had begun at the precise moment fixed (for such was the custom of the school), even though one member of the team was still missing, and many were the anxious looks directed towards the entrance to the ground; for the Highfather boys, elated by the smaller numbers of their rivals, were already carrying everything before them, and by their good shots had quickly secured two tries and several corner kicks. At length, Lachanon, the captain, fearing that the truant must have left his boots at home addressed a small boy whose pale but anxious face showed how deeply he felt the impending defeat of his comrades.

“Here, Walter,” he cried, “off with your coat, and come and play centre.”

A murmur ran through the crowd as Walter, though he was known to be plucky, could scarcely hope to stand up against the giants on the other side; yet by the business-like manner in which he at once tripped up their biggest forward, it was seen that his captain's confidence had not been misplaced. Still Highfather pressed the school hard and their biggest man having only one between him and the coveted goal, knocked him over violently and sped away: and now he is almost in front and a try seems certain. But stop! Whose is that light figure speeding determinedly down the ground? It is Walter. In a moment, before the giant is aware, the thin but sinewy arms are around his legs, and he falls heavily to the ground amidst loud applause, in which even the umpires could not forbear to join. And now half-time is called and the players and umpires change ends: fast and furious waxes the battle: the giants are tiring: even the school team feel the strain of the struggle: yet Walter is here, there and everywhere: if a ball is stopped it is by HIS hand, or HIS foot: the goalkeeper braces up his courage, knowing that Walter is at his side and takes heart to use his hands too.

And now, when the time of play is nearly gone, Walter, seeing that it was the moment for action, slipping unperceived past the opposing full-backs and awaiting his opportunity, is soon rewarded by a ball, which, directed high in the air, falls beyond them, and at his feet: in a moment he speeds away and nearing the goal, seizes the ball and carries it triumphantly past the goalkeeper. The whistle immediately sounds and a huge roar of pent enthusiasm bursts from the spectators, for as my young readers know, in the Association game, one goal counts more than ever so many tries and the Old School would have nothing to do with the broken time and broken legs of the rough Rugby game.

But suddenly the shout of triumph was turned into a cry of alarm; hard by the school ground ran a stream, very deep and fast as a Swiss mountain torrent. Into this one of the junior masters, Mr. Margin, had fallen from his skiff and being no swimmer, was being rapidly carried away; everyone gazed in helpless alarm; in a moment, Walter, hot as he was from his recent exertions and fearless of a cold in his head, leaped into the icy flood; twice he came up with nothing in his hands, but the third time a great shout showed that he had achieved his purpose and carried his preceptor safely to the water's edge.

That night Walter was the hero of the school, and many were the cups of cocoa he had to drink; then, though tired out, he wrote his daily letter home (omitting all reference to his adventure) and went to bed. The next morning his class-master, a man of unusually kind disposition, seeing that Walter had no book (he lent it to a friend to save him from an imposition) would have abstained from putting him on to translate; then Walter, seeing the difficulty, at once rose modestly and said, "I have no book, Sir, but I have learnt the French as well as the English." Then with unfailing accuracy he repeated the chapter of Caesar word for word, while his Master, who was a distinguished scholar, could only gasp in astonishment.

It is needless to say that, after a school career such as this, Walter grew up into a distinguished politician, and soldier, that his life was written and now occupies a prominent place on the fiction shelves of the dear Old School.



SCHOOL NOTES

His many friends—both in and outside the School—will be delighted to hear that our former Secretary—Captain Weston—has been raised to the rank of Major.

Mr. D. E. C. Wood who left our Staff last June and enlisted in Kitchener's new army during the summer has spent the last few months as drill instructor, with the rank of Sergeant-Major. We expect to hear at any moment that he has received a commission.

At a meeting of the 6th and 5th Forms held in December, A. L. Code was elected as Captain of the senior hockey team.

VALE.

A. B. Hennessy.—September, 1910.

SALVETE.

P. C. Drummond. Form IV.

C. Fowler. Form I.

E. Sommer. Form I.

A FOOD WAR

(From London Punch).

Some folks believe that wars commence
From greed of gain or self-defence;
But Austrian sages have divined
Incitements of a different kind.

The Servian army (so 'tis said)
Has run completely out of bread,
And every day the hungry souls
Fight Austria for Vienna rolls.

The Austrian battles with the Tsar
Because he dotes on caviare,
And must that monarch's realm invade
Because he likes it freshly made.

The Russians cannot do without
The soul-sustaining sauerkraut,
And march their armies to the West
Because Berliners make the best.

The German confidently thinks
That absinthe is the prince of drinks,
And therefore must attack the land
That keeps the most seductive brand.

The Frenchman, tired of his ragouts,
Covets the meat that Teutons use,
And charges like an avalanche
For German sausage, not revanche.

The Briton, vexed by rules austere
Has heard the fame of German beer,
And naught his onward march can stop,
While Munich holds a single drop.

The bold Italian stands prepared
With rifle loaded, sabre bared,
And to a questioning world replies,
"Who touches my spaghetti, dies!"

OUR CONTEMPORARIES

The editor acknowledges with thanks the receipts of the following magazines:

- The *Cheltonian* (3), Cheltenham College, England
The *Felstedian* (2), Felsted School, Essex, England
The *Meteor* (3), Rugby School, England
The *Tonbridgian* (2), Tonbridge School, England
The *Tonbridge School War List*
The *Wykehamist* (2), Winchester College, England
The *Lily*, Magdalen College School, Oxford, England
The *Mitre*, Bishop's College, Lennoxville
The *Ottawa Ladies' College Echoes*, Ottawa, Ont.
The *St. Margaret's Chronicle*, St. Margaret's College, Toronto
The *St. Andrew's College Review*, Toronto
The *Blackand Red*, University School, Victoria, B.C.
The *Acta Ridleiana*, Ridley College, St. Catherine's, Ont.
The *Albanian*, St. Alban's School, Brockville, Ont.
The *St. John's College Magazine*;
The *Langarian*, Langara School, Vancouver, B.C.
The *Collegian*, St. Thomas, Ont.;
The *Grove Chronicle*, Lakefield, Ont.



Bryson-Graham

Limited

At the Corner of Sparks and O'Connor Sts.

Of Great Interest and Significance
Is The Wonderful Variety and
Evident Reliability of The
Merchandise in this Store

Buy it at the Bryson-Graham Store is both an
invitation and a guarantee. Pay us a visit

MEN'S AND BOY'S CLOTHING

BOOKS AND STATIONERY

SCHOOL SUPPLIES

PENNANTS

BOOTS AND SHOES

HATS AND CAPES

GROCERIES AND CANDIES

GLOVES AND SOCKS

SHIRTS AND TIES

TRUNKS AND BAGS

All Ottawa Street Cars Pass Our Store Doors

Bryson-Graham Limited

Fisher



The Shop of
Fashion Craft

1-3-4
Sparks St.

College Suits

THIS store stands for a definite ideal in clothes for young gentlemen.

Let us show you how long years of effort have made this the clothing home of Ottawa's better dressed young men.

Fisher's

ASHBURY COLLEGE

IS HEATED WITH

CONNELL'S COAL

OFFICE:

**THE CONNELL ANTHRACITE
MINING CO., LIMITED**

121 BANK ST.

QUEEN 4275

MINES: BERNICE, PA.



EDITORS:

MR. P. H. P. WOOLLCOMBE (1900), with the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

MR. H. R. MORGAN (1902), 18 Chislett Street, Brockville, Ontario.

ARTIST:

MR. A. B. BEDDOE (1909), with the Canadian Expeditionary Force.

SECRETARY OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION:

MR. W. R. BUTTERWORTH, 225 Maclaren Street, Ottawa.

EDITORIAL

THE OLD BOYS PART.

Ashburians, both past and present, have every reason to refer with pride to the part which former pupils of their school have taken or are taking in aiding the Empire in this War of Wars.

We doubt if there is another school in Canada which can point to so large a percentage of its "Alumni" now in training to fit themselves to take their place on the firing line. Of the six representatives which we have in the British Army, two have already been mentioned for bravery. Viewed from the standpoint of comparison with other Canadian schools, the record of the Asbury Old Boys is one which has few duplicates. All honour to our overseas representatives.

1914

GOOD ACCOUNTS.

Confirmation of the "good accounts" which we ventured to prophecy in the October issue of the OLD BOYS' *Ashburian* in connection with our overseas representatives is already being received. Elsewhere in this section of the school magazine will be found details of Lieutenant "Jack" Eliot's gallant conduct on the field in carrying a wounded comrade to safety while under heavy fire; while Captain Oliver Dickey, another former Ashburian, has been mentioned in despatches.

Old Ashburians must thrill with pride in reading accounts of what their former classmates are doing, fighting the battles of the Empire. Such exploits as have already been related speak well for the devotion to duty which moves those young Canadians who, by reason of connection with the Imperial forces, are already in action. Each gives a splendid example of true British pluck and grit and of the indomitable spirit which has provoked so magnificent a response from our young Canadian manhood since the call was sent out to the Dominions Beyond the Seas.



WITH THE FORCES

Below will be found the names of those former Ashburians who are with the Canadian Overseas Forces. We are fully aware of the fact that the list which is given is incomplete, and would request that anyone possessing additional information would forward the same to the Secretary of the Old Boys' Association.

J. Roberts Allan, jr
J. Arnoldi
H. Bate
S. C. Bate
Trennick Bate (Royal Navy)
C. T. Beard (Royal Navy)
A. B. Beddoe
C. W. A. Barwis
P. S. Benoit
C. A. Billings
D. Blair
E. D. H. Boyd
W. Brooks
G. H. Burbidge
T. R. Caldwell

D. A. Grant
J. L. Godwin
V. W. S. Heron
A. D. Irwin
A. C. T. Lewis
J. Travers Lewis, jr.
E. Ross Lethbridge
J. B. MacPhail
R. S. P. MacIvor
R. Moore
E. F. Newcombe
R. G. Orde
H. W. O'Connor
H. S. Parker
E. DeB. Panet

G. Carling
 C. Chipman
 G. G. Chrysler
 C. P. Cotton
 C. Critchley
 S. Critchley
 F. H. M. Codville
 L. W. S. Cockburn
 H. W. Davis
 O. B. R. Dickey
 J. H. Eliot
 C. S. Fleming
 J. Fraser
 F. E. Gendron
 A. U. Gilmour
 M. K. Greene
 E. Gorman

C. E. Read, jr.
 G. A. R. Spain
 E. C. Sherwood (Royal Navy)
 D. Sladen
 L. P. Sherwood
 N. A. Sparks
 K. Slater
 A. W. Symes
 S. Wright
 P. Woollcombe
 P. H. Wright
 H. P. Wright
 H. E. Reid (Royal Navy)
 D. St. G. Lindsay (Royal Navy)
 H. N. Fraser
 M. L. B. H. Lambert



THE OLD BOY'S DINNER

The second annual dinner of the Ashbury Old Boys Association was held at the Chateau Laurier, Ottawa, on Saturday evening, January 2, with E. F. Newcombe presiding, and the Rev. G. P. Woollcombe and Mr. G. Reginald Smith as guests of the Association. The following old boys were present:

Gilmour, K. F.
 MacPherson, Capt. K. C.
 Anderson, Lt. A. A.
 Graham, J.
 Bowie, G. G.
 Cory, W. M.
 Fraser, A. G.
 Keeling, G. H.
 Macara, L. J.

Sladen, St. B.
 Butterworth, W. R.
 Chrysler, P. H.
 Wickware, W.
 Biggar, Percival
 Skead, E. S.
 Sherwood, Edson
 White, L. T.

The large number of Old Boys who are with the Canadian forces was brought home in a striking manner to those present by the absence of so many familiar faces. Among the absentees were Capt. Willis O'Connor, president of the Association, C. S. Fleming, vice-president and Philip Woollcombe, editor of the Old Boys section of the Ashburian.

After the Royal toast had been proposed and drunk, P. H. Chrysler proposed the health of "The School," which was responded to by the Headmaster. Mr. Woollcombe referred with

pride to the large percentage of former pupils who were with His Majesty's Army and Navy. The record was one of which any school might well be proud, and Mr. Woollcombe expressed his confidence in the ability of the Old Boys to uphold the honor of the school and uttered his fervent wishes that those who had joined the Forces would be spared to return to those who were doing their duty at home. Mr. Woollcombe expressed his deep sense of gratitude to the secretary of the Association, Mr. Louis T. White whose efforts the success of the dinner was due.

The toast of the "Old Boys" was entrusted to Mr. Smith, who testified to his pleasant associations with Ashbury College during the last ten years. Lieut. E. F. Newcombe, who is training at Kingston for service with the second contingent, made a suitable reply, a feature of which was the expression of his confidence in the ability of Ashburians to "play the game" whether in success or adversity. The toast to old boys serving with His Majesty's forces was received with fitting enthusiasm. The toast to the staff, past and present, brought from the guests of the evening some interesting reminiscences of bygone days at Ashbury. A discussion relative to the advisability of commemorating the prowess of Ashbury boys in the fields of scholarship and athletics was held; the question of a suitable motto for the school was also raised and a committee appointed to deal with this matter. Officers were elected for the year, and the singing of the National Anthem brought the evening to a close.

At a meeting previous to the dinner Capt. H. W. O'Connor was re-elected President and Mr. C. S. Fleming, Vice-President, Mr. W. R. Butterworth, Hon. Secy., and the following Committee for 1915: Newcombe, E. F., Wickware, W. R., White, L. T., Woollcombe, P., Morgan, H. R.



MARRIAGES

LEWIS-ROBERTSON—On November 27, 1914, at St. Andrew's church, Westmount, Muriel Grace, only daughter of the late J. M. H. Robertson, and of Mrs. Robertson, Westmount, to Lieut. John Travers Lewis (1901), of the Canadian Engineers, Second Army Division, second son of Travers Lewis, K.C., Ottawa.

DAVIES-CHAPLIN—On November 7, 1914, at St. Andrew's church, Toronto, by the Revd. T. Crawford Brown, assisted by

the Revd. Dr. G. H. Smith, of St. Catherines, Ontario, Charlotte A., daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. William Chaplin, of St. Catherines, to Dalton Davies (1891), of the Canadian Bank of Commerce, Toronto.

ORR-TURNER—At Ottawa, on November 28, 1914, Katherine Loretta, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Frank Turner, of Rockland, Ontario, to R. Guernsey Orr (1907), eldest son of Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Orr, Ottawa.

WRIGHT-BLAKE—In the chapele of St. Paul's church, Bloor street, Toronto, on December 26, 1914, by the Revd. Professor George M. Wrong, uncle of the bride, Norah Hume, only daughter of Hume Blake, to Harry Pulteney Wright, M.D., C.M., (1903), eldest son of the late Dr. H. P. Wright, Ottawa.



GOOD FOR YOU CHARLIE

According to a press despatch, Christmas Day at Salisbury Plain saw an interesting incident when Charles S. Fleming (1902), of the 2nd Battery of the First Brigade, Canadian Field Artillery, was paraded at Camp Headquarters and presented with the medal of the Royal Humane Society for saving two lives at Fernbank, near Brockville, Ontario, in 1907. Lt.-Col. E. W. B. Morrison, brigadier, pinned the medal on the young man amid applause. Charlie had previously been awarded the medal of the Ottawa Humane Society for his bravery on the same occasion in saving the lives of the Revd. Hugh and Mrs. Pedley, of Montreal, who were drowning in the St. Lawrence at Fernbank.

It is interesting to note that two other grandsons of Sir Sandford Fleming, both former Ashburians, have become members of the hero order. Noel Fleming (1896), some years ago saved a mounted policeman from drowning in the Northwest, and in 1909, Archie Fleming (1905), saved Mrs. Sibbald, of Brockville, from drowning in the St. Lawrence.



SAVED WOUNDED COMRADE

In the October issue of the *Ashburian*, our correspondent, "Mufti" had occasion to refer to "Jack" Eliot as one of the worthies of the Third form of 1907. Since then it has been learned that Jack has been fighting the battles of the Empire in

Belgium, and, if we are to judge from reports received of his conduct, doing it rather well. A casualty list issued on November 6, gives the name of "Lieut. Eliot, 3rd Hussars" among the officers wounded, but it remained for an English newspaper, the Sheffield "Independent" to tell of Jack's bravery in carrying a wounded trumpeter two hundred yards through heavy fire to safety.

The article reads:—"Trumpeter Newman of the 3rd King's Hussars said they were at Compiegne when they surprised a patrol of ten Germans, of whom they killed six, wounded two, and two escaped. These, strange to say, were 3rd Hussars of the German Army. Our men later chased another patrol."

"When our men got to the sky-line," said the trumpeter, "we found three companies of infantry, who jumped up and fired at us. We got a bit of a shock, and thought it best to retire. As soon as I turned, I got hit and jumped in the air like a buck, beating all my previous records. A bullet passed clean through me. All I could think about at the time was my wife, and I shouted to the other trumpeter to look after her. He had just shouted back 'All right' when I heard another shot and he had been killed. I was in such pain that I prepared for death."

"I don't know how long I lay there but eventually I heard a voice say: 'Can't you get along, Newman,' and saw it was Lieutenant Eliot. When he found how I was, though there was heavy firing, he picked me up and carried me for about 200 yards to a farmhouse, where he had to leave me as the Germans were at hand. About ten minutes afterwards a German officer came to the door and pointed a revolver at the orderly, one of my own regiment, a bandsman named Browning. A sergeant was hidden in the roof and when he found it safe to do so he came out and escaped. He showed me six cartridges and said 'Good-bye, Stickitt,' (using my nickname) five for the Germans and one for myself before they get me.' Three weeks later I heard that a sergeant had been caught just outside this place. He must have picked up a rifle, for he had killed nine of them before they got him. They shot him and cut him across the face and then two days later made some peasants bury him. Judging by the description I feel certain it was Sergt.———. He was a great favorite among us, our comic singer and a jolly fellow."

Trumpeter Newman said that this German officer treated him well but later the German doctor, evidently resenting being awakened from sleep to treat an Englishman, punched him in the stomach. Newman spoke of the kind treatment received at

the hands of the French Sisters of Mercy and said that eventually when the Germans were leaving they said they would blow up the hospital but French troops came to the relief and captured the place before the Germans could carry out their threat."

Later reports tell of Lieut. Eliot's improved condition in a hospital at Boulogne and of his eagerness to be again on the firing line.



OLD BOYS' NOTES

BORN. At Danville, Ill., on Monday, November 2, 1914, to the Revd. H. B. Wooding (1894), and Mrs. Wooding, a daughter.

R. V. C. Sinclair (1901), is now connected with a Montreal law firm and is in charge of the legal work of the Bell Telephone Company in the Province of Quebec.

Donald A. Grant (1912), who was in his second year at R. M. C., Kingston, has been granted his discharge and has since been appointed to a commission in the Royal Canadian Dragoons. He will leave with the Overseas troops.

Dr. Harry P. Wright (1903), announcement of whose marriage is made elsewhere and who has since his graduation from McGill last summer been connected with the medical staff of the Montreal General Hospital, will go to the front with the Montreal Field Ambulance.

Militia orders contain the following of interest to Old Boys: The Royal Canadian Regiment—to be lieutenant, Victor William Synge Heron, gentleman. Lieut. Heron (1892), is with the R.C.R. at Bermuda. 42nd Lanark and Renfrew Regiment—to be lieutenant, R. W. White (1906). No. 3 Company, C.A.S.C.—to be lieutenant (supernumerary), Lieut. A. C. T. Lewis (1896), from the 8th Brigade, C.F.A. 2nd Ottawa Battery, C.F.A.—to be Major, Lieut. A. de la C. Irwin (1896), from the Reserve of Officers; to be provisional lieutenant, John Lockhart Godwin (1898).

Palmer Howard Wright (1905), has been gazetted a lieutenant in the 5th (the Princess Louise) Dragoon Guards.

H. Walter Davis (1907), has been gazetted a provisional lieutenant in the Governor-General's Foot Guards and is at present attached for a period of provisional service to the Royal Canadian Regiment stationed at Bermuda.

E. F. (Nixie) Newcombe (1898), leaves with the Second Contingent as a lieutenant.

Stuart C. Bate (1906), has been granted a commission in the Royal Canadian Regiment and is at present with that Regiment doing garrison duty in Bermuda.

Lieut. Cuthbert W. A. Barwis (1903), of the Indian Army, has been attached to the 3rd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment, and has been in France since the close of October.

Among the officers whose names are mentioned in Sir John French's "historic" despatch is Capt. O. B. R. Dickey (1895) of the Army Service Corps, an Old Boy who also served with distinction through the South African War. He entered the British Army in 1900 and has been a captain since 1906.



McGILL NOTES

The Old Boys at McGill this year are as follows:

In Arts—M. O'Halloran, D. G. Burn, H. R. Morgan, and W. L. G. Snetsinger.

In Applied Science—L. K. Greene, W. G. Gibbs, J. B. L. Heney, L. E. L. Koelle, E. J. Lowe, E. N. Reid, H. C. Gooch and J. C. Reiffenstein.

In Medicine—L. E. L. Sample and C. M. Anderson.

M. O'Halloran and D. G. Burn, who will be graduated in Arts this spring are both prominent around the college. "Happy" is president of his class and Burn is treasurer.

"Bug" Greene (1906), was a member of the McGill Tennis Team, intercollegiate champions for 1914. He has also created a name for himself as a brilliant player in the Union tourney.

Ashbury is represented on the Staff of the "McGill Daily" by H. R. Morgan and L. E. L. Koelle. The former is managing editor and Koelle is one of the assistant editors.

E. N. Reid (1907), formerly known as "Rorny" and a partner in the notorious "firm", is now a member of second year Science at McGill. He was noted while at Ashbury for the invention of a "gas gun" of peculiar construction, and also for

nearly smothering a junior on one occasion, during the progress of some rather original experiments with "laughing gas" in the chemistry room.

There is absolutely no foundation for the report that Messrs. Snetsinger, Koelle and Reiffenstein have been interned as alien enemies. Snetsinger also denies that he has been asked to join the Maccabean Circle.

As Freshmen, Messrs. Sample and Reiffenstein took part in the Sports Day festivities on October 17 and received their full share of boot blacking, antique eggs and other favours of a similar nature. "Leon" in particular, conspicuous in a once-white Ashbury sweater, was observed towards the end of the proceedings in the act of rounding up a stray pair of boots which appeared to have found their way into a barrel of whitewash in company with a few hundred others.

MONTEREGIO.

A PSALM OF LIFE

(Or what the Freshman said to his Alarm Clock)
(After Longfellow—a long way after!)

Tell me not in mournful numbers
It is time to rise and dress;
Leave me to my peaceful slumbers;
What's a minute more or less?

Yet professors all remind us
We must reach our class on time;
For two "lates" are as an absence
And that "one-eighth" rule's a crime.

So I must be up and dressing
To avoid a sorry fate
Or I shall be fired at Christmas—
That's what comes of being late.

E. J. L. (1905), in "The McGill Daily."

NEWS OF WILL WHITE

The following communication has been received from a well-known Old Boy by the secretary of the Old Boys' Association. The letter speaks for itself:

St. Charles Hotel,

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont., Nov. 3, 1914.

Sir:—

Your circular re Old Boys Association and *The Ashburian* received and I beg to state that it gives me pleasure to have my name enrolled as an Old Boy of Ashbury College.

I often look back upon the pleasant days spent at the old school and think about the many friends I made there, both among the boys and masters. I often wonder what has become of them all, how each one is doing in his walk of life. Occasionally I come across one or two of them during my travels through the Dominion and the United States.

When I mention "travels" you will, I suppose, at once jump to the conclusion that I belong to that order known as the Knights of the Grip—commonly known as commercial travellers. Well, No. I am not one, although I am on the road twelve months of the year. My occupation is that of Travelling Immigration Inspector. Yes, one of those "horrid men," who are so inquisitive and want to know your past, present and future, etc. We have also the honour to serve our country during this present time of stress by detaining all Germans, Austrians and Hungarians, who attempt to leave Canada or attempt to pass through, en route for a seaport either in Canada or the United States, to sail for their Homeland to aid their brothers fight against our brave boys. Up to the present we have sent many hundreds to the Military Prison at Old Fort Henry, Kingston. I have taken many prisoners of war myself, some very peacefully, others——well, they didn't like the idea in the least and consequently had to be forced to appreciate the point.

Ashbury College has surely sent many boys to the front and we no doubt will hear good accounts from each and every one. Nearly all of them have had many years of military training and know what is expected of them. Here's good luck to each of Our Boys.

If luck runs my way and God willing I hope to be with the boys before long. I would have been with the first lot, but am sorry to say was disappointed. It wouldn't have been so bad if the cause had been other than what it was—my teeth. It seems

very small. Yet they claim that it is very important. That is why it hurts so.

My address for the present is the above. From time to time I will notify you of any change.

With best luck and good wishes to all,

Yours truly,

WILL J. WHITE, JR.



OLD BOYS' PINS

The pins for the Old Boys' Association, the orders for which were placed some time ago have reached here, and may be obtained by any of the Old Boys who apply to W. R. Butterworth for the sum of fifty cents. The pins are handsome in design, and reflect great credit not only upon the manufacturers, but also upon the designer, A. B. Beddoe, who is now with the Canadian Expeditionary Forces. Some of the pins have been made in the form of safety pins and some into that of buttons. Their arrival has been delayed through the outbreak of the War.

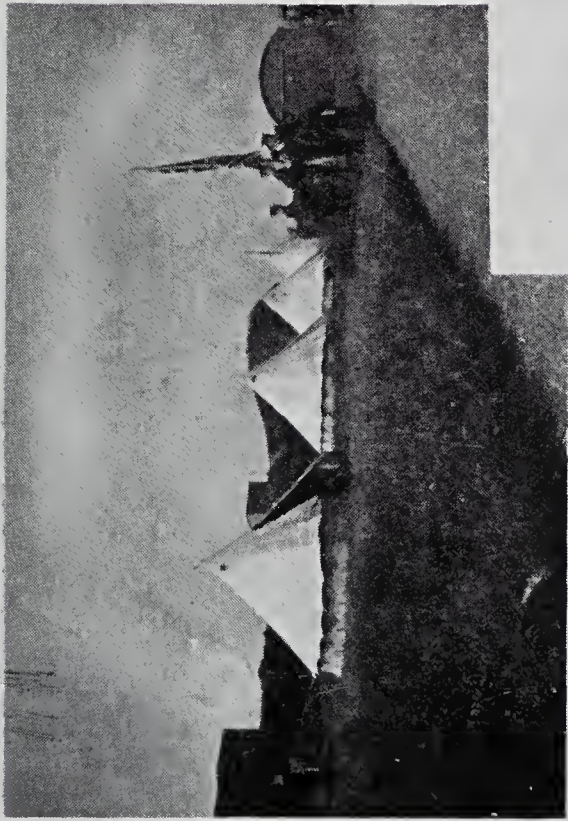


THE CANADIAN CADETS

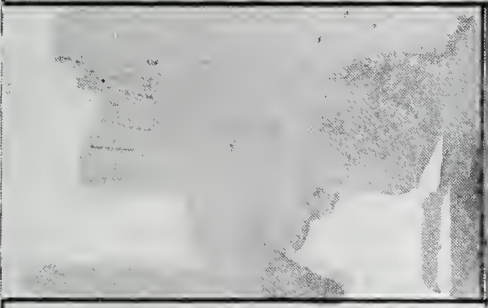
To Capt. J. A. Clark Macpherson (1892), we are indebted for the following interesting account of the trip of the Canadian Cadet Rifle team to England last summer. Capt. Macpherson was in command of the team which achieved such extraordinary success in competition at the matches of the Imperial Cadet Association at London. The following is a copy of Capt. Macpherson's report to the Department of Militia and Defence:—

Sir:—

I have the honour to report that in accordance with your instructions I proceeded from Ottawa to Quebec on the 27th April last and assumed command of the contingent of 12 cadets that had been selected to take part in the Imperial Cadet Rifle Meeting, London, England, all of whom were present and accompanied by Sergeant Major Ferguson, were quartered at the St. Ursule House.



*Cadets Camp
at
"LUMP'S FORT"
Portsmouth*



*Physical Drill
on
ROYAL GEORGE*



CANAL at BRUGES, BELGIUM

No time was lost in having the boys fitted out from stores, as authorized, and when the uniforms were altered they presented a very smart appearance.

The .22 Ross Rifle served out did not, at first, give satisfaction but the faults which impaired their efficiency were eliminated at the factory and, with some special ammunition kindly provided by Colonel Harston, excellent results were obtained.

Every attention was shown the team during our stay in Quebec, Major Hill especially giving most valuable assistance, and when we embarked on the Royal George, on May 5th, we were escorted to the boat by the High School Cadets who gave us a warm send off.

During the voyage the boys were daily put through an hour's drill and physical training on the upper deck by Sergeant Major Ferguson and arrived at Avonmouth in excellent condition on the night of the 13th of May and proceeded at once to London where we were met by Colonel Hanson, Sir Charles Wakefield, Colonel Dunfee and other officers. The first named took Sergeant Major Ferguson and the boys to his residence where they were billeted during their stay in England.

On May the 14th, the day following our arrival, I visited the cadets and found they were comfortably quartered in two rooms, with a small one for the Sergeant Major, and had received an issue of bedding, tables, chairs, dishes, etc. Under the superintendence of the Sergeant Major, they performed all duties during their residence here the same as if they were in camp, the actual cooking only excepted. I append hereto a copy of the orders which I issued for the occasion. In the afternoon we called upon the Mayor of Kensington and left a card at Whitehall for the D.O.C. London district, went to see Buckingham Palace, Trafalgar Square, The Mall, etc., and in the evening were the guests of Colonel Dunbar at the annual dinner of the officers of The City of London National Reserve at the Trocadero and were cordially welcomed by General Sir Alfred Gazalee who occupied the chair.

The officers of this organization having kindly placed their range at Blackfriars Bridge at our disposal I arranged for a daily practice from 10 A.M. until noon.

Major Wilkinson, adjutant of the Army and Navy Military Tournament, at Olympia, having thoughtfully sent tickets to me for the whole team we went there on the 16th and thoroughly enjoyed the wonderful exhibition of skill shown by all branches of the service and were afterwards Major Wilkinson's guests at tea.

Sunday the 17th. The contingent attended Divine Service at St. Paul's Cathedral.

Monday the 18th. I took the boys to the Zoological Gardens in the afternoon and in the evening we were the guests of Colonel Carlsbach and Captain Fletcher at the Coliseum and afterwards at their club for supper.

May the 20th. In the afternoon we went to the Mansion House and were received by the Lord Mayor who addressed the team. After an interesting tour through the various rooms a light lunch was served after which we left to attend the presentation of prizes for the Civil Service Rifle Corps by Sir Francis Ward at Somerset House and were afterwards entertained at tea.

May the 21st. The final rifle practice was held this morning. The result of the steady work was most encouraging and clearly foreshadowed the success which followed.

May the 22nd. The individual matches of the Imperial Cadet Rifle Meeting were fired today and the Canadians practically carried everything before them; the English Cadets only winning two second places and one third place in the four matches fired. Cadet MacWilliams also won the Championship Gold Medal presented by Prince Arthur of Connaught.

May the 23rd. The three teams matches were fired today. In each case the fire unit consisted of four cadets and a fire leader. The Canadians again achieved extraordinary success, winning first and second prizes in the first two matches and first and third in the last one. I enclose a detail statement of these eight matches.

May the 24th. In the morning we attended Divine Service at the Chapel Royal, St. James Palace, and had the pleasure of listening to a sermon delivered by the Archbishop of York, at the conclusion of which he addressed a few kindly words of welcome to us. In the afternoon I took the boys to the British Museum.

May the 25th. We left London at 4 P.M. for Portsmouth arriving there at 6.45 and were met at the station by a company of the "Officers Training Corps" who escorted us to the Town Hall where we were formally welcomed by the Mayor and prominent citizens of Portsmouth. All the cadet corps of the Town paraded in front of the Town Hall, forming a square, we being in the centre on the steps leading up to the Town Hall. After the Mayor's address of welcome I presented each boy to him and he had a few nice words for each. The mayor entertained us at dinner in the Banquet Hall and, later, we were his guests at the Theatre Royal. Arrangements had been made for us to camp at Lumps Fort. Five tents were waiting for us when we arrived about

11 o'clock, with lots of bedding. The thought of camping pleased the boys immensely.

May the 26th. Reveille sounded at 6.30. Soon the boys were up and out playing football to get warm, as it was very chilly. Breakfast was served in the Barrack-room at 7.45. At 8.45 we moved off for the docks. Here an Admiralty tender met us and took us to visit the *Victory* Nelson's old flagship. We spent an interesting hour on board and then pushed off for Cowes on the Isle of Wight. We had a very nice run up the Solent and landed at Cowes about 11.30 arriving just in time to see Gordon England make a flight in a hydroplane. The Rev. Mr. McElwee met us at the dock and very kindly acted as our guide during the day. We visited The Royal Naval College, Osborne House, and the Town of Newport where the Mayor formally welcomed us and entertained us at lunch. After lunch we visited Carisbrooke Castle and then drove back to Cowes where the tender was waiting to take us back to Portsmouth. We just got back in time for tea and then went to the Apollo Theatre, the guests of Colonel Holbrook.

May the 27th. Reveille 6.39. Breakfast 7.30. Left camp for the dockyards at 9.15. Lieut. Edwards of the Royal Naval Barracks met us at the gate and acted as our guide. We were taken through a first class cruiser and shown everything. The working of the 13-inch guns was very interesting. We saw two dreadnoughts in the course of construction, visited the torpedo sheds and saw how they were made and went through the barracks and training schools, finishing up at the officers' mess where we had lunch, the guests of Commander Paton. After lunch a launch took us to Fort Blockhouse where the submarines are kept, and we were shown over one of the latest types of these wonderful boats. Whale Island, where gunnery is taught, was next visited. Every kind of naval gun is here from a quick firing maxim to 13-inch. About 4.30 we returned to Lumps Fort to take part in a match with the local cadets. We fired three matches corresponding to tests 1, 2 and 3 of the Imperial Cadet Matches. The prizes were for the best aggregate and we took the first six places. U.M.C. ammunition was used for these matches as we had run out of Dominion. It gave very good satisfaction. After the shooting, tea was served on the lawn, the Mayoress being present. At the request of some of the citizens we attended a meeting later in the Town Hall, for the purpose of organizing a new battalion.

May the 28th. Left Portsmouth at 9.30 in four automobiles for Winchester accompanied by Colonel Holbrook and Captain Pittard. Had a very nice run of thirty-five miles, arriving at

Winchester at 11 o'clock. The Mayor received us formally at the Guildhall and gave a very nice address to the boys. Refreshments were then served. Mr. Cowan head of the department of education for the county and Mr. Nesbitt, an architect, then took us out sight-seeing. We visited the old Cathedral, Winchester, where we had lunch, the guests of the Head Master, St. Cross Hospital (founded 1136 as an Almshouse for "Nobility Poverty"), The Bishop's Palace, the rifle depot (where we were entertained to tea at the officers' mess), and Winchester Castle. We left Winchester about 6 o'clock and got back to camp at 7.30. It had been raining steadily since noon and when we got back we found all the bedding moved into the barrack room and made up there to avoid the danger of the boys catching cold in the damp tents.

May the 29th. Left Portsmouth at 11 A. M. for London arriving at 1 o'clock. We were met by Colonel Hanson who rushed us off in taxicabs to the Guildhall where Sir Charles Cheers Wakefield entertained us to a lunch. There were about 50 present, including some of the Imperial Cadets. The boys were content to take the rest of the day to rest up; they had been pretty much on the go.

Sat., May 30th. Left London from King's Cross station at 9 A.M. for Cambridge where we arrived at 10.30. Some of the officers of the O.T.C. met us and took us to the quarters arranged for us, the boys in the Grammar School, Colonel Hanson and myself in rooms at Trinity College. We stayed at Cambridge until Monday morning visiting some of the famous and beautiful colleges and enjoying some boating and swimming. On Sunday we attended Divine Service at Trinity Chapel.

Monday, June 1st. Arrived back at London at 10.15 A.M., and proceeded out to Twickenham for the matches of the London Society of Minature Rifle Clubs held at the Ham and Petersham ranges. These are outdoor ranges. When we arrived we found that our rifles had not come, missing connections at Portsmouth. After some time we managed to borrow two from Colonel Winter and with these the whole team had to shoot, and had to hurry as they would be required by the English Cadets later. Considering how we were handicapped the boys did wonderful work. In the individual, Henderson tied for first place with 99 out of 100. He lost by one point in the shoot off getting 96. In the team match we came second, 20 points behind the winners. In this match, which was called deliberate shooting, we did not understand there was a limit of 5 minutes to complete a score. Mac-Williams took his time and only got six shots off before the whistle blew to cease fire, losing 40 points. In his six shots fired he only

dropped 3 points, so it is reasonable to believe that in the other 4 shots he would not have dropped 20 points.

Tuesday, June 2nd. The boys spent the morning in swimming and resting. In the afternoon I met them at the White City. After seeing all the sights we had tea with Sir John Broadbent at the Garrison Club. We returned about 8 P.M.

June 3rd and 4th. The boys played tennis in the morning and had a swim. In the afternoon I took them to the Tower of London. We had special tickets and saw everything. At 9 P.M. we left Charing Cross station for Dover, en route to visit the famous field of Waterloo. We crossed from Dover to Ostend arriving at 3 A.M. and at Bruges at 4.30 A.M. We walked around the town until 6.30 when we had breakfast at the hotel and left for Brussels at 7.20 arriving at 9.30. Here we had nearly 3 hours before our train left for Waterloo so we got motors and had a look around the town. We arrived at Waterloo in time for lunch. After lunch we got a very interesting old soldier as a guide and went over the battlefields. This took the rest of the day. When we returned to the hotel every one was pretty tired and ready for bed.

Fri. June 5th. Left Waterloo at 8.30 arriving at Ostend in time for dinner. It was pouring rain and continued to do so for the rest of the day. This rather spoilt things as there is nothing at Ostend except the beach. Our boat left at 10.30 P.M. and we arrived the next day at London at 6.30 A.M.

June 6th. Went in a motor bus with Colonel Hanson to Windsor, where we were invited to spend the day. H.S.H. The Prince of Teck and H.R. the Princess of Teck met us and showed us all over the grounds, through the King's cattle sheds, conservatories, fruit houses. Everything was looking very beautiful and had been specially prepared for the King who was expected in a few days for Ascot Week. After we had been all over the grounds and to Frogmore where Queen Victoria is buried we went back to tea with Their Royal Highnesses to King Henry VII Tower where they live and left for home about 6 o'clock. Before leaving H.S.H. presented each with an autographed photo of himself and the Princess. They were both most gracious and took a keen interest in everything relating to Canada, and evidently look forward with anticipation to their sojourn amongst us.

June 7th and 8th. These two days were uneventful. The strenuous life was telling on the boys and I thought it best for them to take a rest.

June 9th. Lord Roberts had lunch at Colonel Hanson's and afterwards addressed the boys and presented each with a copy of his book "Forty-one Years in India" and an autographed photo of himself. A photograph of the group was then taken with Lord Roberts as the central figure. He expressed regret that he was unable to have us down at his own place at Ascot. In the afternoon some of the boys went to the horse-show, others to see the Houses of Parliament. In the evening I allowed some of them to go to the theatre.

June 10th and 11th. The 10th was spent quietly and on the 11th we left London for Southhampton at 1.35 P.M. and embarked on the *Ascania* about 4.30. We found everything very comfortable on board.

The voyage was uneventful. We had a very good passage but slow and didn't arrive in Montreal until the 22nd June at 10.30 P.M., too late to land. Cadet Carr-Harris remained behind with relatives.

June 23rd. Transportation was received at Montreal and all left for their respective homes on the morning trains.

General Orders for the Canadian Cadets while in quarters at Kensington Park Gardens.

REVEILLE—

- 6.00 A.M. Air and fold bedding.
- 6.10 A.M. A-Section—Physical training.
B-Section—Bathing.
- 6.30 A.M. A-Section—Bathing.
B-Section—Physical training.

NOTE.—The 6.10 A.M. and 6.30 A.M. routine alternates daily for each section and each section leader).

- 6.50 A.M. Dress and clean equipment.
- 7.05 A.M. Cadet orderly sergeant and cadet orderly corporal prepare messroom and report to the housekeeper.
- 7.20 A.M. Breakfast.
- 7.50 A.M. Orderlies clear Messroom.

- 8.00 A.M. Flag and prayers.
- 8.05 A.M. Prepare for A.M. musketry.
- 9.15 A.M. Parade on terrace (if fine).
Parade in upper hall (if wet).
- 9.30 A.M. March off.
- 10.12 A.M. Musketry practice.
- 12.15 P.M. Return to quarters.
- 12.50 P.M. Cadet orderlies report to housekeeper.
- 1.00 P.M. Dinner.
- 2.08 P.M. Stand easy. Daily orders will be issued, including sightseeing, expeditions to the country, etc. (Any cadet who requires tea in quarters must notify the orderly sergeant of the fact at 2.00 P.M.)
- 7.50 P.M. Orderlies—slate orders.
- 8.00 P.M. Supper.
- 9.00 P.M. Turn in. Fold and stow tables, beds and chairs.
- 9.15 P.M. Lights out.

The Cadet Orderly Sergeant must notify the housekeeper at 9.00 A.M., if the contingent will be absent from dinner or requires late supper. Orderlies next on duty to be posted over-night.

(Signed) J. A. CLARK MACPHERSON,
Captain.

Winnings of The Canadian Cadet Rifle Team at the matches of the Imperial Cadet Association, London, May 22-23-24.

TEST 1. DELIBERATE FIRE.

For teams of four Cadets 10 shots each, 25 yards, figure target, time allowed 4 minutes to complete score, hits in figure count 4, in first circle 3, in outer circle 2, possible 40 for each Cadet.

Prizes.—“The Onehunga Challenge Cup.” Presented by the Duchess of Marlborough.

A Gold Medal to Fire Leader.

A Match Rifle to each member of winning team.

Won by Canada “A” Team score 136,

2nd Canada “B” “ “ 134.

Members of “A” team, Cadets McWilliams 28, Loudon 36, Baker 36 and Comer 36.

Members of “B” team, Cadets Carr-Harris 39, Harvie 31, Henderson 35, and Gratz 29.

TEST 11. RAPID FIRE.

For teams of four Cadets 25 yards, figure target, time allowed 45 seconds, number of shots unlimited, count the same as Test 1.

Prizes.—“The Natal Cup.” Presented by the Duke of Wellington

A Gold Medal to Fire Leader.

A Match Rifle to each member of team.

Won by Canada “A” Team score 96.

2nd Canada “B” “ “ 89.

Members of “A” team, McWilliams 28, Loudon 24, Baker 24, and Gratz 20.

Members of “B” team, Comer 33, McCamon 18, McJanet 20, and Sinclair 18.

TEST VI. RAPID.

Individual Match. Target head and shoulders of man.

25 yards, a hit to count 1 point, time allowed 45 seconds, number of rounds unlimited.

Prizes.—“The Polhill Gully Cup” (New Zealand). Presented by the late Sir Francis S. Hanson.

A Gold Medal and a Match Rifle.

Won by	Cadet Baker (Canada)	10 hits.			
3rd	“ McWilliams “	8	“ £1:	1s:0d	
4th	“ Comer “	8	“	10s	
5th	“ Henderson “	7	“	10s	
6th	“ Carr-Harris “	7	“	10s	

TEST VII. SNAP SHOOTING.

Individual Match. Target figure of a man. 25 yards, a hit to count 1 point, target exposed 6 seconds for each snap, 10 shots.

Prizes.—“The Rockcliffe Cup.” Presented by the late Lord Strathcona and Mount Royal.

A Gold Medal and a Match Rifle.

Won by	Cadet MacWilliams (Canada)	8 hits			
3rd	“ Louden “	7	“ £1:1s:0d		
4th	“ Huggins “	7	“	10s	

TEST VIII. Grand Aggregate (Individual Championship) for aggregate of Tests V, VI, VII.

Prize.—“The Empire Day Gold Medal” presented by His Royal Highness Prince Arthur of Connaught. The “Graphic” Empire Day Challenge Cup and a .303 Match Rifle. Won by Cadet MacWilliams, score 26 hits. 3rd place won by Cadet Loudon (Canada). Prize.—“The Sir Robert W. Inglis Bronze Medal and Match Rifle.”

Six-other Canadian Cadets were within the first ten and won 5 shillings each.

TEST III. SNAP SHOOTING.

For teams of four Cadets, 25 yards, 10 shots, figure target, time allowed 6 seconds each exposure, count the same as tests 1 and 2.

Prizes.—“The Randwick Cup.” Presented by Lady Watts.

A Gold Medal to Fire Leader.

A Match Rifle to each member of team.

Won by	Canada “A” team	score	149.
2nd	England	“	139.
3rd	Canada “B” team	“	133.

Members of "A" team, MacWilliams 39, Loudon 37, Baker 36, and Comer 37.

Members of "B" team, Henderson 33, Harvie 33, Huggins 32, and Gratz 35.

TEST IV. FATIGUE MATCH.

Individual Match. 10 shots in 4 minutes, a march of a mile and then 10 shots in 4 minutes, 30 minutes allowed to complete the match, count same as previous tests. Possible 80 points.

Prize.—"The Booyens Cup." Presented by The National Service League.

A Gold Medal and a Match Rifle.

Won by	Cadet Baker (Canada)	score	75	
2nd	" MacWilliams "	"	74	£1: 1s:0d
3rd	" Loudon "	"	72	15s
4th	" McCamon "	"	72	5s

TEST V.

Individual Match. 10 shots, target head and shoulders of man. 25 yards, a hit counts 1 point, possible 10 hits, time allowed 4 minutes.

Prizes.—"The Toowong Cup" (Australia).

A Gold Medal and a Match Rifle.

Won by Cadet Comer (Canada) 10 hits.

2nd " MacWilliams " 10 " £ 1.

TEST IX. RAPID. (EXTRA SERIES).

Individual. Unlimited entry. 25 yards, Solano target, (triangular), time 45 seconds, unlimited number of rounds.

Cadet Comer (Canada) tied with Cadet Mills (England) score 38, for the "Fessenden Cup."

The following also won prizes:

3rd	Cadet Gratz (Canada).
4th	" MacWilliams "
5th	" Carr-Harris "
6th	" McCamon "

Total winnings at Imperial Cadet Meet.

- 8 Silver Cups.
- 8 Gold Medals.
- 1 Bronze Medal.
- 17 Match rifles (.22 calibre).
- 1 " rifle (.303 ")
- 16 Cash prizes £ 8-3-0.
- 5 Prizes in Kind.

At Portsmouth we had to use U.M.C. ammunition as we ran out of Dominion. We took the first six places in the aggregate of the three matches.

At the London meet of the Society of Miniature Rifle Clubs, owing to our rifles not arriving in time we had to borrow some and we again used U.M.C. ammunition with the result that in the team match we came second and in the individual tied for first place, Cadet Henderson making 99 out of 100.

The ammunition that Col. Harston gave us at Quebec gave very good satisfaction. During the matches we had very few misfires. The grouping was very good.



B. C. S.

Being an Account of the Activities and Administration of the Ancient Society of the Black Cat. Better Known to History as the B.C.S.

We are indebted for the following contribution to a well-known Old Boy who prefers to remain anonymous:

The reference made in the October issue of *The Ashburian* to the B.C.S., that mysterious and little-known society which existed at Ashbury some years ago, has prompted me to disclose some facts concerning it, which may be of interest to Ashburians of the present time, and serve to recall some amusing incidents to the former members of the society. Having access to most of the original documents connected with the society, I am in a position to undertake this, though by so doing I shall break some of the most cherished laws of the B.C.S. and incur all the penalties so ably set forth in the copy of the "Laws and Customs" which lies before me.

Just where, or how the B.C.S. had its inception, I am unable to say, but it appears to have been formed through the efforts of certain members of that notorious Third Form which received attention in the last issue of *The Ashburian*. Its purpose was as vague as its origin, but it undoubtedly served as an outlet for all the misguided energy of its members, and the mischievous exploits of the Society were numerous and frequent. So far as I know, no master in the school at that time knew of the Society's existence

According to the somewhat dilapidated minute book which is still preserved, the first meeting recorded was held on September 29, 1907; the members present being E. J. Lowe, J. K. Nutting, H. R. Morgan, A. G. Perley and W. M. M. Cory. There seems to have been no definite date set for any meeting, and these were apparently held whenever they happened to fall in line with the officers' inclinations. I suspect that detention classes also affected the days and hours of meetings in no small degree. In regard to officers, it was rather difficult to find a member of the society who did not happen to possess at least one or two offices. There was a president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer and goodness knows what else. Occasionally, officers were elected by acclamation, though for the higher posts there was often a spirited contest, with a campaign of perhaps twenty-four hours duration. Bribery and corruption were prevalent and were conducted almost as openly as in real politics.

As time went on there came an expansion in the membership of the B.C.S. and we find a number of new names on the roll. F. G. Avery was initiated November 26, 1907; H. C. Gooch, February 9, 1908; J. A. Lindsay, January 13, 1908; Neil McAllister, April 14, 1908; G. C. Rutherford and B. H. Rothwell, September 29, 1908; E. K. Davidson, April 23, 1909; George Graves, April 27, 1909; A. R. MacLaren, March 31, 1910; W. B. West, September 20, 1910; H. E. Reid, December 15, 1910.

Now a few words as to these initiation proceedings. They were usually harmless and occupied but a short time. The society met at a point near the school in the large back yard of one of the members and here the new member was required to pass a series of tests. One of these consisted in "walking the plank," the said plank being supported off the ground by a small block of wood at each end. The nerve racking part of the ordeal lay in the fact that the blind-folded victim had previously been shown a similar plank spanning a pit about six or eight feet deep, and naturally supposed that this was the one he was trying to cross. His hesitating and extremely careful progress across the imaginary pit was very entertaining to the members of the society, most of whom had been over it themselves. After their ingenuity in the invention of tests had been exhausted, the new member (likewise exhausted) was led to the council chamber where he was required to sign the register, make sundry declarations and promises and pay his respects to the sacred Black Cat, the emblem of the society.

Occasionally, difficulty was found in getting a new member to undergo initiation, but the B.C.S. after having selected those who were wanted in their circle, insisted on their joining the Society and took measures to see that their desires in the matter were carried out. From the Archives of the society, I take an envelope neatly labelled "MacMahon vs. B.C.S." and find documents which trace the different steps in a case such as I have just mentioned. First there is the application for membership of one Desmond MacMahon signed by him and witnessed by E. J. Lowe. The document appears to have received hard usage and bears evidence of having been torn and then pasted together again. It bears the official stamp of the society. Next is the proclamation of the society, signed by the president, H. C. Gooch and the other officers and commanding "the aforesaid Desmond MacMahon" to appear at the Council Chamber for initiation. Apparently Micky had heard rumours of what was in store for him and objected to undergoing initiation, for the next document is a "warrant" for his apprehension, granting

authority to the bearer to bring "said D. MacMahon to said Council Chamber and if necessary to use force. And moreover, all members of the B.C.S. are commanded to help him." Micky appears to have regarded these orders, etc., as mere "scraps of paper," to have offered resistance, and to have made good his escape, from the evidence presented in the final document in the envelope. This is a report from the officers who served the "warrant," to the effect that "the said Desmond MacMahon did resist the officers of the Black Cat Society, and also, did in my presence utter remarks insulting to the B.C.S." There is no record of his initiation and just what reasons he had for refusing to join the society I cannot remember. Perhaps if you ask him yourself he may tell you.

"Rothwell vs. B.C.S." reads the label on another envelope, ushering one into the story of one of the most stormy episodes in the whole history of the society. To properly understand the situation, it must be remembered that Rothwell was at the head of a rival concern, known as the "Delawares" and organized on the lines of an Indian tribe—so, at least its members fondly imagined. The statesmen in control of the B.C.S. decided to absorb the Delawares in the former society and in accordance with this plan, requested, or rather demanded, applications for membership from some of the Delawares. The correspondence in this envelope is written for the most part on small scraps of paper and was probably passed across the room in school hours.

The first note reads:

"To B.C.S.,

It has been reported that some Delawares have been molested and that the B.C.S. have tried to force Delawares into their club.

This has got to be stopped or trouble will be made. After this no Delaware must be molested or made to join the B.C.S.

By order,

CHIEF WA-WA-TAYSEE."

This note of so high handed a character probably prompted a suitable reply from the B.C.S., for here is Rothwell's answer.

"The B.C.S. will have to take those words back or you will receive something. Answer before three o'clock.

WA-WA-TAYSEE."

There is nothing in the records to indicate how this ultimatum was replied to, or whether the "something" materialized, but I have a vague recollection of throwing up hasty barricades under a heavy fire of sticks and stones from the Delawares' expeditionary force. However, peace was finally concluded, and Rothwell himself joined the B.C.S., while the Delawares were disbanded. He seems to have been regarded with suspicion by the older members of the society, for soon after we find him accused of telling outsiders about the transactions of the B.C.S.—a very serious offence and severely punished. A formal charge was made, and a trial ordered. The accused seems to have objected to the proceedings and what transpired at the trial is best explained by Rothwell's note to the society. He says: "After your rotten meeting today I want never to be mentioned as in the B.C.S. The trial was to be at 3.45 and I was going on then and I had a perfect right to do what I liked until that time.

Gordon Perley was gentleman enough to come and shake hands with me and I think a good deal of him for doing so. But Dick and the others acted like savages.

I am not in the B.C.S. now and don't want to be, so I don't care what I say about it. The B.C.S. can always consider itself an enemy of

ROTHWELL."

It may be mentioned that Perley was the leader of the minority in the society and upheld Rothwell on general principles as opposed to the party in power. This incident with so much correspondence connected with it closes with Rothwell's resignation dated April 22, 1909.

The great event of the year in the B.C.S. was the annual banquet held on September 29, Foundation Day, and this curiously enough was usually the best attended meeting of the year. In fine weather, meetings were held in a cave, dug into the ground in the yard where the B.C.S. held sway. This excavation which had been roofed and covered over with earth by the members was a remarkable piece of work, and was spacious enough to hold all members of the society and to admit of their walking about. The entrance was at one end of a passage running from the cave itself, and was closed by a wooden box turned upside down over a sort of man-hole, in order to keep out the snow in the winter. At the other end of the cave was a fire-place hollowed out of the earth, in which it was possible to cook a certain amount of food in a certain way. At the first annual banquet there was a spirited debate as to who should have the post of cook. After

prolonged argument, Perley was chosen, but his efforts were so little appreciated that it was unanimously decided to abolish the office, and after that supplies for the banquets were bought ready to eat.

These banquets were financed by public subscription and each year notices were posted by the Banquet Committee (on which the writer had the misfortune to serve for two years) calling on the members to give liberally. The sum of two dollars was considered adequate to provide all necessaries but it may be remarked in passing that the committee considered itself lucky if the subscriptions totalled over the dollar mark. The program on these occasions consisted of the election of officers for the following year and of speech making by the various officers. As I have said before, bribery played no small part in the elections, and in one case the successful candidate owed his office to the banquet committee. There were two candidates nominated for president—Gooch and Perley. The first held out to the committee as a reward for their “votes and influence,” a bottle of raspberry vinegar, while Perley offered a pineapple. After due consideration, the members of the committee decided that Gooch’s offer would best suit their needs, and he was accordingly elected.

I could write almost indefinitely of the different activities which occupied our attention in the B.C.S.; of its banking system, library, post office, stock exchange and secret service; of our experiments in asphyxiation and resuscitation; of our engineering works, foundry and explosive factory; but the space at my command is limited. In closing I should like to draw attention to a fact which may be of interest to such Old Boys as were formerly members of the society. There has been no meeting of the B.C.S. since the early part of 1911, but the society has never been officially disbanded and I have recently heard rumours that the old B.C.S. may be revived in the near future—no doubt in a somewhat modified form. In the meantime, the foregoing account is a fairly accurate, though incomplete, history of the society, and if any of my readers still feel curious concerning it, I would fain follow the example of the scriptural writer and say: “Now the rest of the acts of the B.C.S. which it did, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of that society.”

VIGGERSTAFF.

MR. BRYCE IN BOMBAY

Letters received by the Ottawa Y.M.C.A. from Mr. George P. Bryce, its representative in India, will prove of exceptional interest to old Ashburians, when it remembered that he was a master at the old school on Argyle Avenue for some time. Mr. Bryce's letters give in graphic style his impressions of India upon his arrival there, and also glimpses of the work which he and his wife are undertaking. The following is a portion of one of the letters:

"This is a hill-station, of the sort beloved of the European in India. It is really the summer resort of Bombay, which is four hours away and 2,500 feet down hill. Matheran is a bit like Muskoka, with its rocks and trees and ozone, except for the water. All we get of that comes in large and picturesque water-skins brought by patient bullocks; but from a rocky crag we get a view of the Indian Ocean shimmering away to the horizon."

In further describing Bombay, Mr. Bryce writes: "Bombay was sighted Friday night. It is a large place, in parts very fine. Conspicuous among the miles of shorelights stood out those of the Taj Mahal hotel, the dome of which recalls its more splendid namesake, the great Mohammedan temple tomb at Agra. We were met at the docks on Saturday by Mr. Cranna, General Secretary at Bombay, and taken to the City Association building, where two much-appreciated meals were served us after the Indian style; late breakfast and tiffin, or lunch. We missed afternoon tea and had had dinner at Matheran. You will see that we are quite getting into un-Canadian ways and surviving multiple eating sessions daily. Don't know whether we could manage it in Great Britain; but this Bombay schedule develops patience which is necessary to health in the Orient; for, after all, India is much like Japan.

'The land of approximate time,
Where the overcharged West
May learn how to rest,
The land of Inconsequent Now.'

"Bombay gives a good introduction to the Orient. It is highly Europeanized for India; but in the panorama spread out before us, in the multitude walking its well-paved streets, or riding its electric cars, in the keen business men managing its

modern stores, or the railroad men despatching trains at the beautiful Victoria Terminus—the world's finest in exterior architecture; in all these groups we had a chance to see India as she is, European, Eurasian and native; Hindu and Mohammedan, Jainist and Parsee; the babu and the coolie, the Brahman and the Sudra.

There were drivers of huge bullock carts, incessantly calling Hai! Hai! at unwary foot passengers. There were men, women and children carrying all manner of burdens on their heads. There were prosperous Parsee merchants with patent leather hats and Prince Albert coats; loungers or beggars sitting in the sun, with the paint spot on the forehead to show recent attendance at the temple; wearers of turbans of brightest hue, with costumes of drapery most simply and ingeniously arranged; toothless age and careless childhood—a stream of life that captivated the eye, but brought home to the heart some sense of the seething, suffering multitudes of this India, and one realizes a little of the need of the Christ who had compassion 'because they were as sheep not having a Shepherd.'

In a later report on the "1st quarter of 1914," Mr. Bryce explains after spending the first few days at Matheran, where the Secretarial Conference for India and Ceylon was in progress, he and his wife went on to their future field of labor in Bangalore. Their first business was studying the language, he states, and he and Mrs. Bryce had an Indian teacher for three hours a day. Mrs. Bryce was appointed as a joint honorary secretary of the Y.W.C.A. for Bangalore, owing to the lady secretary's absence for the year in England. Mr. Bryce was engaged in teaching two educational groups at the City Branch of the Y.M.C.A., while at the Bourdillon Branch he was leading a Bible study class. In addition to giving numerous addresses and illustrated lectures he had been to one of the branches practically every night playing tennis or football and thus getting to know the men. The most recent communication received, tells something of the Y.M.C.A. training school for India, of which Mr. Bryce was appointed vice-principal. The course is one year for men of B.A. standing.

Altogether, Mr. Bryce is having a busy time of it, but from the tone of his letters throughout both he and Mrs. Bryce appear to be thoroughly enjoying their work. A still later report by cablegram to Dr. Bryce, in Ottawa, announces the arrival of a son and heir to Mr. and Mrs. Bryce in Bangalore.

BY SPECIAL APPOINTMENT TO HIS EXCELLENCY
THE GOVERNOR GENERAL



B. SLATTERY

IMPORTER AND MANUFACTURER OF
FINE TABLE DELICACIES

By Ward Market, Phone Q. 107	Wellington Market, Phone Q 143
Windsor Market, Phone Q. 890	Residence, Phone Q. 131
Primrose Market, Phone Q. 433	Excelsior Market, Phone Q 107

CUZNER HARDWARE COMPANY LIMITED

EVERYTHING IN SPORTING GOODS

SHELF AND HEAVY HARDWARE

521 & 523 SUSSEX ST. AND COR. LETT AND QUEEN ST. W.

MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

We carry one of the largest and best assorted stocks of Sheet Music, Music Books, Musical Instruments, Strings and all accessories in Canada. A new stock received in September of Violins, Violincellos, Mandolins, etc., from Europe.

Agents:—Gibson Mandolins, Laube, Clarinets, Boosey Band Instruments. Anything and everything in Music.

McKECHNIE MUSIC COMPANY

Orme Limited Premises

175 Sparks Street - Ottawa



HOCKEY TEAM

A. C. Thoburn

J. Malcolm

C. D. G. Barwis

T. G. Birkett

The Headmaster

A. L. Code, *Capt.*

J. N. MacLaren

G. F. Benson

T. L. Blakeney

A. R. MacLaren

L. Palmer

The Ashburian

EDITORIAL STAFF.

Editor-in-Chief—MR. C. H. HOOPER.

Sports—D. MACMAHON, A. L. CODE, T. S. CROCKET.

Shooting—R. S. MORRIS.

Secretary-Treasurer—MR. A. B. H. WIGGINS.

EDITORIAL

Easter

With the advent of Easter, marking as it does the last part of the home stretch before the exams, masters and boys alike heave sighs of relief. The former know the work has been conscientiously covered and that only revision remains; that they have done their work thoroughly, and now feel a pleasant self-satisfaction thereat. The latter have a vague impression of months of more or less intelligent effort to understand what has been put before them, and a very vivid realization that it is time to let up on the pressure and enjoy the spring weather.

Most of the fun of the school year is crowded into the next two months—the mere fact of being out of doors at all hours after the confinement of the winter, is in itself a prolonged treat. The difficulty is to force oneself to come into evening study.

Easter is a landmark also in bringing to an end the “sick season.” All the coughs, colds, and other juvenile disorders are always crowded into the period between Christmas and Easter. This year we were singularly fortunate in having no cases of anything worse than colds during the whole period. Possibly the mild weather had something to do with it. A generation ago Easter had other associations in juvenile minds besides the religious ones. It was connected with eggs. Eggs of every colour of the rainbow appeared on that day, and the colouring of them beforehand afforded much amusement and not a little mess. Today outside of the decorations in a few shop windows there is little to remind children of the symbolism contained in this old custom. You can buy coloured eggs today—just as you can buy everything else—the making of which used to give pleasure to the rising generation. But there is another and more striking symbol of the return of life which coincides with the festival of Easter—the flowing of the sap. For months the trees have stood dry and bare, creaking in the wind, dead things. Then without warning, in the twinkling of an eye, through every fibre flows the sap and that which yesterday was dead, today is pulsating with mysterious life.

HOCKEY

CARLING CUP MATCHES

Date	Match	Won by	Score
Jan. 23rd	L.C.C. at St. Alban's	L.C.C.	5-4
" 30th	St. Alban's at Ashbury	Ashbury	4-2
Feb. 6th	Ashbury at L.C.C.	L.C.C.	12-1
" 13th	St. Alban's at L.C.C.	L.C.C.	15-1
" 20th	Ashbury at St. Alban's	Ashbury	7-2
" 27th	L.C.C. at Ashbury	Tie	1-1

We have therefore to congratulate L.C.C. once more on winning the cup—for the third year in succession. This entitles them to keep the cup. It is now up to Ashbury to win the Athletic Cup—we must not allow *all* the cups to repose in Montreal.

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBAN'S.

This match was played at the Gladstone Avenue rink on Saturday, January 30th, and resulted in a win for the Ashbury boys with a score of four goals to two. The ice was hard and the play remained fast throughout the whole match.

St. Alban's, although light, have a very fast team and they never gave up until the final whistle had blown. Code was easily the best player on the ice, and his stickhandling and checking was very largely responsible for Ashbury's win. Barwis played an excellent game in goal, while Adair and Lilly were the most prominent of the visitors.

Ashbury secured an early lead which they held for the whole game. They scored three goals in the first eight minutes, and St. Alban's also scored one in the first period.

St. Alban's played their best hockey in the second period, scoring one goal, while Ashbury were unable to increase their lead.

In the last period Ashbury did most of the pressing and added one to their total. Blakeney, Code, Rivers and Malcolm contributed Ashbury's four goals, while Lilly and Adair accounted for those of St. Alban's.

The game was clean throughout, there being only one penalty. Adair of St. Alban's was the only player hurt, and he was able to continue after a few minutes' rest.

Mr. Phillips very kindly refereed for us.

The line-up of the two teams was as follows:—

<i>Ashbury</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>St. Alban's</i>
Barwis	Goal	Skelton
Rivers	Cover Point	Vrooman
MacLaren I	Point	Annesley
Code	Rover	Lilly
MacLaren II		
& Birkett II	Right Wing	Jones
Malcolm	Left Wing	Watson
Blakeney I	Centre	Adair

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA COLLEGE.

On Friday February 5th the hockey team journeyed to Montreal to try conclusions with L.C.C., the game being arranged to start at 10.45 on Saturday morning. The early hour, added to darkness of the rink, put the Ashbury boys entirely off their game, with the result that they were overwhelmed by a score of twelve goals to one.

L.C.C., were certainly a considerably superior team, but had Ashbury played as they did against Westmount the following week, the score would have been much more even.

The game itself does not call for much comment; L.C.C. scored twice in the first two minutes and continued to score at regular intervals during the rest of the game. In the first period Malcolm deceived their goal-keeper with a good shot from mid-ice. Palmer had a lively time in goal, and acquitted himself very creditably.

Roy MacLaren had the misfortune to break his skate in the last period, and he was replaced by Blakeney I.

The following was the Ashbury line-up:—

Goal	Palmer
Point	MacLaren I
Cover Point	Rivers
Rover	Code
Right Wing	MacLaren II
Centre	Birkett II
Left Wing	Malcolm

ASHBURY VS. WESTMOUNT HIGH SCHOOL.

The Westmount High School hockey team came to Ottawa and were defeated by the Ashbury boys on Saturday, February 13th at the Gladstone Avenue Rink. The final score stood: Ashbury 3—Westmount 1.

The match was clean and fast, and there was only one penalty during the whole game. Code was the star of the game as usual. He scored one goal after a fine individual rush of more than half the length of the ice. After he had passed the Westmount defence, he drew the goalkeeper out of his net and put the puck in.

Outside of Code, it is hard to distinguish between the playing of the Ashbury team, although Roy MacLaren, Wren Birkett and Malcolm did excellent work, while both Palmer and Barwis played well in goal. For Westmount McBoyle played the best hockey.

Ibbotson succeeded in scoring for Westmount after about five minutes play. Then Ashbury started in earnest and played their best hockey of the season. It was not long afterwards that Birkett II slipped the puck past Stewart into the Westmount net from a mix-up. Then Code gave us the lead with his brilliant rush, and this ended the scoring in the first half. In the second half the play was very even and there was only one goal, Roy MacLaren doing the trick. Westmount worked hard to overcome the lead, but the Ashbury boys did their work well and held their opponents scoreless for the rest of the match.

We were again indebted to Mr. Phillips for refereeing with his usual skill.

The following were the line-ups:—

<i>Ashbury</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Westmount</i>
Palmer and Barwis	Goal	Stewart
Rivers	Cover Point	Ibbotson
MacLaren I	Point	Lee
Code	Cover	Fullerton
Birkett I	Right Wing	Wallace
Malcolm	Left Wing	McBoyle
Birkett II	Centre	Buchanan

ASHBURY VS. INDEPENDENTS.

This match proved an exciting one from beginning to end, with plenty of hard checking and very little rough play. It was played on the Gladstone Avenue rink on Thursday, February 18th.

Ashbury showed themselves to be the best team, winning by a score of four to nothing. Code, as usual, starred for Ashbury and scored two of his team's goals, both after brilliant end to end rushes.

Birkett II accounted for our other two scores. On one of these occasions the whole Ashbury forward line went up the ice with perfect combination and they did not give the Independents'

goalkeeper a chance to stop the puck. Both Palmer and Barwis played well in goal.

For the Independents Watson showed up well, while their goalkeeper also saved a goal a number of times.

Two twenty-minutes periods were played, and Ashbury scored two goals in each. Mr. Smith took charge of the game, and there was only one penalty.

The Ashbury team was as follows:—

Goal	Palmer and Barwis
Point	Rivers
Cover Point	MacLaren I
Rover	Code
Left Wing	MacLaren II
Right Wing	Birkett I
Centre	Birkett II

ASHBURY VS. ST. ALBAN'S.

The Ashbury Hockey Team left Ottawa to play St. Alban's on Friday evening the 19th of February. The team had a good night's rest at the Revere House, and were ready for anything in the morning. As St. Alban's usually only have the rink for an hour, it was decided to play three fifteen-minutes periods. When two of these were over it was learned that we could play for a full hour, so we eventually played four periods of fifteen minutes each.

Ashbury got away with a flying start and Code scored the first goal in about five minutes. Three others quickly followed and then the first period ended. In the second period both teams scored once and in the third Ashbury got two goals and St. Alban's one. There was no scoring in the final quarter so that Ashbury won the match by a score of seven to two. Code contributed his usual brace of goals; Malcolm followed suit while MacLaren I, Benson I and Blakeney each scored one.

For St. Alban's Vrooman played the best hockey. He and Lilly scored their goals.

There was not one penalty during the whole match. In the last period Malcolm hit the post no less than four times. The St. Alban's goalkeeper distinguished himself and stopped many scores.

The ice was soft after the first period, and considering this fact the game was very fast.

St. Alban's kindly entertained us to lunch at the hotel, after which we just caught our train for Ottawa.

The line-ups were as follows:—

<i>St. Alban's</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Ashbury</i>
Skelton	Goal	Barwis and Palmer
Annesley	Defence	MacLaren I
Vrooman	Defence	Rivers
Lilly	Rover	Code
Adair	Centre	Blakeney I
Bidwell	Right Wing	Benson I & Thoburn
Jones	Left Wing	Malcolm & MacLaren II

ASHBURY VS. LOWER CANADA.

On Friday evening February 26th, the Lower Canada Hockey team came to Ottawa for the final game of the season, and were a little surprised on Saturday morning to see our boys holding their own. The Match was a tie, the score being one all, and although five or six minutes overtime were played neither team could forge ahead and we had to give up the ice. The game was fast and clean with plenty of good bodychecking. The Ashbury defence played as they never have before, and checked the Lower Canada forwards to a standstill. Barwis made some wonderful stops in goal and saved his team many times. McLagan in goal for L.C.C., also saved his team time after time. Of the forwards it is impossible to pick a star, as everybody played splendid hockey.

The Ashbury score came as the result of a perfect combination rush between Code, Birkett II, MacLaren I and Malcolm. The latter made a hard shot which completely fooled the Lower Canada goalminder. Our opponents got their goal through a rush and shot by Slater.

As the Montreal boys had to catch their train, only three fifteen-minute periods were played. In the first of these neither team scored but both had narrow escapes.

It was in the second period that Ashbury secured their score, and Lower Canada evened it up in the third.

There were only a few penalties, and these were all for minor offences. Mr. Phillips handled the game faultlessly, and both teams appreciated his work very much.

At the end both teams were showing the effects of a hard struggle, with the Ashbury boys a shade the fresher. During the match the play was in the L.C.C., half for the majority of the time.

The following were the line-ups:

<i>L. C. C.</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Ashbury</i>
McLagan	Goal	Barwis
Nichol	Defence	MacLaren I
Lyall	Defence	Rivers
Dawes	Rover	Code
Slater	Centre	Birkett II
Flanagan	Right Wing	Birkett I
Baillie	Left Wing	Malcolm



INTERMEDIATE HOCKEY TEAM

J. W. McLimont, de M. Taschereau, R. Van Meter,
P. C. Drummond, T. S. Crocket (capt.), C. A. Mulligan,
E. Gill.

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. MODELS.

On Ash Wednesday, after much wrangling with the street-car conductor about two transfers, which we got in the end, the Ashbury Intermediates arrived at the Model School rink to face the Models for the third time this season. The ice was soft along one side of the rink but the rest was in fine condition.

The result was given as a victory for the Models by two goals to one, though the Ashbury team were not altogether satisfied with the Models' second goal.

Van Meter and Crocket starred for Ashbury, the former scoring our one goal after a fine individual rush.

The Ashbury team lined up as follows:—

Goal	Drummond
Point	Van Meter
Cover Point	Parker, Scott & McLimont
Left Wing	Mulligan
Right Wing	Panet
Centre	Crocket

ASHBURY INTERMEDIATES VS. EDWARD'S TEAM.

These two teams had two very close matches at the Gladstone Avenue rink after the Senior league was over. In both games the Ashbury boys came out victorious after exciting though not spectacular matches.

The score of the first game was 2 to 1. In the first period there was no scoring, but in the second Taschereau scored after a fine rush of more than half the length of the rink. In the third period Gill, who had just started playing, scored in about two minutes. This was the best play of the game, and it certainly proved that weight is not everything in a hockey game. Edward's team managed to get one goal before the end, but after that the Ashbury boys played four men on the defence.

In the second game the only score came in the second period, after a brilliant individual effort by Crocket. Drummond saved this game by his excellent goalkeeping.

We are indebted to MacMahon for refereeing, and we take this opportunity of thanking him.

The Ashbury line-up for these games was as follows:—

Goal	Drummond
Point	Panet
Cover Point	Taschereau I
Rover	Van Meter
Left Wing	McLimont
Right Wing	Murphy and Gill*
Centre	Crocket

*Gill played the third period of the first game and all of the second.

HOCKEY CHARACTERS

Barwis—one of our many goal-tenders. He was the one of the finds of the season. Under the coaching of Alf. Smith he developed rapidly into a first-class net-guardian.

Palmer—also a goal-tender. He began the season with very little experience, but improved so rapidly that it was very difficult to tell which was the better, he or Barwis.

MacLaren I—dropped back from his old position at right wing to right defence. Here he showed up to great advantage, his speed enabling him to carry the puck from end to end repeatedly. After a little practice in the gentle art of body-checking he became quite proficient and was able to thumble them over with ease.

Rivers—last year's centre, held down left defence. Used his body to suit even Alf. Smith—as Flanagan will testify—and rushed well. Formed a stonewall defence along with MacLaren.

Birkett II—played centre and did it well. Was responsible for a number of goals and worked in well with the other forwards. Skates fast and is an excellent stick-handler. Checks back and uses his weight to good purpose.

Malcolm—one of the old guard. Played left wing and showed heaps of speed when he cared to let loose. His strongest point was his shot which was very wicked indeed.

Birkett I—played right wing the greater part of the season. Could play boards well, take a pass and was not selfish with the puck. Also had a good shot.

Blakeney I—started the season at centre. A trifle slow in shooting, but a good stick-handler and not selfish.

MacLaren II—utility man. Very useful at right wing. Checked back constantly and never let his man get away. Stick-handled and passed well.

Thoburn—a useful man who developed rapidly during the season.

Benson I—A handy man, rather slow, but could take a pass and shoot.

A. L. C.

Code—made an excellent captain and played a brilliant game all the season, being always conspicuous on the ice. Is to be heartily congratulated on the splendid fight the team put up in the final game against L.C.C.

SHOOTING

After the first of the series of the D. R. A. matches had been shot, it was found that the rules under which we had been shooting were different to those somewhat vaguely specified in the regulations. Consequently the first match was cancelled and shot over again. The result of the first three matches are as follows:—

1st Match.		2nd Match		3rd Match	
Jones	94	Ross	92	MacMahon	95
Malcolm	93	MacMahon	89	Morris	95
Bate I	91	Barwis	89	Benson I	93
Taschereau I	90	Benson II	89	Malcolm	92
Armstrong	88	Scott	88	Jones	92
Drummond	88	Burstall I	88	Bate I	91
Small	86	Davidson	87	Taschereau	90
MacMahon	85	Colpman	86	Small	90
Goldstein	85	Drummond	86	Scott	90
Average	89%	Average	88.2%	Average	92.1%

The result of the junior shooting for the Cox Cup given below shows a marked improvement over last year's scores. Jones, the winner, did very creditable shooting, while Scott and Panet were very close seconds

<i>Possible—250</i>			
Jones	229	Kingsmill	208
Scott	228	Brennan	207
Panet	228	Murphy	205
Hamilton	224	Gill	205
Mulligan	218	Hampson	202
Burpee	211	Johnston	199
Burstall I	210	Woollcombe I	189
Fowler I	210		

The result of the last D.R.A. match and that of the senior shooting for the O'Connor Cup will be given in the next number of the *Ashburian*.

ATHLETICS

The Interscholastic Track meet will be held in Montreal this year about the end of May. We have lost two or three of last year's team, but the addition of Code will help us a great deal. We look for great things too from the Carlings and MacLaren—the latter carried off the sprints last year, and we hope he will add the High Jump this year.

Our own school sports will be run this year in four divisions instead of in three as in previous years. The divisions will be:—

Open events.

Senior Intermediates—Open to boys 15 & 16 years old.

Junior Intermediates—Open to boys from 12 to 14 years.

Juniors—Open to boys under 12 years.

A boy may complete in any division senior to his own. In each of these divisions there will be at least one handicap event, so there will be no excuse for so many boys to stand around instead of running.

The school sports are naturally for every boy in the school, and by this new arrangement everyone will have a good chance.

TENNIS PROSPECTS

By the time this magazine is published the tennis nets should have appeared again, though at the time of writing spring seems very loath to come. Last year we were late in starting—the first game was played on the first of May—but in the five or six weeks of term that remained we thoroughly wore out six courts.

The prospects for the season seem brighter than ever this year. All the stars of last year are still with us, and another year's experience ought to raise the standard considerably. Code and MacLaren II have now been finalists in the open championship for two years, and it is extremely probable that they will try conclusions again this year. MacLaren—increased in size and strength—should be able to hit a little harder this year, though he must not allow it to interfere with his excellent placing.

Morris has some excellent strokes, and with a little more accuracy would make a very good player; while MacMahon, Barwis and Crocket are all likely to worry their opponents a good deal. We hear great things of Bryson—perhaps he will spring a surprise upon us.

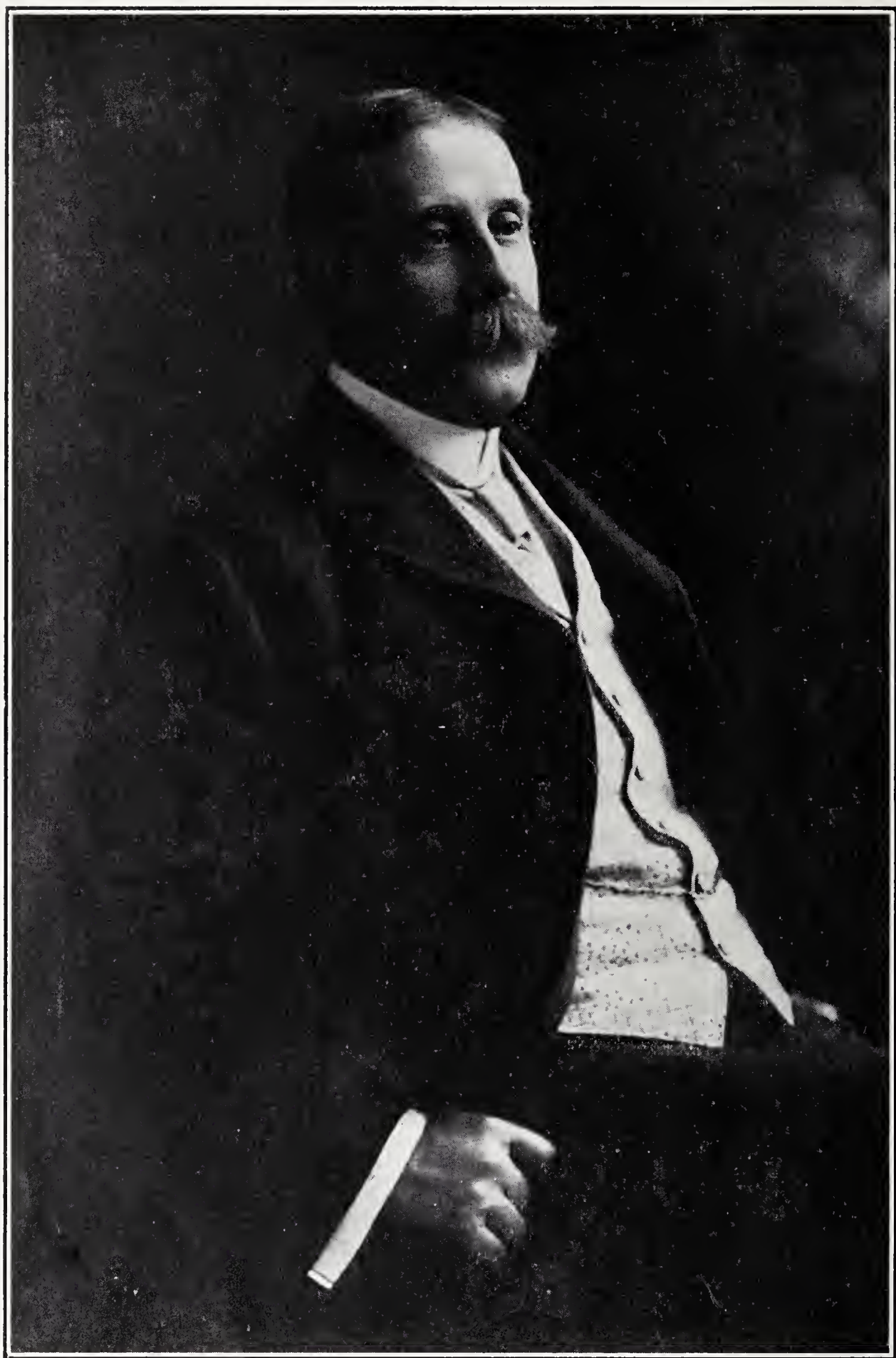
The doubles will be handicapped as usual: If Code and MacLaren II enter together again they must expect to owe about three figures—at “owe 40” they were six games ahead last year.

The Juniors will probably be as keen as ever; we heard two of them arranging to be partners last fall, so there should be no lack of entries. We hope to follow last year's example on Ascension Day, and play a handicap singles tournament in which the masters are included. The date this year is May 13th.

A cyclist had just got the best of a tremendous race by a foot, after which he had fallen off his machine dead beat, and lay to all appearances dead.

“Oh! I hope there is nothing serious the matter,” remarked one fair spectator to another, “I wonder what it can be?”

“I think I know”, replied her friend with a superior knowledge. “I expect he's broken his record, but I never heard of a fatal case”.



LT.-COL. J. W. WOODS

OUR NEW PRESIDENT

We extend a warm welcome to our new President, Col. James W. Woods, and at the same time we offer him our heartiest congratulations upon his election to this position. For while the Presidency of a comparatively speaking small school may not at first sight seem a position of any very great importance, yet, if we consider how real a national asset a good boarding school is, the President of such an institution is to be congratulated as much as the Head of some large financial corporation engaged in a world-wide commerce.

Ashbury, we believe, has influenced the future career of hundreds of young Canadians, and has sent them out into the world with a moral equipment that is the real foundation of national greatness: and as long as she continues this good work, she will remain a very important asset in the country's national wealth. Our new President very strongly realizes this fact, as he has shown by the active and generous support that he has given to the School for many years past. We are sure that in his new position his interest in our welfare will be even greater than has been, and that under his leadership the School will continue to become more and more a power in the land.

WAR NOTES

It was with much pleasure that we learned a short time ago that our late French master, Mr. D. E. Cecil Wood, had received a commission in Kitchener's army. Mr. Wood left our staff last June intending to return to work in England, but when the war broke out he joined the colours instead. Mr. Wood was Secretary-Treasurer of the *Ashburian* during his four years' stay at Ashbury.

We are also very glad to hear that Mr. Eddie Phillips, who has so kindly coached our football team for the last two seasons, has received a commission in the Army Service Corps. We shall miss him very much indeed next fall—we can only hope that the war will be over before then.

 THE LIBRARY

The Headmaster has added the following books to the school Library:—

- The Mystery of the Second Shot—*Gillmore*.
- The Beacon—*Philpotts*.
- The Joyous Adventures of Aristide Pujol—*W. J. Locke*.
- The Long Arm—*Oppenheim*.
- Idonea—*Wallis*.
- The Princess Virginia—*C. N. & A. N. Williamson*.
- The Red Revenge—*Pearce*.
- In the wake of the Eighteen-Twelve—*Snider*.
- November Joe—*Hesketh Pritchard*.
- The Turnstile—*Mason*.
- South Sea Tales—*London*.
- Hands Up—*Nevin*.
- A Romance of Billy-Goat Hill—*Rice*.
- An affair of State—*Naith*.
- The Price of Lis Doris—*Maartens*.
- Bar 20 Days—*Milford*.
- Skipper the Skipped—*Day*.
- Grey Friars Bobby—*Atkinson*.
- In Jacobite Days—*Henty*.

Tom Sawyer—Presented by *E. Scott*.
The Search Party—Presented by *W. McLimont*.
The Second form Master of St. Cyrils—
The King's Scouts—
Cedar Creek—
The air Scout—

Presented by
W. H. D. Mac-
Mahon.

Frank before Vicksburg—Presented by *E. T. C. Orde*.
Frank on a Gunboat—Presented by *E. T. C. Orde*.
By Sheer Pluck—Presented by *G. F. Benson*.
Tom Swift and his Submarine—Presented by *E. A. Gorman*.
Palm Tree Island—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
St. Neville's Scholarship Boys—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
The Boy Bondsman—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
Young Lord Stranleigh—Presented by *R. S. Morris*.
The Prisoner of Zenda—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
Rupert of Hentzau—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
King Solomon's Mines—Presented by *E. L. Sellwood, Esq.*
The Gorilla Hunters—Presented by *R. Van Meter*.
Adventures in India—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
The Chronicles of Quincy—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
Adams Sawyer —Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
The Ice desert—Presented by *E. M. Woollcombe*.
Chris Willoughby—Presented by *F. L. Campbell*.

THE SCHOOL—"Such a Ev'nly place".....*Dickens*
THE HALL CLOCK—"I'll give thee a wind".....*Shakespeare*
MASTERS' COMMON ROOM—"Everything within that cot
Was wondrous neat and clean"
THE SCHOOL BELL—"I go on for ever".....*Tennyson*
R. M. C. FORM—"Work! for the night is coming" *Coghill*
FORM V—"Glad hearts, without reproach or blot,
Who do their work and know it not" (sic).*Wordsworth*
FORM II—"Who think too little, and who talk too much"..*Dryden*
DETENTION CLASS—"In durance vile here must I wake and weep"
Burns

- W. H. D. M.—“It is not growing like a tree,
In bulk, doth make man better be”.. *Ben Jonson*
- A. R. M.—“I see you stand like greyhounds in the slips,
Straining upon the start”.....*Shakespeare*
- C. G. W.—“For I am nothing, if not critical”.....*Shakespeare*
- A. L. C.—“Of all the girls that are so smart,
There’s none like pretty Sally”.....*Carey*
- R. S. M.—“Where be your gibes now? your gambols?
your songs? your flashes of merriment that
were wont to set the table in a roar?”.....*Shakespeare*
- F. L. C.—“He is the very pineapple of politeness’.....*Sheridan*
- R. H. T.—“I never knew so young a body with so old a head”
- 8 a.m.—“Bread is the staff of life”.....*Swift*
- 9.01 a.m.—“Too late, too late! ye cannot enter now”....*Tennyson*
- 10.30 p.m.—“And the wicked cease from troubling, and
the weary are at rest”*Tennyson*
- SCHOOL RULES—“More honoured in the breach than the obser-
vance”.....*Shakespeare*
- OTTAWA RIVER—“Slimy things did crawl with legs
Upon the slimy sea”.....*Coleridge*
- G. B. B.—“A progeny of learning”.....*Sheridan*
- J. M.—“Isn’t he a handsome man? Tell me that! A genteel man?
A pretty figure of a man”.....*Sheridan*
- J. B. C.—“Absence of occupation is not rest,
A mind quite vacant is a mind distress’d”.....*Cooper*
- J. H. G.—“And still the wonder grew,
That one small head could carry all he knew”..*Goldsmith*
- T. S. C.—“I would the gods had made thee poetical”...*Shakespeare*
- G. A. B.—“Confound that boy! He’s gone to sleep again”..*Dickens*
- J. P.—“A very valiant trencher-man”.....*Shakespeare*
- E. B. B.—“And thereby hangs a tale”.....*Shakespeare*
- E. J. S.—“When that I was a little tiny boy”.....*Shakespeare*
- THE “DOMINION”—“Variety’s the very spice of life”.....*Cowper*
- M. E.—“Them a hunting we will go”.....*Fielding*
- E. L. S.—“Cleanliness is indeed next to godliness”.....*Bacon*
- N. A. C.—“His only flame was a Bunsen burner”.....*Thorpe*
- A. B. H. W.—“That strain again! It hath a dying fall”
Shakespeare
- THE EASTER HOLIDAYS—“For this relief, much thanks”
Shakespeare
- THE *Ashburian*—“Books cannot always please, however good”
Crabbe
- THE WRITER—“Full of wise saws and modern instances”
Shakespeare

THE SIXTH FORM

CAMPBELL
WOOD
MACMAHON
MACLAREN
CODE
BENSON
TREMAIN
MORRIS

THE FIFTH FORM

LEWIS CARLING is popular—this we all know,
But he spends all his time in his own nickel-show.

Next comes brother JOHN—with puns he is full,
So most of his time he is shooting the bull.

To GEORGE BASIL BROWN we propose a toast;
He's first in the class, so of him we boast.

KEITH DAVIDSON is the next on our list;
He can do the upstart with a twist of the wrist.

The next that we come to is laughing JOHN GIBBS,
If you look at him cross-eyed he'll wiggle his ribs.

JACK MALCOLM is one we must not forget,
In hockey he's proved he can bulge out the net.

KEN BRYSON's the one that we notice now,
For between him and Carling there's many a row.

NORMAN MACLAREN of great tennis fame,
Is often seen flirting with many a dame.

Our friend RANALD STEWART cracks many a joke,
And the rest of us laugh as if we could croak.

CLARENCE H. GOLDSTEIN 's the next that we see,
The way that he works will win a degree.

G. ALDOUS BATE is our ladies' man,
And if this keeps up we'll give him the can.

CHARLIE O'CONNOR is our only dude,
We hope he wont take this as awfully rude.

EDRIC READ in geometry excels,
Sometimes he works, but only in spells.

LEO D. PALMER is so often sick,
And that is the reason he's thin as a stick.

WINGATE MCLIMONT hails straight from Quebec,
Like most of his clan he can swallow a peck.

GEOFFREY BARWIS comes from the coast,
Of all his school chums he travels the most.

DE MONTREVILLE TASCHEREAU—as we near the end—
Gets poor marks in History, but we hope he will mend.

T. STANGER CROCKET with nonsense is full,
As he has just proven by shooting this bull.

NEW BOOKS

The following books have *not* been added to the school library:

Actresses I have known—by F. L. C.—mpb—11.

A useful little hand-book for those intending to adopt the stage as a profession.

Harmonies for the Hurdy-gurdy—selected and arranged by Ashbury's eminent musician, C. G. W-d.

On Punctuality—a reprint of one of a series of dissertations by W. P. M-rh-d, which have for their theme the advantages of forming good habits during boyhood.

Mathematics adapted to the Kindergarten—The author of this useful little book conceals his identity behind a nom-de-plume, but the book is appropriately dedicated to A. E. D. Tr-m-n.

Meanderings in Madawaska—A series of stories telling of some of the experiences of the author, E. A. G-rm-n, in his own home town.

My Beauty Secrets—A useful adjunct to the toilet table. Well written by Ashbury's eminent beauty, R-ss-ll V-n M-t-r.

The good qualities of Algebra—A heart-breaking tragedy in twenty-seven chapters, by H-nry Bl-k-n-y.

Laugh and grow fat—A nice little novelette by H-r-ld C-lpm-n.

The Art of Inattention—By the only person who has ever completely mastered it, de L. P-n-t.

Rowing in Sommer on the Rivers in the Hart of Shirley Woods—By one who has Orde.

MY FIRST SONNET

When Belgium, land of promise and of joy,
 Was devastated by a cunning foe,
 With snake-like tactics, crafty, base and low,
 Did Germany her peaceful friend decoy.
 Then mighty Britain vowed she would destroy;
 And down from Russia volunteers did flow,
 From lofty mountains ever capped with snow;
 And then from India came the brave sepoy;
 They met and vowed they'd keep the Empire free
 As long as men and money still remained
 And Britain yet was ruler of the sea.
 Then next was heard of myriads of slain,
 The French retired in front of Germany;
 But **on** we'll push till all our lost is gained.

W. D. B.

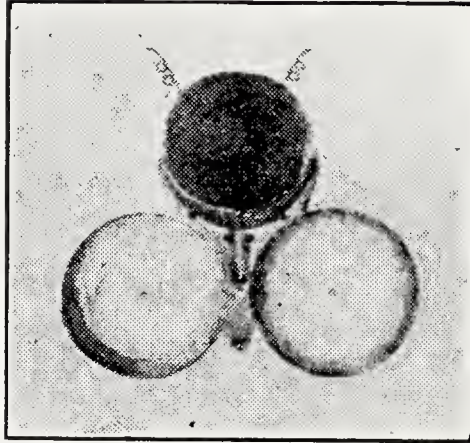
NEXT—TO—SKIN.

A good recruiting story, told by an officer at Seaforth, shows how prone is a simple mind to be confused by the elaborate cross-questioning which the new recruit has to undergo.

This officer was entrusted with the collection of particulars necessary for the allotment of allowances to the soldiers' dependants. He was interrogating a young fellow who did not seem to have a very clear idea what it was all about.

"Next-of-kin?" he asked in a sharp, business-like way.

The young soldier dropped his voice and became confidentially apologetic "I'm only wearing a jersey," he replied, "my shirt's getting washed."



The rising bell! It seems to be
A source of great distress,
For when I hear it calling me
Methinks that I must dress.

But tarry yet a little while,
Tis very early yet,
So with a most contented smile
Back into bed I get.

But as I slumber peacefully
The time goes fleeting by,
And now at seven fifty-three
Still sleeping there I lie.

At eight o'clock I wake up Bill—
What is that sound I hear?
The rising bell is ringing still?
No, 'tis not that, I fear.

What is that sound of running feet
Along the corridor?
Now this bad luck you could not beat
For we are late once more.

“ME UND GOTT”

Said Willie to little Bill one day,
I'm tired of seeing my army play,
I'll have a war inside a few weeks
'Tis I the Lord of all that speaks.

The Belgian King I'll try to bluff,
And if I find that's not enough
I'll march my army through his land
Destroying it on every hand.

And then in Paris I will dine
On Frankfurters and Rhenish wine.
The Paris chefs are good, you'll find,
But that's not all that's in my mind.

Those Englishmen they say they're brave,
With German “Kultur” they'll behave,
I'll blow their cities in the air
And how those brave men I will scare.

The Russian Bear, I like him not
And I will fill him full of shot.
In Petrograd I'll reign supreme
And of my might I'll nightly dream.

The Japanese I'll straightway freeze
And feed them on Limburger cheese.
So over all the flag unfurled
And me und Gott will rule the world.

Leo Palmer.

ATTENTION.

Will anyone possessing a copy of No. 10 (about March 1911) of the *Ashburian* kindly forward it to the Secretary-Treasurer? It is needed to complete a set, which will be bound and placed in the School Library.

OUR CONTEMPORARIES.

The editor acknowledges with thanks the receipt of the following magazines:—

The *Meteor* (2),
The *Tonbridgian*, (2),
The *Felstedian*, (2),
The *Cheltonian*, (2),
The *Wykehamist*, (2),
The *St. Andrew's College Review*,
The *Langarian*,
The *Bradfield College Chronicle*,
The *Albanian*,
The *Blue and White*.



Bryson-Graham

Limited

At the Corner of Sparks and O'Connor Sts.

Of Great Interest and Significance
Is The Wonderful Variety and
Evident Reliability of The
Merchandise in this Store

Buy it at the Bryson-Graham Store is both an
invitation and a guarantee. Pay us a visit

MEN'S AND BOY'S CLOTHING
BOOKS AND STATIONERY
SCHOOL SUPPLIES
PENNANTS
BOOTS AND SHOES
HATS AND CAPES
GROCERIES AND CANDIES
GLOVES AND SOCKS
SHIRTS AND TIES
TRUNKS AND BAGS

All Ottawa Street Cars Pass Our Store Doors

Bryson-Graham Limited



“Made in Canada” Clothes for Young Men

Note the clever designing of the two models illustrated. Fashion Craft hand-tailored clothes cost no more than other ready-mades—but, oh, so different—\$15 & \$18. Finished to your order in two hours.

E. R. Fisher

*The Shop of Fashion Craft
134 Sparks Street*

ASHBURY COLLEGE IS HEATED WITH CONNELL'S COAL

OFFICE:

**THE CONNELL ANTHRACITE
MINING CO., LIMITED**

121 BANK ST.

QUEEN 4275

MINES: BERNICE, PA.

Roll of Honour

OLD BOYS WITH THE COLOURS

- 1903—ALLAN, JOHN ROBERTS, Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1903—ANDERSON, ALEXANDER ALDERSON, Lieutenant, Canadian Engineers, 2nd Division.
- 1897—ARNOLDI, J., Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1906—AVERY, FREDERICK GRAEME, Lieutenant, Royal Engineers.
- 1903—BARWIS, CUTHBERT WILLIAM ARTHUR, Lieutenant, 3rd Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.
- 1904—BATE, HENRY NEWELL, Lieutenant, 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1906—BATE, STUART CAMERON, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1905—BATE, H. TRENNICK, Royal Navy.
- 1905—BEARD, CHARLES TASCHEREAU, Royal Navy.
- 1909—BEDDOE, ALAN B., Private, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1900—BELL, GORDON G., Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—BENOIT, PAUL SOUMANDE, Major, Royal Canadian Engineers.
- 1911—BILLINGS, CHARLES A., Army Service Corps.
- 1898—BLAIR, DONALD, Lance-Corporal, Auto Machine Gun Brigade No. 1.
- 1909—BOSTOCK, ALEXANDER HEWITT, Lieutenant, Lord Strathcona's Horse, C.E.F.
- 1911—BOYCE, CYRIL DELAMERE, Lieutenant, 19th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1910—BOYD, ERROLL DALZELL HAMILTON, Lieutenant.
- 1908—BROOKE, W., Private, 2nd Battalion, 1st Brigade, C.E.F.
- 1900—BURBIDGE, G. H.,
- 1905—CALDWELL, THOMAS RICHEY. Capt. 21st Battalion.

- 1894—CARLING, GORDON, Private, Princess Patricia's Canadian Light Infantry.
- 1907—CHIPMAN, CLIFFORD C., Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1894—CHRYSLER, GEOFFREY GORDON, Captain, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—COCKBURN, LESTOCK WILSON SWINTON, Captain. Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1906—CODVILLE, FRANCIS HILARY MACDONELL, Captain, Royal Canadian Dragoons, C.E.F.
- 1907—COTTON, CHARLES P., Gunner, 5th Battery, 2nd Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1910—CRITCHLEY, C., Royal Navy.
- 1910—CRITCHLEY, S., Royal Navy.
- 1894—CURRIER, D., Lieutenant, 3rd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1895—DALE, HARRIS ALAN, Lieutenant, 23rd Division, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1907—DAVIS, H. WALTER, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1895—DICKY, OLIVER BARRY RUPERT, Captain, Army Service Corps, B.E.F.
- 1901—ELIOT, JOHN HAMILTON, Lieutenant, 3rd Hussars, B.E.F.
- 1902—FLEMING, CHARLES SANDFORD, Gunner, 2nd Battery, 1st Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1896—FLEMING, NOEL SANDFORD, Lieutenant, 39th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1899—FRASER, ALEXANDER G., Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1895—FRASER, HUGH N., Lieutenant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1900—FRASER, J. D., Captain commanding Machine Gun Section, 8th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1908—GENDRON, JOSEPH FERDINAND EDOUARD, Lieutenant, No. 1 Field Company, Divisional Engineers, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1892—GILMOUR, A. U., Auto Machine Gun Brigade No. 1.
- 1898—GODWIN, JOHN LOCKHART, Lieutenant.

- 1912—GRANT, DONALD A., Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons.
- 1906—GREENE, LESLIE KIRK, Lieutenant, 5th Canadian Mounted Rifles.
- 1903—GREENE, MURRAY KIRK, Captain and Orderly Officer, 2nd Infantry Brigade, C.E.F.
- 1892—HERON, VICTOR WILLIAM SYNGE, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Regiment.
- 1913—HILL, R., Army Field Ambulance Corps.
- 1896—IRWIN, ARTHUR DE LA CHEROIS, Captain and Adjutant, 6th Brigade, C.F.A.
- 1900—IRWIN, WILLIAM ERIC CROMMELIN, Lieutenant, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1891—LAMBERT, MARIE LOUIS BENJAMIN HECTOR, Captain, Army Service Corps, B.E.F.
- 1911—LETHBRIDGE, E. ROSS, Lieutenant, Strathcona Horse.
- 1912—LELIEVRE, R., 22nd Battalion, French-Canadians, C.E.F.
- 1896—LEWIS, ALLAN COLLINGWOOD TRAVERS, Captain and Adjutant, Divisional Ammunition Park, 2nd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1901—LEWIS, JOHN TRAVERS, JR., Lieutenant, Canadian Divisional Engineers, 2nd Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1910—LINDSAY, DONALD ST. GEORGE, Royal Navy.
- 1909—MACIVOR, ROBERT SANDEMAN PAISLEY, Lieutenant, Indian Army.
- 1904—MACPHAIL, JEFFREY BURLAND, Corporal, No. 2 Company, Divisional Engineers, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1892—MACPHERSON, J. A. CLARK, Captain, 38th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1897—MACPHERSON, KENNETH C., Lieutenant, Divisional Engineers.
- 1908—MASSON, W. GREY, Private, Borden Armoured Battery.
- 1898—McLACHLIN, J., Captain, Army Service Corps.
- 1893—MOORE, P. R., Private, Borden Armoured Battery.
- 1898—NEWCOMBE, EDMUND FREEMAN, Lieutenant, 21st Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1902—O'CONNOR, HENRY WILLIS, Captain and Adjutant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1902—ORDE, REGINALD G., Lieutenant, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1908—PARKER, HARRY SCOTT, Lieutenant, Ammunition Column, 3rd Brigade, C.F.A.

- 1898—PANET, EDOUARD DE BELLEFEUILLE, Major and Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, 1st Contingent, C.E.F.
- 1898—READ, CHARLES EDWIN, JR., Captain, C.A.S.C., Shorncliffe.
- 1910—REID, HOWARD EMERSON, Royal Navy.
- 1908—RENAUD, ERNEST JAMES, Lieutenant, C.A.S.C.
- 1910—SHERWOOD, EDSON CRAWFORD, Royal Navy.
- 1899—SHERWOOD, HENRY LOUIS, Lieutenant, C.P.Ry. Corps of Construction Engineers.
- 1894—SHERWOOD, LIVIUS PETERS, Lieutenant, Royal Canadian Dragoons, C.E.F.
- 1900—SLADEN, J. DOUGLAS, Lieutenant, 9th Leicestershire Regiment.
- 1903—SLATER, ROBERT KENNETH, Lieutenant.
- 1903—SPAIN, GRANVILLE ALARIC RICHARD, Lieutenant, Royal Field Artillery.
- 1904—SPARKS, NICHOLAS ARTHUR, Lieutenant and Machine Gun Officer, 9th Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1896—SYMES, A. W., 21st Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1910—THOMPSON, ANDREW R., Lieutenant, No. 5 Company, C.A.S.C.
- 1906—WHITE, RANDOLPH W., Lieutenant.
- 1904—WOODS, JOHN RUSSELL, Lieutenant, 4th Battalion Coldstream Guards.
- 1900—WOOLLCOMBE, PHILIP H. P., Sergeant, 2nd Battalion, C.E.F.
- 1903—WRIGHT, HARRY PULTENEY, Captain, No. 6 Field Ambulance, C.A.M.C.
- 1906—WRIGHT, JOSHUA STANLEY, Lieutenant.
- 1905—WRIGHT, PALMER H., Lieutenant, 8th Mounted Rifles.

TO MY OLD BOYS AT THE FRONT

My Dear Boys,

I send you my very best wishes. I am indeed proud of Ashbury's contribution to our Empire's defence. My thoughts are so often with you. You will, I know, bring credit to your country and to your school. May God be with you, and, when your work is successfully over, bring you safely home.

Your sincere friend and Headmaster,

GEO. P. WOOLLCOMBE.

The Secretary of the O. B. A. will appreciate it very much if Old Boys at the Front would acknowledge receipt of *Ashburian*.

R. H. PERRY
HEADMASTER

